

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**DEBATES OF THE
PARLIAMENT OF THE
PROVINCE OF THE
WESTERN CAPE**

(HANSARD)

**FIFTH SESSION – FIFTH PARLIAMENT
OF THE PROVINCE OF THE WESTERN CAPE**

30 AUGUST AND 13 SEPTEMBER 2018

CABINET

The Premier	Ms O H Maree (Zille)
Minister of Finance	Dr I H Meyer
Minister of Health.....	Ms N Mbombo
Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	Mr A W Bredell
Minister of Human Settlements.....	Mr B S Madikizela
Minister of Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism	Mr A R Winde
Minister of Cultural Affairs and Sport	Ms A J Du Toit Marais
Minister of Transport and Public Works.....	Mr D A C Grant
Minister of Social Development	Mr A T Fritz
Minister of Community Safety.....	Mr D Plato
Minister of Education	Ms D A Schäfer

OFFICE-BEARERS OF PROVINCIAL PARLIAMENT

Speaker	Ms S G Fernandez
Leader of Government Business	Mr B S Madikizela
Deputy Speaker.....	Mr P J C Pretorius
Acting Leader of the Opposition	Mr K E Magaxa
Chief Whip : DA	Mr M G E Wiley
Chief Whip : Opposition	Mr P Uys
Acting Secretary	Dr G Lawrence

MEMBERS OF PROVINCIAL PARLIAMENT PARTIES

Democratic Alliance = DA
African National Congress = ANC
African Christian Democratic Party = ACDP
Economic Freedom Fighters = EFF

Beerwinkel, Ms Carol Frances	ANC
Botha, Ms Lorraine Juliette	DA
Bredell, Anton Wilhelm	DA
Christians, Ferlon Charles.....	ACDP
Davids, Ms Sharon Winona.....	ANC
Dijana, Ms Trudy Malefe	ANC
Dugmore, Cameron Muir.....	ANC
Dyantyi, Qubudile Richard	ANC
Fernandez, Ms Sharna Gail	DA
Fritz, Albert Theo	DA
Gillion, Ms Maurencia Natalie.....	ANC
Gopie, Ms Dorothea	ANC
Grant, Donald Arthur Cardross	DA
Hinana, Nceba Ephraim	DA
Joseph, Bernard Daniel.....	EFF
Joseph, Denis	DA
Kivedo, Basil David	DA
Lekker, Ms Patronella Zingisa	ANC
Mackenzie, Ricardo Denver	DA
Madikizela, Bonginkosi Success	DA
Magaxa, Khayaletu Elvis	ANC
Makeleni, Ms Polisa	ANC
Marais, Ms Anroux Johanna Du Toit	DA
Maseko, Ms Letta Matlhodi	DA
Max, Lennit Hendry	DA
Mbombo, Ms Nomafrench.....	DA
Meyer, Ivan Henry	DA
Mitchell, Daylin Gary.....	DA
Mnqasela, Masizole	DA
Nkondlo, Ms Nobulumko Degracia.....	ANC
Olivier, Roland Theo	ANC
Plato, Daniel	DA
Pretorius, Petrus Johannes Christiaan	DA
Schäfer, Ms Beverley Ann.....	DA
Schäfer, Ms Deborah Anne.....	DA
Simmers, Tertuis Alfred.....	DA
Tyatyam, Siyazi Gratefull	ANC
Uys, Pierré	ANC
Wenger, Ms Mireille Mary	DA
Wiley, Mark Geoffry Edington	DA
Winde, Alan Richard	DA
Zille, Ms Otta Helena	DA

**PERMANENT DELEGATES TO
NATIONAL COUNCIL OF PROVINCES**

Labuschagne, Ms Cathlene	ANC
Londt, Johan Jaco	DA
Mpambo-Sibhukwana, Ms Thandi Gloria	DA
Prins, Ms Ellen	ANC
Terblanche, Ockert Stefanus	DA
Ximbi, Dumisani Livingstone	ANC

INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS

Abalone confiscation – Motion.....	8726
Abalone syndicate: High Court sentences – Motion	8287
Aberdeen bus accident: condolences – Motion	9055
Absence of DA members at committee meetings – Motion	5339
Absence of Premier Zille from House sittings – Motion	6207
Abuse of an official vehicle to transport voters – Motion.....	2917
Abuse, rape and killing of women and children – Motion.....	6197
Aceso machine: detection of breast cancer – Motion	2911
Accident: injuries to 40 hearing impaired children – Motion.....	2662
Ad hoc committee investigation: breach of code of conduct – Motion	2126
Ad hoc committee investigation: DA Chief Whip – Motion.....	2205
Ad hoc committee investigation: misleading of the house – Motion...	2203, 6165
Ad hoc committee: investigation - MP Lorraine Botha – Motion	2270
Ad hoc committee investigation: Telkom shares: Premier's pronouncement – Motion	2204
Admission policy: Western Cape Schools – Motion.....	5424
Adonis, Le-aan: Hawston Secondary School – Motion.....	2904
Advanced certificate on leadership and governance: graduates – Motion....	6080
Affordable integrated housing – Motion	8589
Africa Day	8599
Africa Month – Motion.....	4213
African Brothers Football Academy – Motion.....	412
Agricultural sector: growth and employment opportunities – Motion.....	8754
Agriculture: looming job losses – Motion	6580
Agriculture: Provincial Department: Annual Reporting 2016/2017 – Motion .	8372
AJC Phakade Primary School: armed robbery – Motion	8763
Ajax Cape Town – Motion.....	358
Al Bashir, Omar: President - unconstitutional departure from RSA – Motion	2312
Albertinia Senior Group: largest hand-knit jersey – Motion.....	2906
Albertinia Tourist Association Guinness Book of Records attempt – Motion	1883
Alcohol abuse: DA double standards – Motion	8434
Alcohol Bill postponed – Motion	6660
Alcohol in schools: selling of – Motion	6346
Alexander, Neville: Dr – naming of building after – Motion	2540
Alexander, Nizaam: traffic officer shot on duty – Motion.....	3139
Alternative energy models – Motion	8851
Alternative energy solutions – Motion.....	6061
Amakhosa King Zwelonke Mpendulo Sigcawu – Motion	2279
Ambulance staff: theft at gunpoint – Motion.....	1881
ANC, corruption and maladministration in Western Cape Municipalities – Motion.....	5442
ANC Councillors: Langeberg Municipality – belittling remarks – Motion	6085
ANC, election victory – Motion.....	167
ANC Fifth National Policy Conference – Motion	6205
ANC: increased support, new poll – Motion.....	8867
ANC march: service delivery – Motion.....	3142

ANC officials, Oudtshoorn: theft and abuse of municipal resources	
– Motion	5363
ANC victory: By Election – Motion.....	6938
ANC victory: Ward 93, Khayelitsha – Motion	7113
ANC Ward Councillor: house burnt down – Motion	2277
ANC Western Cape PEC Member: Sifiso Mtsweni – Motion.....	6158
ANC Womens League: criticism of Advocate Thuli Madonsela – Motion.....	4134
ANC:103rd birthday – Motion	898
Announcements, Tablings and Committee Reports .. 10, 144, 259, 385, 438, 464	
..... 628, 694, 940, 1227, 1316, 1465, 1485, 1579, 1862, 2031, 2139, 2217	
..... 2279, 2332, 2386, 2075, 2411, 2478, 2543, 2615, 2670, 2729, 2924	
..... 2962, 3187, 3288, 3461. 3537, 3652, 3674, 3746, 3862, 3975, 4106	
..... 4153, 4241, 4281, 4351, 4421, 4464, 4509, `4554, 4668, 4696, 4823	
..... 4979, 5068, 5179, 5367, 5385, 5450, 5985, 6086, 6183, 6216, 6263	
..... 6394, 6530, 6612, 6667, 6822, 6913, 6956, 7029, 7135, 7221, 7278	
..... 7378, 7602, 7752, 7785, 8225, 8294, 8363, 8392, 8465, 8533, 8608	
..... 8658, 8689, 8729, 8778, 8884, 8991, 9062, 9185	
Annual Minstrel Cultural Celebration Parade – change of name – Motion ...	7125
Annual systematic evaluations: disruption of – Motion.....	4648
Anti-drunk driving video – Motion	6153
Anti-land Invasion Unity: demolition of informal dwellings – Motion	8353
Apartheid spatial development: legacy – Motion	5337
April, Gordon: former ANC Mayor, sentencing for corruption – Motion	6085
Archbishop Emeritus Desmond Tutu – Motion.....	4501
Archbishop Emeritus Njongonkulu Ndungane – Motion	4643
Armed robberies: plans to tackle – Motion	8676
Arson and vandalism: Du Noon and Phoenix – Motion	6260
Arson at two provincial schools – Motion	6947
Arson attack on Metrorail – Motion.....	6162
Artscape High School Mini Drama Festival – Motion	4223
Assistance to emerging and entry level small business	
In townships – Motion	4399
Atlantis: designation, special economic zone – Motion	6530, 7124
Atlantis Green Technology Special Economic Zone – Motion.....	8712
Atlantis Special Economic Zone – Motion	8714
Attacks in Cape Winelands: prevention of – Motion	2131
Attacks on migrants: Drakenstein – Motion.....	2132
Attacks on places of worship – Motion	5345
Attacks on police officers and other emergency services – Motion	4400
Auditor-General Report 2012/2013: outcomes – Motion	245
Auditor-General's Report of 2012 – use of consultants	
SCOPA investigation – Motion	4504
Auditor-General's Report 2015/2016 – Motion	6204
Auditor-General reports: debate on – Motion	4631
Auditor-General Report: wasteful expenditure – effect on	
service delivery – Motion	2263
Audit outcomes: regression of in DA-run municipalities – Motion.....	8973
Audit Outcomes 2014/2015 Financial Year – Motion	1879
August, Darryn: bravery – Motion.....	4215
Autism Connect Learning Centre: Mitchells Plain – Motion.....	4135
Avian flu: devastating effects – Motion	4215

Avian Park: visit by Police Deputy Minister – Motion	6590
Backyard fires in Mitchells Plain – Motion.....	5440
Backyarders – Motion.....	4124
Badisa: child abuse awareness – Motion.....	8441
Bafana Bafana vs Super Eagles – Motion	283
Barcelona informal settlement: porta-potties – Motion.....	4135
Barley, Ava: Late – court ruling – Motion.....	6347
Basic services: municipalities, provision of – Motion	6642
Basson, Wouter: Dr – Motion.....	3140
Battle of Hangberg – Motion	413
Beach clean up at Monwabisi Beach – Motion	8350
Beaufort West community: visit by National Social Development Minister – Motion	4208
Beaufort West drought – Motion	9170
Beaufort West Municipality: efforts to save – Motion	4458
Beaufort West Municipality: 180 th anniversary – Motion.....	5431
Beaufort West: opening of Social Development office – Motion	8344
Beaufort West Youth Hub – Motion	4202
BEE: failure of – Motion	8970
Belhar Housing Project: launch – Motion.....	4215
Berg River Executive Mayor: removal of by DA – Motion	8601
Berg River Municipality: ANC by-election victory – Motion	6647
Berg River Municipality: Awards – Motion	614
Biko, Stephen Bantu: late – Motion	6900
Bill: alcohol in schools – Motion.....	6603
Bills:	
Saldanha Bay Industrial Development Zone Licensing Company Bill [B5 – 2015] Consideration and finalisation.....	3969
Western Cape Additional Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2015] Consideration of principle	1535
Vote 8: Human Settlements.....	1599
Vote 6: Health.....	1745
Consideration of Votes and Schedules.....	1885
Finalisation.....	1885
Western Cape Additional Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B3 – 2016] Introduction and first reading	3744
Consideration of principle	4103
Consideration of Vote and Schedule	4104
Finalisation.....	4105
Western Cape Additional Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B3 – 2018] Introduction and first reading	7755
Consideration of principle	7814
Consideration of Votes and Schedules.....	7827
Finalisation.....	7828
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014] Consideration.....	956
Consideration of Votes and Schedules.....	1221
Introduction and first reading	682
Vote 6: Health.....	979
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament.....	987

Vote 10: Transport and Public Works	1003
Vote 1: Premier	1020
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sports	1043
Vote 8: Human Settlements	1054
Vote 5: Education	1075
Vote 11: Agriculture	1126
Vote 14: Local Government.....	1148
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism	1164
Vote 4: Community Safety.....	1174
Vote 7: Social Development	1184
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning.....	1194
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury	1205
Finalisation	1224
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2015]	
Consideration	956
Introduction and first reading	1463
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B4 – 2015]	
Introduction and first reading	2949
Consideration of principle	3216
Vote 11: Agriculture	3301
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism	3313
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury	3326
Vote 1: Premier	3341
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works.....	3355
Vote 5: Education	3366
Vote 7: Social Development.....	3379
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport	3390
Vote 8: Human Settlements	3396
Vote 4: Community Safety.....	3418
Vote 6: Health	3425
Vote 14: Local Government.....	3432
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament	3440
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning.....	3349
Consideration of Votes and Schedules	3454
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016]	
Introduction and first reading	4686
Consideration of principle	4771
Vote 4: Community Safety.....	4899
Vote 1: Premier	4911
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury	4924
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	4933
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works.....	4939
Vote 11: Agriculture.....	4953
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism	4967
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport	4985
Vote 8: Human Settlements	4993
Vote 7: Social Development	5004
Vote 14: Local Government.....	5011
Vote 6: Health	5025

Vote 5: Education	5035
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament.....	5048
Consideration of Votes and Schedules	5058
Finalisation.....	5062
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017]	
Introduction and first reading	7167
Consideration of principle	7236
Vote 1: Premier.....	7279
Vote 14: Local Government	7298
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	7319
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport	7333
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism.....	7341
Vote 11: Agriculture	7354
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury.....	7369
Vote 4: Community Safety	7381
Vote 5: Education	7389
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works	7402
Vote 7: Social Development.....	7410
Vote 6: Health.....	7418
Vote 8: Human Settlements	7423
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament.....	7432
Consideration of Votes and Schedules	7449
Finalisation.....	7452
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation (Emergency Funds) [B5 – 2017]	
Introduction and first reading	6609
Consideration of principle	6804
Consideration of Votes and Schedules	6819
Finalisation.....	6820
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]	
Introduction and first reading	1467
Consideration of principle	1540
Vote 1: Premier.....	1599
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury.....	1634
Vote 8: Human Settlements.....	1656
Vote 14: Local Government	1684
Vote 7: Social Development.....	1712
Vote 6: Health.....	1745
Vote 11: Agriculture	1775
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works	1818
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	1846
Vote 5: Education	1886
Vote 4: Community Safety	1921
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport	1949
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism.....	1975
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament.....	2002
Consideration of Votes and Schedules	2027
Finalisation.....	2030
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Introduction and first reading	3653
Consideration of principle	3704

Vote 6: Health	3750
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	3773
Vote 14: Local Government.....	3791
Vote 5: Education	3816
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament	3840
Vote 7: Social Development	3874
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury	3901
Vote 1: Premier	3924
Vote 8: Human Settlements	3946
Vote 11: Agriculture.....	3979
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism	4004
Vote 4: Community Safety.....	4029
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works.....	4051
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport.....	4077
Consideration of Votes and Schedules	4097
Finalisation	4102
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Introduction and first reading.....	5368
Consideration of principle.....	5550
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism	5585
Vote 11: Agriculture.....	5616
Vote 1: Premier	5642
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport.....	5670
Vote 5: Education.....	5698
Vote 4: Community Safety.....	5734
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury	5762
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	5789
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works.....	5807
Vote 6: Health	5828
Vote 7: Social Development	5861
Vote 8: Human Settlements	5896
Vote 14: Local Government.....	5923
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament	5956
Consideration of Votes and Schedules	5982
Finalisation	5983
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]	
Introduction and first reading.....	7755
Consideration of principle.....	7828
Vote 1: Premier	7866
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury	7889
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism	7912
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works.....	7935
Vote 11: Agriculture.....	7953
Vote 6: Health	7981
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport.....	8003
Vote 14: Local Government.....	8027
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	8065
Vote 7: Social Development	8081
Vote 8: Human Settlements	8110
Vote 5: Education	8138
Vote 4: Community Safety.....	8174

Vote 2: Provincial Parliament.....	8200
Consideration of Votes and Schedules.....	8219
Finalisation.....	8221
Western Cape Health Facility Boards and Committees Bill	
[B1B –2016]	
Consideration and Finalisation.....	4347
Western Cape Housing Development Amendment Bill [B2 –2017]	
Consideration and Finalisation.....	8447
Western Cape Liquor Amendment Bill [B3B –2015]	
Finalisation.....	3262
Western Cape Liquor Amendment Bill [B4B –2016]	
Consideration.....	4662
Western Cape Local Government Laws Rationalisation Bill	
[B4B –2017]	
Consideration and finalisation.....	7133
Bird Island – Motion	9181
Bird Island Paedophiles: 1980's – Motion.....	9164
Bitou Community Police Forum and the organisers of the	
Plett Rage Festival – Motion	952
Blackheath taxi accident: 5th anniversary – Motion.....	2539
Black listed company contracted by city – Motion	6342
Black Sash – 60 th Anniversary – Motion	2274
Blanco Road, George and Merweville Road, Central Karoo	
completion of – Motion	2534
Blind Cricket World Cup– Motion.....	649, 891
Blombos Cave: Provincial Heritage Site – Motion	2317
Blombos Cave: 73 year old sketch found – Motion.....	9168
Blood dialysis denials – Motion.....	611
Bonteheuwel community – Motion.....	252
Botha, Theuns: former Leader of Government Business – Motion.....	2353
Botha, Theuns: former MEC – Motion	4344
Brady, Wilma: former DA Councillor, conviction of – Motion.....	8880
Brady, Wilma: sentencing for fraud – Motion	9183
Breastfeeding mothers – Motion.....	254
Bredasdorp Gender Violence Pilot Study – Motion.....	2345
Bredell, Anton: Minister – guidance offered to municipalities – Motion.....	2478
Breede Valley Municipality: corruption – Motion	3132
Broadband project: Neotel's contribution – Motion	342
Broadband Plan: roll out – Motion	351
Bromwell Street families: relocation to Wolwerivier – Motion.....	5336
Bromwell Street families, Woodstock – Motion.....	4453
Bucket toilets – Motion.....	4321, 8672
Bullying: Parow West Primary – learner injured – Motion.....	5347
Bullying at schools – Motion	2892, 6199, 7005
Bullying at schools: plans to curb – Motion.....	5438
Bullying incidents in schools: increase in – Motion	5424
Bullying: suicide by pupil – Motion.....	4458
Bullying victim: Jacobs, Faïdh - Hyde Park Primary – Motion.....	3136
Burkina Faso and Ferguson Missouri – Motion	642
Burning of buses, trains and looting of businesses – Motion	6160
Bus accident: DMJ bus – Motion	4652

Bus accident: Philippi area – Motion	2264
Bus accident: 11 SANDF members killed – Motion.....	4404
Business and cash-in-transit robberies – Motion.....	4451
Buttskop rail crossing: accident – Motion	8378
By elections: ANC win – Ward 11 and 25: George – Motion.....	5365
By elections – Cape Town Ward 3: ANC victory – Motion	8282
By election: Ward 7 – Beaufort-West – Motion	6167
By elections: DA – Motion	271
By elections: DA success – Motion	269
Calitzdorp Municipality: water crisis – Motion.....	2669
Camp Joy Rehabilitation Centre: Strandfontein – Motion.....	2654
Cape Agulhas Municipality: Deputy Mayor– Motion	7132
Cape and Cango Caves: ownership of – Motion	281
Cape Cultural and Carnival Committee : funding provided – Motion.....	647
Cape Floral Kingdom Season – Motion.....	353
Cape Flats flood victims – Motion	6210
Cape Flats killings – Motion	8710
Cape Minstrel Carnival: suppression of – Motion.....	3127
Cape storm donation: Impact Through Sports – Motion.....	6170
Cape storms: damage – Motion	6170
Cape storms: deaths and injuries – Motion	6179
Cape Town Central City Improvement District – Motion.....	5439
Cape Town City Stadium: losses – Motion.....	8982
Cape Town Corporate Games – Motion.....	2667
Cape Town Cycle Tour: 40 th Anniversary – Motion	5432
Cape Town International Airport: renaming of – Motion	8359, 8667, 8722
CapeTown Minstrel Carnival Association – Motion	7104
Cape Town Museum: launch of – Motion.....	2606
Cape Town: nomination as number one spot – Motion.....	644
Cape Town: top city in Africa for hosting international events – Motion.....	2272
Cape Town Stadium – Motion	2276
Cape Traditional Singers – Motion	2312
Cash-in-transit heists: increase in – Motion	6157
CCTV cameras in crime hotspots – Motion.....	4448
CCTV cameras in Khayelitsha – Motion.....	6912
CCTV: poor state and shortage of – Motion.....	8341
Cecil John Rhodes: statue, removal of – Motion.....	1532
Chapter 9 Institutions Report: HRC – Motion	2463
Charlotte Maxeke Hospital: collapse of roof – Motion	5361
Child deaths in the Western Cape – Motion.....	6509
Child killings in the province: surge in – Motion	6579
Child killings: Western Cape – Motion.....	7123
Child murders: commission of inquiry – Motion.....	6589, 6607
Child neglect and abandonment: Delft incident – Motion	2665
Child Protection Week – Motion	4262
Child Welfare Society: Albertinia – urgent financial intervention – Motion.....	6795
Children and women in the province, plight of – Motion.....	6651
Children dying from treatable diseases – Motion	4143
Children in schools, health and safety of – Motion.....	2264
Children killed in gang crossfire, Cape Flats communities – Motion	5331
Children’s Commissioner: appointment of – Motion	8342

Children's Commissioner: failure by DA to appoint – Motion	2354
Children's Commissioner: need for – Motion	6594
Chris Hani Lecture Theatre: UCT – Motion.....	8356
Chronic medication: dispensing of – Motion	8750
Chronic medication: shortage of – Motion	3137
City of Cape Town: achievement award – Motion	249
City of Cape Town: award – Motion.....	255
City of Cape Town: budget allocation for housing – Motion.....	4197
City of Cape Town: Cape Town Fringe Festival – Motion.....	2541
City of Cape Town: clean audit – Motion	167
City of Cape Town: corruption – Motion.....	2664
City of Cape Town: destruction of impounded sedan taxis – Motion	2666
City of Cape Town: disaster declaration – present drought – Motion	6078
City of Cape Town: endeavours to curb excessive water usage – Motion...	6652
City of Cape Town: Green Transport Facility – Motion	348
City of Cape Town: increase in street parking fees – Motion.....	8871
City of Cape Town: irregular spending – Motion.....	8987
City of Cape Town: load shedding on 21 June 2015 – Motion.....	2355
City of Cape Town: prioritising of private property developers – Motion	6206
City of Cape Town: protection of building sites – Motion	2355
City of Cape Town: relationships with private developers – Motion	4269
City of Cape Town: reputation vulnerability – Motion.....	8874
City of Cape Town: Traffic Department – corrupt officials – Motion.....	2475
City of Cape Town: underspending of capital budget – Motion.....	4463
City of Cape Town: unspent capital budget – Motion	4403
City of Cape Town: 100 Resilient Cities Initiative – Motion.....	6079
Civil disobedience: mechanisms to fight – Motion	7105
Clarke Estate council flats: injury caused by poor maintenance – Motion	8713
Clean audits: Western Cape Province – Motion	4344
Climate change in the Western Cape – Motion	4194
Closing – first session.....	1225
Closing – second session	3458
Closing – third session.....	5066
Closing – fourth session	7453
Coastal Economy of the Western Cape – Motion	2444
Collusion and price fixing: awarding of contracts – Motion	6058
Collusion and price fixing by tenderers – Motion	5422
Collusion and price fixing: service providers to Cape Town Municipality and DA-run Western Cape Government	5437
Colonist statues, removal of – Motion.....	1516
Commission for Employment Equity: Report – Motion	2473, 4212
Commission of inquiry into child murders in the province: establishment of – Motion	6150, 6247
Commissioner for Children: court case – Motion.....	6526
Committee coordinating staff: Annual Report season – Motion	3132
Commonwealth Games: 2014– Motion	174
Commonwealth Games 2014: Team SA – Motion.....	254
Community engagements by Ministers of the Criminal Justice and State Security Cluster– Motion.....	2599
Community Policing Forums – Motion	248
Community Volunteers: Paarl East – Motion	3208

Complaint against the Minister of Education	
South African Human Rights Commission – Motion	2474
Competition Commission: investigation into price-fixing – Motion.....	6168
ComputaCenter South Africa: Oasis Reach for a Dream donation	
– Motion.....	8357
Condolence - motions	
Abrahams, Faith (D G Mitchell).....	6327
Abrahams Family (T M Dijana)	4411
Abrahams, Isaac (B D Kivedo)	3129
Abrahams, Michaela (D G Mitchell)	6327
Adams, Zayn (P Makeleni)	1514
Al-Nadwi, Moulana Ihsaan Hendricks (S G Tyayam).....	8974
Ali, Muhammad (P Makeleni).....	4323
Amsterdam, Marinda (C F Beerwinkel).....	9162
Appollis, Blanche (D Gopie).....	2458
April, Mischka (D Gopie).....	4500
Aranes, Joseph (R B Lentit).....	2657
Arendse, Brenda (L J Botha)	8974
Arendse, Tyrrell Jaden (M N Gillion)	6651
Arries, Freddie (R D Mackenzie).....	2461
Baartman, Ernest “Bart”: Dr Rev (R D Mackenzie)	2271
Bangini, Abongile (L M Maseko)	8432
Bangini, Athi (L M Maseko).....	8432
Bangini, Dumile (L M Maseko).....	8432
Bangini, Endinako (L M Maseko)	8432
Bangini, Lili (L M Maseko)	8432
Bangini, Nontlupheko (L M Maseko).....	8432
Bangini, Sisipho (L M Maseko)	8432
Bangini, Wanda (L M Maseko)	8432
Barnard, Marius (L J Botha).....	643
Barnies, Abraham (L J Botha)	5358
Bebe, Ayanda (P Z Lekker)	627
Bernikow, Ronald (C F Beerwinkel)	6332
Bezuidenhout, Adam (C F Beerwinkel).....	8718
Bloch, Graeme (C M Dugmore)	8443
Blöchliger, Franziska (P Z Lekker).....	4133
Boyce, Berodine (L J Botha).....	8863
Brandt, Zaynura (R D Mackenzie)	8706
Brandt, Zaythoon (R D Mackenzie).....	8706
Brockman, Evangeline (B D Kivedo).....	6163
Bruinders, Theodore (B D Kivedo).....	8768
Bojabotseha, Tumisang (S G Tyatyam).....	6068
Bokleni, Ncumisa: Sergeant (C F Beerwinkel)	898
Boonzier, Denzil (R D Mackenzie)	1515
Booyesen, Claude (R D Mackenzie).....	2461
Botha, Yolanda (S G Tyatyam)	1516
Brand, Esther (R D Mackenzie)	2356
Brink André (P Makeleni)	1517
Briqwa, Jaden (D Gopie)	6513
Briqwa, Jordan (D Gopie)	6513
Briqwa, Yvonne (D Gopie)	6513

Canterbury, Jason (D G Mitchell)	4329
Carneson, Sarah (K E Magaxa)	2898
Caroline, Melvyn (C M Dugmore)	1519
Carolous, Cheryl (C M Dugmore)	8443
Carolus, Lecardo (L J Botha)	4275
Carstens, Nico (B D Kivedo)	4649
Castle, Patrick (P Z Lekker)	6072
Chabane, Collins (M G E Wiley)	1513
Claasen, Cynthia (L J Botha)	5435
Claasen, Linda (M N Gillion)	6659
Coetsee, Caroline Hope (M Mnqasela)	7012
Coetzee, Dr Gerrit (D Joseph)	2462
Coetzee, Michael (M G E Wiley)	45
Conjwa, Susan Sisana (D Gopie)	4415
Cupido, Sheila (C F Beerwinkel)	8721
Curran, Desmond (Father) – (N E Hinana)	2603
Damane, Daliwonga “Loti” (S G Tyatyam)	8987
Daniels, Ezra (B D Kivedo)	6901
Daniels, Zenith (L J Botha)	8435
Daniels, Florina (L J Botha)	6787
Daniels, Nazeem (N D Nkondlo) (L M Maseko)	8599, 8604
David, Aqeel (B D Kivedo)	6912
Davids, Julian (S W Davids)	170
Davids, Triston (K E Magaxa)	9160
Davies, Nazeem (B D Kivedo)	1535
Daweti, Siyabulela Vincent (T M Dijana)	2346
De Klerk, Grace (T M Dijana)	8644
De Kock, Samantha (B D Kivedo)	8714
De Koker, Ezette (L M Maseko)	4213
De Lange, Sheryl (R D Mackenzie)	2658
Dehaeck, Ben: Dr (R D Mackenzie)	5352
Delport: Pastor (C F Beerwinkel)	8761
Depouch, Elese (M N Gillion)	8272
Desai, Faieza (P Z Lekker)	8277
Dialle, Nelson (S G Tyatyam)	1516
Domingo, Jan (C F Beerwinkel)	9183
Domingo, Rashid (C M Dugmore)	9043
Draai, Mev (D Joseph)	6329
Dunston, Felicia (M Mnqasela)	6798
Duze, Amanda (T M Dijana)	3141
Dyers, Errol (D Gopie)	6331
Ehrenreich, Sydney (K E Magaxa)	4129
Engel, Julian (R T Olivier)	4151
Engel, Virginia (C M Dugmore)	2196
Erasmus, Cornelia (B D Kivedo)	6787
Erasmus, Theo (B D Kivedo)	2536
Eustace, Peter (M Mnqasela)	9178
Farrow, Kerry Anne (M M Wenger)	1515
Fortuin, Adrian (L J Botha)	6998
Foulkes, Christopher (M Mnqasela)	4224
Fourie, Gary (P Z Lekker)	8520

Fourie, Melvyn (L J Botha).....	2311
Fritz, Jethro (P Z Lekker)	8758
Gainsford, John (B D Kivedo)	3133
Galant, Enrico (B D Kivedo).....	6077
George, Siphamandla (M M Wenger)	8683
Goedeman, Delina (S W Davids).....	2127
Golding, Pam (B A Schäfer)	8275
Goliath, Heinico (M N Gillion)	8597
Goso, Chelsea (L J Botha)	275
Grace, Kyle (B D Kivedo).....	6169
Grande, Esther [ne4e Miller] (M M Wenger)	6070
Granny Joyce: Hermanus (M Mnqasela)	4152
Grootboom, Mbulelo (T M Dijana).....	348
Groenewald, Ricardo (D G Mitchell)	3124
Gungqaya, Sakhumzi (D Gopie)	2905
Gwanxu, Xolile (N E Hinana)	6202
Hart, Shareen (D Gopie).....	8759
Hartzenberg, Jason (K E Magaxa).....	9160
Haydricks, Jame (K E Magaxa)	9160
Hendricks, Granville (L J Botha)	6998
Herandien, Cecil (B D Kivedo)	1530
Hinana, Mrs (L H Max).....	6067
Holz, Petrus (P Z Lekker)	2451
Isaacs, Nic (M G E Wiley)	272
Isaacs, Steve (K E Magaxa)	9160
Jacos, Stevovo (M G E Wiley)	6582
Jacobs, Willy (B D Kivedo)	6525
Jansen, Bonique (D Joseph)	2349
Jansen, Jane (L J Botha).....	4637
Joffe, Joel – Lord (C M Dugmore).....	6202
Japhta, Elba (R T Olivier)	2309
Jezile, Akhumzi (L H Max)	8379
Johnson, Carla (R D Mackenzie).....	1532
Johnson, Gershwin (M Mnqasela)	6521
Jonathan, Melvin (L J Botha)	4271
Josephus, Boeta (L J Botha)	6168
Julies, Christine (T M Dijana).....	8345
Katoyi, Ncedo (M M Wenger)	8272
Katoyi, Ncedo (P Z Lekker).....	8346
Kekana, Senyaka (R D Mackenzie)	1882
Keshi, Stephen “Big Boss” (R D Mackenzie)	4347
Kgosana, Philip (B D Kivedo)	6066
Khoza, Timothy (B D Kivedo)	6512
Kies, Helen (R T Olivier)	5342
Kili, Lonwabo (P Z Lekker).....	8977
Kindo, Christopher (M G E Wiley).....	2130
Kivedo, Moira (R B Lentit).....	4500
Kivedo, Moira (M Mnqasela).....	4416
Klein, John Jacobus (T M Dijana)	171
Koana, Frans (S G Tyatyam)	1516
Kobese, Siyasanga (L H Max)	8379

Koelman, Richard “Bozza” (T M Dijana)	890
Kotze, Martin (L J Botha)	6522
Kunene, Kuhle (M Mnqasela)	9167
Kunene, Nyembezi “Tears” (P Makeleni)	4329
Kutta, Yengawo (T M Dijana)	8345
Langley, Justin (R T Olivier)	625
Lekhakha, Minentle (B D Kivedo)	6157
Le Roux/George, Adam (L H Max)	6788
Lewin, Charles (L J Botha)	6182
Lewis, Thea (T M Dijana)	8380
Linee, Tinus (R D Mackenzie)	612
Links, Glenton (M Mnqasela)	5354
Lippert, Sadiqah (M M Wenger)	4210
Lloyd, Phillip (M G E Wiley)	9053
Lola, Cecil (R D Mackenzie)	2895
Londt, Neville (D G Mitchell)	4644
Louw, Romano (M N Gillion)	8597
Lowe, Jenna (B A Schäfer)	2320
Lybrand, Abraham (R D Mackenzie)	1515
Mabila, Cacelwa Faith (B D Kivedo)	8281
Mabitshi, Anishia (C F Beerwinkel)	8591
Mabitshi, Sandiswa (C F Beerwinkel)	8591
Mackeet, Richard (D G Mitchell)	2899
Macuphe, Odwa (P Z Lekker) (T M Dijana)	624, 2268
Madikizela-Mandela, Winifred (M N Gillion)	8269
Mafevuka, Sinxolo (P Z Lekker)	4133
Magxala, Thompson (Mr M Mnqasela)	2308
Makamba-Botya, Sandiso (M N Paulsen)	612
Makeleni, Nkosiphendule: Constable (T M Dijana)	2901
Makhanda, Lukhangele (N E Hinana)	6328
Malgas, Sifiso (T A Simmers)	6068
Mamoepa, Ronnie (M N Gillion)	6330
Manho, Sulnita (P Z Lekker)	4133
Manyaki, Thando (K E Magaxa)	9160
Marais, Hendrik “Bees” (M G E Wiley)	1522
Marchant, Leah (P Z Lekker)	4638
Marhatshana, Siyabulela (M Mnqasela)	6607
Marthinus, Armand Clarence (R T Olivier)	4417
Martin, Teagen (B D Kivedo)	1527
Masitha, Isivile (N E Hinana)	6328
Masitha, Nosimanye (N E Hinana)	6328
Masitha, Sinovuyo (N E Hinana)	6328
Masitha, Yamkela (N E Hinana)	6328
Mathiya, Thuli (L M Maseko)	6341
Mayosi, Professor Bongani (P Makeleni)	8978
Mazibuko, Eli (B D Kivedo)	2458
Mbali, Thulani (M M Wenger)	5350
McGregor, James (D Joseph)	170
Mesias, Maliha (M N Gillion)	8381
Meyiwa, Senzo (P Makeleni)	613
Mgxenkeni, Templeton (S G Tyatyam)	6203

Mkiva, Nomalizo Lybia (L J Botha)	7114
Mohamed, Mohammad Tauriq (P Z Lekker)	8436
Molosi, Victor "Freeze" (K E Magaxa)	8979
Molwana, Lwando "Floyd" (K E Magaxa)	2657
Mompathi, Ruth (M N Gillion)	2194
Moosa, Essa (K E Magaxa)	5341
Moosa, Fatima (R B Lentit)	2452
Moses, Jerome (D Gopie)	8759
Moshoeu, Shoes (P Makeleni)	2131
Mouton, Christopher (P Z Lekker)	6070
Mqoza, Vuyolwethu (M Mnqasela)	6607
Mqwebu, Roland (M Mnqasela)	2611
Mseleni, Thobani (L H Max)	8379
Mshenxiswa, Mzameni (R T Olivier)	643
Mthandeki, Zithobile (P Z Lekker)	615
Mtini, Bishop V V (D Gopie)	8343
Mulaudzi, Mbulaeni (R T Olivier)	614
Mwelase, Phindile "Zulu Girl" (P Makeleni)	617
Namibia: Medical aircraft crash (L H Max)	2457
Ncipa, Siyamcela (P Z Lekker)	8977
Ndesi, Ncumisa (R T Olivier)	4278
Ndesi, Lisa (R T Olivier)	4278
Ndesi, Qhama (R T Olivier)	4278
Ndesi, Thamara (R T Olivier)	4278
Nene, George (Q R Dyantyi)	8271
Ngcobo, Valdez "Shaka" (P Makeleni)	620
Ngemntu, Ndoda (S G Tyatyam)	2895
Ngengemane, Trevor (Q R Dyantyi)	347
Nkhoma, Chiya (P Makeleni)	8645
Nkhoma, Humphrey (P Makeleni)	8645
Nkhoma, Mbali (P Makeleni)	8645
Nkhoma, Onako (P Makeleni)	8645
Nkuhlu, Andile (P Makeleni)	3212
November, Robin (B D Kivedo)	8521
Nqakula, Chumani (P Z Lekker)	2897
Nqoloba, Thembisa (M N Gillion)	8600
Ntotoviyane, Vulisango Mfothile Coetzee (Q R Dyantyi)	6935
Ntsabo, Novoti (M Mnqasela)	6523
Ntwanambi, Nosipho (D Gopie)	168
Omar, Shaheed (C F Beerwinkel)	6586
Opperman, Chrissandra (B D Kivedo)	6605
Paulse, Dino (B D Kivedo)	5339
Parker, Dr Khairunisa (D Gopie)	2455
Petane, Mxolisi (K E Magaxa)	6944
Petersen, Thomas (M Mnqasela)	626
Phiri, Raymond (B D Kivedo)	6331
Pieterse Celestine (D G Mitchell)	4128
Pieterse Mario (D G Mitchell)	4128
Pietersen Desiree (D G Mitchell)	6081
Pita Phumza (P Z Lekker)	5433
Plaatjie, Thembekile "Ghost" (P Z Lekker)	8275

Presence, Patrick (K E Magaxa)	7001
Qoji, Sphamandla (M Mnqasela)	9167
Qunta, Vuyisa (S G Tyatyam)	401
Rabie, Pierre (D Joseph)	6598
Radcliffe Mayson, Cedric (P Makeleni)	2267
Rautenbach, Jans (B D Kivedo)	4645
Rea, Darrel (D Joseph)	2138
Reid, Lanval (C M Dugmore)	169
Rendall-Mkosi, Kirstie (D Gopie)	2900
Renene, Anyanda (M Mnqasela)	9167
Richardson, TraceyLee (D G Mitchell)	6327
Richardson, Wayde (D G Mitchell)	6327
Riffel, Russel (R D Mackenzie)	1515
Robinson, Suzan (Sue) Dr (N E Hinana)	892
Roman, Nikolaas (D G Mitchell)	6255
Rossouw, Casper (A J Du Toit Marais)	1880
Russell, David (B D Kivedo)	346
Rust, Winnie (L M Maseko)	4201
Samuels, Dan (D Gopie)	645
Samuels, Nico (K E Magaxa)	9160
Schaffers, Tannie Let (K E Magaxa)	7109
September, Lesley (M N Gillion)	2536
Serenge, Nicollette (R D Mackenzie)	4224
Serfontein, Hennie (B D Kivedo)	6516
Shaik, Rifka (S W Davids)	8273
Sibeko, Archibald Mncedisi (C M Dugmore)	8283
Siegelaar, Ivan (D Joseph)	5436
Siegels, Chrismedine (M Mnqasela)	2897
Siegels, Jamie-Lee (M Mnqasela)	2897
Sigadla, Mxolisi (K E Magaxa)	9160
Sililo Mubu, Kenneth Hon (M Mnqasela)	2602
Skweyiya, Zola Sidney Themba (M Mnqasela)	8270
Small, Adam: Dr (B D Kivedo)	4419
Smith, Meagan (R B Lentit)	3138
Smit, David (L J Botha)	4148
Sobukwe, Zondeni (K E Magaxa)	8976
Solomons, Casey (B D Kivedo)	2596
Sparks, Allister (N E Hinana)	4504
Stellenboom, Sheldon (M N Gillion)	7129
Stevens, Jo-Anne (L J Botha)	6335
Stodel, Robert (R B Lentit)	173
Stofile, Rev. Makhenkesi "Oom Stoff" (R D Mackenzie)	4405
Stofile, Rev. Makhenkesi (P Makeleni)	4405
Strijdom, Adrian "Gosh" (R B Lentit)	2194
Swarts, Anneliza (L J Botha)	4273
Swarts, Lechalley Jaylin (L J Botha)	4273
Tandy, Bradley (K E Magaxa)	9160
Theunis, Kelly (L M Maseko)	2350
Thiyiwe, Nomboniso (M Mnqasela)	352
Thompson, Ferra (M Mnqasela)	6584
Thompson, Maurwaan (S W Davids)	6801

Thwalani, Siybuela (S G Tyatyam)	7108
Tolken, Herman (L J Botha).....	4148
Toto, Siyathemba (M M Wenger).....	4415
Tromp, John (B D Kivedo)	2534
Tshabalala, Mduduzi [Mandoza] (N E Hinana)	4052
Tywaku, Bukhosibethu (P Z Lekker) (T M Dijana)	624, 2268
Van der Byl, Louise (D Gopie)	645
Van der Ross, Richard (R T Olivier)	8293
Van der Westhuizen, Joost (B D Kivedo).....	5350
Van Lingen, Elza (D Joseph)	8349
Van Loenen Coetsee: Lodewicus (M Mnqasela)	7011
Van Oordt, Nico (P Makeleni)	2459
Van Staden, Emil (P Z Lekker)	402
Van Wyk, Donovan (L J Botha)	7001
Vellem, Alwaba (R D Mackenzie)	2266
Vellem, Ayakha (R D Mackenzie)	2266
Vensile, Azizipho (R D Mackenzie).....	2266
Vensile, Zanele (R D Mackenzie)	2266
Veoffe, Jessica (M N Gillion)	2536
Viljoen, Ollie (R D Mackenzie)	401
Visagie, Justin (D Joseph)	2138
Visagie, Rial (L M Maseko).....	6067
Visagie, Shane (D G Mitchell).....	4209
Visser, Hugo (L J Botha).....	4148
Volmink J J (B D Kivedo)	5356
Von Brandis, Eugene (M G E Wiley).....	2265
Von During, Bobby (M N Gillion).....	8440
Vuma, Xolelwa Cynthia (R T Olivier)	2453
Wakefield, Gertrude (R B Lentit).....	4454
Wiese Eric (B D Kivedo)	6601
Wildschut, Faigon (L J Botha).....	7108
Williams, Anita (M N Paulsen)	612
Williams, Dimitri (M N Gillion)	6654
Williams, Peter (C M Dugmore)	6066
Williams, Mervin (C F Beerwinkel).....	6793
Williams, Valentino (B D Kivedo)	6794
Wilschut, Aliza (D G Mitchell)	8855
Wilson, Kaithlyn (P Makeleni)	6518
Yamile, lyapha (L J Botha)	6068
Conduct Committee: dealings – Motion	6800
Congratulations / Wishes – Motions:	
Action to Action Group.....	8445
Abbott, Kyle (R D Mackenzie).....	176
Abrahams, Marco (R D Mackenzie).....	4222
Ackerman, Penny (D Joseph)	4326
Adams, Lee-Andre (D Gopie)	7120
Adams, Quinton (B D Kivedo).....	8855
Adams, Stephen (D G Mitchell)	4646
Adams, Tyrique (B D Kivedo)	4339
Africa, Kenny (L H Max).....	3128, 4639
“Afrikaans Onbeperk” Prizes (R D Mackenzie)	3207

Agulhas, Daniel (P Makeleni)	2462, 2468
Ahmen, Yasir (L H Max)	4639
Ajax Cape Town Under 19 Soccer Team (P Makeleni)	4274
Alexander, Anton (L M Maseko)	4641
Alexander, Henry (D G Mitchell)	4646
Allie, Clive (S W Davids)	3214
Ame Primary School (B D Kivedo)	4336
Amla, Hashim (R D Mackenzie)	176
Anderson, Kevin (P Z Lekker)	6908
Anderson, Kevin (R D Mackenzie)	8866
Appies, Newlynne (D G Mitchell)	9056
Arendse, Norman (R D Mackenzie)	6173
Arendse, Wilfred (L J Botha)	3141
Arries, Alichia (B D Kivedo)	4339
Ashworth, Ann (R D Mackenzie)	8717
Badsha, Omar (K E Magaxa)	8382
Bafana Bafana 2324	
Bafana Bafana and Coach Shakes Mashaba (P Makeleni)	650
Bam, Salome (P Makeleni)	652
Bandwidth Barn (B A Schäfer)	1523
Barends, Anwille (B D Kivedo)	8351
Barnard, Arno (D G Mitchell)	6349
Bathembu, T: Councillor (Q R Dyantyi)	4654
Battalion Football Club (S W Davids)	8722
Beaumont, Mark (N E Hinana)	2268
Belhar Garden CBD Housing Project (L M Maseko)	7112
Belhar Gardens Rental Estate: Award	9177
Bell, Pietie (L J Botha)	651
Bellville High School (R D Mackenzie)	8877
Bestman, Faakhir (L J Botha)	4141
<i>"Between the Devil and the Deep": documentary film (D G Mitchell) ...</i>	4151
Blanco Primary School (T A Simmers)	6789
Blitzboks (L H Max)	8718
Block, Chad (F C Christians)	6256
Blom, Freddie: 114th birthday (R D Mackenzie)	8437, 8444
Bloemhof High School (B D Kivedo)	8276
Bonin, Jessica (B A Schäfer)	2469
Bonze, Waden (B D Kivedo)	4339
Booi, Jerome (C F Beerwinkel)	8601, 9176
Booley, Mish-AI (L H Max)	4322
Booyesen, Danritch Delano (L J Botha)	6940
Booyesen, Waylin (B D Kivedo)	4339
Borg, Martin (T A Simmers)	6903
Bosch, Khalid (F C Christians)	2313
Bosman Adama Farm Choir (R D Mackenzie)	2278
Botha, Hendrik (R T Olivier)	2910
Bothma, Sheline (R D Mackenzie)	2319
Bowtime Archery Club (D G Mitchell)	6344
Boy, Jerome (C F Beerwinkel)	9176
Buys, Dyan (L H Max)	7119, 8268
Brandt, Christiaan (B D Kivedo)	4263

Breda, Charles (B D Kivedo)	6905
Breyten Breytenbach (R D Mackenzie).....	5434
Broodryk, David (F C Christians)	2197
Bruintjies, Henricho (L H Max)	8268
Buis, Dyan (D Joseph).....	4505
Burgess, Gavin (R D Mackenzie).....	6518
Campbell, Cecilia (D G Mitchell)	4646
Camphill Farm Community, Hermanus (Mnqasela)	2543
Cape Argus Food Lover's Market high schools quiz (R T Olivier).....	6654
Cape town Air Access Team: award (B A Schäfer).....	8869
Cape Town All Stars (S G Tyatyam)	412
Cape Town International Airport (B A Schäfer).....	2270, 5438 8278, 8860
Cape Town International Convention Centre (B A Schäfer)	4139
Cederberg Circuit Cycling Route (B A Schäfer)	8723
Cederberg Municipality (L J Botha).....	7130
Cedras, Peter and Gerry (B D Kivedo)	8977
Cedras, Riaan: PHD (B A Schäfer)	6791
Central Karoo Netball (D G Mitchell).....	9056
Chaeli Sport and Recreation Club (L J Botha)	6944
Chambers, Tracy (B A Schäfer)	4267
Chivell, Wilfred (M Mnqasela)	2542
Chris Hani High School pupils (R T Olivier)	6069
City of Cape Town: Belhar Gardens Project (L M Maseko)	6592
City of Cape Town: Telegraph Travel Awards (B A Schäfer).....	4147
Class of 2014 (M N Paulsen).....	956
Clayton, Hannah (L H Max)	4218
Clayton, Hannah (R T Olivier).....	5351
Cloete, Delena (D Gopie)	647
Cloete, Josh (R D Mackenzie)	2611
Coetzee, Allister (R D Mackenzie)	2356, 4130
Coetzee, Allister (B D Joseph).....	4131
Coetzee, Rivaldo (P Makeleni)	894
Combrinck, Ruan (B D Kivedo).....	4339
Conradie, Danica (C F Beerwinkel)	1534
Cooch, Jacqui (L H Max)	3135
"Cool Play" (C F Beerwinkel)	8446
Cosatu Provincial Congress (C M Dugmore).....	8769
Cravenby Secondary High: Cape Argus Food Lover's Market high schools quiz (R T Olivier)	282
Crous, Hanro (B D Kivedo)	4339
Croy, Keegan-Lee "Apple" (F C Christians).....	6513
DA Soccer Team, Citrusdal (L M Maseko)	349
DA Student Organisation: Pretoria University (L H Max)	2597
Dalwai, Mohammed – Dr (F C Christians)	2266
Damons, Berene: Tessaarsdal Wines (B A Schäfer)	6604
Daniels Claudie (B A Schäfer)	355
Dauids, Eugene (B D Kivedo)	4147
Davis, Elma (R D Mackenzie)	9060
Deep Settle Movement: youth designers (S G Tyatyam).....	4280
Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport.....	3145
Department of Community Safety (M M Wenger).....	3125, 4642

Department of Human Settlements:

Govan Mbeki Awards (L M Maseko)	2455, 2601, 7110, 7116
Department of the Premier: Batho Pele Awards (D G Mitchell)	4636
Department of Transport (L H Max)	4322
De Kuilen High School Girls' Choir (R D Mackenzie)	8877
De Lange, Jean-Louis (B D Kivedo)	4339
De Villiers, A B (R D Mackenzie)	176, 2325
De Villiers, A B (P Makeleni)	893
De Villiers, Dominique (B D Kivedo)	4327
De Villiers, Peggy (P Makeleni)	2534, 2901
De Vries, Otto (B A Schäfer)	2605
De Waal, Corin (R D Mackenzie)	4334
De Waal, Ingrid (B A Schäfer)	2469
De Waal, Keegan (L H Max)	4322
De Wee, Rihanho (C F Beerwinkel)	1526
De Wet, Francois (R D Mackenzie)	2611
D F Malan High School (R D Mackenzie)	8877
"Dig for Victory": award (B A Schäfer)	6591
Dixon, Donnee (L J Botha)	651
Duke, Thuleka (P Z Lekker)	4503
Dulaze, Anelisa (M Mnqasela)	4198
Duntsu, Lindokuhle (R D Mackenzie)	2611
Du Toit, Charl (A J Du Toit Marais)	168
Du Toit, Dr – Swellendam Hospital (L J Botha)	2315
Du Toit, Pieter-Steph (L H Max)	8651
Duminy, Johanette (B D Kivedo)	4339
Duminy, J P (R D Mackenzie)	1534
Durbanville Hoërskool (R D Mackenzie)	8877
Durbanville Junior School Choir (R D Mackenzie)	8857
Durbanville Primary School (R D Mackenzie)	8877
Eden District Municipality Firefighting Team (T A Simmers)	6793
Eden Sport (T A Simmers)	6939
Electoral Commisison of South Africa (M Mnqasela)	4410
Ellingson, Julie-May (B A Schäfer)	953, 4413
Elsies River High School Choir (R D Mackenzie)	8710
Ernsten, Tanya (D G Mitchell)	4646
Esbach, Willem (D G Mitchell)	9056
Eversdal Primary School (R D Mackenzie)	8877
Eurene, E – Dr (M Mnqasela)	9826
Fana, Mzonke (R D Mackenzie)	2611
Fanarohoff, Bennie Dr (T M Dijana)	651
February Marion (R D Mackenzie)	2611
Fielies, Paxton (D Gopie)	7115
Fillies, Parsley (D G Mitchell)	9056
Fish Hoek Surf Lifesaving Club (M G E Wiley)	8354
Five Hundred – Restaurant (B A Schäfer)	650
Flower Valley Early Learning Centre (M Mnqasela)	2540
FlySafair (B A Schäfer)	8286
Fortuin, James (P Makeleni)	2467
Fortuin, Sherodene (R D Mackenzie)	2611
Franse, Jamie-Lee (R D Mackenzie)	4325

Fredericks, Cornel (F C Christians)	276
Fredericks, Nabeelha (R T Olivier)	2460
Frolick, Benjamin (T M Dijana)	2468
Frolick Clifton (B D Kivedo).....	6074
Frost, David (B A Schäfer)	2605
Galant, Tristan (R D Mackenzie).....	353
Gamkaberg Nature Reserve – new heritage trail (T A Simmers).....	9161
Ganyathi, Aviwe (C F Beerwinkel)	6592
Gelant, Elroy (R D Mackenzie)	4130
George, Geraldino (L J Botha).....	2594
George Municipality: Govan Mbeki Awards (L M Maseko)	6603
Gerber, Brent (R D Mackenzie)	3144
Gilbert, Chloe (B D Joseph)	2533, 4503
Glass Albert (M M Wenger)	6644
Goliath, Tammy (R T Olivier)	6948
Good Hope Shepherd-Proteas Anglican Church (D Joseph).....	4262
Govan Mbeki awards: runners up (L M Maseko)	9165
Graduate School of Business (B A Schäfer).....	2135
Graham Beck Wine Cellars (L M Maseko).....	6344
Greek, Joel (L J Botha)	4144
Greencape (B A Schäfer)	6164, 9058
Green, David and Ellirene (D G Mitchell)	8653
Green, David: Zeitz MOCAA Museum (B A Schäfer).....	6939
Green, Tamryn: Miss South Africa 2018 (L H Max)	8645
Green, Tamaryn: Miss South Africa (S W Davids).....	8719
GreenCape (B A Schäfer).....	6164
Grint, Jade (R D Mackenzie)	6161
Grint, Hester (R D Mackenzie).....	6161
Groenewald, Ilhaam (L J Botha)	4276
Groenewald, Ilhaam (P Makeleni).....	4337
Groenewald, Jeanne (B A Schäfer)	355, 896
Grope, Vergil (D G Mitchell).....	9056
Groot Constantia Wine Farm (B A Schäfer).....	1530
Hahn, Jolian (B D Kivedo)	8527
Hamman, Reinhardt (L H Max)	8268
Hansen, Zelda (R D Mackenzie).....	2911
Hanslow, Megan (B D Kivedo).....	4327
Harris, Washiela (R D Mackenzie).....	6173
Hayes, Illse (R D Mackenzie)	2911, 3133
Hayes, Illse (L H Max)	7112
Hawston Public Library: award (M Mnqasela)	2539
Hetor, Chernelle (R D Mackenzie)	2909
Helebhe, Toto (R D Mackenzie)	2611
Hendricks, Earl (R D Mackenzie).....	8438
Henkeman, Stan (R D Mackenzie)	2611
Henry, Vernon (R D Mackenzie)	2611
Hilian Soldaat (C F Beerwinkel)	1526
Hirsch, Margaret (F C Christians)	2453
Hisense: production of millionth fridge (S G Tyatyam).....	6164
Holdt, Mariza (L J Botha)	651
Horn, Mike (R D Mackenzie).....	4225

Hotel Verde (B A Schäfer).....	2473
Houston, Jared (R D Mackenzie)	2902
“InHisQuest” production (S G Tyatyam)	8607
Ingpen, Brian (M G E Wiley).....	4274
Iqhaya Secondary School (R D Mackenzie)	2911
Isaacs, Kristoff Mark (B D Kivedo)	271
Isaacs, Tasneema (R T Olivier).....	6948
Jacobs, Ashley (B D Kivedo).....	4327
Jacobs, Peter (P Z Lekker).....	8288
Jacobs, Sieraj (P Makeleni).....	2462, 2468
Jadi, Nokhawulezile (N E Hinana).....	8432
Jamodien, Salama (R T Olivier)	6948
Jane, Jody (B D Kivedo).....	4327
Jan Kriel School (B D Kivedo)	4132
Janse, Isak (B A Schäfer).....	6334
Jobodwana, Anaso (R D Mackenzie)	2535
Odendaal, Matthys Johannes (B D Kivedo)	6792
Johnson, Chadwin (S G Tyatyam)	5430
Johnson, Hester (L J Botha).....	4206
Jonkers, Miena (D G Mitchell).....	6935
Jooste, “Oom Theunis die tuiner” (L J Botha).....	7126
Jordan, Inge-Lynne (B D Kivedo)	4339
Jordaan, Danny (P Uys).....	2199
Julius, Andrew (R D Mackenzie)	2911
Junior Bok Team: 2017 (L H Max)	6072
Kallis, Jacques “King” (R D Mackenzie)	178
Kaptein, Waldo (D G Mitchell).....	9056
Karangwa, Eric (P Makeleni).....	4270
Karateka of Portlands and Woodlands (B D Joseph)	2533, 4503
Karelse, Dennis (D Joseph)	646, 1533
Kemboi, Justin (T M Dijana).....	8282
Kemp, Wendy (F C Christians).....	2453
Khan, Taufeeq (L H Max).....	4322
Khan, Yaseen – Dr (F C Christians).....	2266
Khoabane, Mark (S G Tyatyam).....	404
Khunou Ipeleng (T M Dijana)	8282
Kirstenbosch Botanical Gardens (L M Maseko)	8590
Klaasen, Barlito – Alderman (M Mnqasela).....	2612
Klaasen, Raven (R D Mackenzie)	8868
Kleinbooi, Jemima (R D Mackenzie)	2319
Kleinbans, Ms – Kleinfontein Primary School, Swellendam (L J Botha)	2318
Kleintjes, Wayne – Dr (L H Max)	2269
Knysna Municipality: Govan Mbeki Awards (L M Maseko).....	6595
Koegelenberg, Conrad (D G Mitchell)	4646
Kolisi, Siyamthanda “Siya” (R D Mackenzie).....	5342, 8648
Kolisi, Siyamthanda (C M Dugmore)	8642
Kweza, Nomonde (B A Schäfer)	355
La Rochelle Girls High School (R D Mackenzie)	8877
Lambrecht, Blanche (D Joseph).....	2273
Lambrecht, Chelsea (M M Wenger)	355

Lapsley, Michael: Father (D Gopie)	4136, 6071
Lebetsa, Dineo (B A Schäfer)	6586
Lee, Sangeun (L H Max)	4218
Lehulere, Kemang Wa (R D Mackenzie)	4146
Le Clos, Chad (R D Mackenzie)	9060
Le Clos, Chad (L H Max)	6341
Le Roux, Angelica (R T Olivier)	648
Le Roux, Gerlou (R D Mackenzie)	4223
Le Roux, Marlene (C F Beerwinkel)	2662
Lewis, Alison Professor (F C Christians)	2136
Liebenberg, Inge (B D Kivedo)	4339
Liebenberg, Kim (L J Botha)	7122
Liebenberg, Nadine (B D Kivedo)	4339
Liebenberg, Rozanne (B D Kivedo)	4339
Linnett, Keshia (B D Kivedo)	4327
Lombard, Marsha (C F Beerwinkel)	2909
Lombard, Roxanne (B A Schäfer)	6201
Lottering, Petri (R D Mackenzie)	4325
Louw, André (D G Mitchell)	9056
Louw, Lauren (L H Max)	6997
Lucas, Craig (D Gopie)	6337
Maasdorp, Leslie(P Makeleni)	2465
Madjikel, Philasanda (B D Kivedo)	8524
Madolo, Yandisa (C F Beerwinkel)	8601
Madonsela, Thuli (N E Hinana)	4324
Magerman, Gizelle (M N Gillion)	344
Magobo, Thabo: Anglican Bishop (D Gopie)	182
Magwaca, Mzuvukile (R D Mackenzie)	2611
Makoe, Nicole (R D Mackenzie)	2611
Mamdani, Mahmood: Professor (C M Dugmore)	8647
Manyonga, Luvo (D Gopie)	6585, 6788
Manyonga, Luvo (R D Mackenzie)	7108
Manyonga, Luvo (L H Max)	8268
Manzomthombo Senior Secondary School:	
under fifteen netball team (R T Olivier)	277
Marais, Denise (D Joseph)	5344
Marais, Denise (C M Dugmore)	6608
Martin Avril (F C Christians)	8678
Martin, Tasreeq (S G Tyatyam)	5430
Masemola, Cheslyn (B D Kivedo)	2346
Mashaba, Ephraim "Shakes" (R D Mackenzie)	169
Masiu, Mpho: Best Wine Steward award (S W Davids)	3210
Matric candidates, Western Cape (R T Olivier)	3214
Matric learners: final exams (R T Olivier)	7111
Matthews, John: Garden Cities (R D Mackenzie)	6596
Maverick Trading (B A Schäfer)	955
Mayekiso, Thandeka (D Gopie)	620
Mayonga, Luvo (P Makeleni)	4404
Mbombo, NomaFrench – Minister (R D Mackenzie)	8281
Mbuyana, Simphiwe (N E Hinana)	4340
Mbuyanyuza, Simphiwe (Q R Dyantyi)	4639

McCarthy, Benni (P Makeleni).....	2658
McCarthy, Benni (L H Max)	6182, 6665
McCarthy, Benni (M N Gillion).....	6786
McDonald, Shona (F C Christians).....	2453
McDougall, Ralph (L H Max)	4218
McDougall, Ralph (R T Olivier).....	6584
McDougall, Ralph (B D Kivedo).....	8862
McGregor, Andrew (F C Christians)	2197
McGregor, Hank (R D Mackenzie)	4507
McGregor, Hank (M G E Wiley).....	4277, 4509
McGregor, Hank (R D Mackenzie)	4507
McMahon, Bernie (L H Max)	4639
Meiring, Tommie (D G Mitchell).....	9056
Mellusrus Primary School (C F Beerwinkel)	1521
Menges, Tanya (L J Botha)	4330
Meyer, Allan (B D Kivedo)	
Meyer, Dr Ivan (D Joseph)	8280
Michaels, Sydney (T A Simmers)	8343
Michels, John (M N Gillion)	2913
Micky Mouse Crèche, Swellendam (C F Beerwinkel).....	1524
Mnqasela, Masizole: MP (L M Maseko)	5427
Mocke, Jasper (M G E Wiley).....	4277, 4509
Mokoena, Gladys (N E Hinana).....	354
Molander, Jaden (R D Mackenzie).....	8593, 8859
Montjane: “K G” Kgothatso (R D Mackenzie)	8865
Monument Park High School (B D Kivedo)	4336
Morris, Christo (S W Davids).....	8684
Morkel, Morné (R D Mackenzie).....	176
Mosavel, Thaakirah (B D Kivedo).....	4327
Mostert, Pierre (R D Mackenzie)	4325
Mouton, Kylin (B D Kivedo)	4339
Mowzer, Taariq (F C Christians)	2351
Mowzer, Taariq (R T Olivier)	6584
Mowzer, Taariq (B D Kivedo)	8862
Mowzer, Yaseen (F C Christians)	2197
Mphunge, Banetsi Andreas (D G Mitchell)	4199
MTN Qhubeka Team (R D Mackenzie)	2354
Mtembu, Bongimusa (R D Mackenzie).....	8717
Mtombotu, Emmanuel Athipila (B D Kivedo)	6910
Muggels, Kayleen (R D Mackenzie)	4325
Mvoki, Aviwe (L H Max).....	6902
Mxenge, Thulasizwe (R D Mackenzie)	4222
Mycroft, Michaela “Chaeli” (M Mnqasela).....	2668
Naidoo, Portia (D G Mitchell).....	4646
Naidoo, Wayne (B D Kivedo)	8345
Naidu, Aron (R T Olivier)	6584
National Homess Street Soccer Team (L H Max)	6657
National Sea Rescue Institute crews (M Mnqasela)	6656
Negewu, Mengstu (R T Olivier)	6945
Nel-Peters, Demi-Leigh (L H Max)	6077
Nico Brummer Primary School (D G Mitchell)	6661

Niyaniso, Wilbert (L J Botha)	5353
Noah, Trevor (B A Schäfer)	5442
Nodlayiya, Mziwamadoda (N E Hinana)	172
Nokhanya Services (Pty) Ltd (L M Maseko)	9173
Nopa, Abongile Vincent (D Gopie)	895
Nqavashe, Mzwakhe: Councillor (N E Hinana)	4137
Nuwe Graskoue Trappers: Wupperthal (R D Mackenzie)	2454
Nyamza, Mamela (B A Schäfer)	359
Nzima, Sizwe (N D Nkondlo)	8688
Oakdale Agricultural High School (R D Mackenzie)	2911
October, Tamson: Oker Primary School (D Joseph)	3209
Opperman, Sharone (D G Mitchell)	4646
O'Shea, Rushda (R D Mackenzie)	8274
Oudtshoorn Municipality: Govan Mbeki Awards (L M Maseko)	6600
Overmeyer, Shane (R D Mackenzie)	2611
Ovies, Juan (L J Botha)	5353
Paige, Rudy (D Joseph)	2598
Pakade, Lwazi (T M Dijana)	2468
Palm, Alroy (R D Mackenzie)	2611
Papier, Taswell (C M Dugmore)	7118
Paralympic Team, South Africa:Rio Paralympics (R D Mackenzie)	4052
Parker, Mushtak (C M Dugmore)	7118
Pathon, Traigh (R D Mackenzie)	8679
Paulse, Lineque (F C Christians)	4328
Paulus Joubert High School (B D Kivedo)	621
Pepper Club Hotel and Spa (B A Schäfer)	4142
Persons, Maria (B A Schäfer)	2469
Peters, Caroline (R D Mackenzie)	6512
Petersen, Alviro (R D Mackenzie)	176
Petersen, Dawn (D G Mitchell)	4646
Petersen, Leolin (M M Wenger)	274
Petersen, Rudi (C F Beerwinkel)	8601, 9176
Philander, Rochelle (R D Mackenzie)	6512
Philander, Vernon (R D Mackenzie)	176
Phillips, Brandon (P Makeleni)	2347
Pick, Grace and Archie (B A Schäfer)	4451
Pienaar, Nina (P Makeleni)	2462, 2468
Pietersen, Liam (B D Kivedo)	4339
Poole, Breyton (L H Max)	6333, 7128
Poswa, Nosipho (B D Kivedo)	1520
Premier, Office of the (R D Mackenzie)	3136
Pretorius, Tyrone: Professor (P Uys)	1523
Prins, Vivian: Kairos Secondary School (R T Olivier)	175
Progress RFC (T A Simmers)	6790
Protea Park Housing Project (L M Maseko)	9176
Proteas Team (R D Mackenzie)	176
Pugh, Lewis (R D Mackenzie)	9058
P W De Bruin Primary School: Lamberts Bay (L J Botha)	5349
Rabe, Mareliza (B D Kivedo)	4339
Ranape, Judiac (D Gopie)	647, 3135
Ranchod, Sanjiv (F C Christians)	2197

Rani, Luyoyo (M Mngasela)	402
Rani, Luvuyo (S G Tyatyam)	4268
Ras-Pretorious, Wiwe (R D Mackenzie)	2909
Renzi, Emma (R D Mackenzie)	4144
Rice, Sean (M G E Wiley)	4277
Rio Olympics: Team S.A. (P Makeleni)	4404
Rispel, Laetitia: Professor (L J Botha)	8655
Rix, Andre (R T Olivier)	7117
Rosen, Peter and Berindina (L J Botha)	7007
Rosevalley UISP: Oudtshoorn Municipality (T A Simmers)	9171
Roux, Andre (B A Schäfer)	6339
Royal Blues Netball (D G Mitchell)	9056
Rudner, Bronson (F C Christians)	2197
Rudolph, Mark (T M Dijana)	2468
Ruiters, Charne (P Makeleni)	5349
Russia: winner, Fifa World Cup 2013 (R D Mackenzie)	8870
Rustenberg High School (B D Kivedo)	8276
Rustenburg Wines: Award (B A Schäfer)	2323
Ruthford, Ilse (B A Schäfer)	355,356
Rylands, Zaida (R B Lentit)	2659
SA National Biodiversity Institute (D Joseph)	2200
SA Chess Team (R D Mackenzie)	359
Salie, Shamieg (R D Mackenzie)	2611
Saint Augustine Cricket Club: 118 th Anniversary (P Makeleni)	4644
Samaai, Ruswahl (S W Davids)	4275, 8279
Samaai, Ruswahl (D Gopie)	6585
Samaai, Ruswahl (L H Max)	8268
Sampson-Swarts, Jacqueline (L M Maseko)	3127
Sandes, Ryan (B D Kivedo)	6254
Sanlam Cape Town Marathon (D Joseph)	5430
Sanlam Cape Town Marathon organisers (R D Mackenzie)	4508
Satyo, Phumla (B D Kivedo)	8764
Schickerling, John Dave (R D Mackenzie)	403
Schippers, Amy (B D Kivedo)	4327
Schlesinger, Timothy (L H Max)	4218
Schlesinger, Timothy (B D Kivedo)	6999
Schlesinger, Timothy (R T Olivier)	6584
Schlesinger, Tim (B D Kivedo)	8862
Sebaremene, Emmanuel (P Makeleni)	2605
Sedibeng Netball Team: taxi accident (R D Mackenzie)	284
Semenya, Caster (R D Mackenzie)	4130
Semenya, Caster (P Makeleni)	4404, 4641
Semenya, Caster (D Gopie)	6585
Sher, Mark (C M Dugmore)	7118
Shoko, Alexious (L J Botha)	2896
Sibidla, Bukelwa (D Gopie)	647
Sidego, Councillor Conrad : Stellenbosch Municipality	402
Silverstream Primary School (B D Kivedo)	6259
"Sink": South African film (R D Mackenzie)	4150
Simon Estes Alumni Choir (P Makeleni)	2918
Sithole, Lucas (P Makeleni)	625

Smiles, Samantha (B A Schäfer)	355
Smith, Gavin: Sensei (B D Joseph)	2533, 4503
Smith, Gertrude Jacoba (L J Botha)	7117
Smit, Julian (L J Botha).....	5353
Smit, Marika (D G Mitchell)	4646
Smuts, Dene (D Joseph)	4198
Snyman, Johannes (L H Max)	8268
Soga, Zukiswa (R T Olivier)	7117
Soldaat Hilian (C F Beerwinkel)	1526
Solomons, Giovano (L H Max).....	6593
Somerset West Police Station (P Z Lekker).....	649
South African Cricket Team (R D Mackenzie)	350
South African National Biodiversity Institute (L M Maseko)	8590
South African Paralympic Team: Rio Games (R D Mackenzie)	4452
South Peninsula High School (R T Olivier)	2136
Spannenberg, Amirah (R D Mackenzie)	7121
Springboks (L H Max)	8757
Springboks: rugby championships (R D Mackenzie)	283, 345
Springboks – win against England (L H Max)	8716, 8762
Stander, Richard (R D Mackenzie)	4222
Stein, Arina (D G Mitchell)	9056
Stellenbosch University: Govan Mbeki Awards (L M Maseko).....	6588
Stellenbosch University: team of surgeons (M Mnqasela)	1519
Stemele, Thulani (R D Mackenzie)	6173
Steytler, Wim (D Joseph)	4338
Stramrood, Ryan (R D Mackenzie)	185
Stevens, Carmen: Female Entrepreneurship Awards (B A Schäfer)	6597
Steyn, Dale (R D Mackenzie)	176
Steyn, Gerda (T M Dijana)	8282
Steyn, Hermann (R D Mackenzie)	2611
Steyn, Koos (L M Maseko)	6074
Steyn, Michelle (B D Kivedo)	4339
Stodels Nurseries (R B Lentit)	2271
Street Talk: “Soccer Gogos” (R D Mackenzie).....	9060
Strydom Conrad (R T Olivier)	5351
Strydom Conrad (M Mnqasela).....	5362
Swart, Eleanore (B A Schäfer).....	355
SWD female rugby team (T A Simmers).....	6941
Swellendam u/23 Tug of War Team (B A Schäfer)	2667
Sylvester, Elitha (B D Kivedo).....	4339
Tabata, Monde (P Makeleni)	4337
Tahir, Imran (R D Mackenzie).....	176
Team South Africa: Commonwealth Games 2018 (T M Dijana)	8280
Team SA Down Syndrome Swimmers (L J Botha)	651
Test Kitchen (B A Schäfer)	650
Thabo, Lorenzo (C F Beerwinkel)	6180
The Tasting Room (B A Schäfer).....	650
Theunissen, Geraldine (B A Schäfer)	2469
Theunissen, Wade (R D Mackenzie)	2611
Thomas, Jerome (B A Schäfer)	617
Thornton, Meredith (M Mnqasela).....	2542

Tietie, Benedict (C F Beerwinkel)	8601
Timm, Gouwa (R D Mackenzie)	6173
Titimani, Ashwin (L J Botha)	4418
Topliss, Jean: Fish Hoek Life Saving Club (M G E Wiley)	6604
Towner, Alison (M Mnqasela)	2542
Tredoux, Emile (B D Kivedo)	8862
Triggerfish Animation (B A Schäfer)	3124, 8285
Tygerberg Childrens' Choir (R D Mackenzie)	8877
Tywaku, Lucky (N E Hinana)	344
University of the Western Cape Arts Choir (R D Mackenzie)	8877
Upadhey, Rauseenah (L H Max)	4218
'Uitgesmyt' film (N D Nkondlo)	8686
UWC Beach Volley Ball Team (R D Mackenzie)	4222
UWC Creative Arts Choir (P Makeleni)	2916
V & A Waterfront: award (B A Schäfer)	4145
V & A Waterfront: Platinum heritage status (B A Schäfer)	2472
Van der Byl, Eric (B D Kivedo)	1524
Van der Merwe, André: Professor (M Mnqasela)	1519
Van der Merwe, Fanie (A J Du Toit Marais)	168
Van der Pluym (M Mnqasela)	2324
Van der Schyff, Brian (D G Mitchell)	6349
Van der Schyff, Rynard (D G Mitchell)	6349
Van der Vendt, Nikita (B D Kivedo)	4327
Van der Walt, Emil (B D Kivedo)	8862
Van der Walt (R T Olivier)	6584
Van der Westhuizen, Petrus (R D Mackenzie)	6161
Van Niekerk, Enya (R D Mackenzie)	4130
Van Niekerk, Wayde (R D Mackenzie)	2530, 2911, 3126, 4408, 6256
Van Niekerk, Wayde (P Makeleni)	4404, 4636, 4641
Van Niekerk, Wayde (D Gopie)	6585
Van Niekerk, Wilfred (D G Mitchell)	9056
Van Staden, Du Preez – Dr (R B Lentit)	2267
Van Dyk, Ernst (R D Mackenzie)	2911
Van Wyk, Adrian (R D Mackenzie)	2611
Van Zyl, Johan (R T Olivier)	6950
Van Zyl, Mignon (R T Olivier)	6949
Veary, Jeremy (P Z Lekker)	8288
Vicmol Construction (L M Maseko)	9174
Victoria and Alfred Hotel (B A Schäfer)	2325
Vivien, Paul (P Makeleni)	2462, 2468
Viviers, Christine (R T Olivier)	5351
Vorster, J P (B D Kivedo)	4339
Vredendal Hospital: Eye Care Centre (L J Botha)	8978
VRT Pitt Primary: Swellendam	9178
Wagenaar, Pat: DA Council Member (D Joseph)	2134
Wakkerstroom West Primary School learners (L M Maseko)	4406
Walters, Brent (R D Mackenzie)	3146
Ward, Mark (D G Mitchell)	9056
We Khaya, Moyo (B A Schäfer)	2469
Weber, Jasyon (B D Kivedo)	4339
Wenger, Mireille (M G E Wiley)	8857

Wessels, Adri (R T Olivier)	6584
Wessels, Adri (B D Kivedo)	8862
Westerford High School (B D Kivedo).....	8276
Western Cape Classical Voices (R D Mackenzie)	8877
Western Cape Department of Agriculture:	
Extension System (B A Schäfer)	4405
Western Cape Lintonga Team (R D Mackenzie)	2911
Western Cape Netball Team (P Makeleni)	4414
Western Cape Provincial Parliament (N E Hinana).....	4640
Western Cape Sports Awards 2018 - winners (R D Mackenzie)	9061
Western Cape Under 19 Women's Football Team (R D Mackenzie).....	356
Whittles, Sister – Swellendam Hospital (L J Botha)	2315
Wiegman, Miralese (D G Mitchell)	4646
Williams, Athol: Professor (R D Mackenzie)	2900
Williams, Suraya (F C Christians)	8760
Willie, Eduard (C M Dugmore)	7118
Wildschutt, Nadeel (L H Max)	6664
Windvogel, Austin (C F Beerwinkel)	1534
Windvogel, Elzonia: Oker Primary School (D Joseph).....	3209
Winelands Chamber Choirs (R D Mackenzie)	8877
Woodman, Joan (R D Mackenzie)	6173
Wolf, Caleb (B D Kivedo)	4327
Wolmarans, René (L J Botha)	4333
Wright, Imogen: Dr (D Joseph)	4214
Xabendlini, Siphelele (N E Hinana).....	5340
Yach, Theodore (R D Mackenzie).....	4130
Yon, Teho (P Makeleni)	2462, 2468
Zapiro, Jonathan (B A Schäfer)	4331
Zebukwane, Mthuthuzeli (M Mngasela)	6262
Zeekoevlei School principal (R T Olivier)	8445
U-19 Women's under-water hockey team (R D Mackenzie)	2466
Constitution, the: 20 year anniversary celebrations – Motion.....	5427
Constitutional democracy: state of the country – Motion.....	5329
Construction companies: shoddy workmanship – Motion	4258
Construction firms: collusion on bids – Motion	897
Cornelius, Steve – resignation from IAAF – Motion.....	8387
Corporal punishment in schools – Motion	4401, 6642
Corporal punishment: schools – Motion	7004
Corporal punishment in Western Cape Schools, high incidence of – Motion	4321
Corrupt activities by officials – Motion	2326
Corruption: construction companies - investigation – Motion	621
Corruption, preparedness and plans to fight – Motion.....	161
Council documents leak – Motion	8771
Council of Educators: registration requirements – Motion.....	8391
Councillors Pension Fund: allegations of mismanagement and corruption – Motion	8873
CPF database used to mobilise DA political march – Motion.....	8864
Creches: Certification to qualify for state funding – Motion	411
Crime and drugs, plans to combat – Minister Bheki Cele – Motion.....	8384
Crime, combating of by specialised units – Motion	6153

Crime: negative impact on tourism – Motion.....	8431
Crime rate – Motion	9158
Crime ravaged areas: deployment of soldiers – Motion.....	8852
Crime statistics, latest – Motion	9159
Cuban Five – Motion	2272, 2350
Cultural diversity, fostering social cohesion and nation building in the Western Cape – Motion	6933
Cultural occurrences: facilities and support – Motion.....	177
DA aligned private developers – publicly owned land, capture of – Motion ..	4632
DA and ANC: tag team – Motion	641
DA and Cape Town Mayor: bitter war – Motion	8728
DA and EFF: attendance at 47 th CPA African Region Conference – Motion	4407
DA By-Election: Saldanha and Oudtshoorn – loss of support – Motion.....	8654
DA By-Election: Saldanha and Oudtshoorn – well deserved victory – Motion	8656
DA By-Election victory: Ward Four – Motion.....	6514
DA By-Election victory: Saldanha and Oudtshoorn – Motion.....	8654
DA Cederberg: The Speaker, resignation of.....	6082
DA Chief Whip: Mark Wiley – Motion.....	2445
DA Collaboration Schools Project – Motion	6529
DA Councillor: corruption allegations – Motion	8520
DA Councillor, Colin Erasmus – charge of sexual assault – Motion	6082
DA Councillor, Shayne Ramsay – disciplinary action – Motion.....	6169
DA councillors facing assault charges – Motion	4632
DA councillors: media ban – Motion	8383
DA Executive: accountability – Motion.....	8671
DA Executive Mayor, Councillor Japie van der Linde – Motion	6159
DA: factional divisions affecting service delivery – Motion.....	7126
DA: infighting – Motion.....	8361
DA led Government: judgment against – Motion	2603
DA Government, Best Basic Services – Motion.....	405
DA Government: institutionalised forms of racism – Motion.....	1510
DA Government: lies – Motion.....	270
DA Government First 100 Days – Motion	398
DA: Hessequa Councillor: Richard Johannes - criminal charges – Motion	2470
DA: infighting and crisis in the City leadership – Motion	8361
DA interference in municipalities – Motion.....	6181
DA: Jobs for pals – Motion.....	4506
DA: Jobs-for-pals deployment – Motion.....	2449
DA June 16th Rally In Khayelitsha – Motion.....	6209
DA-led government: intelligence gathering – Motion	7107
DA led municipalities: local government elections – Motion	6515
DA-led municipalities: selling of public land – Motion	8870
DA Mayoral candidates: Local Government Elections – Motion	4264
DA municipalities: successes – Motion.....	8604
DA new school model for the Western Cape – Motion	3122
DA nonsensical accusations – Motion	8652
DA public representatives; steps taken on conduct of – Motion	2310
DA: relationships with gangsters – Motion.....	8285
DA: removal of Mayor De Lille: amending of its constitution – Motion	8360

DA risk management official: prosecution for corruption and fraud	
– Motion.....	6085
DA-run Knysna Municipality: investigation into appointment – Motion	6151
DA-run Western Cape Provincial Legislature: escalating crisis – Motion	2593
DA Soccer Team, Citrusdal – Motion	349
DA Swellendam Constituency: 2016 Election – Motion.....	4412
Democratic Alliance Congress 2018 – Motion	8268
De Doorns: Department of Labour office – Motion	8522
De Doorns robbery: arrests – Motion	8519
De La Bat School for the Deaf: fire – Motion	8648
De Lille, Patricia: Mayor – motion.....	8981
De Lille, Patricia: Mayor and the DA – battle continues – motion.....	8858
De Lille, Patricia: Mayor and Dirk Smit: Speaker – motion of no confidence – Motion.....	8856
De Lille, Patricia: Mayor – upgrades at personal residence – Motion.....	7118
De Waal Drive Flats: tenants – Motion.....	6338
Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning:	
Annual Report delay – Motion	9179
Davids family: Lotus River - land restitution – Motion.....	2463
Day Zero: affect on tourism – Motion	8765
Day Zero: Beaufort West – Motion	7113
Delft tax rank: rising tensions – Motion	8446
Death of children in the province – Motion	6156
Death toll on provincial roads – Motion	8287
Department of Agriculture: annual reports – Motion.....	9168
Department of Culture and Sport: DA Councillors in Swellendam – Motion..	5364
Department of Education: challenges – Motion.....	2604
Department of Education: clean audit – Motion	2454
Department of Education: Swellendam – victimisation of officials – Motion ..	8669
Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning:	
increased time allocation: committee – Motion	279
Department of Health: achievement award – Motion	248
Department of Health: Operation 100 Mandela Day Project – Motion.....	8859
Department of Human Settlements: uncaring attitude – Motion.....	6802
Department of Justice, Western Cape – Motion.....	178
Department of Public Works – job creation and empowerment – Motion.....	2263
Department of Social Development: wasteful expenditure – Motion	7130
Department of Trade and Industry: shoe design programme in China.....	
– Motion.....	2313
Department of Water and Sanitation: improved procedural	
Policies – Motion.....	8513
Deputy Minister of Police: efforts to fight crime – Motion	6206
Deputy Speaker:	
Acceptance speech by.....	6
Announcements.....	6111
Draft motions in terms of Rule 150	417
Election of	5
Guidance on freedom of speech in the House.....	5999
Guidance on rules of motions	44
Motions, Notices of: Ruling on dispensation	437
Registrar of Members'Interests – appointment of – Motion	7181

Rulings	384, 388, 1093, 3261, 3452, 6212, 6665, 6820, 7709, 8223
Diarrhoea, prevalence of – Motion.....	4125
Diphtheria outbreak in Strand – Motion	6645
Diphtheria outbreak, managing of – Motion	6646
Directory for services for victims of crime and violence – Motion	258
Disabled children: waiting lists at special schools – Motion	6325
Disaster Management Plan – Motion.....	2528
Disciplinary Committee: referral of matter	
Hon members Mr P Uys and Mr S G Tyatyam – Motion	2120
Disease: outbreak of dangerous diseases: response to – Motion	8267
District municipalities: mandate and sustainability – Motion	6897
District Six and Bo-Kaap: calls to be declared full heritage sites – Motion...	8683
District Six: Land Restitution Program – Motion	8975
Diwali – Motion	2528
Doctors, junior: dire plight of – Motion	9041
Doctors practicing without valid licenses, arrest of – Motion.....	8757
Domestic Violence – Motion	3205
Domestic worker: injuries from dog attack – Motion	6596
Doringbaai Abalone Initiative: DA false bragging– Motion	623
Draft Resolution: Consideration of report of the Auditor-General on the use of consultants in the Department of Transport and Public Works and the Department of Health published in January 2014	4685
Draft Resolution: Draft policy for members maternity, paternity, Adoption and surrogacy leave.....	8339
Draft Resolution : Parmed	4656
Draft Resolution : Referral to Disciplinary Committee Members P Uys and S G Tyatyam	2210
Draft Resolution: Registrar of Members' Interests: appointment of	7132
Draft Resolution: Report of Ad Hoc Committee on the appointment of a Public Service Commissioner.....	8627
Draft Resolution : SAPS and learner safety (In terms of Rule 144)	4226
Draft Resolution: That the House has no confidence in the Premier	6350
Draft Resolution : The Premier (In terms of Rule 144).....	3264
Drakenstein Municipality: farmworker evictions – Motion	8596, 8649
Drakenstein evictions – Motion.....	8678
Dreamfields Partnership – Motion	2321
Driver licence fraud, Villiersdorp and George – Motion	178
Driving lessons: High School Curriculum – Motion	5440
Drought disaster area: declaration and relief by National Government	6649
Drought, on-going – Motion	4120
Drought, prolonged: water crisis – Motion	2907
Drought relief in the Western Cape, assistance by National Government – Motion	6789
Drownings: Monwabisi Beach – Motion.....	8274
Drug abuse by learners – Motion.....	6996
Drug addiction: strategy to fight – Motion	2344
Drug and gang vendettas – Motion.....	277
Drug and gang wars, ongoing – Motion.....	160
Drug lords and gangsters, intimidation by – Motion.....	400
Drug turf war: impact of – Motion.....	8266

Drugs, battle against: SAPS successes – Motion	2537
Drugs, crime and violence in schools – Motion	4246
Dugmore, C M: misleading of the House, call for investigation into – Motion	6894
Dunoon Primary School: toilets – Motion	4653
Durbanville Islamic Society – Motion.....	249
Du Toit, Etienne: Fire Brigade Services – Overstrand Municipality – Motion	5365
E-learning in the Western Cape – Motion	2663
Eagle Eye Solutions Technology: contract – Motion	3122
Early childhood development organisations – Motion	6249
Earthquake: Northwest Province – Motion	250
Earthquake in Nepal: aid – Motion	2135
Easter Peak Primary School: break in – Motion.....	6201
Economic growth: plans to enhance and create jobs – Motion	2123
Economy: poor growth projection – Motion	8268
Economy, state of and impact on unemployment and poverty – Motion	6643
Ebola Pandemic – Motion	353
Eden District DA Councillor: call for suspension of – Motion.....	4196
Eden District Municipality firefighters – Motion.....	8434
Education Department: Rapid Response Team – Motion	1881
Education official: Suurbraak – victimisation by Education Department – Motion	9042
Education: problems encountered – Motion.....	163
Education: quality provision of	2447
Education: right to – Eryhn Pirie – Motion	4136
Edu-Week Cape Town – Motion	7004
EFF: land invasions, encouraging of – Motion	8602
Ehrenreich, Tony – contribution to struggle of workers – Motion.....	8385
Eid celebrations: security at mosques – Motion	8709
Eid Al-Adha – Motion	6790
Eid-al-Fitr – Motion	6203
Election violence – Motion	2314
Electricity crisis: Minister Jeff Radebe – Motion	8347
Electricity tariffs – Motion	6785
Elsenburg Agricultural College: lack of transformation – Motion	2656
Elsenburg Agricultural College, racism at – Motion	2263
Elsenburg Agricultural College, violence – Motion	2594
Elsenburg Agriculture Training Institute: racial tensions – Motion	2542
Elsies River: Torture of suspect by SAPS – Motion	3215
Emergency medical services: challenges – Motion.....	8266
Emergency services: attacks on – Motion.....	5435
Emergency workers: security – Motion	6084
Employment economic development– Motion.....	246
Employment Equity– Motion	6155
Employment Equity: fabrication by DA led government – Motion.....	886
“End Racism in Rugby”: mass picket at SARU offices – Motion.....	4210
Energy conservation: Western Cape citizens – Motion	896
Energy readiness – Motion	8706
Entrepreneur kiosks, Provincial Parliament Building, Long Street – Motion..	4219
Equitable share allocation – Motion	4194

Esau, Theo: Mayor's office – drunk driving arrest – Motion	7121
Esidimeni Health Lifecare – Motion	5366
Eskom crisis – Motion.....	885, 9040
Eskom: municipalities owing money to – Motion	8361
Eskom: increase in electricity – Motion.....	159
Eskom tariff increase – Motion	2344
Ethics: hon members Wiley and Mnqasela – Motion	8293
Evictions under the DA in the province – Motion	6325
Evictions and human rights abuses: lack of investigations by DA – Motion.....	896
Evictions from community centres: urgent intervention – Motion.....	6350
Exams: well wishes to students – Motion	2903
Executive statement: The Minister of Community Safety.....	2293
Expanded Public Works Programme: impact on the poor – Motion.....	6063
Expropriation of land without compensation: Constitutional Review Committee – Motion	8971
Fake news and fearmongering: Western Cape media – Motion	8588
Farm eviction dialogue – Motion.....	8685
Farm evictions – Motion.....	8376
Farm strikes – Motion	6998
Farmworker families: La Rhine, Paarl – Motion	2201
Farmworkers injured in accident – Motion	8686
Farmworkers: new minimum wage – Motion	4126
Farmworkers: poor conditions – Motion.....	163
Femicide and sexual violence: high rates of – Motion	8374
Femicide: increasing cases of – Motion.....	8430
Field in a Box – Motion	8353
Fire-fighters and volunteers – Motion	1522
Fire-fighters: Working with Fire, Canada – Motion.....	4267
Fire Victims: uneven dealings – Motion	1880
Fire: wendy house, Valhalla Park – Motion.....	6161
Fires: Philippi, Langa and Masiphumelele – Motion	3213
Fishing Transformation Council, establishment of – Motion	7131
Foreign shopkeepers: killing of– Motion	5329
Fransman, M L: Member, Committee Investigation– Motion	1509
Failure of the Cape Town World Design Capital – Motion	640
False Bay Yacht Club – Motion	357
Farm evictions – Motion.....	6208, 8640
Farmworker of the Month competition – Motion.....	2612
Farmworkers: Drakenstein – Motion	6080
Farmworkers: inequalities and poor conditions – Motion	1879
Farmworkers: sterling work done – Motion	6645
“Fees Must Fall” – Motion	2912
Female Entrepreneur Awards – Motion	355
Ferguson protests – Motion	893
Ferndale, Christopher: condolences to – Motion	6346
Filcon liquidation: investigation by SARS – Motion.....	2202
Financial governance: impact on economic growth and service delivery – Motion	4401
Fires and floods: information settlements – Motion	6059
Fire disasters in the province – Motion	4652
Fires in informal settlements – Motion	4648

Fires: people left homeless – Motion.....	6653
Fishermen, drowning of – Motion.....	2902
Fishing economy of the Western Cape – Motion.....	6060
Fishing quotas – Motion.....	6901
Flower Season – Motion.....	2613
Foetal Alcohol Syndrome: measures to redress – Motion.....	2192
Foetal Alcohol Syndrome: Western Cape – Motion.....	2656
Fokazi, Siphokazi, Cape Argus Health reporter – Motion.....	2318
Food and Allied Workers' Union blocking of bid to close Oceana Fishmeal Factory – Motion.....	2904
Food parcels: ANC Youth League political rally – Motion.....	4207
Foreign direct investment – Motion.....	8973
Forensic service personnel: shortage of – Motion.....	7106
Forensic units: provincial hospitals – Motion.....	2124
Forest Hill Project – Motion.....	8872
Fourth Industrial Revolution: impact of – Motion.....	6246
Fransch, Anton: commemoration of death – Motion.....	646, 7123
Fransman, Marius: ANCYL campaign – Motion.....	4260
Fransman, Marius: court case – Motion.....	4449
Fransman, Marius: resignation – Motion.....	4501
Fransman, Marius: suspension – Motion.....	4149
Free Basic Services, Provision of: report by Stats SA – Motion.....	399
Free housing, unsustainability of – Motion.....	4400
Freedom Charter – Motion.....	4325
Freedom Day – Motion.....	4202
Fuel increase: adverse impact of – Motion.....	8670
Fynarts Festival: Hermanus – Motion.....	8720
Gambling and Racing Board: illegal collection of fees – Motion.....	8755
Gang and drug related killings – Motion.....	269
Gang activities in and around schools – Motion.....	7103
Gang conviction rate: deceptive claims by Premier Zille – Motion.....	4320
Gang culture, underlying reasons for growth – Motion.....	164
Gang killings, curbing of – Motion.....	6524
Gang related deaths – Motion.....	269
Gang violence – Motion.....	8982
Gang violence: escalating incidents of – Motion.....	4635
Gang violence: escalation of – Motion.....	8342
Gang violence in Elsies River – Motion.....	7127
Gang violence: flare-up of – Motion.....	8851
Gang violence: killings – Motion.....	8264
Gang violence: Manenberg – Motion.....	4138
Gang violence: measures to combat – Motion.....	6780
Gang violence: Mitchells Plain – Motion.....	5427
Gang violence: SAPS response – Motion.....	4118
Gang violence: service delivery, impact on – Motion.....	6511
Gang wars: killing of two mothers – Motion.....	8600
Gangs: Cape Flats - social workers and psychologists for children – Motion.....	4126
Gang infested areas: resignation of teachers – Motion.....	6602
Gangs and Strategy for Prevention – Motion.....	340
Gangsterism: SAPS – in roads in fight against – Motion.....	5355
Gangsterism and drug addiction: measures to combat – Motion.....	2125

Gangsterism and drug trading: failure to implement strategies to combat	
– Motion	6060
Gangsterism and drugs: ineffective strategies – Motion	273
Gangsterism spilling over into schools – Motion	6523
Garden Route Primary School: torching of – Motion	272
Gauteng Government: Auditor-General – improved outcomes – Motion	4409
Gender based violence and killing of young children – Motion	6155
Gene Louw College: appointment of Traffic Chief – Motion	4128
Gentrification under the DA: negative effects of – Motion	8641
George Hospital: new psychiatric ward – Motion	615
George: housing matters – public hearings – Motion	6945
George: tougher water restrictions – Motion	6514
George: DA Mayor, Melvin Naik – Motion	8681
George municipal offices: raid by Hawks – Motion	8386
George Municipality: tender fraud – Motion	8375
Geneva House Women's Shelter – Motion	4630
G F Jooste Hospital: closure of – Motion	2450
G F Jooste Hospital: former site – Motion	6062
G F Jooste Hospital: replacement health facility - lack of community participation – Motion	4124
G F Jooste Hospital: replacement of – Motion	5332
Gigaba, Malusi: Minister – curtailing of powers of – Motion	7008
Gillion, Maurencia: condolences to on the loss of her mother – Motion	6338
Go George buses, burning of – Motion	2457
Goldberg, Denis: 85th birthday concert – Motion	8356
Goldberg, Denis: birthday party – absence of ANC – Motion	8358
Golden Games, Senior Citizen Participation – Motion	360
Golden handshakes: Gerhard Ras and Dr Ivan Bromfield – Motion ...	4406, 4459
Good governance: impact of – Motion	8751
Govan Mbeki Housing Awards – Motion	2128
Government Employment Pension Fund: bail out of State entities	
– Motion	6784
Grabouw: violence in – Motion	4259
Grade 12 students: 2016 examinations – Motion	4637
Grain SA's NAMPO – Motion	4220
Grant money stolen: Nolungile Deliwe– Motion	654
Grassroots Soccer South Africa – Motion	2597
Gratz, Michelle: Dr – Mossel Bay Municipal Manager – Motion	4211
Graves, desecration of: Sir Lowry's Pass– Motion	653
Green economy – Motion	161
Green Thusong Centre Facility, first in the province – Motion	4654
Griqua National Conference: 113 th Year – Motion	6253
Grootkraal Primary School: eviction – Motion	6073
Groote Kerk, Adderley Street - 350th Birthday – Motion	2466
Groote Schuur Hospital: patient turned away – Motion	6154
Groote Schuur Hospital: training of radiotherapists – Motion	2661
Grootkraal Primary School: postponement of application to evict	
– Motion	6517
Hanover Park Ceasfire Project – Motion	8522
Hanover Park: closure of clinic – Motion	2913
Hawston Primary School – Motion	4138

Head on collision: Laingsburg and Beaufort West – Motion.....	1518
Health care facilities: horrendous state of – Motion.....	4320
Health care facilities: safety – Motion.....	8852
Health care facilities: satisfaction survey – Motion.....	4338
Health facilities: long queues, reduction of – Motion	1512
Health services: provision of – Motion.....	5331
Health: state of under the DA – Motion	8704
Helicopter crash: Strand – Motion	6997
Helen Bowden Nurses Home: abandoned building, condition of – Motion...	8764
Heritage: importance of – Motion	6150
Heritage month celebrations – Motion.....	9180
Hermanus Whale Festival – Motion	7000
Hessequa Municipality: solar powered desalination plant – Motion	8589
Hessequa: Youth Career Expo – Motion.....	2322
High performance enhancement drugs: youth sports– Motion.....	640
High teacher-pupil ratio – Motion	6323
Higher learning institutions: continued protests – Motion	3143
Hindley, Royston: condolences to – Motion	6589
Historic sites, risk of gentrification – Motion	6247
History as a compulsory Matric subject – Motion	1524
History as a required school subject – Motion.....	8752
HIV and TB mortality rate – Motion	8591
HIV and tuberculosis rates in the Western Cape – Motion.....	4450
HIV self-testing kits – Motion.....	5359
Hofmeyr, Steve: concert – Motion.....	8352
Hofmeyr, Steve: performance at state school – Motion.....	8278
Homo-Naledi: discovery – Motions.....	2659
House, Business of – Motions.....	214, 581, 850, 851, 1496, 1497
..... 2075, 2218, 2411, 2486, 2545, 2629, 2711, 2849, 3104, 3015, 3194, 3704	
..... 3874, 4164, 4283, 4284, 4365, 4470, 4497, 4685, 5328, 5388, 5482, 6217	
..... 6489, 6533, 6614, 6720, 6964, 7017, 7074, 7330, 7607, 7813, 7814, 8395	
..... 8470, 8556, 8627, 8820, 8932, 8969, 8970, 9002, 9078	
Housing allocation budget cuts – Motions.....	4127
Housing building target: reduced – Motions.....	279
Housing delivery: alternative to slow pace of – Motion.....	2134
Housing development for poor working class families – Motion.....	9169
Housing development in poor communities: slow pace of – Motion	8430
Housing, inadequate delivery – Motion	8587
Housing needs – Motion	8342
Housing opportunities and ownership – Motion	8752
Housing opportunities: progress in the allocation of – Motion	6898
Housing project: Valhalla Park – Motion	6076
Housing: provincial construction company – Motion	247
Housing waiting list: Langa residents – Motion	2529
Human rights of the poor – Motion	890
IAAF World Championships 2017 – Motion	6348
ICCA Country and City rankings: City of Cape Town – Motion	4342
IDP Indaba Programme – Motion.....	887
Illegal firearms: arrests – Motion	7000
Illegal fundraising: DA election campaign – Motion.....	4342
Illegal guns: high number of – Motion	6580

Illegal land invasions and violent protests – Motion.....	8516
Illegal land invasions: political motivation – Motion.....	642
Imizamo Yethu relocations to Wolwerivier – Motion	6342
Independent Outdoor Media: Freedom Day - largest South African Flag – Motion	6069
Independent schools: subsidies – Motion	6643
Indigenous and traditional leaders: welcome – Motion	278
Indigent households: social relief – Motion	165
Informal settlement fires – Motion.....	2448
Informal settlements: eradication of – Motion	6172
Informal settlement fires: commiseration – Motion	6330
Informal settlements: housing backlog – Motion.....	4214
Informal settlements: upgrading of, impact – Motion	4121
Information technology systems: legislatures – Motion	6785
Injured tax commuters – Motion	6522
Initiation cultural site, sale of – Motion.....	6079
Initiation schools: assistance by Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport – Motion.....	2598
Initiation season – Motion	6251
Initiations: advanced first aid training – Motion	2315
Instability: local government, cause of by ANC – Motion.....	5422
International Children's Day – Motion.....	8682
International Day of Midwifery – Motion.....	8442
International Eco Centre Awards – Motion	257
International Literacy Day – Motion	2661
International Missing Children's Day – Motion.....	4272
International Nurses Day – Motion	6071, 8437
International Relations Policy: visits by DA leaders – Motion	5334
International Sign Language Day – Motion.....	1528
International trips by Western Cape Municipalities – Motion	6932
International Women's Day – Motion.....	5426
Investigation: abuse of state funds – Motion.....	2203
Investigation into disappearance of two matric learners – Motion	6601
Investigation into misleading statements made by hon ANC members in the House – Motion	7017
Irregular expenditure, investigation into: Thys Giliomee – Motion	6084
Isaacs, Brian: appeal – Motion	4343
Isaacs, Brian, Principal: South Peninsula High School – Motion	4506
Iziko/Slave Lodge Museum – Exhibition: Through Positive Eyes – Motion...	6173
Islamia and Herzlia Schools – Motion.....	179
Islamic Relief Charity: partnership with Red Cross Memorial Hospital – Motion	2137
Israel: passing of contentious basic law – Motion.....	8883
IsiXhosa terminology: chess booklet – Motion.....	2451
Jansen, Mabel: Judge – racist comments – Motion.....	4219
Job Creation – Motion.....	8752
Job creation: DA – Motion	2316
Job creation: impact of corruption – Motion	6250
Job creation: success of Western Cape Government – Motion	8515
Joe Slovo Taxi Rank: violence – Motion.....	8767
Joe Slovo: violent protests – Motion	6253

Johannessen, Octavia: murder, arrest of two suspects – Motion	7006
Jones, Henry, DA Councillor: police investigation – Motion	2914
Jones, Henry: George Housing Mayco Member – Motion.....	4341
Joseph, Bernard Hon, EFF member – absence from proceedings of the House – Motion.....	8707
Joubert, Annemarie – DA candidate: crimen injura – Motion	4217
Jula, Khombinkosi: appointment as Police Commissioner – Motion	4141
Jyoti Mistry: Film – “Impunity” –Motion.....	358
Kaaimansdorp farm: shooting by farm owner – Motion	2277
Kaapse Klopse Troupe: Cape Flats Pennsylvania Club – Motion	2531
Kairos Document – Motion.....	2467
Kannaland Municipality – Motion.....	4456
Karl Bremer Hospital – Sizeka Mbandezeli: stillbirth – Motion	4272, 4335
Katara Farming community: eviction of widow – Motion	6802
Kathrada, Ahmed – Motion	3206
Kathrada, Ahmed: recovery in hospital – Motion.....	5426
Kente, Gloria: racial discrimination against – Motion.....	655
Khanya Technology in Education Project: closing down of – Motion	246
Kathrada, Ahmed: Freedom of The City award – Motion	2471
Khayelitsha Commission of Inquiry: report – Motion	181, 341
Khayelitsha Commission of Inquiry: Cost Implications – Motion	341
Khayelitsha District Hospital: challenges – Motion	8341
Khayelitsha District Hospital: mistreatment of patients – Motion.....	8863
Khayelitsha family tragedy: assistance – Motion.....	8515
Khayelitsha rapist: sentencing – Motion.....	6911
Kirstenbosch National Botanical Garden – Motion	1514
Khoi-Khoi and San Communities: non-recognition and undermining of – Motion.....	184
Khoi-Khoi and San Communities: non-recognition and undermining of – Draft resolution in terms of Rule 144	285
Khoi-Khoi and San Communities: non-recognition and undermining of – Amendment to draft resolution in terms of Rule 144.....	322
Khoisan Chamber of Commerce and Industry – Motion.....	2469
Khoza, Makhosi – Dr: firing of – Motion	6607
Khoza, Makhosi – Dr: resignation – Motion.....	6936
Khozi Primary School – Motion	6257
Khuseleka Centre: opening of – Motion	2532
Killing of nine: South Carolina, USA – Motion	2351
Kirstenbosch National Botanical Garden – Motion	1514
Klawer: violence – Motion	6794
Kleinmond: violence – Motion	6796
Knysna and Plettenberg Bay fires: cause of – Motion.....	6596
Knysna fires – Motion.....	6162
Knysna fires: Go-George bus company, volunteers and fire fighters – Motion	6171
Knysna fires: party politics – Motion.....	6211
Knysna fires; unscrupulous dealings – Motion	6200
Knysna fires: visit by President Zuma – Motion	6204
Knysna Municipal Manager: Grant Easton – charge of misconduct – Motion.....	6083
Knysna Municipality: investigations into corruption – Motion	8772

Knysna Municipality: rebuilding after fire – Motion.....	8674
Koopman, Elton: speedy recovery – Motion	4278
KPMG: compromising conduct – Motion.....	937
Kriel, Ashley: 28th commemoration of death – Motion	2464
Kriel, Ashley: 31st commemoration of death – Motion.....	8878
Kruger, Herman: action to be taken against – Motion.....	954
Kunene, Kenny: attack on Julius Malema – Motion	4507
KwaFaku Primary School, Crossroads – Motion	5356
Kwanonqaba community: violent protests – Motion	276
KWV: Barrel Select Brandy – Motion	275
Labour brokers: human resources– Motion	245
Lamoer, Arno: General – Motion	1517
Land claims: extension of period – Motion.....	4450
Land expropriation without compensation – Motion.....	8981
Land grabs: orchestration	8286
Land Hit Squad – Motion	408
Land expropriation without compensation – Motion.....	8276, 8767
Land inequality and expropriation – Motion	8264
Land redistribution: plight of the landless – Motion.....	270
Land reform and food security – Motion	2592
Land reform, progress made – Motion.....	2528
Land reform, progress under the DA – Motion.....	5335
Land restitution: misleading remarks by DA member – Motion.....	2532
Land: unlawful occupation – Motion	8265
Langeberg Constituency: 2016 Election – Motion	4409
Lantu, Xolani: sentenced to three life terms – Motion.....	8768
Laughs4paint Charity Project – Motion.....	4345
Lavender Hill schools: gang related shootings – Motion.....	6178
Law enforcement agencies: mandatory debriefings – Motion.....	1512
Lawrence, Evelyn: ANC Councillor – Assault on female journalist – Motion	5425
Learner abductions – Motion	9059
Learner placements: 2015 Academic year – Motion.....	2449
Learner Transport – Motion	398
Learners: abuse by teachers – Motion	6905, 6909
Learners assault on principal: Monument Park High School, Kraaifontein – Motion	4200
Learners: growing dropout numbers – Motion	2448
Learners in the Western Cape, safety of – Motion.....	2123
Learners: influx of and provision of teaching posts – Motion	5333
Learners: late registration of – Motion	5348
Learners not placed in schools – Motion	1531
Learners: primary and secondary school – drug tests – Motion	7003
Learners: sexual harassment and abuse of – Motion	8668
Legacy of slavery, apartheid and colonialism – Motion	6059
Legislature conference held in Boston USA – Motion.....	6650
Lentegeur Police Station: arrest of two police officers – Motion	8279
Lentit, Rodney: MP – resignation – Motion	5429
Lesedi Skills Academy: launch of – Motion.....	8389
Level rail crossing collisions – Motion.....	6948
Listeriosis: death toll – Motion	8355

Local government, state of – Motion	160
Local government, department of: turnaround strategy – Motion	886
Local government, people centred – Motion	4257
Local government problems, lack of action by DA MEC Anton Bredell	8881
Lolo, Cecil: Late – posthumous award – Motion	4265
<i>Lost Boys of Bird Island, The</i> – Motion.....	9184
Lucas Michael: Comrade – remains returned home – Motion.....	7114
Luthuli House employee under arrest – Motion.....	8861
Lwandle Primary School: armed robbery – Motion.....	8644
LGBTI: intolerance by George Mayor, Melvin Naik – Motion	8708
LGBTI/Minister Gigaba meeting – Motion	4327
Mackenzie, hon member: speedy recovery – Motion	4261
Madikizela, Bonginkosi: financial assistance to Makanda family – Motion	5362
Madikizela, Bonginkosi: Provincial Leader of the DA – Motion	5362
Madikizela-Mandela: Winifred, Late – Announcement	8249
Madikizela-Mandela: Winifred – Eulogies	8254
Magaxa, Khaya: alleged racist statement – Motion.....	9041, 9045, 9056, 9057
Magaxa, Khaya: alleged racist statement, rebutment – Motion.....	9049
Magaxa, Khaya: failure of ANC to reprimand – Motion	9044
Magaxa, Khaya MP: hate speech – Motion.....	9041
Magaxa, Khaya: insulting comments – Motion	9044
Maimane, Mmusi: support of Ashwin Willemse – Motion	8603
Maitland Crime Prevention Unit: arrests – Motion	8871
Mall robberies: SAPS commendation – Motion.....	2535
Mandera County, Kenya: murders – Motion.....	952
Manenberg families: homelessness – Motion	2349
Manenberg Hospital: new site – Motion	4401
Mantangana, Nompumelelo, election: Chairperson of TAC – Motion.....	6583
Mantsoe, Sandile: sentencing for murder – Motion	8381
Marikana Informal Settlement: evictions – Motion.....	6908
Marikana Informal Settlement: murders – Motion.....	7129
Marikana Informal Settlement: spike in violence – Motion	8351
Marikana Massacre Report – Motion	2357
Marikana murders: arrest of four suspects – Motion	7111
Masiphumelele and Simon's Town residents: trauma of – Motion	3131
Masiphumelele: Fire disaster – Motion.....	3205
Masiphumelele: living conditions – Motion	6659
Masiphumelele: on-going violence, prevention of – Motion.....	4221
Masiphumelele: report by Public Protector – Motion	6210
Masiphumelele residents: living conditions – Motion.....	6587
Masiya Informal Settlement: fire – Motion	8679
Mathematics: disadvantaged high schools – Motion	184
Matie Student, Rape of – Motion.....	403
Matshayana, Sanda: recovery – Motion.....	7002
Matter of urgent public importance:	
Recent events affecting the province as a result of fire, winds and floods that have left thousands of people destitute and traumatised by loss and suffering, while at the same time highlighting extraordinary acts of courage, sacrifice and dedication by both officialdom and the public at large	6116

The recent Singapore tweets by the Premier - the public response and the ramifications thereof.....	5482
Max, Lennit: appointment as Special Advisor to the National Police Minister – Motion	8869
Max, Lennit: nomination of – DA Provincial leadership – Motion	6946
Mayor Patricia de Lille, account for now show – Motion	5352
Mazwebe, Luyolo: misconduct allegation – Motion.....	8526
Mbeki, Thabo: Former President – 76th birthday – Motion	8762
McGregor Housing Project: award – Motion	9170
Mduduzi, Manana: ANC NEC member – abuse and cruelty against women – Motion	8523
Media freedom in the province – Motion.....	6936
Medical practitioners: negligence and incompetence – Motion.....	6782
Medical practitioners: working conditions – Motion.....	8751
Members, new:	
Election of Deputy Speaker of Western Cape Provincial Parliament	5
Election of Premier and Speaker of Western Cape Provincial Parliament Oath or Solemn Affirmation.....	1
Member's statements, by.....	150, 235, 261, 329, 389, 603, 629, 875
..... 945, 1497, 1865, 2111, 2183, 2252, 2286, 2337, 2437, 2518, 2581, 2648	
..... 2884, 3106, 3197, 4111, 4186, 4249, 4313, 4393, 4443, 4491, 4625, 5322	
..... 5415, 6049, 6143, 6191, 6241, 6317, 6503, 6571, 6633, 6774, 6887, 6927	
..... 6991, 7098, 8257, 8332, 8365, 8423, 8503, 8578, 8633, 8659 8696, 8741	
..... 8845, 8963, 9030, 9147	
Mental illness: growing numbers – Motion.....	5338
Mental illness: sufferers, failure to protect – Motion.....	5441
Meritocracy in the public sector – Motion.....	6249
Metro Congress Elections: DA – Motion	6937
Metrorail arson attacks – Motion.....	8980
Metrorail train: arson attack – Motion	8675
Metrorail disruptions: effect on service delivery – Motion	6579
Metrorail: upgrades to Mitchells Plain and Lentegour train stations – Motion	6600
Mfuleni Police Station: stabbing – Motion	8355
Middle Eastern conflict – Motion	166
Minister of Education: Debbie Schäfer - failures of– Motion	6208
Minister of Small Business: Lindiwe Zulu – Motion	180
Mismanaged plastic waste – Motion	8680
Mitchells Plain Crisis Forum – Motion.....	8720
Mitchells Plain, “Las Vegas Lounge” stabbings – Motion	3209
Mitchells Plain schools: annual children's fashion show – Motion	6648
Mitchells Plain: violent protests – Motion	8642
MKMWA struggle heroes: honouring of – Motion	6515
Mobile Health Clinics: Grade R and Grade 1 learners – Motion	351
Mobile Police Station, Site C Khayelitsha – Motion	4270
Mogale City: ANC victory in – Motion	6261
Mokonyane Novmula, Minister: launch of new mobile toilets in Khayelitsha – Motion	2275
Molander kids: National Karate Championships – Motion	4346
Momberg, Nicky: court case finding – Motion	8270
Mossel Bay: finalist Kwêla Town of the Year Competition – Motion	6174

Mossel Bay Municipality: Greenest Municipality award – Motion	4417
Mossel Bay Municipality: increase in price of graves – Motion	8868
Mossel Bay Municipality: investigation into appointment – Motion	6156
Mosque attack, Malmesbury – Motion.....	8707
Mother-tongue learning in schools – Motion	8290
Motor vehicle accident: N2 near Swellendam– Motion.....	2127
Motsepe, Tshepo: resignation amidst allegations of sexual Harassment – Motion.....	8519
Motsoaledi, Aaron: National Minister of Health – Motion.....	2531
Mount Pleasant Graveyard: vandalism of tombstones – Motion	6663
Mpumalanga Black Aces – relocation to Cape Town – Motion	4341
Municipal Economic Review and Outlook	458, 2712, 4549, 7025
Municipal Funding Model – Motion.....	2591
Municipal Infrastructure Grants – Motion	2477
Municipalities: clean audits – Motion.....	175
Municipalities: corruption, investigation into – Motion	8265
Municipalities, provision of basic services – Motion	160
Municipalities: revenue generation– Motion	245
Municipalities: spending of budgets – Motion.....	8377
Municipalities: stamping out corruption – Motion.....	8380
Municipalities, Western Cape: audits – Motion	2477
Municipalities, Western Cape: clean audits – Motion	2326
Municipalities, Western Cape: Auditor-General's report – Motion	2307
Municipalities, Western Cape: report by Statistics South Africa – Motion	2614
Municipalities, Western Cape: successes of – Motion	6200
Municipality of Malmesbury: CESA Award – Motion	278
Murder rate in the Western Cape – Motion	6063
Murders: increase in – Motion.....	6782
Murders of young girls – Motion	6209
Music Development Programme: DCAS and UWC – Motion.....	2198
MyCiTi bus driver: fired for praying – Motion.....	3131
MyCiTi: reimbursements to commuters – Motion.....	8512
Namibian Government: electronically conducted general elections – Motion.....	954
National Anti-Racism Week – Motion.....	5436
National Book Week – Motion	9171
National Budget: equitable share – Motion	6248
National Bus Strike.....	8388, 8526
National Council of Provinces: delay in processing legislation – Motion	8766
National Department of Social Development international award – Motion...	2917
National Department of Water and Sanitation: water audits – Motion	5432
National Development Funding, allocation of – Motion	2038
National Disaster: poverty – Motion	8266
National Education Excellence Awards – Motion	8273
National Health Insurance Bill – Motion	8717
National Health Insurance: economic impact of – Motion	8750
National Heritage Day – Motion	4508
National Heritage, Tourism & Public Service Month – Motion.....	349
National Land Reform Crisis: impact of – Motion	6784
National Library Week – Motion	1521
National Minimum Wage Bill – Motion.....	8640

National Minimum Wage Bill passed by overwhelming majority – Motion	8646
National Order of Mendi: firefighter late Bradley Richards – Motion	6658
National Productivity Awards: Gold Award	
– Department of Community Safety - Motion	2613
National Women's Month – Motion	183
National youth unemployment rate – Motion	6152
National 9 Point Plan – Motion	4460
NCOP:	
Authority of delegation to vote	8
Permanent delegates, Appointment of	7
Neighbourhood Watches: ineffectiveness of – Motion	6326
Netanyahu Government: acts of violence and aggression – Motion	8516
Netanyahu Regime: support by DA-run Western Cape Government	
– Motion	8509
Netball: support of championship – Motion	256
New Crossroads: unrest – Motion	5429
New Development Bank: African Regional Centre – Motion	6599
New Metro South-East Cemetery: Mfuleni – Motion	6262
Nini, Bongiwe: Murder - arrest of three suspects – Motion	2470
Nkandla Case: Constitutional Court judgement – Motion	4130
Nkandla report : Paul Mashatile - stand against finding on the report	
– Motion	2317
Nkololo, Odwa: three life sentences – Motion	9059
Nkqubela Robertson: By-election – Motion	2138
Ngcawuzele, Mzoli: untrue rumours – Motion	273
Noah, Trevor and Theron, Charlize: visit to Oaklands High School – Motion	6593
Nobantu Primary School, Gugulethu: new sport court – Motion	282
Nomboniso Thiyiwe – Motion	352
Non-communicable disease deaths: failed strategies to address – Motion ..	6577
Non-Financial Census of Municipalities 2017 Report – Motion	8673
Non racialism and tolerance, fostering of – Motion	884
Nooitgedacht Primary School: reading room – Motion	4454
NSC pass rate 2017 – Motion	8595
Nurses' Day – Motion	4200
Nyanga Police Station – Motion	342, 2595
Nyanga Police Station: capacitation – Motion	648
Nyanga upgrade: delays – Motion	8989
Oasis Investment Services: donation to Basic Education – Motion	4337
Olympic torch – Motion	4226
Operation Combat: arrest of Colonel Chris Prinsloo – Motion	2538
Operation Combat Investigative Team: SAPS – Motion	2200
Operation Fiela – Motion	2273, 2352
Operation Fiela: crime on Cape Flats – Motion	2198
Operation Thunder – Motion	8594, 8985
O R Tambo Airport: breach of security – Motion	2348
Oudtshoorn Municipality – Motion	347
Oudtshoorn Municipality: internal DA strife – Motion	2472
Oudtshoorn Municipality: progress made – Motion	2475
Oudtshoorn Municipality: state of – Motion	2193
Oudtshoorn Town Council: Councillors – Motion	360
Overberg District: matric results – Motion	5360

Overberg Water Board: decision to end term of office – Motion.....	6259
Overseas visits and austerity measures – Motion	4280
Overstrand Municipality – level 2 water restrictions – Motion.....	8657
Paarl Hospital: suicides – Motion	9169
Pacaltsdorp School: investigation into racial incident – Motion	6949
Paedophiles working at schools – Motion	4403
Palestine, citizens against unrest in – Motion	253
Palestinian activist, Leila Khaled: visit to South Africa – Motion.....	1528
Paramedics: attacks on – Motion	6902
Parking management plan: City of Cape Town – Motion	8851
Paris: terrorism attack – Motion.....	3138
Parow Police Station: Alleged corruption – Motion.....	616
Patients: service delivery, problems encountered – Motion	162
Patricia De Lille: overseas travel – Motion	4498
Paulsen, Nazier Mr: charity boxing match – Motion	2589
Pedestrians crossing the N2 at De Beers Avenue and Victoria Street, Somerset West – Motion	8292
Pegas Nonwovens: facility in Atlantis – Motion	5351
“Perceived Freedom” public work of art: Seapoint Promenade – Motion	653
Petitions Committee – Motion	6207
Petrol, diesel and paraffin prices – Motion	8853
Philippi Agricultural Area Development – Motion	4120
Philippi Horticultural Area: future ahead – Motion	6511
Philippi Horticultural Area: significance of – Motion.....	8372
Philippi Horticultural Area: study recommendations – Motion	8390
Philippi High School: attack on protesting learners – Motion	1529
Phumlani Village: corruption allegations in the allocation of houses – Motion.....	6521
Pick n Pay Store: Mitchells Plain – Motion	4207
Pietersen, Norman “Billy Holiday”: Late – Motion.....	4420
Pikoli, Vusi: resignation – Motion	8604
Police: confiscation of drugs – Motion.....	6254
Police Minister, Fikile Mbalula: commendation – Motion.....	6336
Police officer, Mossel Bay: sentenced for bribery – Motion.....	3142
Police officers: killing of – Motion	165
Police officers: reduction of – Motion	8358
Police officials: plans to cut numbers – Motion	6151
Police Ombudsman: efficiency and effectiveness of – Motion	6898
Police service: incorporation – Motion.....	2447
Police to population ratio – Motion	8593
Policing in the Western Cape, prioritising of – Motion.....	8518
Policing, Western Cape: Needs and Priorities Report of 2016/2017 – Motion.....	6782
Policing, visible: effectiveness of – Motion	343
Poor and vulnerable, neglect of by the Provincial Department of Social Development – Motion	2592
Poverty levels, increase in – Motion.....	6641
Prasa: deployment of armed guards – Motion	6519
Prasa: failure of – Motion.....	6154
Premier, Department of: ill treatment of staff – Motion.....	7106
Premier of the Western Cape – Motion	3120

Premier:

Acceptance speech by	4
Election of 3	
State of the Province Address.....	19, 1275, 1316, 3489, 5134, 7554
State of the Province Address - Debate	45, 1335, 3544, 5216, 7608
State of the Province Address – Reply to Debate	115, 1431, 3614, 5293
.....	7710
Premier – Helen Zille: call for resignation – Motion	6165
Premier – Helen Zille: immediate removal of – Motion	6064
Premier – Helen Zille: latest Twitter outburst – Motion	8389
Premier – Helen Zille: motion of no confidence	6112, 6213
Premier – Helen Zille: overseas visits – Motion	5437
Premier Helen Zille: twitter comments: Life Esidimeni victims – Motion	8289
Premier – Helen Zille: use of government resources for Memoir - Motion	5439
Premier Helen Zille: Release of book “ <i>Not Without a Fight</i> ” – Motion.....	4461
Premier Helen Zille: third most admired person in South Africa – Motion.....	4206
Premier Zille’s pro-colonialism tweets - S.A. Human Rights	
Commission Probe – Motion	6075
Premier: accountability of – Motion.....	997
Premier: conduct of: intelligence related services – Motion	3121
Premier: violation of the Constitution – Motion	3121
Premier: Friedrich-Naumann-Stiftung Freedom Award – Motion	624
Premier: Misleading of the house - investigation by multiparty	
ad hoc committee – Motion	1878
Premier: visit to Ghana – Motion	6590
Present, Velile: corruption – Motion.....	8882
President Jacob Zuma: accounting to Parliament – Motion.....	645
President Ramaphosa: visit to Rylands – Motion	8687
Prevention of Domestic Violence: awareness drive – Motion	3143
Primary Health Care service delivery – Motion.....	343
Prince Albert, Laingsburg and Beaufort West Hospitals	
Baby-friendly Hospital Initiative – Motion	4457
Principal facing corruption charges – Motion	4259
Private property developers: relationship with DA-Run government	
– Motion	5338
Private security industry: lack of public accountability – Motion.....	8671
Procurement, WC Government	422
Project for the Study of Alternative Education in South Africa – Motion	8711
Project Khulisa: potential for job creation – Motion	2125
Pro-Poor debt collection judgment – Motion	2461
Protection money paid to gangsters – Motion.....	2202
Provincial Dept of Health: Negative Media Reports – Motion	408
Provincial Economic Review and Outlook	453, 2712, 4545, 7022
Provincial equitable share formula: inadequacy of – Motion.....	8340
Provincial harbours: upgrading of – Motion	8653
Provincial health care system – Motion	4257
Provincial hospitals: negligence and poor service delivery – Motion	4197
Provincial housing strategy: investigation into premier’s claim – Motion.....	888
Provincial Landcare Conference, Elsenburg: racism saga – Motion.....	2665
Provincial Legislature: separation of members and staff – Motion.....	1511
Provincial roads: carnage on – Motion	2537

Provincial Youth Development Strategy – Motion	6324
Psychiatric hospitals: discrimination towards patients – Motion	6911
Public Health: bleak state of – Motion	2450
Public health: deteriorating state of – Motion	2316
Public health system: successes – Motion	8340
Public participation and community consultation - lack of – Motion	2264
Public participation: importance and effectiveness of – Motion	8705
Public schools on private land excluded from upgrades – Motion	4633
Public Service Commission Report: Department of Health – Motion	2191
Public Service Commission Report: district hospitals – Motion	2191
Public Transport Challenges – Motion	409
Public Transport system: safety – Motion	4119
Public Works official: disciplinary charges – Motion	256
Provincial Youth Awards – Motion	1884
Quarterly Labour Force Survey – Motion	8986
Quarterly Labour Force Survey 2018 – Motion	8770
Racial attacks in Cape Town – Motion	618
Racial incidents: condemnation of – Motion	888
Racism and hate speech: incidents of – Motion	8375
Racism at health facilities – Motion	4121
Racism, increase in and growing division between citizens – Motion	885
Racism, on-going: in the Western Cape – Motion	4195
Racist incident against 13 year old girl – Motion	4638
Racist incidents in the Western Cape – Motion	2276
Racist remarks: EFF leader, Julius Malema – Motion	6332
Racist suspension of employee – Motion	6260
Racism: recent cases of – Motion	6803
Racism: symbols of – Motion	6786
Radical economic growth: Western Cape – Motion	6058
Railton Sports Centre: Swellendam – Motion	8596
Rail transport system: violent protests – Motion	4203
Railway link: Overberg and Southern Cape – Motion	2319
Ramadan – Motion	2309, 4323
Ramadan: holy month of – Motion	8512
Ramaphosa, Cyril: President – donation of earnings – Motion	8606
Rape and murder of young women and children – Motion	6179
Rape and sexual violence – Motion	2894
Rape cases in Atlantis – Motion	3213
Rape Crisis: 40 th Anniversary – Motion	6791
Rape, Grabouw: arrest by SAPS – Motion	2471
Rasool, Ebrahim – Head of ANC 2019 election campaign – Motion	8388
Rates and tariff hikes by City of Cape Town – Motion	2122
Rates: increase in – Motion	6324
Recession: recovery from – Motion	7010
Red-line diagrams: impact of – Motion	2589
Red Tape Reduction – Motion	343
Red tape reduction: Western Cape Government officials – Motion	2903
Religious place of worship in Delft, destruction of – Motion	4279
Report: Ad Hoc Committee Report on the nomination of the Public Service Commissioner (Consideration)	8459

Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2014 (Consideration).....	899
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2015 (Consideration).....	3150
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2016, and the Report of the Standing Committee on Public Accounts on the Annual Reports of Departments and their entities (Consideration).....	4795
Report of the Budget Committee on the Division of Revenue Amendment Bill [B11 – 2014] (NCOP) (Consideration).....	691
Report of the Budget Committee on the Division of Revenue Bill [B5 – 2015] (NCOP) (Consideration).....	2139
[B 27 – 2015] (NCOP) (Consideration).....	3147
Report of the Budget Committee on the Division of Revenue Bill [B2 – 2016] (NCOP) (Consideration).....	4238
[B15 – 2016] (NCOP) (Consideration).....	5063
Report of the Budget Committee on the Division of Revenue Bill [B4 – 2017] (NCOP) (Consideration).....	6183
(Ratification of Final Mandate)	7276
Report of the Budget Committee on the Division of Revenue Bill [B2 – 2018] (NCOP) (Consideration).....	8452
Report of the Conduct Committee on a complaint against a member of the Western Cape Provincial Parliament in terms of the Code of Conduct for Cmembers of the Western Cape Provincial Parliament	2919
Reports of the Conduct Committee dated 28th October 2016 and 30 th November 2016	6950
Report of the Disciplinary Committee on the conduct of Members P Uys, S G Tyatyam and R T Olivier (Consideration).....	4664
(Contingent motion).....	4667
Report of the Rules Committee on the Amendments to the Standing Rules (Consideration).....	2031
Report of the Social Cluster study tour visit to Bavaria in Germany From 4 – 12 November 2017 (Consideration).....	8772
Report of the Social Cluster Visit Week from 8 to 12 May 2017 (Consideration).....	6821

Report of the Standing Committee on Community Development on the Children's Second Amendment Bill [B14 B – 2015] (NCOP) (Consideration)	5062
Report of the Standing Committee on Community Development on the Medicines and Related Substances Amendment Bill [B6 D – 2014] (NCOP) (Consideration)	2728
Report of the Standing Committee on Community Safety On Police Resources (Consideration)	5443
Report of the Standing Committee on Economic Opportunities, Tourism and Agriculture on the impact of the Immigration Regulations as contained in the Immigration Act, 13 of 2002 (Consideration)	851
Report of the Standing Committee on Economic Opportunities, Tourism and Agriculture on the Plant Breeders' Rights Bill [B11 D – 2018] (Consideration)	8457
Report of the Standing Committee on Economic Opportunities, Tourism and Agriculture on the Plant Improvement Bill [B8 D – 2018] (Consideration)	8456
Report of the Standing Committee on Economic Opportunities, Tourism and Agriculture on the public hearings held to determine the impact of Abalone poaching on small-scale fishing communities in the Western Cape (Consideration)	6489
Report of the Standing Committee on Finance on its oversight visit To Kenilworth dated 19 April 2017 (Consideration)	7012
Report of the Standing Committee on Finance on the Financial and Fiscal Commission Amendment Bill [B1 B – 2015](NCOP) (Consideration)	2327
Report of the Standing Committee on Local Government on the Disaster Management Amendment Bill [B10 D – 2015](NCOP) (Consideration)	2723
Report of the Standing Committee on the Premier and Constitutional Matters on the Public Service Commission Amendment Bill [B-6D 2016] (NCOP)	9061
Report of the Standing Committee on the Premier and Constitutional Matters on the Protection, Promotion, Development and Management of Indigenous Knowledge Bill [B-6D 2016] (NCOP)	8989
Report of the Standing Committee on Transport and Public Works on its oversight visit to the George Provincial Traffic Centre, The George Municipality and George Link (Pty) Ltd Dated 25 July 2017 (Consideration)	7014
Report of the Standing Committee on Transport and Public Works on the Expropriation Bill [B4 D – 2015](NCOP) (Consideration)	4238

Report on Police Resourcing: Standing Committee on	
Community Safety – Motion	5330
Reserve Bank: capture – Motion	8979
Reserve Bank: nationalisation – Motion	8972
Reservist recruitment rate – Motion	6796
Responsible Tourism Awards – Motion	613
Retention Pond: broken fence – drowning of Tyler Johan Jansen – Motion ..	4196
Rheenendal Bus Tragedy – Motion	345, 410, 438
Rheinmetall Denel Munition Depot: blast – Motion	9159
“Rhino Tears” – Motion	4216
Road Carnage – Motion	2890
Road Carnage in the province: failure to fully implement plans	
to curb – Motion	5330
Road deaths – Motion	6348
Road safety measures – Motion	2655
Road traffic, reduction of – Motion	2306
Robbery at liquor store in Nyanga: arrests – Motion	6529
Rondebosch Boys High School: racist incident – Motion	5336
Rooikamp and Lulle Street, Witzenberg: land restitution claims – Motion	274
Rosh Hashanah – Motion	9162
Rugby World Cup 1995 – Springbok’s victory: 20 th Anniversary – Motion	2348
Rules: Operating Rules for fifth Provincial Parliament	9
Rules Committee: Representation of parties	10
Rural development and land reform – Motion	164, 341
Rural economic development – Motion	8508
Russian nuclear deal – Motion	2446
Rusthof Secondary School: misuse of funds – Motion	5335
SA Homeless Street Soccer World Team – Motion	2664
SABC Radio stations – South African artists: 90% playtime – Motion	4204
SACP Elective Conference – Motion	6160
SADTU: boycotting of ANA tests – Motion	2660
Saartjie Baartman Centre: substance abuse wing – Motion	4452
Safe Schools Programme, effectiveness of – Motion	6065
Safety and sanitation in Western Cape Schools – Motion	4497
Safety improvement, community responses – Motion	610
Safety in the Western Cape – Motion	8753
Safety of children: gang warfare – Motion	6655
Safety of pupils and teachers in schools – Motion	4650, 6198
Sale of immovable properties by DA administration – Motion	4449
SALGA Western Cape Elective Conference – Motion	4653
Sanitation crisis: schools – Motion	6249
Sanitation: methods and standards used to measure – Motion	4332
Sanitation, problems encountered – Motion	174
Sans Souci Girls High School: report – Motion	5332
SAPS: arrests – Motion	7120
SAPS: arrests in Nyanga – Motion	6799
SAPS arrest: murder suspect, Nyanga – Motion	4203
SAPS: drugs and gangsterism arrests – Motion	6662
SAPS: human resources and manpower challenges – Motion	8509
SAPS: indiscriminate shooting on vehicles transporting employees	
– Motion	4140

SAPS: missing child found – Motion	6798
SAPS National Commissioner: Riah Phiyega – Motion.....	251
SAPS: Struggle against drugs – Motion	406
SAPS under-resourcing: impact on school learner safety – Motion	4122
SAPS Western cape – convictions, security of – Motion	6075
SASCO: victory in SRC Elections – Motion.....	7124
SASSA: criminal charges filed – Motion.....	4414
SASSA employees: social grant fraud – Motion.....	2899
SASSA: failure to appear before Standing Committee on Community Development – Motion.....	8866
SASSA premises: Witsand – Motion	6658
SASSA: looming crisis – Motion.....	5328
SASSA officials, arrest of – Motion	4259
SASSA officials: corruption – Motion.....	3128
SASSA: robbery of pay point– Motion.....	5355
“Security green card”: Worcester – Motion.....	1525
Schäfer, Beverley: Member – overseas trip – Motion.....	9163, 9173, 9177
Schäfer, Debbie: MEC – incorrect prediction on National Government assistance in drought and fire crisis – Motion	6799
Scheepers, Paul: appearance in court – Motion	3139
School admission policy and learner placement plans – Motion	8267
School, closing of – Motion	2530
School function incident: learners drinking alcohol – Motion.....	8598
School infrastructure backlogs – Motion	2305
School inspectors: reintroduction of – Motion	6781
School leavers, premature - finishing school – Motion	1884
School Principal: Brian Isaacs, reinstatement of – Motion	4331
School transport: bakkie-system – Motion	1511
School transportation sytem – Motion.....	6579
Schools, bullying and abuse at – Motion.....	1883
Schools, closure of – Motion	7127
Schools, Codes of Conduct: review of – Motion.....	4453, 6525
Schools, Codes of Conduct and racial prejudices – Motion	6510
Schools: criminal elements – Motion.....	8970
Schools: delay in completion of – Motion	2529
Schools: discrimination and codes of conduct – Motion.....	4499
Schools, maintenance and upgrading of – Motion	4279
Schools, overcrowding of – Motion	4634, 5425
Schools, plans to close – Motion.....	2345
Schools, poor state and neglect – Motion	897
Schools, robbery incidents – Motion	8674
Schools, safety – Motion	8349
Schools, sale of alcohol – Motion.....	8984
Schools, scrapping of subjects – Motion	2596
Schools: security for teachers and learners – Motion.....	4498
Schools, security of pupils – Motion	4402
Schools, sexual assaults and attacks on learners – Motion	4402
Schools: sexual violence, prevalence of – Motion.....	8971
Schools, unsafe state of – Motion	4119
Schools, upfront payment of fees: illicit demands – Motion.....	2133
Schools, Western Cape: closure of – Motion	897

Schools, Western Cape: spike in robberies – Motion	8753
Schulphoek land: sale of – Motion.....	8524
Scottsdene and Eikendal Libraries:	
Library Reading Competiton 2015 – Motion	2197
Scottsdene: satellite police facility – Motion.....	9182
Scottsdene Secondary School – Motion.....	4138
Scottsdene Social Housing: sale of land to developers – Motion	8517
Scottsdene: Sports centre opening – Motion	3215
Secondary school in Joe Slovo – Motion	6152
Senior Craven Week Tournament teams – Motion	6258
Service delivery: achievements by the DA – Motion.....	6783
Service delivery: impact of corruption on – Motion	6323
Service delivery protests, increase in violence – Motion	8725
Service delivery protests, upsurge in – Motion	8705
Service delivery protests, violence – Motion.....	8377
Services and construction: backlog – Motion.....	164
Sexual assault of learners by teachers – Motion	4635
Sexual assaults on children and women – Motion	8643
Sexual offences court in George – Motion.....	6176
Shack fires – Motion	4118
Shack fires: condolences – Motion	2459
Shopping malls: bomb scares – Motion	8853
Shortage of medicine – Motion	626
Shotspotter devices: effectiveness of – Motion.....	6934
ShotSpotter Programme – Motion	8758
Shuttleworth, Mark: repayment court ruling – Motion	2321
Simondium evictions – Motion	9175
Siqalo Settlement and Mitchells Plain leaders – attendance at meeting – Motion.....	8383
Siqalo Settlement and Mitchells Plain: violence – Motion	8386
Siqalo Settlement protest: death and injuries – Motion.....	3129
Siqalo informal settlement and Mitchells Plain unrest Inaction of the DA – Motion	8433
iqalo Informal Settlement: violence – Motion	3129
SIU investigation: procurement processes – Motion.....	280
Skills development and learnership programmes – Motion	6059
Skills shortage, impact of – Motion	8376
Slangriver residents: receipt of title deeds – Motion	4208
Slow housing delivery: cause of land invasions – Motion	6175
Small boats harbours budget reduced – Motion	8656
Smile Foundation, Clicks Helping Hands Trust and the Avela Foundation – Motion	6335
Social inclusion through arts and culture – Motion	4194
Social challenges: failure to address – Motion.....	8376
Social Housing, inner city: urgent need – Motion.....	8668
Social Workers: dilapidated offices in Milnerton – Motion.....	4460
Socio-Economic rights: violation of – Motion	6642
Solms-Delta Wine Estate – Motion	5361
Sotyu, Maggie: Deputy Minister of Police – Motion	2915
Southern Africa Consortium for Monitoring Educational Quality Report – Motion.....	6650

South African Police Service – Motion	173
South African Police Service: ability of – Motion	2193
South African Police Service: arrests – Motion	2118
South African Police Service: marginalisation of – Motion	641
South African Police Service: purge of corrupt officials – Motion	895
South African Police Service: speedy arrest – Motion.....	251
South African Police Service: under-resourcing – Motion	270
South African Animal Sanctuary Alliance: Award – Motion	619
South African Athletics Team: IAAF World Championships in London – Motion.....	6526
South African Womens Charter – Motion.....	399
South Road Community Evictions: MyCiti route – Motion	610
South Road Families Association – Motion.....	2916
South Road residents: victimisation of – Motion	3130
Sozo Youth Café – Motion	4261
Speaker:	
Acceptance speech by.....	5
Debates of	214
Africa Day – Winning the fight against corruption – a sustainable path to Africa’s transformation	8556
“Be the legacy”: celebrating the centenary commemoration of Nelson Mandela (1918 – 2013).....	8820
Celebrating the centenary of the birth of Albertina Sisulu Leaving a legacy	9002
Heritage month.....	6965
No violence against women and children	7189
Sexual violence and its impact on the world of work: the Economic impact of violence against women	6615
Election of	4
Guidance on rules of debate and conduct	44, 2285, 6719
Guidance on procedural issues	261, 2337
Rulings.....	691, 850, 1578, 2384, 5063, 6665 7553, 8528
Special Investigations Unit: closure of – Motion	6935
Special needs education – Motion	617
Specialised gang units – Motion.....	6606
Sports facilities: local municipalities – Motion	2591
Springboks: 2015 World Cup – Motion.....	2663
Spy saga – Motion	2891
SPCA, Grassy Park: break-in – Motion	6648
Sports heroes: honouring of – Motion	6941
Spy Tapes, release of – Motion	398
SS Mendi: centenary of the sinking of – Motion	5343
St Marks Anglican Church: District 6 – vandalism – Motion	7002
Stabalisation Unit: launch of – Motion.....	2593
Stabbing of principal: Bishop School of Skills – Motion.....	6073
Standing Committee meetings: cancellation of – Motion.....	172
Standing Committee on the Premier: change of name – Motion.....	8339
Standing Committee on Transport and Public Works – collapse of meeting – Motion	8684
Staircase collapse at tavern: death of 8 young people – Motion	2456
State owned enterprises: continuous bail-outs – Motion	6324

StatsSA Poverty Report 2017 – Motion	6641
Statue of Nelson Mandela at Cape Town Grand Parade – Motion	4142
Steenvilla evictions – Motion	8681, 8712
Stellenbosch Hospital: missing patient found dead – Motion.....	7109
Stellenbosch Municipal Manager: double dipping – Motion	6587
Stellenbosch Municipality: National Arbor City Awards – Motion.....	350
Stellenbosch Municipality: wasteful and irregular expenditure – Motion.....	8881
Stellenbosch University: documentary on racial injustice – Motion.....	2541
Stellenbosch University: Nazi-inspired posters – Motion	6177
Stellenbosch University : students removal of “old order” plaque – Motion ...	2274
Stellenbosch University: transformation – Motion.....	2602
Stellenbrau – Motion.....	171
Storm and fires, recent: impact and damage – Motion	6248
“Straatwerk” Ministry Project – Motion.....	4322
Strategic goals, Western Cape Government: achievements of – Motion.....	6578
Street-Etiquette: Awareness Campaign – Motion	3210
Strokes: mitigation of – Motion	2893
Student protests: ANC responsibility – Motion.....	8676
Subject for discussion:	
Bringing more responsive and people centred local government to the public of the Western Cape.....	4284
Dysfunctional communities and their contribution towards the rampant increase of crime and unemployment in the Western Cape	2850
Has our hard fought-for democracy delivered the freedoms that we all desire?.....	2076
In view of the current wage dispute involving the Robertson Winery the need for a living wage in the wine industry, and the plight of agricultural workers in the Western Cape	4470
Land expropriation without compensation	8296
Outstanding achievement of the Democratic Alliance in the recent Local Government Elections	4365
Policing and safety in the Western Cape	8933
The ability of the South African Police Service in the Western Cape, to prevent, combat and investigate crime in our province	2219
The challenges in the current structure of the Municipal Funding Model and proposed solutions	2629
The coastal economy of the Western Cape	2546
The critical role of a constitution in a democracy.....	186
The failure by the DA Western Cape Government to provide quality education to all.....	2486
The failure of the DA-run Western Cape Government to address social challenges in the province	8396
The findings of the Urban Safety Report which, inter alia, places the spotlight on the failure of SAPS to reduce the availability of guns and drugs in Cape Town communities and which is contributing to a breakdown in relations with civil society due to increased crime and gang violence	6863
The impact of gang violence on service delivery in the Western Cape	6534

The increasing racial intolerance and related actions among all groups in South Africa	8470
The instability at the Western Cape municipalities under the control of the DA	9078
The looming crisis around Sassa and the impact on the Western Cape	5388
The on-going drought in the Western Cape and its effects	4165
The on-going evictions in the Western Cape	656
The on-going gang and drug related killings and the effect it has On our children	583
The O'Regan Commission of Inquiry Report on Policing in Khayelitsha	2412
The provincial state of disaster as a result of the magnitude and severity of drought affecting the Western Cape	6218
The refusal by the DA-run provincial government under the leadership of Premier Helen Zille to transform and Address racism in the Western Cape	6002
The renaming of towns with colonial names and the removal of colonial and apartheid statues from public spaces in light of their irrelevance in post-apartheid South Africa, with specific focus on the Western Cape, values and identity	2360
The shortage of child counsellors in the Western Cape	7074
The support for the destitute and poor in the Programme called Social Relief of Distress	361
The Western Cape Government's prioritisation of "Tenderpreneurship" over service delivery and restoring people's human dignity	418
Transformation in the Western Cape	2150
Violation of people's socio-economic rights in the Western Cape	6720
Women and children are constantly at the receiving end of abuse caused by societal challenges and badly managed economic, natural and socio-political disasters	6289
Substance Abuse Awareness Week – Motion	2354
Substance abuse programmes – Motion	8348
SuperSport racism incident: Ashwin Willemse – Motion	8592, 8597
Surty, Enver: Deputy Minister – Motion	406
Surveillance cameras in Gugulethu – Motion	2600
Sustainable innovation programmes: progress – Motion	2193
Suurbraak: community and housing issues – Motion	6783
Syferfontein: bucket toilets – Motion	4328
Sylvester the Lion: move to Addo Elephant National Park – Motion	4146
Swartland Municipality: leasing of land benefitting previously advantaged – Motion	280
Swellendam Municipality: award – Motion	2452
Swellendam officials – defence of – Motion	8753
Swellendam officials: illegally obtained evidence against – Motion	8753
Swine Flu and the Adenovirus – Motion	6258
Tables outside City restaurants, tariff hike – Motion	405
Tafelberg Remedial School – Motion	4137
Tafelberg School site: affordable housing – Motion	5338
Tafelberg School site: low cost housing – Motion	4335
Tafelberg School site: sale of – Motion	6061, 6176

Tafelberg School, sale of – statement by National Treasury – Motion.....	6083
Tariffs and rates: exorbitant increases – Motion	284
Taxi accident: injured netball player – Motion.....	6578
Taxi association strikes: lawlessness – Motion.....	6947
“Taxi Give Back” – Motion	8514
Taxi industry: ongoing violence – Motion.....	8973
Taxi industry: Sabotage and Acts of Violence – Motion.....	407
Taxi operating licences, George: suspension of – Motion	4459
Taxi violence – Motion	8650, 8716
Taxi violence: escalation of – Motion	8511
Taxi violence in George – Motion	4642
Taxi violence: plans by MEC Donald Grant – Motion	8291
Taxi violence: Provincial Government’s inaction – Motion	8528
TB Challenges – Motion	1882
TB Infections: treatment action campaign – Motion.....	8284
Teacher assault on primary school learner – Motion	2660
Teacher-pupil ratio: high – Motion	6509
Teacher stress levels – Motion	6199
Teachers: appointment and promotion alleged SADTU influence – Motion..	2191
Teachers: attacks on and other forms of violence – Motion.....	6804
Teachers: exposure to danger – Motion	6781
Teachers: high rate of misconduct cases – Motion.....	2655
Teachers: sexual misconduct against learners – Motion	8292
Teaching posts: 2017 academic year – Motion	4419
Teenage pregnancies, violence and drug abuse in schools – Motion	6643
Teen suicides: high prevalence of – Motion.....	4643
Temporary Chairpersons:	
Appointment of	9
Rulings	2669
Tender irregularities: beach cleaning – Motion	2590
Tender irregularities, corruption and fraud under the DA Government in the Western Cape – Motion.....	4455
Tenderpreneurship	424, 426, 428, 430, 431
Tertiary education: funding of – Motion	2893
Textile and clothing industry: loss of jobs – Motion.....	5337
Thabo Mbeki Community: flooding crisis – Motion	281
Thabo Mbeki Inauguration as Chancellor of UNISA – Motion.....	5340
<i>The Lost Boys of Bird Island</i> – Motion	8988
Theft of water from Berg River by farmers – Motion	8388
Timon, Ahmed – Late: SACP special recognition award – Motion.....	6339
Tik addiction study – Motion	2538
Title deeds: handing over of – Leiden, Delft – Motion.....	8441
Title deeds received: small business owners – Motion	889
Tlakula, Adv. Pantsy, Resignation of – Motion	400
Tourism: impact on water shortages – Motion	6899
Trade name protection – Motion	178
Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Bill – Motion	8431, 8755
Traffic month: carnage on the road – Motion	4646
Traffic officers: additional, appointment of – Motion	4121
Traffic officers: overlooked for promotion – Motion.....	4117
Train arson attack – Motion	8650

Trains: robberies on – Motion	9166
Transport Infrastructure Projects – Motion	8669
Trojan Horse massacre: commemoration – Motion.....	3134
Truck drivers, attacks on: Beaufort West – Motion.....	6252
Tutu, Desmond: Emeritus Archbishop – recovery – Motion	2465, 4407, 4452
Twigg, Grant: DA Councillor – cancellation of meeting – Motion	8525
Two Oceans Aquarium – Motion	252
Tygerberg 1 Constituency: 2016 Election – Motion.....	4411
Tygerberg Hospital: dilapidated state of – Motion	8713
Tygerberg Hospital: water cuts – Motion	4125
UCT: new admission policy – Motion	180
UCT: Top University in Africa – Motion	354
Uganda: outward trade mission – Motion	7007
UISP Upgrade: Informal Settlement Programme – Motion.....	357
Uitsig Secondary School – Motion	5360
UN Security Council – Motion	8727
Underage drinking and drug abuse – Motion	4631
Unemployment, curbing of – Motion.....	6250
Unemployment, growing rate of – Motion.....	8972
Unfunded mandates, impact of – Motion.....	6251
Uniformed police officers in legislature chambers – Motion	642
United Democratic Front: 32nd Anniversary – Motion.....	2446
United Democratic Front: 33rd Anniversary – Motion.....	4418
United Democratic Front: 34 th anniversary – Motion	6582, 6653
University of the Western Cape: Business Management students Food Garden Project – Motion.....	2137
University of the Western Cape Council – Motion.....	3211
University of the Western Cape: Energy Storage Innovation Laboratory – Motion	2133
University of Fort Hare: SRC elections – Motion.....	2132
University of Stellenbosch: racist incident – Motion	2199
Unnatural and other deaths: increase in – Motion.....	5423
Unrest, violence and destruction of property – Motion	8373
Urban and rural development: budget allocation – Motion	6900
Urban Safety Group: report – Motion	6649
Urban Settlement Development Grant: failure to fully utilise – Motion	6326
Urban space economy: transformation of – Motion.....	2192
UWC graduations – Motion	6801
Uys, Theresa: DA councillor – Motion	179
Van Breda, Henri: sentencing – Motion.....	8687
Vandalism during protests across the country – Motion.....	4216
Van Rooyen, Margaret: urgent intervention required – Motion.....	6345
Veary, Jeremy and Jacobs, Peter: demotion set aside – Motion	6520
Veary, Jeremy and Jacobs, Peter: political interference – Motion.....	6598
Vehicle registration syndicate: arrest of officials – Motion	5357
Vehicles for official use, poor state of – Motion	2311
Vehicles for MEC's – used by family and friends – Motion.....	4127
Verulum Mosque attack – Motion.....	4127
Vicmol Construction: 100% female owned company – Motion.....	6583
Viking Inshore Fishing (Pty) Ltd vs the Department of Fishers and others – Motion	6343

Violence against women and children: increase of – Motion	2449
Violence, protest, destruction, looting and anarchy – Motion.....	6899
Visa regulations: Inter Ministerial Committee – Motion	2476
Visually-impaired-friendly park – Bellville – Motion.....	4413
Vokozela, Thembile “Morris”: sentencing of – Motion	8879
Volunteers working with children – Motion.....	8646
Vredendal Neighbourhood Watch: racism – Motion	4195
Vukukhanye Primary School: disruption due to community protests – Motion	6178
Vulnerable people: inhumane treatment by DA – Motion.....	268
Walking bus initiative – Motion	4651
War between taxi bosses: DA-run government’s response – Motion	2891
Ward 7 Beaufort West: drinking water – Motion	6797
Waste recycling and management – Motion.....	640
Water and electricity tariffs – Motion.....	8971
Water and sanitation crisis: intervention by National Minister – Motion	8359
Water and sanitation tariffs: increase – Motion.....	8284
Water and sanitation tariffs: proposed hikes – Motion	8349
Water augmentation strategies – Motion	8586
Water billing: incorrect and exorbitant tariffs – Motion	9166
Water consumption: daily target – Motion.....	8354
Water consumption levels – Motion.....	8436
Water crisis – Motion	6171
Water crisis: DA mismanagement of – Motion.....	8854
Water crisis: declaration of disaster – Motion	5363
Water crisis: lack of urgency by the DA run City of Cape Town – Motion	6520
Water crisis: Western Cape – Motion	5333, 5359
Water infrastructure: failure to improve by DA – Motion	6943
Water loss report – Motion.....	8586
Water: punitive charges – Motion	8980
Water resources, sustainability of – Motion	2891
Water restrictions: level 4 – Motion.....	6174
Water saving campaign – Motion	6333
Water saving: residents of the Western Cape – Motion.....	5441
Water shortage: day zero – Motion.....	6906
Water shortages and drought in the Western Cape – Motion	3120
Water supply, management of by National Government – Motion	8362
Water tariff increases – Motion	8876
Wellington murders: arrest of suspect – Motion.....	8879
Wesgro: involvement in politics – Motion.....	6252
Wesgro: positive impact of – Motion	8672
West Coast Rock Lobster: provisional rights allocation – Motion.....	6175
Western Cape Association of Public Accounts Committees – Motion	2905
Western Cape Government: 2014/2015 audit outcome – Motion	2464
Western Cape Government: good governance – Motion.....	3206
Western Cape Greenest Municipality Competition – Motion.....	2907
Western Cape municipalities: instability – Motion.....	8588
Western Cape municipalities: successes – Motion	8587
Western Cape Police Ombudsman: inefficiency of – Motion	7104
Western Cape Provincial Government: good governance – Motion	3130

Western Cape Provincial Parliament: Staff annual performance	
bonuses – Motion	3211
Western Cape: preferred health destination – Motion	611
Western Cape: 91 000 jobs created – Motion	2275
Western Cape Provincial Teaching Awards – Motion	619
Western Cape Sports Confederation: termination of	
SASCOC membership – Motion	953
Western Province Rugby Team	
– Draft resolution in terms of Rule 144	582
Western Province Rugby Team – Motion	361
Westridge and Khayelitsha Fire Stations - assistance provided during	
storm – Motion	6158
Whale Coast FM Radio 96FM – Motion	6660
Whipping Post Restaurant: Swellendam – Motion	3205
White on black: murders and assaults – Motion	5423
Willemse, Mark: newly elected Knysna Mayor – Motion	8728
Wills Act, The: landmark ruling – Motion	6946
Winelands toll roads – Motion	2305
Winelands toll roads, impact of – Motion	2122
Winter initiation season: deaths – Motion	6519
Winter Preparedness Programme – Motion	2306
Witsand desalination plant – Motion	8865
Wolwekloof in Ceres: closure of – Motion	6327
Women: acts of violence against – Motion	6581
Women: evictions by farmers – Motion	247
Women: reducing inequality – Motion	162
Women: roles played in society – Motion	6510
Women and child safety: lack of – Motion	6065
Women and children, deaths of – Commission of Inquiry – Motion	7006
Women and children: killing of – Motion	6065, 6904, 8443
Women-only road repair teams – Motion	6076
Women's League Forum: Hangberg, Imizamo Yethu and	
Ocean View – Motion	2908
Women's Month – Motion	250
Women's Month: innocent women killed and/or raped – Motion	4416
Worcester Bulk Water Supply Project: launch – Motion	4216
Working on Fire: Canada – Motion	4346
Working on Fire Programme – Motion	6172
Working on Fire Programme: launch – Motion	955
World Aids Day – Motion	3206
World Foetal Alcohol Syndrome Day – Motion	2666
World Refugee Day – Motion	6205
World Toilet Day – Motion	654
World's largest hand-knitted jersey: <i>Guinness Book of World Records</i>	
– Motion	4462
Yak-52 and Intermediate Class World Aerobics Championship – Motion	652
Youth care facilities, bad state and effectiveness of – Motion	6933
Youth challenges under the DA – Motion	8670
Youth Day – Motion	6159, 8724
Youth development in the Western Cape – Motion	4319
Youth Entrepreneurship Workshop: Robertson – Motion	8346

Youth gangs terrorising learners: Delft – Motion.....	6644
Youth Month – Motion.....	4269
Youth Road Safety Summit – Motion.....	4266
Youth skills development – Motion	2124
Youth unemployment – Motion	2307, 6198, 7105, 8511
Youth wage subsidy and unemployment – Motion	6064
Zailab and Zoe Incubation Centre: establishment of call centre – Motion	4333
Zille, Premier Helen – Motion	404
Zille, Premier Helen and Tony Ehrenreich: legal spat.....	8688
Zille, Premier Helen: behaviour in the House – Motion.....	6897
Zille, Premier Helen: DA government position – Motion	8677
Zille, Premier Helen: overseas visits – waste of taxpayers' money – Motion	6909
Zille, Premier Helen: Public Protector finding – Motion.....	8677
Zille, Premier Helen: remedial action against – Motion.....	8986
Zille, Premier Helen: water consumption at Leeuwenhof – Motion	6942
Zuksem Project – Motion.....	9180
Zuma, Jacob: President, damage caused to South Africa – Motion	8510
Zwelethemba High School – Motion	6257
Zwelihle: call for return to tranquillity – Motion.....	8878
Zwelihle protests – Motion	8861
Zwelihle renewal: turn about – Motion	8875
Zwelihle Stakeholders Forum – Motion.....	8875
16 Days of Activism Campaign – Motion	891
16 Days of Activism Against Violence Targeting Women and Children launch of – Motion.....	893
16 Days of Activism for No Violence Against Women and Children – Motion	3126
2015 Provincial Sports Awards – Motion	1532
2015 Western Cape Cultural Awards – Motion.....	1527
2016 Election Campaign: violence – Motion.....	4414
2016 Greenest Municipality Competition – Motion	4655
2018 Fifa World Cup.....	8719
#BlackMonday protest	7131
#OneTooManySA campaign – Motion.....	6167

INDEX TO SPEECHES

BEERWINKEL, C F

Ad hoc committee investigation: Telkom shares:	
Premier's pronouncement.....	2204
Annual systematic evaluations: disruption of.....	4648
Badisa: child abuse awareness.....	8441
Cape Flats killings.....	8710
Condolences, Motions of:	
Amsterdam, Marinda.....	9162
Bernikow, Ronald.....	6332
Bezuidenhout, Adam.....	8718
Bokleni, Ncumisa: Sergeant.....	898
Cupido, Sheila.....	8721
Delport: Pastor.....	8761
Domingo, Jan.....	9183
Ganyathi, Aviwe.....	6592
Mabitshi, Anishia.....	8591
Mabitshi, Sandiswa.....	8591
Omar, Shaheed.....	6586
Williams, Mervin.....	6793
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Action to Action Group.....	8445
Booi, Jerome.....	8601, 9177
Conradie, Danica.....	1534
"Cool Play".....	8446
De Wee, Rihanho.....	1526
Le Roux, Marlene.....	2662
Lombard, Marsha.....	2909
Mellusrus Primary School.....	1521
Madolo, Yandisa.....	8601
Micky Mouse Crèche, Swellendam.....	1524
Petersen, Rudi.....	8601, 9177
Soldaat Hilian.....	1526
Thabo, Lorenzo.....	6180
Tietie, Benedict.....	8601
VRT Pitt Primary: Swellendam.....	9178
Windvogel, Austin.....	1534
Cape and Cango Caves: ownership of.....	281
Chronic medication: dispensing of.....	8750
DA Executive: accountability.....	8671
DA nonsensical accusations.....	8652
De Lille, Patricia: Mayor and the DA – battle continues.....	8858
De Lille, Patricia: Mayor and Dirk Smit: Speaker – motion of no confidence.....	8856
Department of Education: Swellendam – victimisation of officials.....	8669
Durbanville Islamic Society.....	249
Education official: Suurbraak–victimisation by Education Department.....	9042
Ehrenreich, Tony – contribution to struggle of workers.....	8385
Gambling and Racing Board: illegal collection of fees.....	8755

Gauteng Government: Auditor-General – improved outcomes	4409
Khoi-Khoi and San Communities: non-recognition and undermining of – Draft resolution in terms of Rule 144	292
Mossel Bay Municipality: increase in price of graves	8868
Mossel Bay Municipality: investigation into appointment	6156
New Development Bank: African Regional Centre	6599
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate	3572, 5245
Premier Zille's pro-colonialism tweets - S.A. Human Rights	
Commission Probe	6075
Railton Sports Centre: Swellendam	8596
Report of the Budget Committee on the Division of Revenue Bill [B4 – 2017] (NCOP) (Ratification of Final Mandate)	7276
Report of the Budget Committee on the Division of Revenue Bill [B2 – 2018] (NCOP) (Consideration)	8452
Report of the Standing Committee on Finance on the Financial and Fiscal Commission Amendment Bill [B1 B – 2015](NCOP) (Consideration)	2328
School, closing of	2530
Sexual assault of learners by teachers	4635
Speakers Debate:	
No violence against women and children	7214
Sexual violence and its impact on the world of work: the economic Impact of violence against women	6621
Statements 240, 262, 330, 2442, 2649, 4186, 4318, 4398, 6056, 6245 8337, 8582, 8665, 8745	
Subject for discussion:	
Bringing more responsive and people centred local government to the public of the Western Cape	4299
The coastal economy of the Western Cape	2564
The on-going evictions in the Western Cape	664
The provincial state of disaster as a result of the magnitude and severity of drought affecting the Western Cape	6232
Suurbraak: community and housing issues	6783
Swellendam officials – defence of	8753
Swellendam officials – illegally obtained evidence against	8753
Western Cape Additional Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2015] Consideration of principle	1536
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014] Vote 3: Provincial Treasury	1208
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B 4 – 2015] Consideration of principle	3233
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury	3331
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016] Consideration of principle	4775
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury	4927
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017] Consideration of principle	7258
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury	7369

Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]	
Consideration of principle	1540
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury	1643
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Consideration of principle	3711
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury	3907
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Consideration of principle	5554
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury	5774
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]	
Consideration of principle	7832
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury	7895
Whipping Post Restaurant: Swellendam	3205
Women's Day event: Swellendam.....	9181

BOTHA, L J

Autism Connect Learning Centre: Mitchells Plain	4135
Charlotte Maxeke Hospital: collapse of roof	5361
Committee coordinating staff: Annual Report season	3132
Condolences, Motions of:	
Arendse, Brenda	8974
Barnard, Marius	643
Barnies, Abraham	5358
Boyce, Berodine	8863
Carolus, Lecardo	4275
Claasen, Cynthia	5435
Daniels, Florina	6787
Daniels, Zenith	8435
Fortuin, Adrian	6998
Fourie, Melvyn	2311
Goso, Chelsea	275
Hendricks, Granville.....	6998
Jansen, Jane	4637
Jonathan, Melvin.....	4271
Josephus, Boeta	6168
Kotze, Martin.....	6522
Lewin, Charles	6182
Mkiva, Nomalizo Lybia	7114
Smit, David	4148
Stevens, Jo-Anne	6335
Swarts, Anneliza	4273
Swarts, Lechalley Jaylin	4273
Tolken, Herman	4148
Van Wyk, Donovan	7001
Visser, Hugo	4148
Wildschut, Faigon	7107
Yamile, Iyapha	6068
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Arendse, Wilfred	3141
Bell, Pietie	651
Bestman, Faakhir.....	4141

Booyesen, Danritsch Delano.....	6940
Cederberg Municipality.....	7130
Chaeli Sport and Recreation Club.....	6944
Dixon, Donnee	651
Du Toit, Dr – Swellendam Hospital.....	2315
George, Geraldino.....	2594
Greek, Joel.....	4144
Groenewald, Ilhaam	4276
Holdt, Mariza	651
Johnson, Hester	4206
Jooste, “Oom Theunis die tuiner”	7126
Kleinhans, Ms – Kleinfontein Primary School, Swellendam	2318
Liebenberg, Kim	7122
Menges, Tanya	4330
Niyaniso, Wilbert	5353
Ovies, Juan	5353
P W De Bruin Primary School: Lamberts Bay	5349
Ranape, Judiac	647, 3135
Rispel, Laetitia: Professor	8655
Rosen, Peter and Berindina	7007
Shoko, Alexious	2896
Smit, Julian.....	5353
Team SA Down Syndrome Swimmers	651
Titimani, Ashwin	4418
Vredendal Hospital: Eye Care Centre	8978
Whittles, Sister – Swellendam Hospital	2315
Wolmarans, René.....	4333
Department of Health: Operation 100 Mandela Day Project.....	8859
Diphtheria outbreak, managing of.....	6646
Foetal Alcohol Syndrome: measures to redress	2192
Health services: provision of.....	5331
HIV and TB mortality rate	8591
International Day of Midwifery	8442
International Eco Centre Awards	257
International Nurses Day	6071, 8437
Khoi-Khoi and San Communities: non-recognition and undermining of – Draft resolution in terms of Rule 144.....	305
Koopman, Elton: speedy recovery	4278
Learner abductions	9059
Lentit, Rodney MP: resignation.....	5429
Magaxa, Khaya MP: hate speech	9041
Matshayana, Sanda: recovery	7002
Motsoaledi, Aaron: National Minister of Health.....	2531
National Disaster: poverty.....	8266
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate	75, 1346, 1399
Provincial Youth Awards.....	1884
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of	
Public health system: successes	8340
Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament	

for the year ended 31 March 2014 (Consideration)	905
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2015 (Consideration)	3156
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2016, and the Report of the Standing Committee on Public Accounts on the Annual Reports of Departments and their entities (Consideration)	4800
Report of the Social Cluster study tour visit to Bavaria in Germany From 4 – 12 November 2017 (Consideration)	8776
SASSA employees: social grant fraud	2899
SASSA: failure to appear before Standing Committee on Community Development	8866
SASSA: looming crisis	5328
SASSA officials, arrest of	4259
SASSA: robbery of pay point.....	5355
Speakers Debates:	
Africa Day – Winning the fight against corruption – a sustainable path to Africa’s transformation.....	8568
Celebrating the centenary of the birth of Albertina Sisulu Leaving a legacy	9014
Debates of	217
No violence against women and children	7206
Sexual violence and its impact on the world of work: the economic Impact of violence against women	6624
Substance Abuse Awareness Week	2354
Substance abuse programmes	8348
Subject for discussion:	
Has our hard fought-for democracy delivered the freedoms that we all desire?	2087
Outstanding achievement of the Democratic Alliance in the recent Local Government Elections.....	4381
The coastal economy of the Western Cape	2561
The impact of gang violence on service delivery in the Western Cape	6549
The failure of the DA-run Western Cape Government to address social challenges in the province.....	8399
The looming crisis around Sassa and the impact on the Western Cape	5388
The refusal by the DA-run provincial government under the leadership of Premier Helen Zille to transform and Address racism in the Western Cape	6038
The shortage of child counsellors in the Western Cape.....	7075
Transformation in the Western Cape	2157
Women and childrefn are constantly at the receiving end of abuse caused by societal challenges and badly	

managed economic, natural and socio-political disasters	6289
Statements	235, 334, 608, 2113, 2258, 2340, 2437, 2887, 3197, 4111
.....	4187, 4315, 4625, 5325, 6057, 6196, 6504, 6634, 6887, 6992, 8258
.....	8365, 8505, 8698, 8963
“Taxi Give Back”	8514
Tutu, Desmond: Emeritus Archbishop – recovery.....	4407
Visually-impaired-friendly park – Bellville.....	4413
Volunteers working with children	8646
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]	
Vote 1: Premier	1022
Vote 5: Education	1083
Vote 7: Social Development	1190
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B 4 – 2015]	
Vote 7: Social Development	3381
Vote 6: Health	3427
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016]	
Vote 7: Social Development	5006
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017]	
Vote 7: Social Development	7413
Vote 6: Health	7420
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 2 – 2015]	
Vote 1: Premier	1603
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Vote 6: Health	3761
Vote 7: Social Development	3883
Vote 6: Health	5028
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Vote 6: Health	5839
Vote 7: Social Development	5886
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]	
Vote 6: Health	7990
Vote 7: Social Development	8096
Western Cape Health Facility Boards and Committees Bill [B1B –2016]	
Consideration and Finalisation	4348
Women-only road repair teams	6076

BOTHA, T L

Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate	106
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]	
Vote 6: Health	979, 985
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 2 – 2015]	
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport	1949, 1973

BREDELL, A W

Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate	75, 1346, 3600, 7635
Subject for discussion:	
Bringing more responsive and people centred local government to the public of the Western Cape.....	4288

Outstanding achievement of the Democratic Alliance in the recent Local Government Elections.....	4371
The challenges in the current structure of the Municipal Funding Model and proposed solutions.....	2644
The instability at the Western Cape municipalities under the control of the DA.....	9095
The on-going drought in the Western Cape and its effects.....	4172
The provincial state of disaster as a result of the magnitude and severity of drought affecting the Western Cape.....	6223
Western Cape Additional Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B3 – 2018]	
Consideration of principle	7818
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]	
Vote 14: Local Government	1148, 1160
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	1194, 1204
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B4 – 2015]	
Vote 14: Local Government	3432, 3439
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	3349, 3452
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016]	
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	4933, 4938
Vote 14: Local Government	5011, 5023
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation (Emergency Funds)	
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017]	
Consideration of principle	7241
Vote 14: Local Government	7298, 7308
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning [B5 – 2017]	7319, 7324
Consideration of principle	6813
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]	
Vote 14: Local Government	1684, 1705
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	1846, 1858
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	3773, 3788
Vote 14: Local Government	3791, 3813
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	5789, 5803
Vote 14: Local Government	5923, 5948
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]	
Vote 14: Local Government	8027, 8055
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	8065, 8077

CHRISTIANS, F C

Bullying at schools	6199
Closing – first session	1226
Closing – second session.....	3459

Closing – third session.....	5066
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Block, Chad.....	6256
Bosch, Khalid	2313
Broodryk, David.....	2197
Croy, Keegan-Lee “Apple”.....	6513
Dalwai, Mohammed - Dr.....	2266
Fredericks, Cornel.....	276
Hirsch, Margaret	2453
Kemp, Wendy.....	2453
Khan, Yaseen - Dr.....	2266
Lewis, Alison Professor	2136
Martin Avril	8678
McDonald, Shona.....	2453
McGregor, Andrew	2197
Mowzer, Taariq	2351
Mowzer, Yaseen	2197
Pulse, Lineque	4328
Ranchod, Sanjiv	2197
Rudner, Bronson	2197
Williams, Suraya	8760
Corporal punishment in schools.....	6642
Draft Resolution : SAPS and learner safety (In terms of Rule 144)	4235
Draft Resolution: That the House has no confidence in the Premier	6367
Draft Resolution: The Premier (In terms of Rule 144).....	3270
Executive statement: The Minister of Community Safety.....	2303
Gang violence: escalating incidents of.....	4635
Khoi-Khoi and San Communities: non-recognition and undermining of – Draft resolution in terms of Rule 144	304
Matter of urgent public importance:	
Recent events affecting the province as a result of fire, winds and floods that have left thousands of people destitute and traumatised by loss and suffering, while at the same time highlighting extraordinary acts of courage, sacrifice and dedication by both officialdom and the public at large	6120
The recent Singapore tweets by the Premier - the public response and the ramifications thereof	5518
Medical practitioners: negligence and incompetence	6782
Mitchells Plain Crisis Forum	8720
Mitchells Plain schools: annual children’s fashion show	6648
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate ...	64, 1366, 3565, 5236, 7632
Registrar of Members’Interests – appointment of	7183
Report: Ad Hoc Committee Report on the nomination of the Public Service Commissioner (Consideration).....	
Report of the Budget Committee on the Division of Revenue Bill [B 27 – 2015] (NCOP) (Consideration).....	3148
Report of the Budget Committee on the Division of Revenue Bill [B2 – 2018] (NCOP)	

(Consideration)	8454
Report of the Conduct Committee on a complaint against a member of the Western Cape Provincial Parliament in terms of the Code of Conduct for Cmembers of the Western Cape Provincial Parliament	2921
Report of the Standing Committee on Economic Opportunities, Tourism and Agriculture on the impact of the Immigration Regulations as contained in the Immigration Act, 13 of 2002 (Consideration)	860
Report of the Standing Committee on Economic Opportunities, Tourism and Agriculture on the public hearings held to determine the impact of Abalone poaching on small-scale fishing communities in the Western Cape (Consideration)	6496
Report of the Standing Committee on Finance on the Financial and Fiscal Commission Amendment Bill [B1 B – 2015](NCOP) (Consideration)	2330
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2014 (Consideration)	906
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2015 (Consideration)	3157
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2016, and the Report of the Standing Committee on Public Accounts on the Annual Reports of Departments and their entities (Consideration)	4802
Saldanha Bay Industrial Development Zone Licensing Company Bill [B5 – 2015] Consideration and finalisation.....	3974
Speaker Debates:	
Debates of	226
Celebrating the centenary of the birth of Albertina Sisulu	
Leaving a legacy	9022
No violence against women and children	7214
Sexual violence and its impact on the world of work:	
the economic Impact of violence against women.....	6623
Statements	155, 241, 266, 337, 637, 883, 1504, 1875
...2118, 2188, 2261, 2290, 2342, 2442, 2524,2586, 3113, 3203, 4189	
..4317, 4398, 4629, 5326, 6055, 6148, 6195, 6245, 6321, 6506, 6575	
.....6639, 6778, 7102, 8507, 8666, 8701, 8747, 8967, 9035, 9154	
Subject for discussion:	
Bringing more responsive and people centred local government to the public of the Western Cape	4295
Dysfunctional communities and their contribution towards the rampant increase of crime and unemployment in the Western Cape.....	2850

Has our hard fought-for democracy delivered the freedoms that we all desire?	2083
Outstanding achievement of the Democratic Alliance in the recent Local Government Elections	4370
Policing and safety in the Western Cape	8955
The ability of the South African Police Service in the Western Cape, to prevent, combat and investigate crime in our province	2227
The critical role of a constitution in a democracy	200
The coastal economy of the Western Cape	2555
The failure by the DA Western Cape Government to provide quality education to all	2492
The failure of the DA-run Western Cape Government to address social challenges in the province	8403
The impact of gang violence on service delivery in the Western Cape	6545
The increasing racial intolerance and related actions among all groups in South Africa	8480
The instability at the Western Cape municipalities under the control of the DA	9122
The on-going drought in the Western Cape and its effects	4171
The on-going evictions in the Western Cape	662
The on-going gang and drug related killings and the effect it has on our children	585
The O'Regan Commission of Inquiry Report on Policing in Khayelitsha	2425
The provincial state of disaster as a result of the magnitude and severity of drought affecting the Western Cape	6223
The refusal by the DA-run provincial government under the leadership of Premier Helen Zille to transform and address racism in the Western Cape	6018
The renaming of towns with colonial names and the removal of colonial and apartheid statues from public spaces in light of their irrelevance in post-apartheid South Africa, with specific focus on the Western Cape, values and identity	2368
The shortage of child counsellors in the Western Cape	7074
The support for the destitute and poor in the Programme called Social Relief of Distress	367
Transformation in the Western Cape	2159
Violation of people's socio-economic rights in the Western Cape	6747
Women and children are constantly at the receiving end of abuse caused by societal challenges and badly managed economic, natural and socio-political disasters	6295
University of the Western Cape: Energy Storage Innovation Laboratory	2133
Western Cape Additional Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2015] Consideration of principle	1538
Western Cape Additional Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B3 – 2018] Consideration of principle	7821
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]	

Vote 6: Health	982
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament.....	995
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works	1013
Vote 1: Premier	1028
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sports.....	1047
Vote 8: Human Settlements	1063
Vote 5: Education	1085
Vote 11: Agriculture	1137
Vote 14: Local Government	1157
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism.....	1170
Vote 4: Community Safety	1178
Vote 7: Social Development.....	1188
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	1197
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury	1218
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B 4 – 2015]	
Consideration of principle	3220
Vote 11: Agriculture	3308
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism.....	3321
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury.....	3336
Vote 1: Premier	3348
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works	3362
Vote 5: Education	3375
Vote 7: Social Development.....	3384
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport	3394
Vote 8: Human Settlements	3413
Vote 4: Community Safety	3423
Vote 6: Health	3429
Vote 14: Local Government	3438
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament.....	3440
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	3351
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016]	
Consideration of principle	4779
Vote 4: Community Safety	4909
Vote 1: Premier	4920
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury.....	4932
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	4938
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works	4951
Vote 11: Agriculture	4961
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism.....	4975
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport	4992
Vote 8: Human Settlements	5001
Vote 7: Social Development.....	5009
Vote 14: Local Government	5023
Vote 6: Health	5031
Vote 5: Education	5045
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament.....	5054
Consideration of Votes and Schedules	5059
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017]	

Consideration of principle	7257
Vote 4: Community Safety	7387
Vote 5: Education	7398
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]	
Consideration of principle	1543
Vote 1: Premier	1617
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury	1649
Vote 8: Human Settlements	1675
Vote 14: Local Government	1700
Vote 7: Social Development	1731
Vote 6: Health	1763
Vote 11: Agriculture	1805
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works	1838
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	1857
Vote 5: Education	1914
Vote 4: Community Safety	1941
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Consideration of principle	3720
Vote 6: Health	3769
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	3787
Vote 14: Local Government	3811
Vote 5: Education	3837
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament	3859
Vote 7: Social Development	3893
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury	3918
Vote 1: Premier	3939
Vote 8: Human Settlements	3963
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Consideration of principle	5563
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]	
Consideration of principle	7841
Vote 8: Human Settlements	8129
Vote 5: Education	8170
Vote 4: Community Safety	8198
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament	8216
Western Cape Health Facility Boards and Committees Bill [B1B –2016]	
Consideration and Finalisation	4349
Western Cape Housing Development Amendment Bill [B2 –2017]	
Consideration and Finalisation	8449
Western Cape Liquor Amendment Bill [B3B –2015]	
Finalisation	3263
Western Province Rugby Team – Draft resolution in terms of Rule 144	583

DAVIDS, S W

Ad hoc committee investigation: misleading of the house	2203
Affordable integrated housing	8589
Alexander, Neville: Dr – naming of building after	2540
Anti-land Invasion Unity: demolition of informal dwellings	8353

Assistance to emerging and entry level small business	
In townships	4399
Attacks on migrants: Drakenstein.....	2132
Brady, Wilma: sentencing for fraud	9183
Bromwell Street families: relocation to Wolwerivier	5336
Cape Minstrel Carnival: suppression of.....	3127
Clarke Estate council flats: injury caused by poor maintenance.....	8713
Closing – fourth session	7453
Condolences, Motions of:	
Davids, Julian	170
Goedeman, Delina.....	2127
Shaik, Rifka.....	8273
Thompson, Maurwaan	6801
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Allie, Clive	3214
Battalion Football Club.....	8722
Green, Tamaryn: Miss South Africa	8719
Masiu, Mpho: Best Wine Steward award	3210
Morris, Christo	8684
Samaai, Ruswahl.....	4275, 8279
DA: infighting.....	8361
Department of Human Settlements: uncaring attitude.....	6802
Drakenstein evictions	8678
Drakenstein Municipality: farmworker evictions.....	8596
Eid-al-Fitr 6203	
Elsenburg Agricultural College, racism at.....	2263
Elsenburg Agricultural College, violence	2594
Elsenburg Agriculture Training Institute: racial tensions.....	2542
Evictions and human rights abuses: lack of investigations by DA	896
Evictions under the DA in the province	6325
Failure of the Cape Town World Design Capital	640
Farmworker families: La Rhine, Paarl	2201
Farmworkers: Drakenstein	6080
Farmworkers injured in accident	8686
Farmworkers: inequalities and poor conditions	1879
Farmworkers: poor conditions.....	163
Fires and floods: information settlements.....	6059
Fishermen, drowning of.....	2902
Groote Schuur Hospital: patient turned away.....	6154
Housing backlog.....	9158
Housing development in poor communities: slow pace of.....	8430
Housing, inadequate delivery	8587
Housing project: Valhalla Park	6076
Informal settlements: eradication of	6172
Oceana Fishmeal Factory	2904
Kaaimansdorp farm: shooting by farm owner.....	2277
Katara Farming community: eviction of widow	6802
Land expropriation without compensation	8276
Land inequality and expropriation	8264
Land redistribution: plight of the landless	270
Land reform, progress made	2528

Land reform, progress under the DA	5335
Land restitution: misleading remarks by DA member	2532
<i>Lost Boys of Bird Island, The</i>	9184
Masiphumelele residents: living conditions	6587
Mental illness: growing numbers	5338
Minister of Small Business: Lindiwe Zulu	180
Paarl Hospital: suicides	9169
Palestine, citizens against unrest in	253
Phumlani Village: corruption allegations in the allocation of houses	6521
Pietersen, Norman "Billy Holiday": Late	4420
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate	62, 7641
Premier: violation of the Constitution	3121
Premier – Helen Zille: overseas visits	5437
Premier – Helen Zille: use of government resources for Memoir	5439
Provincial Landcare Conference, Elsenburg: racism saga	2665
Report of the Standing Committee on Economic Opportunities, Tourism and Agriculture on the impact of the Immigration Regulations as contained in the Immigration Act, 13 of 2002 (Consideration)	855
Rooikamp and Lulle Street, Witzenberg: land restitution claims	274
Rural development and land reform	164
Safety of pupils and teachers in schools	4650
Saldanha Bay Industrial Development Zone Licensing Company Bill [B5 – 2015] Consideration and finalisation	3971
Service delivery protests, upsurge in	8705
Service delivery protests, violence	8377
Sigalo informal settlement and Mitchells Plain unrest Inaction of the DA	8433
Slow housing delivery: cause of land invasions	6175
Social housing, inner city: urgent need	8668
Speakers Debates:	
Africa Day – Winning the fight against corruption – a sustainable path to Africa's transformation	8570
Statements	1866, 2261, 2582, 6574, 8426, 8966
Steenvilla evictions	8681, 8712
Subject for discussion:	
Dysfunctional communities and their contribution towards the rampant increase of crime and unemployment in the Western Cape	2859
In view of the current wage dispute involving the Robertson Winery the need for a living wage in the wine industry, and the plight of agricultural workers in the Western Cape	4483
Land expropriation without compensation	8313
Outstanding achievement of the Democratic Alliance in the recent Local Government Elections	4376
The coastal economy of the Western Cape	2571
The on-going drought in the Western Cape and its effects	4178
The on-going evictions in the Western Cape	656, 681
The Western Cape Government's prioritisation of	

Tenderpreneurship” over service delivery and restoring people’s human dignity.....	426
Transformation in the Western Cape	2163
Violation of people’s socio-economic rights in the Western Cape	6759
Tables outside City restaurants, tariff hike	405
Tafelberg School site: affordable housing	5338
Tafelberg School site: sale of	6176
Trade name protection	178
Van Breda, Henri: sentencing	8687
Western Cape Additional Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B3 – 2018]	
Consideration of principle	7815
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]	
Vote 11: Agriculture	1130
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 2 – 2015]	
Vote 11: Agriculture	1794
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B4 – 2015]	
Vote 11: Agriculture	3305
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism.....	3318
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016]	
Vote 11: Agriculture	4959
Vote 7: Social Development.....	5008
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017]	
Vote 8: Human Settlements.....	7427
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Vote 11: Agriculture	3990
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Vote 8: Human Settlements.....	5912
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]	
Vote 8: Human Settlements.....	8124
Western Cape Housing Development Amendment Bill [B2 –2017]	
Consideration and Finalisation.....	8449
Western Cape Liquor Amendment Bill [B3B –2015]	
Finalisation.....	3263

DIJANA, T M

Absence of DA members at committee meetings	5339
Apartheid spatial development: legacy.....	5337
Armed robberies: plans to tackle	8676
Attacks on police officers and other emergency services.....	4400
Barcelona informal settlement: porta-potties.....	4135
Beaufort West community: visit by National Social Development Minister	4208
Beaufort West drought	9170
Beaufort West Youth Hub.....	4202
Bird Island.....	9181
Bredasdorp Gender Violence Pilot Study.....	2345
CCTV cameras in crime hotspots.....	4448
City of Cape Town: disaster declaration – present drought.....	6078
City of Cape Town: relationships with private developers	4269
Commission for Employment Equity: Report.....	2473

Condolences, Motion of:

Abrahams Family	4411
Daweti, Siyabulela Vincent.....	2346
De Klerk, Grace.....	8644
Duze, Amanda	3141
Julies, Christine.....	8345
Koelman, Richard “Bozza”	890
Kutta, Yengawo.....	8345
Lewis, Thea.....	8380
Macuphe, Odwa	2268
Makeleni, Nkosiphendule: Constable	2901
Mbulelo Grootboom.....	348
Tywaku, Bukhosibethu	2268

Congratulations / Wishes:

Frolick, Benjamin.....	2468
Kemboi, Justin.....	8282
Khunou Ipeleng	8282
Pakade, Lwazi.....	2468
Rudolph, Mark.....	2468
Gerda Steyn	8282
Team South Africa: Commonwealth Games 2018	8280
Crime and drugs, plans to combat – Minister Bheki Cele	8384
DA-led government: intelligence gathering	7107
Day Zero: Beaufort West	7113
Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning:	
Annual Report delay.....	9179
Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning:	
increased time allocation: committee	279
Department of Water and Sanitation: improved procedural	
policies	8513
De Waal Drive Flats: tenants	6338
Drought, prolonged: water crisis	2907
Drownings: Monwabisi Beach.....	8274
Drugs, battle against: SAPS successes.....	2537
Energy conservation: Western Cape citizens	896
Evictions 6325	
Gang killings, curbing of	6524
Gang related deaths	269
Gentrification under the DA: negative effects of	8641
George: housing matters – public hearings	6945
Housing waiting list: Langa residents.....	2529
Illegal guns: high number of.....	6580
International Literacy Day	2661
Klein, John Jacobus.....	171
Lamoer, Arno: General	1517
Mall robberies: SAPS commendation	2535
Marikana Informal Settlement: murders.....	7129
Masiya Informal Settlement: fire	8679
Mayor Patricia de Lille, account for now show	5352
Mobile Police Station, Site C Khayelitsha	4270
National Department of Water and Sanitation: water audits	5432

Operation Fiela: crime on Cape Flats.....	2198
Overberg Water Board: decision to end term of office	6259
Police: confiscation of drugs.....	6254
Private property developers: relationship with DA-Run government	5338
Racism: recent cases of	6803
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 march 2014 (Consideration)	910
Shotspotter devices: effectiveness of	6934
Speakers Debate:	
Africa Day – Winning the fight against corruption – a sustainable path to Africa’s transformation.....	8567
Staircase collapse at tavern: death of 8 young people	2456
Statements335, 4396, 4445, 5420, 6054, 6320, 6927, 6994, 8371	8584, 9035
Stellenbosch University: documentary on racial injustice	2541
Subject for discussion:	
Policing and safety in the Western Cape	8956
The findings of the Urban Safety Report which, inter alia, places the spotlight on the failure of SAPS to reduce the availability of guns and drugs in Cape Town communities and which is contributing to a breakdown in relations with civil society due to increased crime and gang violence	6877
The impact of gang violence on service delivery in the Western Cape	6566
The provincial state of disaster as a result of the magnitude and severity of drought affecting the Western Cape.....	6220
Tender irregularities, corruption and fraud under the DA Government in the Western Cape	4455
Theft of water from Berg River by farmers	8388
Tourism: impact on water shortages	6899
Urban Settlement Development Grant: failure to fully utilise	6326
Van Rooyen, Margaret: urgent intervention required	6345
Ward 7 Beaufort West: drinking water.....	6797
Water and sanitation crisis: intervention by National Minister	8359
Water augmentation strategies	8586
Water consumption: daily target.....	8354
Water consumption levels	8436
Water crisis	6171
Water crisis in the Western Cape.....	5359
Water crisis: lack of urgency by the DA run City of Cape Town	6520
Water restrictions: level 4	6174
Water saving: residents of the Western Cape	5441
Water shortage: day zero	6906
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014] Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	1195
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B4 – 2015] Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	3350

Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016]	
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning.....	4936
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017]	
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	7321
Vote 4: Community Safety.....	7386
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 2 – 2015]	
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning.....	1853
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	3781
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	5798
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]	
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	8074
Western Cape Police Ombudsman: inefficiency of	7104
Worcester Bulk Water Supply Project: launch	4216

DUGMORE, C M

Alexander, Nizaam: traffic officer shot on duty	3139
Anti-drunk driving video	6153
Anton Fransch: memorial.....	7123
Arson attack on Metrorail.....	6162
Blackheath taxi accident: 5th anniversary.....	2539
Black Sash – 60 th Anniversary	2274
Botha, Theuns: former MEC	4344
Bullying: suicide by pupil.....	4458
Bus accident: DMJ bus	4652
Buttskop rail crossing: accident	8378
Cape Town International Airport: renaming of	8722
City of Cape Town: destruction of impounded sedan taxis	2666
City of Cape Town: reputation vulnerability	8874
Closing – second session	3458
Condolences, Motions of:	
Bloch, Graeme	8443
Caroline, Melvyn	1519
Carolous, Cheryl	8443
Domingo, Rashid.....	9043
Engel, Virginia	2196
Joffe, Joel – Lord.....	6202
Reid, Lanval	169
Sibeko, Archibald Mncedisi	8283
Williams, Peter	6066
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Fanarohoff, Bennie Dr	651
Kolisi, Siyamthanda.....	8642
Mamdani, Mahmood: Professor	8647
Marais, Denise	6608
Papier, Taswell.....	7118
Parker, Mushtak	7118
Sher, Mark.....	7118

Willie, Eduard.....	7118
Construction companies: shoddy workmanship.....	4258
Cape Town International Airport: renaming of.....	8359
City of Cape Town: increase in street parking fees	8871
Construction firms: collusion on bids.....	897
Council of Educators: registration requirements.....	8391
Corporal punishment: schools.....	7004
Cosatu Provincial Congress	8769
DA risk management official: prosecution for corruption and fraud	6085
Death toll on provincial roads.....	8287
Delft tax rank: rising tensions	8446
Draft Resolution : Parmed	4659
Draft Resolution: That the House has no confidence in the Premier	6350
Driver licence fraud, Villiersdorp and George.....	178
Driving lessons: High School Curriculum	5440
Eid celebrations: security at mosques.....	8709
Ethics: hon members Wiley and Mnqasela	8293
Filcon liquidation: investigation by SARS	2202
Helen Bowden Nurses Home: abandoned building, condition of.....	8764
Hessequa: Youth Career Expo.....	2322
Joe Slovo Taxi Rank: violence	8767
Joubert, Annemarie – DA candidate: crimen injura	4217
Karl Bremer Hospital – Sizeka Mbandezeli: stillbirth	4335
Khanya Technology in Education Project: closing down of	246
Legacy of slavery, apartheid and colonialism.....	6059
Level rail crossing collisions	6948
Lucas Michael: Comrade – remains returned home.....	7114
Mbeki, Thabo: Former President – 76th birthday	8762
Metrorail arson attacks.....	8980
National Bus Strike.....	8388, 8526
Parking management plan: City of Cape Town	8851
Prasa: deployment of armed guards	6519
Premier: conduct of: intelligence related services	3121
Premier, Department of: ill treatment of staff.....	7106
Premier: misleading of the house - investigation by multiparty ad hoc committee	1878
Premier: State of the Province Address - Debate.....	103, 1372, 3605, 5273
.....	7685
Procurement, WC Government.....	422
Premier Helen Zille: immediate removal of.....	6064
Premier Helen Zille: twitter comments: Life Esidimeni victims.....	8289
Provincial housing strategy: investigation into premier's claim.....	888
Provincial roads: carnage on.....	2537
Public schools on private land excluded from upgrades	4633
Public Works official: disciplinary charges.....	256
Railway link: Overberg and Southern Cape	2319
Red-line diagrams: impact of.....	2589
Report: Ad Hoc Committee Report on the nomination of the Public Service Commissioner (Consideration)	8459

Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2014 (Consideration).....	901
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2015 (Consideration).....	3152
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2016, and the Report of the Standing Committee on Public Accounts on the Annual Reports of Departments and their entities (Consideration).....	4797
Reports of the Conduct Committee dated 28th October 2016 and 30 th November 2016	6950
Report of the Disciplinary Committee on the conduct of Members P Uys, S G Tyatyam and R T Olivier (Consideration).....	4665
Report of the Standing Committee on Transport and Public Works on its oversight visit to the George Provincial Traffic Centre, The George Municipality and George Link (Pty) Ltd Dated 25 July 2017 (Consideration).....	7015
Report of the Standing Committee on Transport and Public Works on the Expropriation Bill [B4 D – 2015](NCOP) (Consideration).....	4239
Road Carnage in the province: failure to fully implement plans to curb	5330
Road deaths	6348
Rondebosch Boys High School: racist incident	5336
SABC Radio stations – South African artists: 90% playtime	4204
Sale of immovable properties by DA administration	4449
School leavers, premature - finishing school for	1884
Schools' Codes of Conduct: review of	4453
Schools, overcrowding of.....	4634
Schools, sale of alcohol	8984
Schools: sexual violence, prevalence of	8971
South Road Community Evictions: MyCiti route	610
South Road residents: victimisation of	3130
Speaker:	
Debates of	
"Be the legacy": celebrating the centenary commemoration of Nelson Mandela (1918 – 2013).....	8839
Heritage month.....	6982
Sports heroes: honouring of	6941
Statements 266, 637, 2188, 2291, 2524, 2652, 3203, 4191, 4316, 4394 4444, 4495, 5322, 6050, 6193, 6930, 6995, 8333, 8428, 8636	9031
Stellenbosch University: transformation.....	2602
"Straatwerk" Ministry Project.....	4322

Street-Etiquette: Awareness Campaign	3210
Subject for discussion:	
Has our hard fought-for democracy delivered the freedoms that we all desire?	2102
In view of the current wage dispute involving the Robertson Winery the need for a living wage in the wine industry, and the plight of agricultural workers in the Western Cape	4476
The ability of the South African Police Service in the Western Cape, to prevent, combat and investigate crime in our province	2242
The failure by the DA Western Cape Government to provide quality education to all.....	2494
The increasing racial intolerance and related actions among all groups in South Africa	8486
The critical role of a constitution in a democracy	200
The refusal by the DA-run provincial government under the leadership of Premier Helen Zille to transform and Address racism in the Western Cape	6027
The renaming of towns with colonial names and the removal of colonial and apartheid statues from public spaces in light of their irrelevance in post-apartheid South Africa, with specific focus on the Western Cape, values and identity	2370
The Western Cape Government's prioritisation of "Tenderpreneurship" over service delivery and restoring people's human dignity.....	422
Tafelberg Remedial School	4137
Tafelberg School site: sale of	6061
Tafelberg School, sale of – statement by National Treasury	6083
Taxi association strikes: lawlessness	6947
Taxi industry: ongoing violence	8973
Taxi Industry: Sabotage and Acts of Violence	407
Taxi operating licences, George: suspension of.....	4459
Taxi violence	8650, 8716
Taxi violence: escalation of	8511
Taxi violence in George	4642
Taxi violence: plans by MEC Donald Grant.....	8291
Taxi violence: Provincial Government's inaction	8528
Timon, Ahmed – Late: SACP special recognition award	6339
Traffic month: carnage on the road	4646
Traffic officers: additional, appointment of.....	4121
Traffic officers: overlooked for promotion	4117
Trains: robberies on	9166
Underage drinking and drug abuse	4631
Vehicle registration syndicate: arrest of officials.....	5357
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]	
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works	1009
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B 4 - 2015]	
Vote 1: Premier	3344
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works	3359
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016]	
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works	4949

Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017]	
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works.....	7405
Consideration of Votes and Schedules	7449
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 2 – 2015]	
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works.....	1828
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Vote 5: Education.....	3834
Vote 1: Premier	3932
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works.....	4067
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works.....	5818
Consideration of Votes and Schedules	5982
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]	
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works.....	7944
Youth Road Safety Summit	4266

DU TOIT MARAIS, A J

Condolences, Motions of:	
Rossouw, Casper.....	1880
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Du Toit, Charl.....	168
Van der Merwe, Fanie	168
Minister Botha, Dept of Health: Mobile Health Clinics	351
Department of Health: achievement award.....	248
Ebola Pandemic	353
Gangs and Strategy for Prevention.....	340
George Hospital: new psychiatric ward.....	615
Mobile Health Clinics: Grade R and Grade 1 learners	351
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate	93
Speaker:	
Debates of.....	227
Primary Health Care service delivery.....	343
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 march 2014 (Consideration).....	934
Speakers Debate:	
Africa Day – Winning the fight against corruption – a sustainable path to Africa’s transformation	8559
“Be the legacy”: celebrating the centenary commemoration of Nelson Mandela (1918 – 2013).....	8828
Celebrating the centenary of the birth of Albertina Sisulu Leaving a legacy.....	9020
No violence against women and children	7210
Sexual violence and its impact on the world of work: the economic Impact of violence against women.....	6626
Heritage month	6987
Statements	153, 261, 1865
Subject for discussion:	
The renaming of towns with colonial names and the removal of	

colonial and apartheid statues from public spaces in light of their irrelevance in post-apartheid South Africa, with specific focus on the Western Cape, values and identity	2361
The support for the destitute and poor in the Programme called Social Relief of Distress	365
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]	
Vote 6: Health	980
Vote 4: Community Safety	1180
Vote 7: Social Development.....	1185
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B4 – 2015]	
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport	3390, 3396
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016]	
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport	4985, 4992
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017]	
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport	7333, 7340
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]	
Vote 7: Social Development.....	1725
Vote 6: Health	1757
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport	4077, 4096
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport	5670, 5696
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]	
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport	8003, 8025
Western Cape: preferred health destination.....	611

DYANTYI, Q R

Bergriver Executive Mayor: removal of by DA	8601
Black listed company contracted by city	6342
Brady, Wilma: former DA Councillor, conviction of	8880
Breede Valley Municipality: corruption	3132
Bucket toilets 8672	
City of Cape Town: Traffic Department – corrupt officials	2475
City of Cape Town: underspending of capital budget.....	4463
City of Cape Town: unspent capital budget.....	4403
Collusion and price fixing: awarding of contracts	6058
Condolences, Motions of:	
Nene, George	8271
Ngengemane, Trevor	348
Ntotoviyane, Vulisango Mfothile Coetzee	6935
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Bathembu, T: Councillor	4654
Mbuynyza, Simphiwe	4639
Council documents leak	8771
DA and Cape Town Mayor: bitter war	8728
DA By-Election: Saldanha and Oudtshoorn – loss of support	8654
DA Cederberg: The Speaker, resignation of	6082
DA Councillor, Colin Erasmus – charge of sexual assault	6082
DA Councillor, Shayne Ramsay – disciplinary action.....	6169
DA councillors facing assault charges.....	4632
DA councillors: media ban.....	8383

DA: factional divisions affecting service delivery	7126
DA: Hessequa Councillor: Richard Johannes - criminal charges.....	2470
DA: infighting and crisis in the City leadership	8361
DA: Jobs for pals	4506
DA-run Knysna Municipality: investigation into appointment	6151
Department of Justice, Western Cape	178
Draft Resolution : Parmed	4658
Draft Resolution: That the House has no confidence in the Premier ...	6372
Draft Resolution: The Premier (In terms of Rule 144).....	3273
Earthquake in Nepal: aid	2135
Eden District DA Councillor: call for suspension of	4196
Esau, Theo: Mayor's office – drunk driving arrest.....	7121
George: DA Mayor, Melvin Naik	8681
George municipal offices: raid by Hawks	8386
George Municipality: tender fraud.....	8375
Golden handshakes: Gerhard Ras and Dr Ivan Bromfield	4406, 4459
International trips by Western Cape Municipalities	6932
Israel: passing of contentious basic law.....	8883
Jones, Henry, DA Councillor: police investigation	2914
Khoi-Khoi and San Communities: non-recognition and undermining of	
Klawer: violence.....	6794
Knysna fires; unscrupulous dealings	6200
– Draft resolution in terms of Rule 144	289
Knysna and Plettenberg Bay fires: cause of	6596
Knysna Municipality: investigations into corruption.....	8772
Knysna Municipal Manager: Grant Easton – charge of misconduct	
Local government, state of	6083
Local government problems, lack of action by DA MEC Anton Bredell.	8881
Masipumelele: living conditions	6659
Matter of urgent public importance:	
Recent events affecting the province as a result of fire, winds	
and floods that have left thousands of people destitute and	
traumatised by loss and suffering, while at the same time	
highlighting extraordinary acts of courage, sacrifice and	
dedication by both officialdom and the public at large	6131
Municipalities: corruption, investigation into.....	8265
Municipalities: revenue generation	245
Municipalities: spending of budgets	8377
National Order of Mendi: firefighter late Bradley Richards.....	6658
Oudtshoorn Municipality: internal DA strife	2472
Patricia De Lille: overseas travel	4498
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate	82, 3592
Rates and tariff hikes by City of Cape Town.....	2122
Rates: increase in.....	6324
Report of the Standing Committee on Local Government on the	
Disaster Management Amendment Bill [B10 D – 2015](NCOP)	
(Consideration).....	2726
Statements	156, 265, 393, 2187, 2341, 2587, 3112, 4491, 6576
.....	6778, 8260, 8369, 8507, 8638, 8666, 8699
Stellenbosch Municipal Manager: double dipping.....	6587

Stellenbosch Municipality: wasteful and irregular expenditure	8881
Subject for discussion:	
Land expropriation without compensation	8324
Outstanding achievement of the Democratic Alliance in the recent Local Government Elections.....	4386
The ability of the South African Police Service in the Western Cape, to prevent, combat and investigate crime in our province	2233
The challenges in the current structure of the Municipal Funding Model and proposed solutions.....	2640
The increasing racial intolerance and related actions among all groups in South Africa	8493
The instability at the Western Cape municipalities under the control of the DA.....	9078
The on-going drought in the Western Cape and its effects	4167
The on-going gang and drug related killings and the effect it has on our children	597
The O'Regan Commission of Inquiry Report on Policing in Khayelitsha.....	2431
Tariffs and rates: exorbitant increases	284
Tender irregularities: beach cleaning	2590
United Democratic Front: 34 th anniversary	6582
Uys, Theresa: DA councillor	179
Water and sanitation tariffs: increase	8284
Water and sanitation tariffs: proposed hikes	8349
Water crisis: DA mismanagement of	8854
Water crisis: declaration of disaster	5363
Water tariff increases.....	8876
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]	
Vote 14: Local Government	1151
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B 4 – 2015]	
Consideration of principle	3218
Vote 14: Local Government	3434
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016]	
Vote 14: Local Government	5018
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament.....	5051
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017]	
Vote 14: Local Government	7302
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation (Emergency Funds) [B5 – 2017]	
Introduction and first reading	6609
Consideration of principle	6812
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]	
Consideration of principle	1561
Vote 14: Local Government	1693
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Vote 14: Local Government	3803
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Vote 14: Local Government	5941
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]	
Vote 14: Local Government	8040

Western Cape Local Government Laws Rationalisation Bill
[B4B –2017]

Consideration and finalisation	7133
Western Cape municipalities: instability.....	8588
Willemse, Mark: newly elected Knysna Mayor.....	8728
Winter Preparedness Programme	2306

FERNANDEZ, S W [SPEAKER with effect from 21/05/2014]

Acceptance speech	5
Announcements:	
Madikizela-Mandela: Winifred – Late	8249
Debates of	214
Election of Speaker.....	4
Guidance on rules of debate and conduct	44, 2285, 6719
Guidance on procedural issues	261, 2337
Rulings.....	691, 850, 1578, 2384, 5063, 6665, 7553, 8529
Speakers Debate:	
Africa Day – Winning the fight against corruption – a sustainable path to Africa’s transformation	8556
“Be the legacy”: celebrating the centenary commemoration of Nelson Mandela (1918 – 2013).....	8820
Celebrating the centenary of the birth of Albertina Sisulu Leaving a legacy	9002
Heritage month.....	6965
No violence against women and children	7189, 7220
Sexual violence and its impact on the world of work: the economic Impact of violence against women	6615
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B 4 - 2015]	
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament	3440, 3445
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016]	
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament	5048, 5054
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017]	
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament	7432, 7442
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]	
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament	2002
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament	3840, 3860
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament	5956, 5976
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]	
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament	8200, 8218

FRANSMAN, M L

ANC:103rd birthday	898
Closing – first session.....	1226
DA Government: institutionalised forms of racism	1510
Draft Resolution : The Premier (In terms of Rule 144).....	3264, 3283
Employment Equity: fabrication by DA led government	886
Fransch, Anton: commemoration of death.....	646
Khoi-Khoi and San Communities: non-recognition and undermining of .	184
Khoi-Khoi and San Communities: non-recognition and undermining of	

– Draft resolution in terms of Rule 144	285, 318
Palestinian activist, Leila Khaled: visit to South Africa	1528
“Perceived Freedom” public work of art: Seapoint Promenade	653
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate.....	45, 1336
Public Transport Challenges	409
Report of the Standing Committee on Economic Opportunities, Tourism and Agriculture on the impact of the Immigration Regulations as contained in the Immigration Act, 13 of 2002 (Consideration)	863
Statements	150, 390, 630, 1498, 1869, 2521, 3114
Subject for discussion:	
The failure by the DA Western Cape Government to provide Quality education to all	2506
Transformation in the Western Cape	2170
Swartland Municipality: leasing of land benefitting previously advantaged	280
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014] Consideration of Votes and Schedules	1221
Vote 1: Premier	1023
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 2 – 2015] Vote 1: Premier	1606

FRITZ, A T

Matter of urgent public importance:	
Recent events affecting the province as a result of fire, winds and floods that have left thousands of people destitute and traumatised by loss and suffering, while at the same time highlighting extraordinary acts of courage, sacrifice and dedication by both officialdom and the public at large	6121
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate.....	89, 3554
Speaker:	
Debates of	224
No violence against women and children	7208
Subject for discussion:	
Dysfunctional communities and their contribution towards the rampant increase of crime and unemployment in the Western Cape.....	2878
Has our hard fought-for democracy delivered the freedoms that we all desire?	2076
The looming crisis around Sassa and the impact on the Western Cape	5407
The on-going gang and drug related killings and the effect it has on our children	586, 598
The O'Regan Commission of Inquiry Report on Policing in Khayelitsha.....	2422
The shortage of child counsellors in the Western Cape.....	7092
The support for the destitute and poor in the Programme called Social Relief of Distress	379
The Western Cape Government's prioritisation of	

“Tenderpreneurship” over service delivery and restoring people’s human dignity	419
Transformation in the Western Cape.....	2152
Women and children are constantly at the receiving end of abuse caused by societal challenges and badly managed economic, natural and socio-political disasters	6307
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]	
Consideration	965
Vote 7: Social Development	1184, 1190
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B 4 – 2015]	
Consideration of principle	3249
Vote 7: Social Development	3379, 3385
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016]	
Vote 7: Social Development	5005, 5009
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017]	
Vote 7: Social Development	7410, 7416
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]	
Consideration of principle	1566
Vote 7: Social Development	1712, 1734
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Consideration of principle	3736
Vote 7: Social Development	3874, 3897
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Vote 7: Social Development	5861, 5893
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]	
Consideration of principle	7837
Vote 7: Social Development	8081, 8105

GILLION, M N

Ad hoc committee: investigation - MP Lorraine Botha	2270
Adonis, Le-aan: Hawston Secondary School.....	2904
ANC, election victory	167
Archbishop Emeritus Desmond Tutu	4501
Avian flu: devastating effects	4215
Bonteheuwel community.....	252
Camp Joy Rehabilitation Centre: Strandfontein	2654
Child deaths in the Western Cape	6509
Child Protection Week	4262
Child Welfare Society: Albertinia – urgent financial intervention	6795
Commissioner for Children: court case.....	6526
Condolences, Motions of:	
Arendse, Tyrrell Jaden	6651
Claasen, Linda	6659
Depouch, Elise	8272
Madikizela-Mandela, Winifred	8269
Mamoepa, Ronnie	6330
Mesias, Maliha	8381
Mompoti, Ruth.....	2194
Nqoloba, Themba	8600
September, Lesley	2536
Stellenboom, Sheldon	7129

Veoffe, Jessica	2536
Von During, Bobby.....	8440
Williams, Dimitri	6654
Congratulations / Wishes	
Magerman, Gizelle.....	344
McCarthy, Benni	6786
Michels, John.....	2913
Creches: Certification to qualify for state funding	411
DA and EFF: attendance at 47 th CPA African Region Conference.....	4407
Diphtheria outbreak in Strand.....	6645
Disease: outbreak of dangerous diseases: response to.....	8267
Draft Resolution (In terms of Rule 144)	2211
Dauids family: Lotus River - land restitution	2463
Doctors practicing without valid licenses, arrest of	8757
Doringbaai Abalone Initiative: DA false bragging	623
Emergency medical services: challenges	8266
Emergency services: attacks on.....	5435
Emergency workers: security	6084
Fire Victims: uneven dealings	1880
Forensic Service Personnel: shortage of	7106
Gangs: Cape Flats - social workers and psychologists for children	4126
Gangsterism and drugs: ineffective strategies	273
Geneva House Women's Shelter	4630
Grant money stolen: Nolungile Deliwe	654
G F Jooste Hospital: former site	6062
G F Jooste Hospital: replacement of	5332
Health care facilities: safety.....	8852
Health: state of under the DA	8704
HIV and tuberculosis rates in the Western Cape.....	4450
HIV self-testing kits	5359
Hofmeyr, Steve: concert.....	8352
Hofmeyr, Steve: performance at state school	8278
IAAF World Championships 2017	6348
International Missing Children's Day	4272
Isaacs, Brian: appeal.....	4343
Kaapse Klopse Troupe: Cape Flats Pennsylvania Club	2531
Kathrada, Ahmed	3206
Khayelitsha District Hospital: challenges.....	8341
Khayelitsha District Hospital: mistreatment of patients.....	8863
LGBTI/Minister Gigaba meeting	4327
Listeriosis: death toll	8355
Masiphumelele: report by Public Protector.....	6210
Medical practitioners: working conditions	8751
Mental illness: sufferers, failure to protect	5441
MKMWA struggle heroes: honouring of	6515
National Department of Social Development international award	2917
National Book Week.....	9171
National Health Insurance Bill	8717
National Women's Month	183
Paramedics: attacks on	6902
Petitions Committee	6207

Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate	1396
Public participation and community consultation – lack of	2264
Rape Crisis: 40 th Anniversary	6791
Rape, Grabouw: arrest by SAPS	2471
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2015 (Consideration)	3161
Rulings in capacity as Temporary Chairperson	2669
SASSA: criminal charges filed	4414
SASSA officials: corruption	3128
Service delivery protests, increase in violence	8725
Smile Foundation, Clicks Helping Hands Trust and the Avela Foundation	6335
Social challenges: failure to address	8376
Social Workers: dilapidated offices in Milnerton	4460
Speaker:	
Debates of	216
“Be the legacy”: celebrating the centenary commemoration of Nelson Mandela (1918 – 2013)	8835
SS Mendi: centenary of the sinking of	5343
Statements 608, 2112, 2255, 2440, 2889, 3198, 4252, 4447, 4627 5327, 6505, 7100, 8335, 8748, 8846	
Stellenbosch Hospital: missing patient found dead	7109, 8261
Subject for discussion	
Dysfunctional communities and their contribution towards the rampant increase of crime and unemployment in the Western Cape	2851
The failure of the DA-run Western Cape Government to address social challenges in the province	8396
The increasing racial intolerance and related actions among all groups in South Africa	8474
The looming crisis around Sassa and the impact on the Western Cape	5403
The on-going gang and drug related killings and the effect it has on our children	591
The shortage of child counsellors in the Western Cape	7089
The support for the destitute and poor in the Programme called Social Relief of Distress	364
Violation of people’s socio-economic rights in the Western Cape	6770
Women and children are constantly at the receiving end of abuse caused by societal challenges and badly managed economic, natural and socio-political disasters ...	6303
TB Infections: treatment action campaign	8284
Teen suicides: high prevalence of	4643
Tik addiction study	2538
Tutu, Desmond: Emeritus Archbishop – recovery	4452
Tygerberg Hospital: dilapidated state of	8713
United Democratic Front: 32nd Anniversary	2446

United Democratic Front: 33rd Anniversary	4418
University of the Western Cape: Business Management students	
Food Garden Project	2137
Unnatural and other deaths: increase in	5423
Veary, Jeremy and Jacobs, Peter: demotion set aside	6520
Vulnerable people: inhumane treatment by DA.....	268
Water billing: incorrect and exorbitant tariffs	9166
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]	
Vote 7: Social Development.....	1186
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B 4 – 2015]	
Vote 7: Social Development.....	3382
Consideration of Votes and Schedules.....	3454
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]	
Vote 7: Social Development.....	1727
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Vote 7: Social Development.....	3888
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Vote 6: Health.....	5843
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]	
Vote 6: Health.....	7993
World Foetal Alcohol Syndrome Day	2666

GOPIE, D

Aceso machine: detection of breast cancer.....	2911
Blood dialysis denials.....	611
Breastfeeding mothers	254
Children's Commissioner: appointment of.....	8342
Children's Commissioner: failure by DA to appoint	2354
Children dying from treatable diseases	4143
Chronic medication: shortage of.....	3137
Condolences, Motions of:	
Appollis, Blanche	2458
April, Mischka	4500
Briqwa, Jaden.....	6513
Briqwa, Jordan.....	6513
Briqwa, Yvonne.....	6513
Conjwa, Susan Sisana.....	4415
Dyers, Errol.....	6331
Gungqaya, Sakhumzi	2905
Moses, Jerome	8759
Mtini, Bishop V V	8343
Parker, Dr Khairunisa	2455
Ntwanambi, Nosipho.....	168
Rendall-Mkosi, Kirstie	2900
Samuels, Dan	645
Van der Byl, Louise.....	645
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Adams, Lee-Andre.....	7120
Cloete, Delena	647
Fielies, Paxton	7115
Lapsley, Michael: Father.....	4136, 6071

Lucas, Craig	6337
Magobo, Thabo: Anglican Bishop	182
Manyonga, Luvo	6585, 6788
Mayekiso, Thandeka	620
Nopa, Abongile Vincent	895
Ranape, Judiac	647
Samaai, Ruswahl	6585
Semenya, Caster	6585
Sibidla, Bukelwa	647
Van Niekerk, Wayde	6585
Cornelius, Steve – resignation from IAAF	8387
DA Councillor: corruption allegations	8520
District Six and Bo-Kaap: calls to be declared full heritage sites	8683
Domestic worker: injuries from dog attack	6596
Femicide: increasing cases of	8430
Fire: wendy house, Valhalla Park	6161
Fokazi, Siphokazi, Cape Argus Health reporter	2318
Forensic units: provincial hospitals	2124
Gang violence in Elsies River	7127
G F Jooste hospital: closure of	2450
G F Jooste Hospital: replacement health facility - lack of community participation	4124
Goldberg, Denis: 85th birthday concert	8356
Hanover Park: closure of clinic	2913
Health care facilities: horrendous state of	4320
Health care facilities: satisfaction survey	4338
Health facilities: long queues, reduction of	1512
Heritage month celebrations	9180
Historic sites, risk of gentrification	6247
Initiation season	6251
Karl Bremer Hospital – Sizeka Mbandezeli: stillbirth	4272
Learners assault on principal: Monument Park High School Kraaifontein	4200
Maimane, Mmusi: support of Ashwin Willemse	8603
Manenberg Hospital: new site	4401
MyCiTi bus driver: fired for praying	3131
Non-communicable disease deaths: failed strategies to address	6577
Nurses' Day	4200
Patients: service delivery, problems encountered	162
Pick n Pay Store: Mitchells Plain	4207
Premier of the Western Cape	3120
Prevention of Domestic Violence: awareness drive	3143
Provincial Dept of Health: Negative Media Reports	408
Provincial health care system	4257
Provincial hospitals: negligence and poor service delivery	4197
Psychiatric hospitals: discrimination towards patients	6911
Public Health: bleak state of	2450
Public health: deteriorating state of	2316
Racism at health facilities	4121
Rape cases in Atlantis	3213
Report of the Standing Committee on the Premier and Constitutional	

Matters on the Protection, Promotion, Development and Management of Indigenous Knowledge Bill [B-6D 2016] (NCOP) .	8989
Religious place of worship in Delft, destruction of	4279
Retention Pond: broken fence – drowning of Tyler Johan Jansen	4196
Shortage of medicine	626
Speaker:	
Debates of	
Celebrating the centenary of the birth of Albertina Sisulu	
Leaving a legacy	9023
Heritage month	6971
Statements	2651
Strokes: mitigation of	2893
SuperSport racism incident: Ashwin Willemse	8592
TB Challenges	1882
Tygerberg Hospital: water cuts	4125
Vehicles for MEC's – used by family and friends	4127
Violence against women and children: increase of	2449
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]	
Vote 6: Health	981
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B4 – 2015]	
Vote 6: Health	3427
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016]	
Vote 6: Health	5029
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017]	
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport	7338
Vote 6: Health	7421
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 2 – 2015]	
Vote 6: Health	1758
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Vote 6: Health	3764
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport	5691
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]	
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport	8022
Western Cape Health Facility Boards and Committees Bill [B1B –2016]	
Consideration and Finalisation	4349
Winter initiation season: deaths	6519
Women's Month: innocent women killed and/or raped	4416
World Aids Day	3206
Youth challenges under the DA	8670
Youth unemployment	6198
16 Days of Activism for No Violence Against Women and Children	3126

GRANT, D A C

Matter of urgent public importance:

Recent events affecting the province as a result of fire, winds and floods that have left thousands of people destitute and traumatised by loss and suffering, while at the same time highlighting extraordinary acts of courage, sacrifice and dedication by both officialdom and the public at large	6140
--	------

Premier:

State of the Province Address - Debate 75, 1406, 3589

Subject for discussion:

Policing and safety in the Western Cape 8946

The critical role of a constitution in a democracy 189

The failure by the DA Western Cape Government to provide
Quality education to all 2499

Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]

Vote 10: Transport and Public Works 1003

Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B4 – 2015]

Vote 10: Transport and Public Works 3355, 3363

Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016]

Consideration of principle 4771

Vote 10: Transport and Public Works 4939, 4952

Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017]

Consideration of principle 7251

Vote 10: Transport and Public Works 7402, 7408

Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]

Consideration of principle 1545

Vote 10: Transport and Public Works 1818, 1842

Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]

Consideration of principle 3731

Vote 10: Transport and Public Works 4051, 4073

Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]

Vote 10: Transport and Public Works 5807, 5826

Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2018]

Consideration of principle 7854

Vote 10: Transport and Public Works 7935, 7951

HINANA, N E

Aberdeen bus accident: condolences 9055

Africa Month 4213

Arson and vandalism: Du Noon and Phoenix 6260

Burning of buses, trains and looting of businesses 6160

Civil disobedience: mechanisms to fight 7105

Condolences, Motions of:

Curran, Desmond (Father) 2603

Gwanxu, Xolile 6202

Makhanda, Lukhangele 6328

Masitha, Isivile 6328

Masitha, Nosimanye 6328

Masitha, Sinovuyo 6328

Masitha, Yamkela 6328

Robinson, Suzan (Sue) Dr 892

Congratulations / Wishes:

Beaumont, Mark 2268

Belhar Gardens Rental Estate: Award 9177

Gladys Mokoena 354

Jadi, Nokhawulezile 8432

Madonsela, Thuli 4324

Mbuyana, Simphiwe 4340

Nqavashe, Mzwakhe: Councillor.....	4137
Sparks, Allister.....	4504
Tshabalala, Mduduzi (Mandoza).....	4052
Tywaku, Lucky.....	344
Nodlayiya, Mziwamadoda.....	172
Western Cape Provincial Parliament.....	4640
Xabendlini, Siphelele.....	5340
Zuksem Project.....	9180
Crime ravaged areas: deployment of soldiers.....	8852
DA By-Election victory: Ward Four.....	6514
DA By-Election victory: Saldanha and Oudtshoorn.....	8654
Democratic Alliance Congress 2018.....	8268
Election violence.....	2314
Expropriation of land without compensation: Constitutional Review Committee.....	8971
Femicide and sexual violence: high rates of.....	8374
Food parcels: ANC Youth League political rally.....	4207
Forest Hill Project.....	8872
Fransman, Marius: ANCYL campaign.....	4260
Fuel increase: adverse impact of.....	8670
Go George buses, burning of.....	2457
Grade 12 students: 2016 examinations.....	4637
Groote Schuur Hospital: training of radiotherapists.....	2661
Helicopter crash: Strand.....	6997
Housing opportunities: progress in the allocation of.....	6898
Illegal land invasions and violent protests.....	8516
Illegal land invasions: political motivation.....	642
IsiXhosa terminology: chess booklet.....	2451
Khuseleka Centre: opening of.....	2532
Knysna fires: Go-George bus company, volunteers and fire fighters ...	6171
Land expropriation without compensation.....	8981
Madikizela, Bonginkosi: financial assistance to Makanda family.....	5362
Magaxa, Khaya – alleged racist statement.....	9041, 9056
Maitland Crime Prevention Unit: arrests.....	8871
Mantsoe, Sandile: sentencing for murder.....	8381
Marikana Murders: arrest of four suspects.....	7111
Mduduzi, Manana: ANC NEC member – abuse and cruelty against women.....	8523
Metro Congress Elections: DA.....	6937
Metrorail disruptions: effect on service delivery.....	6579
MyCiTi: reimbursements to commuters.....	8512
Nkololo, Odwa: three life sentences.....	9059
Nyanga Police Station.....	3422
Prasa: failure of.....	6154
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2015 (Consideration).....	3160
Report of the Standing Committee on Transport and Public Works on its oversight visit to the George Provincial Traffic Centre, The George Municipality and George Link (Pty) Ltd	

Dated 25 July 2017	
(Consideration).....	7014
SAPS arrest: murder suspect, Nyanga	4203
School inspectors: reintroduction of.....	6781
Schulphoek land: sale of.....	8524
Siqalo Settlement protest: death and injuries	3129
Service delivery: achievements by the DA.....	6783
Sexual assaults on children and women.....	8643
South African Police Service: speedy arrest.....	251
Statements	262, 877, 1868, 2187, 2288, 2439, 2584, 2889, 3201
.....	4113, 4315, 4446, 4626, 6143, 6504, 6890, 7102, 8335, 8424, 8635
.....	8847, 9034
StatsSA Poverty Report 2017	6641
Statue of Nelson Mandela at Cape Town Grand Parade.....	4142
Student protests: ANC responsibility	8676
Subject for discussion:	
In view of the current wage dispute involving the Robertson	
Winery the need for a living wage in the wine industry, and	
the plight of agricultural workers in the Western Cape.....	4470
The ability of the South African Police Service in the	
Western Cape, to prevent, combat and investigate	
crime in our province	2219
Surveillance cameras in Gugulethu	2600
Tertiary education: funding of	2893
Title deeds: handing over of – Leiden, Delft	8441
Train arson attack.....	8650
UISP Upgrade: Informal Settlement Programme.....	357
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]	
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament	998
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works.....	1015, 1018
Vote 8: Human Settlements	1066
Vote 14: Local Government.....	1702
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017]	
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works.....	7403
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]	
Consideration of principle.....	1558
Vote 8: Human Settlements	1676
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works.....	1839
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Vote 14: Local Government.....	3808
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works.....	5814
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]	
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works.....	7941
Western Cape Government: good governance	3206
Western Cape Provincial Government: good governance	3130
Women: roles played in society	6510
Youth month	4269
Youth skills development.....	2124
Youth wage subsidy and unemployment	6064

JOSEPH, B D

Al Bashir, Omar: President - unconstitutional departure from RSA	2312
Albertinia Senior Group: largest hand-knit jersey	2906
Auditor-General reports: debate on	4631
Community Volunteers: Paarl East	3208
Congratulatory / Wishes:	
Ackerman, Penny	4326
Buis, Dyan	4505
Coetzee, Allister.....	4131
Gilbert, Chloe.....	2533, 4503
Kareteka of Portlands and Woodlands	2533, 4503
Paige, Rudy	2598
Sanlam Cape Town Marathon	5428
Smith, Gavin: Sensei	2533, 4503
Draft Resolution: Registrar of Members' Interests: appointment	7132
Draft Resolution: That the House has no confidence in the Premier	6383
Draft Resolution: The Premier (In terms of Rule 144)	3279
Economy, state of and impact on unemployment and poverty	6643
Elsenburg Agricultural College: lack of transformation	2656
Equitable share allocation	4194
Executive statement: The Minister of Community Safety	2302
Gang violence: killings	8264
Gene Louw College: appointment of Traffic Chief.....	4128
Land claims: extension of period.....	4450
Madikizela-Mandela: Winifred – Eulogy	8255
Matter of urgent public importance:	
The recent Singapore tweets by the Premier - the public response and the ramifications thereof	5498
Paulsen, Nazier Mr: charity boxing match	2589
Philippi Agricultural Area Development	4120
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate.....	3583, 5261, 7669
Rape and sexual violence	2894
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2015 (Consideration)	3165
Report of the Budget Committee on the Division of Revenue Bill [B 27 – 2015] (NCOP) (Consideration)	3147
Report of the Standing Committee on Finance on the Financial and Fiscal Commission Amendment Bill [B1 B – 2015](NCOP) (Consideration)	2330
Speakers Debate:	
Sexual violence and its impact on the world of work: the economic Impact of violence against women	6626
Statements.....	2253, 2520, 2583, 2886 3109, 3200, 4114, 4443, 6191 6322, 6633
Strategic goals, Western Cape Government: achievements of	6578
Subject for discussion:	
Dysfunctional communities and their contribution towards	

the rampant increase of crime and unemployment in the Western Cape	2864
In view of the current wage dispute involving the Robertson Winery the need for a living wage in the wine industry, and the plight of agricultural workers in the Western Cape	4470
Land expropriation without compensation	8323
The challenges in the current structure of the Municipal Funding Model and proposed solutions	2638
The coastal economy of the Western Cape	2571
The failure by the DA Western Cape Government to provide quality education to all	2498
The failure of the DA-run Western Cape Government to address social challenges in the province	8414
The impact of gang violence on service delivery in the Western Cape	6553
The instability at the Western Cape municipalities under the control of the DA	9093
The O'Regan Commission of Inquiry Report on Policing in Khayelitsha	2427
The refusal by the DA-run provincial government under the leadership of Premier Helen Zille to transform and Address racism in the Western Cape	6041
The renaming of towns with colonial names and the removal of colonial and apartheid statues from public spaces in light of their irrelevance in post-apartheid South Africa, with specific focus on the Western Cape, values and identity	2360
Women and children are constantly at the receiving end of abuse caused by societal challenges and badly managed economic, natural and socio-political disasters	6291
Urban and rural development: budget allocation	6900
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016] Consideration of principle	3730
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017] Consideration of principle	5574
Western Cape Liquor Amendment Bill [B3B –2015] Finalisation	3263

JOSEPH, D

Abuse, rape and killing of women and children	6197
Albertinia Tourist Association Guinness Book of Records attempt	1883
Alternative energy models	8851
Alternative energy solutions	6060
Audit Outcomes 2014/2015 Financial Year	1879
Auditor-General Report: wasteful expenditure – effect on service delivery	2263
Cape Floral Kingdom Season	353
Cape Town Central City Improvement District	5439
City of Cape Town: 100 Resilient Cities Initiative	6079
Condolences, Motions of: Coetzee, Dr Gerrit	2462

Draai, Mev	6329
Jansen, Bonique	2349
McGregor, James	170
Rabie, Pierre.....	6598
Rea, Darrel	2138
Siegelaar, Ivan.....	5436
Smuts, Dene	4198
Van Lingen, Elza.....	8349
Visagie, Justin.....	2138
Congratulatory / Wishes:	
Good Hope Shepherd-Proteas Anglican Church	4262
Karelse, Dennis	646, 1533
Lambrecht, Blanche.....	2273
Marais, Denise.....	5344
Meyer, Dr Ivan	8280
October, Tamson: Oker Primary School	3209
SA National Biodiversity Institute	2200
Sanlam Cape Town Marathon	5430
Steytler, Wim	4338
Wagenaar, Pat: DA Council Member	2134
Windvogel, Elzonia: Oker Primary School	3209
Wright, Imogen: Dr.....	4214
Constitutional democracy: state of the country.....	5329
Councillors Pension Fund: allegations of mismanagement and corruption –	8873
District municipalities: mandate and sustainability	6897
Draft Resolution: Report of Ad Hoc Committee on the appointment of a Public Service Commissioner	8630
Earthquake: Northwest Province	250
Economic growth: plans to enhance and create jobs	2123
Eskom crisis	885
Eskom: increase in electricity	159
Financial governance: impact on economic growth and service delivery	4401
Fourth Industrial Revolution	8754
Gang and drug related killings.....	269
Government Employment Pension Fund: bail out of State entities	6784
Heritage: importance of	6150
Housing needs	8342
Information technology systems: legislatures.....	6785
Islamic Relief Charity: partnership with Red Cross Memorial Hospital	2137
KPMG: compromising conduct.....	937
Kwanonqaba community: violent protests	276
Land reform and food security.....	2592
Momberg, Nicky: court case finding	8270
Namibian Government: electronically conducted general elections	954
National Development Funding, allocation of	2038
Nkqubela Robertson: By-election.....	2138
Petrol, diesel and paraffin prices	8853
Premier:	

State of the Province Address - Debate	66
Prince Albert, Laingsburg and Beaufort West Hospitals	
Baby-friendly Hospital Initiative	4457
Racist incident against 13 year old girl	4638
Report: Ad Hoc Committee Report on the nomination of the Public	
Service Commissioner	
(Consideration).....	8461
Report of the Budget Committee on the Division of Revenue Bill	
[B 27 – 2015] (NCOP)	
(Consideration).....	3148
Report of the Budget Committee on the Division of Revenue Bill	
[B4 – 2017] (NCOP)	
(Ratification of Final Mandate)	7276
Report of the Budget Committee on the Division of Revenue Bill	
[B2 – 2018] (NCOP)	
(Consideration).....	8454
Report of the Standing Committee on Finance on the Financial	
and Fiscal Commission Amendment Bill [B1 B – 2015](NCOP)	
(Consideration).....	2330
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments,	
their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament	
for the year ended 31 March 2014	
(Consideration).....	904
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments,	
their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament	
for the year ended 31 March 2015	
(Consideration).....	3155
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments,	
their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament	
for the year ended 31 March 2016, and the Report of the	
Standing Committee on Public Accounts on the Annual	
Reports of Departments and their entities	
(Consideration).....	4795
Rural economic development	8508
Speakers Debate:	
Africa Day – Winning the fight against corruption – a sustainable	
path to Africa's transformation	8565
Statements	244, 395, 631, 1502, 2119, 2292, 2438, 2582, 3204, 4186
.....	4313, 5323, 5415, 6055, 6889, 6893, 7101, 8332, 8504, 8633
.....	8696, 8845, 9147
Skills development and learnership programmes	6059
Subject for discussion:	
The ability of the South African Police Service in the	
Western Cape, to prevent, combat and investigate	
crime in our province	2238
The on-going gang and drug related killings and the effect it has	
on our children	583
Transformation in the Western Cape.....	2166
SuperSport racism incident: Ashwin Willemse.....	8597
Teacher-pupil ratio: high	6509
Teenage pregnancies, violence and drug abuse in schools	6643

Tlakula, Adv. Pansy, Resignation of.....	400
Transport Infrastructure Projects.....	8669
Unrest, violence and destruction of property.....	8373
Wesgro: positive impact of	8672
Western Cape Additional Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2015]	
Consideration of principle	1535
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]	
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury.....	1207
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B 4 – 2015]	
Consideration of principle	3216
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury.....	3329
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016]	
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury.....	4925
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017]	
Consideration of principle	7254
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury.....	7376
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 2 – 2015]	
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury.....	1638
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Consideration of principle	3733
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury.....	3904
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury.....	5771
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]	
Consideration of principle	7856
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury.....	7889
Western Cape Government: 2014/2015 audit outcome	2464
Witsand desalination plant	8865
Wolwekloof in Ceres: closure of	6327
World's largest hand-knitted jersey: <i>Guinness Book of World Records</i> .	4462
Youth unemployment – Motion.....	8511
Youth wage subsidy and unemployment.....	
Zuma, Jacob: President, damage caused to South Africa	8510
2016 Election Campaign: violence	4414

KIVEDO, B D

Archbishop Emeritus Njongonkulu Ndungane.....	4643
Bullying: Parow West Primary – learner injured	5347
Chapter 9 Institutions Report: HRC.....	2463
Closing – first session	1225
Condolences, Motions of:	
Abrahams, Isaac.....	3129
Brockman, Evangeline.....	6163
Bruinders, Theodore	8768
Carstens, Nico	4649
Daniels, Ezra	6901
David, Aqeel	6912
Davies, Nazeen	1535
De Kock, Samantha.....	8714
Erasmus, Cornelia	6787
Erasmus, Theo	2536

Gainsford, John	3133
Galant, Enrico	6077
Grace, Kyle	6169
Hart, Shareen	8759
Herandien, Cecil	1530
Jacobs, Willy	6525
Kgosana, Philip	6066
Khoza, Timothy	6512
Lekhakha, Minentle	6157
Mabila, Cacelwa Faith	8281
Martin, Teagen	1527
Mazibuko, Eli	2458
November, Robin	8521
Opperman, Chrissandra	6605
Paulse, Dino	5339
Phiri, Raymond	6331
Rautenbach, Jans	4645
Russel, David (Father)	346
Serfontein, Hennie	6516
Small, Adam: Dr	4419
Solomons, Casey	2596
Tromp, John	2534
Van der Westhuizen, Joost	5350
Volmink J J	5356
Wiese Eric	6601
Williams, Valentino	6794
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Adams, Quinton	8855
Adams, Tyrique	4339
Ame Primary School	4336
Arries, Alichia	4339
Barends, Anwille	8351
Bloemhof High School	8276
Bonze, Waden	4339
Booyesen, Waylin	4339
Brandt, Christiaan	4263
Breda, Charles	6905
Cedras, Peter and Gerry	8977
Combrinck, Ruan	4339
Crous, Hanro	4339
Davids, Eugene	4147
De Lange, Jean-Louis	4339
Dominique de Villiers	4327
Duminy, Johanette	4339
Frolick, Clifton	6074
Hahn, Jolian	8527
Hanslow, Megan	4327
Isaacs, Kristoff Mark	271
Jacobs, Ashley	4327
Jane, Jody	4327
Jan Kriel School	4132

Jordan, Inge-Lynne	4339
Liebenberg, Inge	4339
Liebenberg, Nadine	4339
Liebenberg, Rozanne	4339
Linnett, Keshia	4327
Madjikela, Philasanda	8524
Masemola, Cheslyn	2346
McDougal, Ralph	8862
Meyer, Allan	
Monument Park High School	4336
Mouton, Kylin	4339
Mosavel, Thaakirah	4327
Mowzer, Taariq	8862
Mtombotu, Emannual Athipila	6910
Naidoo, Wayne	8345
Odendaal, Matthys Johannes	6792
Pietersen, Liam	4339
Poswa, Nosipho	1520
Rabe, Mareliza	4339
Rustenburg Girls High School	8276
Sandes, Ryan	6254
Satyo, Phumla	8764
Schippers, Amy	4327
Schlesinger, Timothy	6999, 8862
Silverstream Primary School	6259
Sooliman, Imtiaz	4650
Steyn, Michelle	4339
Sylvester, Elitha	4339
Tredoux, Emile	8862
Van der Byl, Eric	1524
Van der Vendt, Nikita	4327
Van der Walt, Emil	8862
Vorster, J P	4339
Weber, Jasyon	4339
Wessels, Adri	8862
Westerford High School	8276
Wolf, Caleb	4327
Cultural diversity, fostering social cohesion and nation building in the Western Cape	6933
De La Bat School for the Deaf: fire	8648
Department of Education: clean audit	2454
Edu-Week Cape Town	7004
Ferndale, Christopher: condolences to	6346
Fire-fighters: Working with Fire, Canada	4267
Gang violence: measures to combat	6780
Gillion, Maurencia: condolences to on the loss of her mother	6338
Groote Kerk, Adderley Street - 350th Birthday	2466
Hindley, Royston: condolences to	6589
Injured tax commuters	6522
Kairos Document	2467
Khoi-Khoi and San: non-recognition and undermining of	

– Draft resolution in terms of Rule 144	289
Learners: sexual harassment and abuse of	8668
Lwandle Primary School: armed robbery	8644
Motsepe, Tshepo: resignation amidst allegations of sexual Harassment	8519
National Education Excellence Awards	8273
NSC pass rate 2017	8595
Operation Combat: arrest of Colonel Chris Prinsloo	2538
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate	5251
Project for the Study of Alternative Education in South Africa	8711
Racism and hate speech: incidents of	8375
Reports: Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2014 (Consideration)	927
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2015 (Consideration)	3171
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2016, and the Report of the Standing Committee on Public Accounts on the Annual Reports of Departments and their entities (Consideration)	4809
SAPS: indiscriminate shooting on vehicles transporting employees	4140
SADTU: boycotting of ANA tests	2660
Schools: criminal elements	8970
Shopping malls: bomb scares	8853
Southern Africa Consortium for Monitoring Educational Quality Report 6650	6650
Sozo Youth Café	4261
Speaker:	
Debates of	
Heritage month	6977
Special needs education	617
St Marks Anglican Church: District 6 – vandalism	7002
Stabbing of principal: Bishop School of Skills	6073
Statements 239, 389, 633, 881, 1503, 2117, 2287, 2581, 3108, 4250 4394, 6145, 6243, 6506, 6635, 6928, 8336, 8508, 8636, 8663, 8741	8965
Storm and fires, recent: impact and damage	6248
Subject for discussion:	
The failure by the DA Western Cape Government to provide Quality education to all	2497
The findings of the Urban Safety Report which, inter alia, places the spotlight on the failure of SAPS to reduce the availability of guns and drugs in Cape Town communities and which is contributing to a breakdown in relations with civil society due to increased crime and gang violence	6871

The increasing racial intolerance and related actions among all groups in South Africa	8470
Teachers: appointment and promotion alleged SADTU influence	2191
Tygerberg 1 Constituency: 2016 Election.....	4411
Verulum Mosque attack	4127
Violence, protest, destruction, looting and anarchy	6899
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]	
Consideration.....	963
Vote 1: Premier.....	1030
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sports.....	1049
Vote 5: Education	1078
Vote 4: Community Safety	1181
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B4 – 2015]	
Vote 5: Education	3370
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016]	
Vote 5: Education	5037
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017]	
Vote 5: Education	7391
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 2 – 2015]	
Vote 5: Education	1900
Vote 4: Community Safety	1943
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport	1967
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Vote 5: Education	3825
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport	4094
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Vote 5: Education	5714
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]	
Vote 5: Education	8153
Western Cape Provincial Teaching Awards	619
Women's Month	250
Zwelethemba High School	6257

LEKKER, P Z

Abalone confiscation	8726
Abalone syndicate: High Court sentences	8287
ANC victory: By Election	6938
Attacks on places of worship.....	5345
Avian Park: visit by Police Deputy Minister	6590
Bird Island Paedophiles: 1980's	9164
By elections – Cape Town Ward 3: ANC victory	8282
Cash-in-transit heists: increase in	6157
CCTV cameras in Khayelitsha	6912
CCTV: poor state and shortage of.....	8341
Children killed in gang crossfire, Cape Flats communities	5331
City of Cape Town: corruption.....	2664
City of Cape Town: protection of building sites	2355
Community engagements by Ministers of the Criminal Justice and State Security Cluster	2599
Condolences, Motions of:	
Bebe, Ayanda	627

Blöchliger, Franziska	4133
Castle, Patrick	6072
Desai, Faieza	8277
Duke, Thuleka	4503
Fourie, Gary	8520
Fritz, Jethro	8758
Grande, Esther (nee Miller)	6070
Holz, Petrus	2451
Katoyi, Ncedo	8346
Kili, Lonwabo	8977
Macuphe, Odwa	624
Mafevuke, Sinxolo	4133
Manho, Sulnita	4133
Marchant, Leah	4638
Mohamed, Mohammad Tauriq	8436
Mouton, Christopher	6070
Mthandeki, Zithobile	615
Ncipa, Siyamcela	8977
Nqakula, Chumani	2897
Pita Phumza	5433
Plaatjie, Thembekile	8275
Tywaku, Bukhosibethu	624
Van Staden, Emil	402
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Jacobs, Anthony	8288
Somerset West Police Station	649
Veary, Jeremy	8288
CPF database used to mobilise DA political march	8864
Crime rate	9158
DA: relationships with gangsters	8285
Deputy Minister of Police: efforts to fight crime	6206
Domestic Violence	3205
Dunoon Primary School: toilets	4653
Draft Resolution : SAPS and learner safety (In terms of Rule 144)	4229
Drug and gang vendettas	277
Drug and gang wars, ongoing	160
Drug lords and gangsters, Intimidation by	400
Drug turf war: impact of	8266
Elsies River: Torture of suspect by SAPS	3215
"End Racism in Rugby": mass picket at SARU offices	4210
Foreign shopkeepers: killing of	5329
Gang culture, underlying reasons for growth	164
Gang conviction rate: deceptive claims by Premier Zille	4320
Gang violence	8982
Gang violence: escalation of	8342
Gang violence: flare-up of	8851
Gang wars: killing of two mothers	8600
Gangsterism: SAPS – in roads in fight against	5355
Gangsterism and drug trading: failure to implement strategies to combat	6060
Graves, desecration of: Sir Lowry's Pass	653

Hanover Park Ceasfire Project.....	8522
Housing development for poor working class families.....	9169
Illegal firearms: arrests.....	7000
Informal settlement fires: commiseration.....	6330
Investigation: abuse of state funds.....	2203
Johannessen, Octavia: murder, arrest of two suspects.....	7006
Jula, Khombinkosi: appointment as Police Commissioner	4141
Khayelitsha Commission of Inquiry: report.....	181
Khayelitsha Commission of Inquiry: Cost Implications	341
Khayelitsha rapist: sentencing.....	6911
Kriel, Ashley: 28th commemoration of death.....	2464
Kriel, Ashley: 31st commemoration of death.....	8878
Lavender Hill schools: gang related shootings	6178
Marikana Informal Settlement: evictions	6908
Marikana Informal Settlement: spike in violence	8351
Max, Lennit: appointment as Special Advisor to the National Police Minister	8869
Mfuleni Police Station: stabbing	8355
Mitchells Plain, "Las Vegas Lounge" stabbings.....	3209
Murder rate in the Western Cape	6063
Murders of young girls.....	6209
Neighbourhood Watches: ineffectiveness of	6326
New Crossroads: unrest.....	5429
Nini, Bongiwe: Murder - arrest of three suspects	2470
Nyanga upgrade: delays	8989
Operation Combat Investigative Team: SAPS	2200
Operation Fiela	2273, 2352
Operation Thunder	8594, 8985
Paulus Joubert High School.....	621
Philippi High School: attack on protesting learners	1529
Pikoli, Vusi: resignation	8604
Police officer, Mossel Bay: sentenced for bribery.....	3142
Police officers: killing ofFF.....	165
Police officers: reduction ofMotion	8358
Police Ombudsman: efficiency and effectiveness of	6898
Policing in the Western Cape, prioritising of.....	8518
Protection money paid to gangsters.....	2202
Report of the Standing Committee on Community Safety On Police Resources (Consideration)	5444
Safety of children: gang warfare.....	6655
SAPS: arrests in Nyanga.....	6799
SAPS: drugs and gangsterism arrests	6662
SAPS: missing child found	6798
SAPS National Commissioner: Riah Phiyega	251
SAPS: Struggle against drugs.....	406
SAPS Western cape – convictions, security of.....	6075
Scheepers, Paul: appearance in court	3139
Sexual offences court in George	6176
Special Investigations Unit: closure of.....	6935
SPCA, Grassy Park: break-in.....	6648

Soty, Maggie: Deputy Minister of Police	2915
South African Police Service: arrests	2118
South African Police Service: purge of corrupt officials	895
SIU investigation: procurement processes	280
Statements 236, 337, 876, 2289, 2338, 2649, 3107, 4116, 4189, 4629	6572, 702
Subject for discussion:	
Dysfunctional communities and their contribution towards the rampant increase of crime and unemployment in the Western Cape	2874
Has our hard fought-for democracy delivered the freedoms that we all desire?	2091
Policing and safety in the Western Cape.....	8937
The ability of the South African Police Service in the Western Cape, to prevent, combat and investigate crime in our province	2222
The findings of the Urban Safety Report which, inter alia, places the spotlight on the failure of SAPS to reduce the availability of guns and drugs in Cape Town communities and which is contributing to a breakdown in relations with civil society due to increased crime and gang violence	6867
The impact of gang violence on service delivery in the Western Cape.....	6539
The on-going gang and drug related killings and the effect it has on our children	588
The O'Regan Commission of Inquiry Report on Policing in Khayelitsha	2418
Women and children are constantly at the receiving end of abuse caused by societal challenges and badly managed economic, natural and socio-political disasters....	6299
South African Police Service	173
<i>The Lost Boys of Bird Island</i>	8988
Veary, Jeremy and Jacobs, Peter: political interference	6598
Vokozela, Thembile "Morris": sentencing of.....	8879
Vredendal Neighbourhood Watch: racism	4195
Walking bus initiative	4651
War between taxi bosses: DA-run government's response	2891
Wellington murders: arrest of suspect	8879
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014] Vote 4: Community Safety.....	1176
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B4 – 2015] Vote 4: Community Safety.....	3422
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016] Vote 4: Community Safety.....	4906
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015] Consideration of principle	1557
Vote 4: Community Safety.....	1936
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016] Vote 4: Community Safety.....	4044
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017] Vote 4: Community Safety.....	5750

Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]	
Vote 4: Community Safety	8190
Western Cape Liquor Amendment Bill [B4B –2016]	
Consideration.....	4662
Wills Act, The: landmark ruling	6946
Women and children: killing of	6904, 8443
Youth care facilities, bad state and effectiveness of.....	6933
Youth Day	6159
16 Days of Activism Against Violence Targeting Women and Children launch of	893

LENTIT, R B

City of Cape Town: Green Transport Facility	348
Climate change in the Western Cape.....	4194
Condolences, Motions of:	
Aranes, Joseph.....	2657
Kivedo, Moira.....	4500
Moosa, Fatima	2452
Smith, Meagan.....	3138
Stodel, Robert.....	173
Strijdom, Adrian “Gosh”	2194
Van Staden, Du Preez – Dr	2267
Wakefield, Gertrude.....	4454
Congratulations / Wishes	
Rylands, Zaida.....	2659
Sidego, Councillor Conrad: Stellenbosch Municipality	402
Stodels Nurseries	2271
DA Government First 100 Days	398
Diwali	2902
Eskom tariff increase.....	2344
False Bay Yacht Club.....	357
Flora and Fauna, smuggling of : successful prosecution	2460
Grabouw: violence in.....	4259
Green economy.....	161
Kunene, Kenny: attack on Julius Malema	4507
Kirstenbosch National Botanical Garden.....	1514
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate.....	78
Ramadan.....	4323
Red tape reduction: Western Cape Government officials	2903
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2014 (Consideration)	935
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2015 (Consideration)	3179
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2016, and the Report of the	

Standing Committee on Public Accounts on the Annual Reports of Departments and their entities (Consideration).....	4816
<i>"Rhino Tears"</i>	4216
Russian nuclear deal	2446
Scottsdale and Eikendal Libraries:	
Library Reading Competiton 2015.....	2197
Statements 268, 329, 603, 2184, 2341, 2651, 3202, 4319, 4445	
Sustainable innovation programmes: progress.....	2193
Sylvester the Lion: move to Addo Elephant National Park.....	4146
Urban space economy: transformation of	2192
Waste recycling and management.....	640
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B4 – 2015]	
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning.....	3350
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016]	
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning.....	4934
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 2 – 2015]	
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	1851
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	3778
Zille, Premier Helen – Motion	404

MACKENZIE, R D

Africa Day 8599	
Artscape High School Mini Drama Festival.....	4223
Backyard fires in Mitchells Plain	5440
Bafana Bafana	2324
Bafana Bafana vs Super Eagles	283
Beach clean up at Monwabisi Beach	8350
Blind Cricket World Cup.....	649, 891
Blombos Cave: Provincial Heritage Site	2317
Cape Cultural and Carnival Committee : funding provided	647
Cape storm donations: Impact Through Sports	6170
Capetown Museum: launch of	2606
Cape Traditional Singers	2312
Cape Town Corporate Games	2667
City of Cape Town: Cape Town Fringe Festival	2541
Commonwealth Games: 2014	174
Commonwealth Games 2014: Team SA	254
ComputaCenter South Africa: Oasis Reach for a Dream donation	8357
Condolences, Motions of:	
Arries, Freddie.....	2461
Baartman, Ernest "Bart": Dr Rev	2271
Boonzier, Denzil	1515
Booyesen, Claude	2461
Brand, Esther	2356
Brandt, Zaynura	8706
Brandt, Zaythoon.....	8706
Dehaeck, Ben: Dr.....	5352

De Lange, Sheryl	2658
Hendricks, Earl	8438
Kekana, Senya ka	1882
Keshi, Stephen "Big Boss"	4347
Lehulere, Kemang Wa	4146
Lola, Cecil	2895
Lybrand, Abraham	1515
Mbombo, NomaFrench – Minister	8281
Riffel, Russel.....	1515
Serenge, Nicollette	4224
Stofile, Rev. Makhenkesi "Oom Stoff"	4405
Vellem, Alwaba	2266
Vellem, Ayakha.....	2266
Vensile, Azizipho	2266
Vensile, Zanele	2266
Viljoen, Ollie.....	401
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Abbott, Kyle	176
Abrahams, Marco	4222
Agulhas, Daniel	2468
Ajax Cape Town	358
"Afrikaans Onbeperk" Prizes.....	3207
Amla, Hashim	176
Anderson, Kevin	8866
Arendse, Norman.....	6173
Ashworth, Ann	8717
Bellville High School	8877
Blom, Freddie: 114th birthday.....	8437, 8444
Bosman Adama Farm Choir	2278
Bothma, Sheline	2319
Breyten Breytenbach	5434
Burgess, Gavin	6518
Clayton, Hannah.....	4218
Cloete, Josh.....	2611
Coetzee, Allister.....	2356, 4130
Davis, Elma.....	9060
De Kuilen High School Girls' Choir	8877
De Villiers, A B.....	176, 2325
De Villiers, Peggy	2911
De Waal, Corin	4334
De Wet, Francois.....	2611
Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport	3145
D F Malan High School.....	8877
Duminy, J P	1534
Duntsu, Lindokuhle	2611
Eversdal Primary School	8877
Hoërskool Durbanville.....	8877
Durbanville Junior School Choir.....	8857
Durbanville Primary School.....	8877
Fana, Mzonke.....	2611
February Marion	2611

Fortuin, Sherodene.....	2611
Franse, Jamie-Lee	4325
Galant, Tristan.....	353
Gelant, Elroy	4130
Gerber, Brent	3144
Grint, Jade.....	6161
Grint, Hester.....	6161
Hansen, Zelda.....	2911
Harris, Washiela.....	6173
Hayes, Illse.....	2911, 3133
Hector, Chernelle	2909
Helebhe, Toto.....	2611
Henkeman, Stan	2611
Henry, Vernon	2611
Horn, Mike.....	4225
Houston, Jared.....	2902
Iqhayiya Secondary School.....	2911
Kallis, Jacques “King”.....	178
Jacobs, Sieraj.....	2468
Jobodwana, Anaso.....	2535
Johnson, Carla	1532
Julius, Andrew	2911
Klaasen, Raven.....	8868
Kleinbooi, Jemima	2319
Kolisi, Siyamthanda “Siya”	5342
Lee, Sangeun.....	4218
La Rochelle Girls High School.....	8877
Le Clos, Chad	9060
Le Roux, Gerlou	4223
Linee, Tinus.....	612
Lottering, Petri.....	4325
Manyonga, Luvo.....	7108
Mashaba, Ephraim “Shakes”.....	169
Magwaca, Mzuvukile.....	2611
Makoe, Nicole	2611
Matthews, John: Garden Cities	6596
McDougal, Ralph.....	4218
McGregor, Hank.....	4507
Molander, Jaden	8593, 8859
Montjane: “K G” Kgothatso.....	8865
Morkel, Morné	176
Mostert, Pierre.....	4325
MTN Qhubeka Team.....	2354
Mtembu, Bongimusa	8717
Muggles, Kayleen.....	4325
Mxenge, Thulasizwe.....	4222
Nuwe Graskoue Trappers: Wupperthal	2454
Oakdale Agricultural High School.....	2911
O’Shea, Rushda.....	8274
Overmeyer, Shane	2611
Pathon, Traigh.....	8679

Petersen, Alviro	176
Palm, Alroy	2611
Paralympic Team, South Africa:Rio Paralympics.....	4052
Peters Caroline	6512
Pienaar, Nina	2468
Philander, Rochelle.....	6512
Philander, Vernon	176
Premier, Office of the	3136
Proteas Team	176, 350
Pugh, Lewis	9058
Ras-Pretorious, Wiwe	2909
Renzi, Emma	4144
Russia: winner, Fifa World Cup 2013	8870
SA Chess Team.....	359
Salie, Shamieg.....	2611
Sanlam Cape Town Marathon organisers	4508
Schickerling, John Dave	404
Schlesinger, Timothy	4218
Sedibeng Netball Team: taxi accident	284
Semenya, Caster	4130
"Sink": South African film	4150
South African Chess team	359
South African Cricket Team	350
South African Paralympic Team: Rio Games.....	4452
Spannenberg, Amirah	7121
Springboks: rugby championships	283, 345
Stander, Richard	4222
Stemele, Thulani	6173
Steyn, Dale	176
Steyn, Hermann.....	2611
Stramrood, Ryan.....	185
Street Talk: "Soccer Gogos"	9060
Tahir, Imran	176
Theunissen, Wade.....	2611
Timm, Gouwa	6173
Tygerberg Childrens' Choir	8877
University of the Western Cape Arts Choir	
University of the Western Cape's Beach Volley Ball Team.....	4222
Upadhey, Rauseenah	4218
Van Niekerk, Enya	4130
Van Niekerk, Wayde	2530, 2911, 4408, 6256
Van der Westhuizen, Petrus	6161
Van Dyk, Ernst.....	2911
Van Wyk, Adrian	2611
Vivien, Paul.....	2468
Walters, Brent.....	3146
Western Cape Classival Voices	8877
Western Cape Lintonga Team	2911
Western Cape Sports Awards 2018 - winners	9061
Western Cape U19 Women's Football Team.....	356
Williams, Athol: Professor	2900

Winelands Chamber Choirs	8877
Woodman, Joan	6173
Yach, Theodore.....	4130
Yon, Teho.....	2468
U-19 Women's under-water hockey team	2466
Constitution, the: 20 year anniversary celebrations	5426
Corrupt activities by officials	2326
Crime, combating of by specialised units.....	6153
Directory for services for victims of crime and violence	258
Dreamfields Partnership	2321
Early childhood development organisations	6249
Elsies River High School Choir	8710
Field in a Box.....	8353
Fransman, M L: Member, Committee Investigation	1509
Gang violence: Mitchells Plain	5427
Gigaba, Malusi: Minister – curtailing of powers of	7008
Golden Games, Senior Citizen Participation.....	360
High performance enhancement drugs: youth sports	640
Indigenous and traditional leaders: welcome	278
Initiation schools: assistance by Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport	2598
Initiations: advanced first aid training.....	2315
Job creation: impact of corruption.....	6250
Job creation: success of Western Cape Government.....	8515
Khoza, Makhosi – Dr: firing of.....	6607
Khoza, Makhosi – Dr: resignation	6936
Lentegeur Police Station: arrest of two police officers	8279
Magaxa, Khaya: failure of ANC to reprimand	9044
Metrorail: upgrades to Mitchells Plain and Lentegeur train stations.....	6600
Mitchells Plain: violent protests.....	8642
Music Development Programme: DCAS and UWC	2198
National Budget: equitable share.....	6248
Netball: support of championship	256
Nobantu Primary School, Gugulethu: new sport court	282
Olympic torch.....	4226
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate	3568
Present, Velile: corruption.....	8882
Provincial equitable share formula: inadequacy of	8340
Ramadaan	2309
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2014 (Consideration).....	932
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2015 (Consideration).....	3176
Rugby World Cup 1995 – Springbok's victory: 20 th Anniversary.....	2348
SA Homeless Street Soccer World Team	2664
Service delivery: impact of corruption on	6323

Siqalo Settlement and Mitchells Plain leaders – attendance at meeting	8383
Siqalo Settlement and Mitchells Plain: violence	8386
Social inclusion through arts and culture.....	4194
Speaker:	
Debates of	228
“Be the legacy”: celebrating the centenary commemoration of Nelson Mandela (1918 – 2013)	8824
Specialised gang units	6606
Springboks: 2015 World Cup	2663
Stabalisation Unit: launch of.....	2593
State owned enterprises: continuous bail-outs.....	6324
Statements.....237, 339, 638, 1507, 2251, 2520, 2886, 3117, 4190, 43175322, 6192, 6318, 6576, 8366, 8506, 8667, 8743	
Subject for discussion:	
The ability of the South African Police Service in the Western Cape, to prevent, combat and investigate crime in our province	2239
The renaming of towns with colonial names and the removal of colonial and apartheid statues from public spaces in light of their irrelevance in post-apartheid South Africa, with specific focus on the Western Cape, values and identity	2365
The Western Cape Government’s prioritisation of “Tenderpreneurship” over service delivery and restoring people’s human dignity.....	428
Taxi accident: injured netball player	284
Unemployment, curbing of	6250
Unfunded mandates, impact of	6251
Water saving campaign.....	6333
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014] Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sports.....	1044
Vote 5: Education	1088
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B 4 – 2015] Consideration of principle	3246
Vote 1: Premier.....	3343
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport	3391
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017] Vote 3: Provincial Treasury.....	7369
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015] Consideration of principle	1542
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport	1958
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016] Vote 1: Premier.....	3929
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport	4087
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018] Consideration of principle	7850
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018] Vote 3: Provincial Treasury.....	7901
Western Cape Sports Confederation: termination of SASCOC membership.....	953
Western Province Rugby Team	361

Western Province Rugby Team	
– Draft resolution in terms of Rule 144	582
Westridge and Khayelitsha Fire Stations - assistance provided during Storm.....	6158
Yak-52 and Intermediate Class World Aerobics Championship	652
2015 Provincial Sports Awards	1532
2015 Western Cape Cultural Awards.....	1527
2018 Fifa World Cup.....	8719

MADIKIZELA, B S

Closing – second session	3459
Closing – third session.....	5067
Closing – fourth session	7454
Draft Resolution: That the House has no confidence in the Premier	6356
Draft Resolution: The Premier (In terms of Rule 144).....	3270
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate	95, 3562, 5223, 7618
Subject for discussion:	
Bringing more responsive and people centred local government to the public of the Western Cape.....	4302
Has our hard fought-for democracy delivered the freedoms that we all desire?	2106
Land expropriation without compensation	8315
The critical role of a constitution in a democracy.....	197
The increasing racial intolerance and related actions among all groups in South Africa	8477
The refusal by the DA-run provincial government under the leadership of Premier Helen Zille to transform and address racism in the Western Cape	6011
The on-going evictions in the Western Cape.....	669
Transformation in the Western Cape.....	2173
Violation of people's socio-economic rights in the Western Cape	6727
Western Cape Additional Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B3 – 2018]	
Consideration of principle	7823
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]	
Vote 8: Human Settlements	1054, 1069
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B4 – 2015]	
Vote 8: Human Settlements	3396, 3414
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016]	
Vote 8: Human Settlements	4993, 5002
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017]	
Vote 8: Human Settlements	7423, 7430
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]	
Consideration of principle	1554
Vote 8: Human Settlements	1656, 1678
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Vote 8: Human Settlements	3946, 3964
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Vote 8: Human Settlements	5896, 5918
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]	

Vote 8: Human Settlements.....	8110, 8130
Western Cape Housing Development Amendment Bill [B2 –2017]	
Consideration and Finalisation.....	8447, 8450

MAGAXA, K E

Absence of Premier Zille from House sittings.....	6207
ANC Fifth National Policy Conference	6205
ANC: increased support, new poll	8867
ANC march: service delivery	3142
Backyarders	4124
Bergvriervier Municipality: ANC by-election victory	6647
Biko, Stephen Bantu: late.....	6900
Bromwell Street families, Woodstock	4453
Bucket toilets.....	4321
By elections: ANC win – Ward 11 and 25: George.....	5365
Chris Hani Lecture Theatre: UCT	8356
City of Cape Town: budget allocation for housing	4197
Commission for Employment Equity: Report.....	4212
Condolences, Motions of:	
Carneson, Sarah.....	2898
Davids, Triston	9160
Ehrenreich, Sydney	4129
Hartzenberg, Jason	9160
Hayricks, Jamie	9160
Isaacs, Steve	9160
Manyaki, Thando	9160
Molosi, Victor “Freeze”	8979
Molwana, Lwando “Floyd”	2657
Moosa, Essa	5341
Petane, Mxolisi	6944
Presence, Patrick.....	7001
Samuels, Nico.....	9160
Sigadla, Mxolisi	9160
Tandy, Bradley.....	9160
Schaffers, Tannie Let.....	7109
Sobukwe. Zondeni	8976
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Badsha, Omar.....	8382
Constitution, the: 20 year anniversary celebrations.....	5427
DA aligned private developers – publicly owned land, capture of	4632
DA government: lies	270
DA-led municipalities: selling of public land.....	8870
DA: removal of Mayor De Lille: amending of its constitution	8360
De Lille, Patricia: Mayor	8981
Eid Al-Adha	6790
Employment Equity	6155
Fires in informal settlements	4648
Fires: Philippi, Langa and Masiphumelele.....	3213
Freedom Day	4202
Housing allocation budget cuts	4127
Housing building target: reduced.....	279

Informal settlement fires	2448
Informal settlements: housing backlog.....	4214
International Relations Policy: visits by DA leaders	5334
Investigation into misleading statements made by hon ANC members in the House	7017
Kathrada, Ahmed: recovery in hospital.....	5426
Land Hit Squad.....	408
Local government, people centred.....	4257
Madikizela, Bonginkosi: Provincial Leader of the DA.....	5362
Madikizela-Mandela: Winifred – Eulogy.....	8254
Manenberg families: homelessness.....	2349
Matter of urgent public importance: The recent Singapore tweets by the Premier - the public response and the ramifications thereof	5482
Max, Lennit: nomination of – DA Provincial leadership.....	6946
Media freedom in the province	6936
Mokonyane Novmula, Minister: launch of new mobile toilets in Khayelitsha.....	2275
Mosque attack, Malmesbury.....	8707
National Anti-Racism Week.....	5436
Premier: State of the Province Address - Debate	72, 1412, 3544, 5217
Premier: visit to Ghana	6590
Premier – Helen Zille: call for resignation	6165
Premier – Helen Zille: latest Twitter outburst	8389
Racism, on-going: in the Western Cape	4195
Ramaphosa, Cyril: President – donation of earnings.....	8606
President Ramaphosa: visit to Rylands	8687
Rasool, Ebrahim – Head of ANC 2019 election campaign	8388
Road Carnage	2890
SACP Elective Conference.....	6160
Sanitation: methods and standards used to measure.....	4332
Sanitation, problems encountered	174
Services and construction: backlog	164
Shack fires.....	4118
Shuttleworth, Mark: repayment court ruling	2321
Siqalo Informal Settlement: violence.....	3129
Socio-Economic rights: violation of	6642
South Road Families Association	2916
Speakers Debate: Africa Day – Winning the fight against corruption – a sustainable path to Africa’s transformation	8562
“Be the legacy”: celebrating the centenary commemoration of Nelson Mandela (1918 – 2013).....	8826
Statements	153, 607, 1875, 3201, 4115, 4626, 5324, 6144, 6191 6241, 6503, 6634, 6888, 6929, 6992, 7098, 8258, 8366, 8660 8697, 8742, 8848, 8964, 9148
Subject for discussion: Bringing more responsive and people centred local government to the public of the Western Cape.....	4284, 4312
Has our hard fought-for democracy delivered the freedoms	

that we all desire?	2079
Land expropriation without compensation	8301
Outstanding achievement of the Democratic Alliance in the recent Local Government Elections.....	4367
The on-going evictions in the Western Cape	673
The refusal by the DA-run provincial government under the leadership of Premier Helen Zille to transform and address racism in the Western Cape	6002, 6047
The Western Cape Government's prioritisation of "Tenderpreneurship" over service delivery and restoring people's human dignity.....	429
Violation of people's socio-economic rights in the Western Cape	6720
Syferfontein: bucket toilets	4328
Tafelberg School site: low cost housing	4335
Thabo Mbeki Community: flooding crisis.....	281
Thabo Mbeki Inauguration as Chancellor of UNISA.....	5340
UN Security Council	8727
United Democratic Front: 34th anniversary	6653
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]	
Vote 8: Human Settlements.....	1056
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B4 – 2015]	
Vote 8: Human Settlements.....	3398
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016]	
Consideration of principle	4789
Vote 1: Premier.....	4918
Vote 8: Human Settlements.....	4996
Consideration of Votes and Schedules.....	5058
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017]	
Consideration of principle	7244
Vote 1: Premier.....	7289
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]	
Vote 8: Human Settlements.....	1668
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Vote 8: Human Settlements.....	3956
Consideration of Votes and Schedules.....	4098
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Vote 1: Premier.....	5650
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]	
Vote 1: Premier.....	7876
Consideration of Votes and Schedules.....	8220
White on black: murders and assaults	5423
World Toilet Day	654
Zille, Premier Helen and Tony Ehrenreich: legal spat	8677
Zille, Premier Helen: behaviour in the House.....	6897
Zille, Premier Helen: DA government position.....	8677
Zille, Premier Helen: overseas visits – waste of taxpayers' money	6909
Zille, Premier Helen: Public Protector finding	8677
Zille, Premier Helen: remedial action against.....	8986
Zille, Premier Helen: water consumption at Leeuwenhof	6942

MAKELENI, P

African Brothers Football Academy	412
Alcohol abuse: DA double standards	8434
ANC victory: Ward 93, Khayelitsha	7113
Audit outcomes: regression of in DA-run municipalities	8973
Barley, Ava: Late – court ruling	6347
Battle of Hangberg	413
Cape Flats flood victims	6210
Cape Storms: damage	6170
Cape Town City Stadium: losses	8982
Child killings in the province: surge in	6579
Child murders: commission of inquiry	6589, 6607
Children and women in the province, plight of	6651
Children's Commissioner: need for	6594
City of Cape Town: irregular spending	8987
Commission of inquiry into child murders in the province: establishment of	6150, 6247
Condolences, Motions of:	
Adams, Zayn	1514
Ali, Muhammad	4323
Brink André	1517
Kunene, Nyembezi "Tears"	4329
Mayosi, Professor Bongani	8978
Meyiwa, Senzo	613
Moshoeu, Shoes	2131
Mwelase, Phindile "Zulu Girl"	617
Ngcobo, Valdez "Shaka"	620
Nkhoma, Chiya	8645
Nkhoma, Humphrey	8645
Nkhoma, Mbali	8645
Nkhoma, Onako	8645
Nkuhlu, Andile	3212
Radcliffe Mayson, Cedric	2267
Sithole, Lucas	625
Stofile, Rev. Makhenkesi	4405
Van Oordt, Nico	2459
Wilson, Kaithlyn	6518
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Agulhas, Daniel	2462
Ajax Cape Town Under 19 Soccer Team	4274
Bafana Bafana and Coach Shakes Mashaba	650
Bam, Salome	652
Coetzee, Rivaldo	894
De Villiers, A B	893
De Villiers, Peggy	2534
Fortuin, James	2467
Groenewald, Ilhaam	4337
Jacobs, Sieraj	2462
Karangwa, Eric	4270
Maasdorp, Leslie	2465
Mayonga, Luvo	4404

McCarthy, Bennie	2658
Pienaar, Nina	2462
Phillips, Brandon	2347
Rio Olympics: Team SA	4404
Ruiters, Charne	5349
Saint Augustine Cricket Club: 118 th Anniversary	4644
Sebaremene, Emmanuel	2605
Semenya, Caster	4404, 4641
Simon Estes Alumni Choir	2918
Tabata, Monde	4337
UWC Creative Arts Choir	2916
Van Niekerk, Wayde	4404, 4636, 4641
Vivien, Paul	2462
Western Cape Netball Team	4414
Yon, Teho	2462
Cultural occurrences: facilities and support	177
DA: Jobs-for-pals deployment	2449
DA led Government: judgment against	2603
Death of children in the province	6156
Department of Social Development: wasteful expenditure	7130
Doctors, junior: dire plight of	9041
Drug addiction: strategy to fight	2344
Diarrhoea, prevalence of	4125
Evictions from community centres: urgent intervention	6350
Fires: people left homeless	6653
Foetal Alcohol Syndrome: Western Cape	2656
Gender based violence and killing of young children	6155
Imizamo Yethu relocations to Wolwerivier	6342
Initiation cultural site, sale of	6079
International Children's Day	8682
Khayelitsha family tragedy: assistance	8515
Knysna fires: party politics	6211
Knysna fires: visit by President Zuma	6204
Lantu, Xolani: sentenced to three life terms	8768
Lolo, Cecil: Late – posthumous award	4265
Magaxa, Khaya: alleged racist statement, rebutment	9049
Mantangana, Nompumelelo, election: Chairperson of TAC	6583
Matter of urgent public importance:	
Recent events affecting the province as a result of fire, winds and floods that have left thousands of people destitute and traumatised by loss and suffering, while at the same time highlighting extraordinary acts of courage, sacrifice and dedication by both officialdom and the public at large	6118
Mpumalanga Black Aces – relocation to Cape Town	4341
National Heritage Day	4508
National Heritage, Tourism & Public Service Month	349
Paedophiles working at schools	4403
Police Minister, Fikile Mbalula: commendation	6336
Poor and vulnerable, neglect of by the Provincial Department of Social Development	2592
Poverty levels, increase in	6641

Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate	1357
Racist incidents in the Western Cape	2277
Racist suspension of employee	6260
Rape and murder of young women and children	6179
Report of the Budget Committee on the Division of Revenue Bill	
[B 27 – 2015] (NCOP)	
(Consideration)	3148
SASSA premises: Witsand	6658
“Security green card”: Worcester	1525
Scottsdene: Sports centre opening	3215
Speaker:	
Debates of	224
No violence against women and children	7204
Sports facilities: local municipalities	2591
Statements	2119, 2286, 2437, 2584, 4314, 6147, 6318, 8634, 8968
Subject for discussion:	
The failure of the DA-run Western Cape Government to address social challenges in the province	8410
The failure of the DA-run Western Cape Government to address social challenges in the province	8410
The looming crisis around Sassa and the impact on the Western Cape	5393
The renaming of towns with colonial names and the removal of colonial and apartheid statues from public spaces in light of their irrelevance in post-apartheid South Africa, with specific focus on the Western Cape, values and identity	2363
The shortage of child counsellors in the Western Cape	7077
The support for the destitute and poor in the Programme called Social Relief of Distress	367
Women and children are constantly at the receiving end of abuse caused by societal challenges and badly managed economic, natural and socio-political disasters	6293
Trojan Horse massacre: commemoration	3134
Viking Inshore Fishing (Pty) Ltd vs the Department of Fishers and others	6343
Water and electricity tariffs	8971
Water infrastructure: failure to improve by DA	6943
Water: punitive charges	8980
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]	
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sports	1044
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B4 – 2015]	
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport	3392
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016]	
Consideration of principle	4784
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport	4988
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017]	
Vote 7: Social Development	7413
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 2 – 2015]	
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport	1962
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	

Consideration of principle	3727
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport	4090
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Vote 7: Social Development.....	5890
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]	
Consideration of principle	7848
Vote 7: Social Development.....	8099
Western Province Rugby Team	
– Draft resolution in terms of Rule 144	582
Women and child safety: lack of.....	6065
Women and children, deaths of – Commission of Inquiry	7006
Women’s League Forum: Hangberg, Imizamo Yethu and Ocean View	2908
#OneTooManySA campaign	6167

MASEKO, L M

ANC Councillors: Langeberg Municipality – belittling remarks	6085
Belhar Garden CBD Housing Project	7112
Belhar Housing Project: launch	4215
Bergriver Municipality: Awards	614
Condolences, Motions of:	
Bangani, Abongile.....	8432
Bangani, Athi	8432
Bangani, Dumile	8432
Bangani, Endinako.....	8432
Bangani, Lili	8432
Bangani, Nontlupheko	8432
Bangani, Sisipho.....	8432
Bangani, Wanda	8432
Daniels, Nazeem	8604
De Koker, Ezette	4213
Mathiya, Thuli	6341
Nokhanya Services (Pty) Ltd	9173
Rust, Winnie	4201
Theunis, Kelly	2350
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Alexander, Anton	4641
City of Cape Town: Belhar Gardens Project	6592
DA Soccer team Citrusdal.....	349
Department of Human Settlements:	
Govan Mbeki Awards	2455, 2601, 7110, 7116
George Municipality: Govan Mbeki Awards	6603
Graham Beck Wine Cellars.....	6344
Kirstenbosch Botanical Gardens.....	8590
Knysna Municipality: Govan Mbeki Awards	6595
Mnqasela, Masizole: MP.....	5428
Oudtshoorn Municipality: Govan Mbeki Awards	6600
Protea Park Housing Project.....	9176
Sampson-Swarts, Jacqueline	3127
South African National Biodiversity Institute	8590
Steyn, Koos	6074

Vicmol Construction	9174
Visagie, Rial	6067
Wakkerstroom West Primary School learners	4406
District Six: Land Restitution Program	8975
Farmworker of the Month competition	2612
Free housing, unsustainability of	4400
Govan Mbeki Housing Awards	2128
Govan Mbeki Housing Awards: runners up	2128
Housing opportunities and ownership	8752
Informal settlements: upgrading of, impact	4121
Langeberg Constituency: 2016 Election	4409
Laughs4paint Charity Project	4345
Magaxa, Khaya – alleged racist statement	9045
McGregor Housing Project: award	9170
National 9 Point Plan	4460
Nooitgedacht Primary School: reading room	4454
Premier Helen Zille: third most admired person in South Africa	4206
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2014 (Consideration)	916
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2015 (Consideration)	3163
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2016, and the Report of the Standing Committee on Public Accounts on the Annual Reports of Departments and their entities (Consideration)	4806
Saartjie Baartman Centre: substance abuse wing	4452
Shack fires: condolences	2459
Slangriver residents: receipt of title deeds	4208
Speakers Debates:	
Debates of	229
Sexual violence and its impact on the world of work: the economic Impact of violence against women	6631
Heritage month	6973
Statements	158, 606, 875, 1497, 2115, 2253, 2343, 2523 2650, 2888, 3199, 4193, 4448, 4496, 4627, 5416, 6049, 6246, 6317 6575, 6776, 6927, 7099, 8367, 8582, 8699, 8744, 8965, 9031
Stellenbosch University: Govan Mbeki Awards	6588
Subject for discussion:	
Has our hard fought-for democracy delivered the freedoms that we all desire?	2082
In view of the current wage dispute involving the Robertson Winery the need for a living wage in the wine industry, and the plight of agricultural workers in the Western Cape	4481
The challenges in the current structure of the Municipal Funding Model and proposed solutions	2639

The on-going evictions in the Western Cape	671
The renaming of towns with colonial names and the removal of colonial and apartheid statues from public spaces in light of their irrelevance in post-apartheid South Africa, with specific focus on the Western Cape, values and identity	2369
Title deeds received: small business owners	889
University of Cape Town, Top Africa university	354
Vicmol Construction: 100% female owned company	6583
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]	
Vote 8: Human Settlements	1054
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	1203
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B 4 – 2015]	
Consideration of principle	3255
Vote 8: Human Settlements	3397
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016]	
Vote 8: Human Settlements	4994
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017]	
Vote 8: Human Settlements	7425
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]	
Vote 8: Human Settlements	1666
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Consideration of principle	3722
Vote 8: Human Settlements	3955
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Vote 8: Human Settlements	5906
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]	
Consideration of principle	7852
Vote 8: Human Settlements	8119
Western Cape Housing Development Amendment Bill [B2 –2017]	
Consideration and Finalisation.....	8447
Youth Entrepreneurship Workshop: Robertson.....	8346

MAX, L H

Accident: injuries to 40 hearing impaired children	2662
Ambulance staff: theft at gunpoint.....	1881
August, Darryn: bravery	4215
Blanco Road, George and Merweville Road, Central Karoo completion of	2534
Condolences, Motions of:	
Hinana, Mrs	6067
Jezile, Akhumzi.....	8379
Kobese, Siyasanga.....	8379
Le Roux/George, Adam	6788
Mseleni, Thobani	8379
Namibia: Medical aircraft crash.....	2457
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Africa, Kenny	3128, 4639
Ahmen, Yasir	4639
Anderson, Kevin	6908
Blitzboks victory	8718

Booley, Mish-Al	4322
Bruintjies, Henricho	8268
Buys, Dyan	7119, 8268
Cooch, Jacqui	3135
DA Student Organisation: Pretoria University	2597
De Waal, Keegan	4322
Department of Transport and Public Works	4322
Du Toit, Pieter-Steph	8651
Green, Tamryn: Miss South Africa 2018	8645
Hamman, Reinhardt	8268
Hayes, Illse	7112
Junior Bok Team: 2017	6072
Khan, Taufeeq	4322
Kleintjes, Wayne – Dr	2269
Kolisi, Siyamthanda “Siya”	8648
Le Clos, Chad	6341
Louw, Lauren	6997
Manyonga, Luvo	8268
Mvoki, Aviwe	6902
McCarthy, Benni	6182, 6665
McMahon, Bernie	4639
National Homeless Street Soccer Team	6657
Nel-Peters, Demi-Leigh	6077
Poole, Breyton	6333, 7128
Samaai, Ruswahl	8268
Solomons, Giovano	6593
Snyman, Johannes	8268
Springboks	8757
Springboks – win against England	8716, 8762
Stellenbosch Municipality, National Arbor City Awards	351
Wildschutt, Nadeel	6664
Department of Public Works - job creation and empowerment	2263
Employment economic development	246
Grassroots Soccer South Africa	2597
Head on collision: Laingsburg and Beaufort West	1518
Khoi-Khoi and San Communities: non-recognition and undermining of – Draft resolution in terms of Rule 144	315
Khoi-Khoi and San Communities: non-recognition and undermining of – Amendment to draft resolution in terms of Rule 144	322
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate	1354
Public Transport system: safety	4119
Rail transport system: violent protests	4203
Cape Town International Airport: renaming of	8667
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2014 (Consideration)	924
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2015	

(Consideration)	3170
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2016, and the Report of the Standing Committee on Public Accounts on the Annual Reports of Departments and their entities (Consideration)	4817
Report of the Conduct Committee on a complaint against a member of the Western Cape Provincial Parliament in terms of the Code of Conduct for Cmembers of the Western Cape Provincial Parliament	2921
Report of the Disciplinary Committee on the conduct of Members P Uys, S G Tyatyam and R T Olivier (Consideration)	4664
(Contingent motion)	4667
Report of the Standing Committee on Transport and Public Works on the Expropriation Bill [B4 D – 2015](NCOP) (Consideration)	4239
Road safety measures	2655
Road traffic, reduction of	2306
Senior Craven Week Tournament teams	6258
South African Athletics Team: IAAF World Championships in London	6526
Speaker:	
Debates of	
Heritage month	6965
Statements	154, 266, 332, 396, 1867, 2186, 2337, 2444
.....	2652, 3112, 4115, 4252, 4397, 4495, 6148, 6244, 6573, 6892, 6930
.....	7098, 8338, 8427, 8639, 8700
Subject for discussion:	
The ability of the South African Police Service in the Western Cape, to prevent, combat and investigate crime in our province	2219
The failure by the DA Western Cape Government to provide quality education to all	2489
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B4 – 2015] Vote 10: Transport and Public Works	3358
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016] Vote 10: Transport and Public Works	4942
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017] Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport	7335
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 2 – 2015] Vote 10: Transport and Public Works	1824
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016] Vote 10: Transport and Public Works	4057
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017] Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport	5684
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018] Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport	8016

MBOMBO, N

Khoi-Khoi and San Communities: non-recognition and undermining of – Draft resolution in terms of Rule 144	296
Madikizela-Mandela: Winifred – Eulogy	8255
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate	1361, 3586, 5264, 7672
Speakers Debates:	
Africa Day – Winning the fight against corruption – a sustainable path to Africa’s transformation	8574
“Be the legacy”: celebrating the centenary commemoration of Nelson Mandela (1918 – 2013)	8837
Celebrating the centenary of the birth of Albertina Sisulu Leaving a legacy	9006
Debates of	218
Sexual violence and its impact on the world of work: the economic Impact of violence against women	6618
Subject for discussion:	
Has our hard fought-for democracy delivered the freedoms that we all desire?	2084
The failure of the DA-run Western Cape Government to address social challenges in the province	8405
The impact of gang violence on service delivery in the Western Cape	6541
The looming crisis around Sassa and the impact on the Western Cape	5399
The shortage of child counsellors in the Western Cape	7080
Women and children are constantly at the receiving end of abuse caused by societal challenges and badly managed economic, natural and socio-political disasters	6296
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]	
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sports	1043, 1051
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B4 – 2015]	
Vote 6: Health	3425, 3429
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016]	
Consideration of principle	4781
Vote 6: Health	5025, 5031
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017]	
Vote 6: Health	7418, 7422
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation (Emergency Funds) [B5 – 2017]	
Consideration of principle	6811
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 2 – 2015]	
Vote 6: Health	1745, 1765
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Vote 6: Health	3750, 3770
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Consideration of principle	5570
Vote 6: Health	5828, 5856
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]	
Consideration of principle	7845
Vote 6: Health	7981, 7999

Western Cape Health Facility Boards and Committees Bill
[B1B –2016]

Consideration and Finalisation..... 4347, 4350

MEYER, I H

Khoi-Khoi and San Communities: non-recognition and undermining of
– Draft resolution in terms of Rule 144 306

Matter of urgent public importance:

Recent events affecting the province as a result of fire, winds
and floods that have left thousands of people destitute and
traumatised by loss and suffering, while at the same time
highlighting extraordinary acts of courage, sacrifice and
dedication by both officialdom and the public at large 6127

Municipal Economic Review and Outlook 458, 2712, 4549, 7025

Premier:

State of the Province Address - Debate..... 53

Provincial Economic Review and Outlook 453, 2712, 4544, 7022

Subject for discussion:

Bringing more responsive and people centred local government
to the public of the Western Cape 4307

Outstanding achievement of the Democratic Alliance in the
recent Local Government Elections..... 4389

The challenges in the current structure of the
Municipal Funding Model and proposed solutions..... 2635

The critical role of a constitution in a democracy 192

The looming crisis around Sassa and the impact on the
Western Cape 5396

The refusal by the DA-run provincial government under the
leadership of Premier Helen Zille to transform and
Address racism in the Western Cape 6019

The renaming of towns with colonial names and the removal of
colonial and apartheid statues from public spaces in light
of their irrelevance in post-apartheid South Africa, with
specific focus on the Western Cape, values and identity 2378

Violation of people's socio-economic rights in the
Western Cape 6748

Western Cape Additional Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2015]

Consideration of principle 1535, 1538

Western Cape Additional Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B3 – 2016]

Introduction and first reading 3744

Consideration of principle 4103

Finalisation..... 4105

Western Cape Additional Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B3 – 2018]

Introduction and first reading 7755

Consideration of principle 7814, 7826

Finalisation..... 7828

Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation (Emergency Funds)

[B5 – 2017]

Introduction and first reading 6609

Consideration of principle 6804, 6816

Finalisation..... 6820

Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]	
Consideration	972
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury	1205, 1221
Finalisation	1224
Introduction and first reading	682
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2015]	
Introduction and first reading	1463
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B4 – 2015]	
Introduction and first reading	2949
Consideration of principle	3256
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury	3326, 3336
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016]	
Introduction and first reading	4686
Consideration of principle	4791
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury	4924, 4932
Finalisation	5062
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017]	
Introduction and first reading	7167
Consideration of principle	7236, 7271
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury	7369, 7378
Consideration of Votes and Schedules	7451
Finalisation	7452
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]	
Introduction and first reading	1467
Consideration of principle	1540, 1570
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury	1634, 1650
Finalisation	2030
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Introduction and first reading	3653
Consideration of principle	3704, 3740
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury	3901, 3919
Finalisation	4102
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1– 2017]	
Introduction and first reading	5368
Consideration of principle	5550, 5582
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury	5762, 5783
Finalisation	5983
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B3– 2018]	
Introduction and first reading	7755
Consideration of principle	7828, 7861
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury	7889, 7905
Finalisation	8221

MITCHELL, D G

Beaufort West Municipality: 180 th anniversary	5431
Beaufort West: opening of Social Development office	8344
By election: Ward 7 – Beaufort-West	6167
Condolences, Motions of:	
Abrahams, Faith	6327
Abrahams, Michaela	6327
Canterbury, Jason	4329

Groenewald Ricardo	3124
Londt, Neville	4644
Mackeet, Richard.....	2899
Pieterse, Celestine.....	4128
Pieterse, Mario.....	4128
Pietersen, Desiree	6081
Richardson, Tracey-Lee	6327
Richardson, Wayde	6327
Roman, Nikolaas	6255
Visagie, Shane.....	4209
Wilschut, Aliza	8855
Congratulatory / Wishes:	
Adams, Stephen	4646
Alexander, Henry	4646
Appies, Newlynne	9056
Barnard, Arno	6349
<i>"Between the Devil and the Deep"</i> : documentary film	4151
Bowtime Archery Club	6344
Campbell, Cecilia.....	4646
Central Karoo Netball	9056
Department of the Premier: Batho Pele Awards	4636
Ernst, Tanya	4646
Esbach, Willem	9056
Green, David and Ellirene.....	8653
Grope, Vergil.....	9056
Fillies, Parsley.....	9056
Jonkers, Miena	6935
Kaptein, Waldo	9056
Koegelenberg, Conrad.....	4646
Louw, André.....	9056
Meiring, Tommie	9056
Mphunge, Banetsi Andreas	4199
Naidoo, Portia	4646
Nico Brummer Primary School.....	6661
Opperman, Sharone	4646
Petersen, Dawn	4646
Royal Blues Netball	9056
Smit, Marika.....	4646
Steyn, Arina	9056
Van der Schyff, Brian	6349
Van der Schyff, Rynard.....	6349
Van Neikerk, Wilfred	9056
Ward, Mark	9056
Wiegman, Maralese.....	4646
Molander kids: National Karate Championships	4346
Lawrence, Evelyn: ANC Councillor	
– Assault on female journalist	5425
DA Executive Mayor, Councillor Japie van der Linde.....	6159
Matter of urgent public importance:	
The recent Singapore tweets by the Premier - the public	
response and the ramifications thereof	5500

Mazwebe, Luyolo: misconduct allegation	8526
National youth unemployment rate	6152
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate	5258, 7626
Racist remarks: EFF leader, Julius Malema	6332
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2015 (Consideration).....	3178
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2016, and the Report of the Standing Committee on Public Accounts on the Annual Reports of Departments and their entities (Consideration).....	4803
Report of the Standing Committee on Community Safety On Police Resources (Consideration).....	5443
Speaker:	
Debates of	
“Be the legacy”: celebrating the centenary commemoration of Nelson Mandela (1918 – 2013).....	8830
Statements 3109, 4249, 4393, 4494, 6053, 6192, 6503, 6773, 6991 8334, 8423, 8578, 8663, 8850, 9030	
Subject for discussion:	
The failure of the DA-run Western Cape Government to address social challenges in the province	8412
The shortage of child counsellors in the Western Cape	7083
Women and children are constantly at the receiving end of abuse caused by societal challenges and badly managed economic, natural and socio-political disasters....	6301
Truck drivers, attacks on: Beaufort West	6252
Welcome by Speaker.....	2711
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016]	
Vote 1: Premier	4915
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport	4987
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017]	
Vote 1: Premier	7287
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Vote 7: Social Development	3894
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Vote 1: Premier	5647
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]	
Vote 1: Premier	7873
Women: acts of violence against	6581
Youth development in the Western Cape	4319

MNQASELA, M

Advanced certificate on leadership and governance: graduates	6080
ANC, corruption and maladministration in Western Cape Municipalities.....	5442

ANC officials, Oudtshoorn: theft and abuse of municipal resources.....	5363
April, Gordon: former ANC Mayor, sentencing for corruption	6085
Auditor-General Report 2012/2013: outcomes	245
Auditor-General's Report 2015/2016.....	6204
Basic services: municipalities, provision of.....	6642
Beaufort West Municipality: efforts to save	4458
Bredell, Anton: Minister – guidance offered to municipalities	2478
By elections: DA success	269
Calitzdorp Municipality: water crisis	2669
Camphill Farm Community, Hermanus	2543
Cape storms: deaths and injuries.....	6179
Child neglect and abandonment: Delft incident.....	2665
City of Cape Town: clean audit	167
City of Cape Town: endeavours to curb excessive water usage	6652
Clean audits: Western Cape Province	4344
Condolences, Motions of:	
Coetsee, Caroline Hope	7012
Dulaze, Anelisa	4198
Dunston, Felicia	6798
Eustace, Peter	9178
Foulkes, Christopher.....	4224
Groenewald, Ricardo	3124
Johnson, Gershwin	6521
Kivedo, Moira.....	4416
Kunene, Kuhle	9167
Links, Glenton.....	5354
Magxala, Thompson	2308
Marhatshana, Siyabulela	6607
Mqwebu, Roland.....	2611
Nqoza, Vuyolwethu.....	6607
Ntsabo, Novoti	6523
Petersen, Thomas	626
Qoji, Sphamandla	9167
Renene, Ayanda	9167
Siegers, Chrismedine.....	2897
Siegers, Jamie-Lee	2897
Sililo Mubu, Kenneth Hon	2602
Skweyiya, Zola Sidney Themba.....	8270
Thiyiwe, Nomboniso	352
Thompson, Ferra	6584
Van Loenen Coetsee: Lodewicus	7011
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Chivell, Wilfred.....	2542
DA Government, Best Basic Services	405
Electoral Commisison of South Africa.....	4410
Eurene, E – Dr.....	9826
Flower Valley Early Learning Centre	2540
Granny Joyce: Hermanus	4152
Hawston Public Library: award	2539
Jyoti Mistry, for film <i>Impunity</i>	358
Klaasen, Barlito – Alderman	2612

Mycroft, Michaela “Chaeli”	2668
National Sea Rescue Institute crews	6656
Rani, Luyoyo	402
Stellenbosch University: team of surgeons	1519
Thornton, Meredith	2542
Towner, Alison	2542
Van der Merwe, André: Professor	1519
Van der Pluym (M Mngasela)	2324
Zebukwane, Mthuthuzeli	6262
Corruption, preparedness and plans to fight	161
DA By-Election: Saldanha and Oudtshoorn – well deserved victory	8656
DA Government, Best Basic Services	405
DA led municipalities: local government elections	6515
DA Mayoral candidates: Local Government Elections	4264
DA public representatives; steps taken on conduct of	2310
DA municipalities: successes	8604
Draft Resolution: That the House has no confidence in the Premier	6380
Disaster Management Plan	2528
Du Toit, Etienne: Fire Brigade Services – Overstrand Municipality	5365
EFF: land invasions, encouraging of	8602
Electricity tariffs	6785
Eskom: municipalities owing money to	8361
Esidimeni Health Lifecare	5366
Expanded Public Works Programme: impact on the poor	6063
Fire disasters in the province	4652
Fire-fighters and volunteers	1522
Fransman, Marius: suspension	4149
Free Basic Services, Provision of: report by Stats SA	399
Fynarts Festival: Hermanus	8720
Gratz, Michelle: Dr – Mossel Bay Municipal Manager	4211
Good governance: impact of	8751
Green Thusong Centre Facility, first in the province	4654
Hermanus Whale Festival	7000
IDP Indaba Programme	887
Indigent households: social relief	165
Instability: local government, cause of by ANC	5422
International Women’s Day	5426
Kannaland Municipality	4456
Kathrada, Ahmed: Freedom of The City award	2471
Kleinmond: violence	6796
Knysna fires	6162
Land: unlawful occupation	8265
Land grabs: orchestration	8286
LGBTI: intolerance by George Mayor, Melvin Naik	8708
Local Government, department of: turnaround strategy	886
Magaxa, Khaya: alleged racist statement	9057
Matter of urgent public importance:	
The recent Singapore tweets by the Premier - the public response and the ramifications thereof	5488
Meritocracy in the public sector	6249
Mossel Bay: finalist Kwêla Town of the Year Competition	6174

Mossel Bay Municipality: Greenest Municipality award	4417
Municipal Funding Model	2591
Municipal Infrastructure Grants	2477
Municipalities: clean audits.....	175
Municipalities, provision of basic services	160
Municipalities, Western Cape: audits	2477
Municipalities, Western Cape: clean audits.....	2326
Municipalities, Western Cape: Auditor-General's report.....	2307
Municipalities, Western Cape: report by Statistics South Africa	2614
Municipalities, Western Cape: successes of	6200
Municipality of Malmesbury: CESA Award	278
National Council of Provinces: delay in processing legislation	8766
New Metro South-East Cemetery: Mfuleni	6262
Ngcawuzele, Mzoli: untrue rumours	273
Nkandla report : Paul Mashatile	
- stand against finding on the report	2317
Non-Financial Census of Municipalities 2017 Report.....	8673
Oudtshoorn Municipality.....	347, 360
Oudtshoorn Municipality: progress made	2475
Oudtshoorn Municipality: state of	2193
Oudtshoorn Town Council: Councillors	360
Overberg District: matric results	5360
Overstrand Municipality – level 2 water restrictions	8657
Premier Helen Zille: Release of book <i>“Not Without a Fight”</i>	4461
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate... 86, 1389, 3603, 5231, 7653	
Report of the Standing Committee on Finance on the Financial and Fiscal Commission Amendment Bill [B1 B – 2015](NCOP) (Consideration)	2327
Report of the Standing Committee on Local Government on the Disaster Management Amendment Bill [B10 D – 2015](NCOP) (Consideration)	2724
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2014 (Consideration)	913
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2016, and the Report of the Standing Committee on Public Accounts on the Annual Reports of Departments and their entities (Consideration)	4805
Rheinmetall Denel Munition Depot: blast	9159
SALGA Western Cape Elective Conference	4653
Spy saga	2891
Speaker:	
Debates of	
“Be the legacy”: celebrating the centenary commemoration of Nelson Mandela (1918 – 2013)	8841
Statements	151, 264, 392, 604, 629, 879, 2189, 2286, 2518
.....	2648, 2884, 4114, 4254, 4395, 4629, 5324, 5416, 6146, 6319, 6638

.....	6993, 8259, 8425, 8637, 8746, 8847, 9148
Subject for discussion	
Bringing more responsive and people centred local government to the public of the Western Cape.....	4296
Dysfunctional communities and their contribution towards the rampant increase of crime and unemployment in the Western Cape	2861
Land expropriation without compensation	8328
Outstanding achievement of the Democratic Alliance in the recent Local Government Elections	4365
The challenges in the current structure of the Municipal Funding Model and proposed solutions	2629
The coastal economy of the Western Cape	2567
The increasing racial intolerance and related actions among all groups in South Africa	8497
The instability at the Western Cape municipalities under the control of the DA	9087
The on-going drought in the Western Cape and its effects	4176
The on-going evictions in the Western Cape.....	663
The on-going gang and drug related killings and the effect it has on our children	594
The O'Regan Commission of Inquiry Report on Policing in Khayelitsha	2426
The provincial state of disaster as a result of the magnitude and severity of drought affecting the Western Cape	6230
The support for the destitute and poor in the Programme called Social Relief of Distress	361
Transformation in the Western Cape.....	2161
Tutu, Desmond: Emeritus Archbishop - recovery	2465
Violation of people's socio-economic rights in the Western Cape	6762
Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Bill	8431, 8755
Water supply, management of by National Government.....	8362
Water resources, sustainability of	2891
Western Cape Additional Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B3 – 2018]	
Consideration of principle	7821
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]	
Consideration	969
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works.....	1006
Vote 14: Local Government.....	1149
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B 4 – 2015]	
Consideration of principle	3218
Vote 14: Local Government.....	3433
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016]	
Vote 14: Local Government.....	5012
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 2 – 2015]	
Vote 14: Local Government.....	1688
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Consideration of principle	3728
Vote 14: Local Government.....	3797
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	

Consideration of principle	5580
Vote 14: Local Government	5930
Western Cape Local Government Laws Rationalisation Bill	
[B4B –2017]	
Consideration and finalisation.....	7133
Western Cape municipalities: successes	8587
Western Cape Association of Public Accounts Committees.....	2905
Western Cape Greenest Municipality Competition	2907
Whale Coast FM Radio 96FM.....	6660
Working on Fire Programme: launch.....	955
Zwelihle: call for return to tranquility	8878
Zwelihle renewal: turn about	8875
Zwelihle Stakeholders Forum.....	8875
2016 Greenest Municipality Competition.....	4655

NKONDLO, N D

Agriculture: looming job losses.....	6580
Atlantis: designated special economic zone – Motion	6530, 7124
Condolences, Motions of:	
Daniels, Nazeem	8599
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Nzima, Sizwe	8688
Crime: negative impact on tourism.....	8431
Day Zero: affect on tourism	8765
Drakenstein Municipality: evictions	8649
Drought relief in the Western Cape, assistance by National	
Government.....	6789
Farm eviction dialogue	8685
Farm evictions.....	6208, 8640
Farm strikes	6998
Farmworkers: sterling work done	6645
Fishing Transformation Council, establishment of.....	7131
Metrorail train: arson attack.....	8675
National Minimum Wage Bill passed by overwhelming majority.....	8646
Philippi Horticultural Area: future ahead	6511
Provincial harbours: upgrading of.....	8653
Quarterly Labour Force Survey 2018	8770
Recession: recovery from.....	7010
Report of the Standing Committee on Economic Opportunities,	
Tourism and Agriculture on the Plant Breeders' Rights Bill	
[B11 D – 2018]	
(Consideration)	8457
Report of the Standing Committee on Economic Opportunities,	
Tourism and Agriculture on the Plant Improvement Bill	
[B8 D – 2018]	
(Consideration)	8456
Report of the Standing Committee on Economic Opportunities,	
Tourism and Agriculture on the public hearings held to	
determine the impact of Abalone poaching on small-scale	
fishing communities in the Western Cape	
(Consideration)	6494

Schäfer, Beverley: Member – overseas trip	9177
Scottsdene: satellite police facility	9182
Scottsdene Social Housing: sale of land to developers	8517
Simondium evictions	9175
Solms-Delta Wine Estate	5361
Speakers Debate:	
Celebrating the centenary of the birth of Albertina Sisulu	
Leaving a legacy	9009
Sexual violence and its impact on the world of work: the economic	
Impact of violence against women	6628
Statements	6777, 7102, 8579, 9156
Textile and clothing industry: loss of jobs	5337
Twigg, Grant: DA Councillor – cancellation of meeting	8525
Uganda: outward trade mission	7007
'Uitgesmyt' film	8686
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017]	
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism	7345
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation (Emergency Funds)	
[B5 – 2017]	
Consideration of principle	6809
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism	5600
Vote 11: Agriculture	5629
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]	
Consideration of principle	7858
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism	7926
World Refugee Day	6205
Youth unemployment	7105

OLIVIER, R T

Abuse of an official vehicle to transport voters	2917
Admission policy: Western Cape Schools	5424
AJC Phakade Primary School: armed robbery	8763
Alcohol Bill postponed	6660
Alcohol in schools: selling of	6346
Amakhosa King Zwelonke Mpendulo Sigcawu	2279
Arson at two provincial schools	6947
Bill: alcohol in schools	6603
Bullying at schools	7006
Bullying at schools: plans to curb	5438
Bullying incidents in schools: increase in	5424
Bullying victim: Jacobs, Faidh - Hyde Park Primary	3136
Bus accident: Philippi area	2264
Cape Agulhas Municipality: Deputy Mayor	7132
Children in schools, health and safety of	2264
City of Cape Town: prioritising of private property developers	6201
Collusion and price fixing by tenderers	5422
Collusion and price fixing: service providers to Cape Town	
Municipality and DA-run Western Cape Government	5437
Complaint against the Minister of Education	
South African Human Rights Commission	2474

Condolences, Motions of:

Engel, Julian	4151
Japhta, Elba	2309
Kies, Helen	5342
Langley, Justin	625
Marthinus, Armand Clarence	4417
Mshenxiswa, Mzameni	643
Mulaudzi, Mbulaeni	614
Ndesi, Ncumisa	4278
Ndesi, Lisa	4278
Ndesi, Qhama	4278
Ndesi, Thamara	4278
Van der Ross, Richard	8293
Vuma, Xolelwa Cynthia	2453

Congratulations / Wishes:

Botha, Hendrik	2910
Cape Argus Food Lover's Market high schools quiz	6654
Chris Hani High School pupils	6069
Clayton, Hannah	5351
Cravenby Secondary High: Cape Argus Food Lover's Market high schools quiz	282
Fredericks, Nabeelha	2460
Goliath, Tammy	6948
Isaacs, Tasneema	6948
Jamodien, Salama	6948
Le Roux, Angelica	648
Manzomthombo Senior Secondary School: under fifteen netball team	277
Matric candidates, Western Cape	3214
McDougall, Ralph	6584
Mowzer, Taariq	6584
Naidu, Aron	6584
Negewu, Mengstu	6945
Prins, Vivian: Kairos Secondary School	175
Rix, Andre	7117
Schickerling, John Dave	403
Schlesinger, Timothy	6584
Soga, Zukiswa	7117
South Peninsula High School	2136
Strydom, Conrad	5351
Van der Walt, Emil	6584
Van Zyl, Johan	6950
Van Zyl, Mignon	6949
Viviers, Christine	5351
Wessels, Adri	6584
Zeekoevlei School principal	8445
Corporal punishment in schools	4401
Corporal punishment in Western Cape Schools, high incidence of	4321
DA Collaboration Schools Project	6529
DA June 16th Rally In Khayelitsha	6209
DA new school model for the Western Cape	3122

Department of Education: challenges	2604
Disabled children: waiting lists at special schools.....	6325
Drug abuse amongst learners	6996
Drugs, crime and violence in schools	4246
Easter Peak Primary School: break in	6201
Education Department: Rapid Response Team	1881
Education: problems encountered	163
Education: right to – Eryhn Pirie	4136
Education: quality provision of	2447
Exams: well wishes to students	2903
Gang activities in and around schools	7103
Gang infested areas: resignation of teachers	6602
Gangsterism spilling over into schools.....	6523
Garden Route Primary School: torching of	272
Grootkraal Primary School: eviction.....	6073
Grootkraal Primary School: postponement of application to evict.....	6517
Hawston Primary School	4138
High teacher-pupil ratio.....	6323
Higher learning institutions: continued protests	3143
History as a required school subject	8752
Independent schools: subsidies.....	6643
Investigation into disappearance of two matric learners	6601
Isaacs, Brian, Principal: South Peninsula High School	4506
Islamia and Herzlia Schools	179
Joe Slovo: violent protests	6253
Jones, Henry: George Housing Mayco Member	4341
Khozi Primary School	6257
KwaFaku Primary School, Crossroads	5356
Learner placements: 2015 Academic year	2449
Learner Transport.....	398
Learners: abuse by teachers	6905, 6909
Learners: growing dropout numbers	2448
Learners: late registration of	5348
Learners in the Western Cape, safety of	2123
Learners: influx of and provision of teaching posts	5333
Learners not placed in schools	1531
Learners: primary and secondary school – drug tests	7003
Mathematics: disadvantaged high schools	184
Matie Student, Rape of	403
Matric learners final exams	7111
Minister of Education: Debbie Schäfer - failures of	6208
Mother-tongue learning in schools.....	8290
Mount Pleasant Graveyard: vandalism of tombstones.....	6663
Noah, Trevor and Theron, Charlize: visit to Oaklands High School	6593
Oasis Investment Services: donation to Basic Education	4337
Pacaltsdorp School: investigation into racial incident	6949
Pedestrians crossing the N2 at De Beers Avenue and Victoria Street, Somerset West	8292
Principal facing corruption charges.....	4259
Rheenendal Bus Accident	345, 410
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments,	

their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2014 (Consideration)	922
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2015 (Consideration)	3168
Report of the Social Cluster study tour visit to Bavaria in Germany From 4 – 12 November 2017 (Consideration)	8773
Rusthof Secondary School: misuse of funds	5335
Safe Schools Programme, effectiveness of	6065
Safety and sanitation in Western Cape Schools	4497
Safety in the Western Cape	8753
Safety of pupils and teachers at schools	6198
Sanitation crisis: schools	6249
Sans Souci Girls High School: report	5332
SASCO: victory in SRC Elections	7124
Schäfer, Debbie: MEC – incorrect prediction on National Government assistance in drought and fire crisis	6799
School admission policy and learner placement plans	8267
School function incident: learners drinking alcohol	8598
School infrastructure backlogs	2305
School transportation system	6579
Schools, unsafe state of	4119
Schools, bullying and abuse at	1883
Schools, closure of	7127
Schools, Codes of Conduct and racial prejudices	6510
Schools, Codes of Conduct: review of	6525
Schools: delay in completion of	2529
Schools: discrimination and codes of conduct	4499
Schools, maintenance and upgrading of	4279
Schools, overcrowding in	5425
Schools, plans to close	2345
Schools, poor state and neglect	897
School Principal: Brian Isaacs, reinstatement of	4331
Schools, robbery incidents	8674
Schools, safety	8349
Schools, scrapping of subjects	2596
Schools: security for teachers and learners	4498
Schools, security of pupils	4402
Schools, sexual assaults and attacks on learners	4402
School transport: bakkie-system	1511
Schools, upfront payment of fees – illicit demands	2133
Schools, Western Cape: closure of	897
Schools, Western Cape: spike in robberies	8753
Scottsdene Secondary School	4138
Secondary school in Joe Slovo	6152
Speaker:	
Debates of	224
Heritage month	6975

No violence against women and children	7208
Standing Committee on Transport and Public Works – collapse of meeting	8684
Statements	395, 883, 1505, 2117, 2252, 2342, 4249, 4496, 5418 6195, 6243, 6322, 6637, 6774, 6893, 8849
Stellenbosch University: Nazi-inspired posters	6177
Stellenbosch University : students removal of “old order” plaque	2274
Subject for discussion:	
The challenges in the current structure of the Municipal Funding Model and proposed solutions	2632
The failure by the DA Western Cape Government to provide quality education to all	2486
The failure of the DA-run Western Cape Government to address social challenges in the province	8420
The impact of gang violence on service delivery in the Western Cape	6550
The instability at the Western Cape municipalities under the control of the DA	9108
Surty, Enver : Deputy Minister	406
Teacher assault on primary school learner	2660
Teacher stress levels	6199
Teachers: attacks on and other forms of violence	6804
Teachers: exposure to danger	6781
Teachers: high rate of misconduct cases	2655
Teachers: sexual misconduct against learners	8292
Teaching posts: 2017 academic year	4419
Uitsig Secondary School	5360
University of Stellenbosch: racist incident	2199
University of the Western Cape Council	3211
Vandalism during protests across the country	4216
Vehicles for official use, poor state of	2311
Vukukhanye Primary School: disruption due to community protests	6178
Youth gangs terrorising learners: Delft	6644
Western Cape Additional Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B3 – 2016]	
Consideration of vote and schedule	4104
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]	
Vote 5: Education	1080
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B4 – 2015]	
Vote 5: Education	3373
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016]	
Vote 5: Education	5041
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017]	
Vote 5: Education	7394
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]	
Consideration of principle	1547
Vote 5: Education	1906
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Vote 5: Education	3830
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Consideration of principle	5567
Vote 5: Education	5721

Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]

Vote 5: Education	8162
Zwelihle protests	8861

PAULSEN, M N

Attacks in Cape Winelands: prevention of	2131
Broadband project: Neotel's contribution	342
Burkina Faso and Ferguson Missouri	642
Closing – first session	1226
Colonist statues, removal of	1516
Condolences, Motions of:	
Makamba-Botya, Sandiso	612
Williams, Anita	612
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Class of 2014	956
Corruption: construction companies - investigation	621
DA and ANC: tag team	641
Ferguson protests	893
Gangsterism and drug addiction: measures to combat	2125
History as a compulsory Matric subject	1524
Housing delivery: alternative to slow pace of	2134
Housing: provincial construction company	247
Human rights of the poor	890
Khoi-Khoi and San Communities: non-recognition and undermining of	
– Draft resolution in terms of Rule 144	295
Kruger, Herman: action to be taken against	954
Labour brokers: human resources	245
Mandera County, Kenya: murders	952
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate	69, 1387
Premier: accountability of	997
Provincial Legislature: separation of members and staff	1511
Racial attacks in Cape Town	618
Report of the Standing Committee on Economic Opportunities,	
Tourism and Agriculture on the impact of the Immigration	
Regulations as contained in the Immigration Act, 13 of 2002	
(Consideration)	862
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments,	
their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament	
for the year ended 31 march 2014	
(Consideration)	917
Speaker:	
Debates of	222
Statements	152, 238, 263, 333, 391, 605, 632, 877, 1500, 1867
.....	2114
Subject for discussion:	
Has our hard fought-for democracy delivered the freedoms	
that we all desire?	2097
The critical role of a constitution in a democracy	197
The on-going evictions in the Western Cape	668
The on-going gang and drug related killings and the effect it has	

on our children	593
The support for the destitute and poor in the Programme called Social Relief of Distress	373
The Western Cape Government's prioritisation of "Tenderpreneurship" over service delivery and restoring people's human dignity	418, 436
Western Cape Additional Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2015]	
Consideration of principle	1537
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]	
Consideration	967
Vote 6: Health	983
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament	997
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works	1015
Vote 1: Premier	1029
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sports	1048
Vote 8: Human Settlements	1065
Vote 5: Education	1086
Vote 11: Agriculture	1140
Vote 14: Local Government	1159
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism	1171
Vote 4: Community Safety	1181
Vote 7: Social Development	1190
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	1201
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury	1220
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]	
Consideration of principle	1553
Vote 1: Premier	1616
Vote 6: Health	1762
Vote 11: Agriculture	1804
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works	1836
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	1851
Vote 5: Education	1913
Vote 4: Community Safety	1941
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport	1971
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism	1994
Western Province Rugby Team	
– Draft resolution in terms of Rule 144	582
Women: reducing inequality	162
16 Days of Activism Campaign	891

PHILANDER, W F

Magaxa, Khaya: insulting comments	9044
Speaker:	
Debates of	222
Celebrating the centenary of the birth of Albertina Sisulu Leaving a legacy	9025
Statements	8969, 9149

PLATO, D

Executive statement.....	2293
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate.....	80, 1409, 5255
Subject for discussion:	
Policing and safety in the Western Cape	8951
Dysfunctional communities and their contribution towards the rampant increase of crime and unemployment in the Western Cape.....	2854
In view of the current wage dispute involving the Robertson Winery the need for a living wage in the wine industry, and the plight of agricultural workers in the Western Cape	4480
The ability of the South African Police Service in the Western Cape, to prevent, combat and investigate crime in our province	2229
The impact of gang violence on service delivery in the Western Cape	6567
The increasing racial intolerance and related actions among all groups in South Africa	8490
The O'Regan Commission of Inquiry Report on Policing in Khayelitsha.....	2429
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]	
Vote 4: Community Safety	1174, 1182
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B4 – 2015]	
Vote 4: Community Safety	3418, 3424
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016]	
Vote 4: Community Safety	4899, 4910
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017]	
Vote 4: Community Safety	7381, 7387
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]	
Vote 4: Community Safety	1921, 1945
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Vote 4: Community Safety	4029, 4048
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Vote 4: Community Safety	5734, 5757
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]	
Vote 4: Community Safety	8174, 8197

PRETORIUS, P J C [DEPUTY SPEAKER with effect from 21/05/2014]

Acceptance speech.....	6
Announcements	6111
Closing – first session	1227
Closing – second session.....	3460
Closing – fourth session.....	7454
Draft motions in terms of Rule 150.....	417
Draft Resolution : Parmed	4656, 4662
Draft Resolution: Registrar of Members' Interests: appointment of	7132
Election of Deputy Speaker	5
Ruling on 14 August 2014 sitting, Ms M N Gillion comment.....	384
Guidance on freedom of speech in the House	5999
Guidance on rules of motions.....	44
Registrar of Members'Interests – appointment of.....	7181

Motions, Notices of: Ruling on dispensation	437
Rulings 388, 1093, 3261, 3453, 6212, 6820, 7709, 8223	
Ruling on notices of motion, dispensation	437
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]	
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament	987, 1000
Western Cape Additional Adjustments Appropriation bill (2014/15 Financial year) [B 1 – 2015]	
Consideration of Votes and Schedules	1885
Finalisation	1885
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]	
Consideration of Votes and Schedules	2027

SCHÄFER, B A

Agricultural sector: growth and employment opportunities	8754
ANC Ward Councillor: house burnt down	2277
BEE: failure of 8970	
Broadband Plan: roll out	351
By elections: DA	271
Cape Town: nomination as number one spot	644
Cape Town: top city in Africa for hosting international events	2272
Cape Town Cycle Tour: 40 th Anniversary	5432
City of Cape Town: achievement award	249
City of Cape Town: award	255
City of Cape Town: load shedding on 21 June 2015	2355
Coastal Economy of the Western Cape	2444
Condolences, Motions of:	
Golding, Pam	8275
Lowe, Jenna	2320
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Atlantis Green Technology Special Economic Zone	8712
Bandwidth Barn	1523
Bonin, Jessica	2469
Cape town Air Access Team: award	8869
Cape Town International Airport	2270, 5438, 8278, 8860
Cape Town International: Convention Centre	4139
Cederberg Circuit Cycling Route	8723
Cedras, Riaan: PHD	6791
Chambers, Tracy	4267
City of Cape Town: Telegraph Travel Awards	4147
Damons, Berene: Tesselaarsdal Wines	6604
Daniels, Claudie	355
De Vries, Otto	2605
De Waal, Ingrid	2469
“Dig for Victory”: award	6591
Ellingson, Julie-May	953, 4413
Five Hundred – Restaurant	650
FlySafair	8286
Frost, David	2605
Graduate School of Business	2135
Green, David: Zeitz MOCAA Museum	6939
Greencape	6164, 9058

Groenewald, Jeanne.....	355, 896
Groot Constantia Wine Farm	1530
Hotel Verde.....	2473
Janse, Isak.....	6334
Kweza, Nomonde	355
Lebetsa, Dineo.....	6586
Lombard, Roxanne	6201
Noah, Trevor.....	5442
Nyamza, Mamela.....	359
Pepper Club Hotel and Spa	4142
Persons, Maria.....	2469
Pick, Grace and Archie	4451
Roux, Andre.....	6339
Rustenberg Wines: Award	2323
Ruthford, Ilse	355, 356
Smiles, Samanta.....	355
Stevens, Carmen: Female Entrepreneurship Awards.....	6597
Swart, Eleanore	355
Swellendam u/23 Tug of War Team	2667
Test Kitchen.....	650
The Tasting Room	650
Theunissen, Geraldine.....	2469
Thomas, Jerome.....	617
Triggerfish Animation.....	3124, 8285
V & A Waterfront: award	4145
V & A Waterfront: Platinum heritage status.....	2472
Victoria and Alfred Hotel	2325
We Khaya, Moyo	2469
Western Cape Department of Agriculture: Extension System	4405
Zapiro, Jonathan.....	4331
DA Swellendam Constituency: 2016 Election	4412
Draft Resolution: That the House has no confidence in the Premier	6370
Drought, on-going	4120
Energy readiness	8706
Entrepreneur kiosks, Provincial Parliament Building, Long Street.....	4219
Eskom Crisis	9040
Fake news and fearmongering: Western Cape media	8588
Fishing economy of the Western Cape	6060
Flower Season 2613	
Foreign direct investment.....	8973
Fourth Industrial Revolution: impact of	6246
Grain SA's NAMPO	4220
Growth & Development, Motion on	341
ICCA Country and City rankings: City of Cape Town	4342
Independent Outdoor Media: Freedom Day	
– largest South African Flag.....	6069
KWV: Barrel Select Brandy	275
Job Creation.....	8752
Maverick Trading.....	955
National Health Insurance: economic impact of	8750
National Land Reform Crisis: impact of	6784

National Minimum Wage Bill.....	8640
O R Tambo Airport: breach of security	2348
Pegas Nonwovens: facility in Atlantis	5351
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate	1369, 3559, 5271, 7663
Project Khulisa: potential for job creation.....	2125
Public participation: importance and effectiveness of	8705
Radical economic growth: Western Cape – Motion	6058
Red Tape Reduction.....	343
Report of the Standing Committee on Economic Opportunities, Tourism and Agriculture on the impact of the Immigration Regulations as contained in the Immigration Act, 13 of 2002 (Consideration).....	851, 873
Report of the Standing Committee on Economic Opportunities, Tourism and Agriculture on the Plant Breeders' Rights Bill [B11 D – 2018] (Consideration).....	8458
Report of the Standing Committee on Economic Opportunities, Tourism and Agriculture on the Plant Improvement Bill [B8 D – 2018] (Consideration).....	8456
Report of the Standing Committee on Economic Opportunities, Tourism and Agriculture on the public hearings held to determine the impact of Abalone poaching on small-scale fishing communities in the Western Cape (Consideration).....	6489, 6502
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2014 (Consideration).....	3166
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2015 (Consideration).....	3150
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2016, and the Report of the Standing Committee on Public Accounts on the Annual Reports of Departments and their entities (Consideration).....	4807
Reserve Bank: capture	8979
Reserve Bank: nationalisation	8972
Responsible Tourism Awards	613
Rural development: opportunities for growth	341
Saldanha Bay Industrial Development Zone Licensing Company Bill [B5 – 2015] Consideration and finalisation	3970
Speaker:	
Debates of	223
Statements	240, 390, 637, 1499, 2111, 2254, 2339, 2519
.....	2585, 4116, 4253, 4445, 4491, 5421, 6149, 6241, 6571, 6775, 6929

.....	8372, 8583, 8848, 8966
Stellenbrau	171, 9035
Subject for discussion:	
In view of the current wage dispute involving the Robertson Winery the need for a living wage in the wine industry, and the plight of agricultural workers in the Western Cape	4471
Land expropriation without compensation	8296
The coastal economy of the Western Cape	2546
The on-going drought in the Western Cape and its effects	4165
The on-going evictions in the Western Cape	659
The provincial state of disaster as a result of the magnitude and severity of drought affecting the Western Cape	6218
The Western Cape Government's prioritisation of "Tenderpreneurship" over service delivery and restoring people's human dignity	424
Transformation in the Western Cape	2167
Violation of people's socio-economic rights in the Western Cape	6756
Swellendam Municipality: award	2452
Two Oceans Aquarium	252
University of Fort Hare: SRC elections	2132
Water crisis: Western Cape	5333
Water shortages and drought in the Western Cape	3120
Western Cape: 91 000 jobs created	2275
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]	
Consideration	956
Vote 11: Agriculture	1128
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism	1165
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	1195
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B4 – 2015]	
Vote 11: Agriculture	3304
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism	3317
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016]	
Vote 11: Agriculture	4956
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism	4970
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017]	
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism	7343
Vote 11: Agriculture	7357
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 2 – 2015]	
Vote 11: Agriculture	1786
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism	1983
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Vote 11: Agriculture	3986
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism	4013
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Consideration of principle	5575
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism	7922
Vote 11: Agriculture	7963
Western Cape Liquor Amendment Bill [B3B –2015]	
Finalisation	3262

Winelands toll roads	2305
Winelands toll roads, impact of	2122
Working on Fire Programme.....	6172

SCHÄFER, D A

Draft Resolution : SAPS and learner safety (In terms of Rule 144)	4232
Matter of urgent public importance:	
The recent Singapore tweets by the Premier - the public response and the ramifications thereof	5519
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate	1381, 3578, 5239, 7658
Subject for discussion:	
The failure by the DA Western Cape Government to provide Quality education to all	2509
The impact of gang violence on service delivery in the Western Cape	6562
The renaming of towns with colonial names and the removal of colonial and apartheid statues from public spaces in light of their irrelevance in post-apartheid South Africa, with specific focus on the Western Cape, values and identity	2373
The support for the destitute and poor in the Programme called Social Relief of Distress	369
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]	
Vote 5: Education	1075, 1089
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B4 – 2015]	
Vote 5: Education	3366, 3375
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016]	
Consideration of principle	4785
Vote 5: Education	5035, 5046
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017]	
Vote 5: Education	7389, 7399
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation (Emergency Funds) [B5 – 2017]	
Introduction and first reading	6609
Consideration of principle	6807
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 2 – 2015]	
Vote 5: Education	1886, 1915
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Consideration of principle	3716
Vote 5: Education	3816, 3838
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Consideration of principle	5559
Vote 5: Education	5698, 5729
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]	
Vote 5: Education	8138, 8171

SIMMERS, T A

Blombos Cave: 73 year old sketch found	9168
Condolences, Motions of:	
Malgas, Sifiso	6068
Congratulations / Wishes:	

Blanco Primary School	6789
Borg, Martin	6903
Eden District Municipality Firefighting Team	6793
Eden Sport.....	6939
Michaels, Sydney.....	8343
Progress RFC.....	6790
Rosevalley UISP: Oudtshoorn Municipality	9171
SWD female rugby team.....	6941
Drought disaster area: declaration and relief by	
National Government	6649
Eden District Municipality firefighters	8434
Electricity crisis: Minister Jeff Radebe	8347
Gamkaberg Nature Reserve – new heritage trail	9161
George: tougher water restrictions	6514
Griqua National Conference: 113th Year	6253
Hessequa Municipality: solar powered desalination plant	8589
Knysna Municipality: rebuilding after fire	8674
Matter of urgent public importance:	
Recent events affecting the province as a result of fire, winds and floods that have left thousands of people destitute and traumatised by loss and suffering, while at the same time highlighting extraordinary acts of courage, sacrifice and dedication by both officialdom and the public at large	6138
Mismanaged plastic waste	8680
Municipalities: stamping out corruption	8380
Provincial Youth Development Strategy	6324
Report of the Standing Committee on Finance on its oversight visit To Kenilworth dated 19 April 2017 (Consideration)	7012
Statements.....	6321, 6574, 6777, 6994, 8261, 8370, 8503, 8662, 9157
Subject for discussion:	
The instability at the Western Cape municipalities under the control of the DA.....	9116
Water loss report.....	8586
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017]	
Vote 14: Local Government	7301
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	7320
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]	
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury	7903
Vote 14: Local Government	8050
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	8072

TYATYAM, S G

ANC Western Cape PEC Member: Sifiso Mtsweni	6158
Ad hoc committee investigation: breach of code of conduct.....	2126
Agriculture: Provincial Department: Annual Reporting 2016/2017	8372
Annual Minstrel Cultural Celebration Parade – change of name.....	7125
Atlantis: designation, special economic zone	6530
Atlantis Special Economic Zone	8714
Basson, Wouter: Dr.....	3140

Business and cash-in-transit robberies.....	4451
CapeTown Minstrel Carnival Association	7104
Cape Town Stadium	2276
Cecil John Rhodes: statue, removal of	1532
Community Policing Forums.....	248
Competition Commission: investigation into price-fixing	6168
Condolences, Motions of:	
Al-Nadwi, Moulana Ihsaan Hendricks.....	8974
Bojabotseha, Tumisang.....	6068
Botha, Yolanda.....	1516
Damane, Daliwonga “Loti”	8987
Dialle, Nelson	1516
Koana, Frans.....	1516
Mg xenkeni, Templeton	6203
Ngemntu, Ndoda	2895
Qunta, Vuyisa.....	401
Thwalani, Siyabulela	7108
Conduct Committee: dealings.....	6800
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Cape Town All Stars.....	412
Deep Settle Movement: youth designers.....	4280
Hisense: production of millionth fridge.....	6164
“InHisQuest” production	8607
Johnson, Chadwin.....	5430
Khoabane, Mark.....	404
Martin, Tasreeq	5430
Rani, Luvuyo	4268
Cuban Five	2272, 2350
DA Chief Whip: Mark Wiley	2445
DA interference in municipalities	6181
De Doorns: Department of Labour office	8522
De Doorns robbery: arrests	8519
De Lille, Patricia: Mayor – upgrades at personal residence	7118
Department of Agriculture: annual reports	9168
Department of Culture and Sport: DA Councillors in Swellendam	5364
Department of Trade and Industry: shoe design programme in China	2313
Eagle Eye Solutions Technology: contract	3122
Farm evictions	8376
Farmworkers: new minimum wage	4126
“Fees Must Fall”	2912
Freedom Charter	4325
House, Business of – Motions	3194
Illegal fundraising: DA election campaign	4342
Iziko/Slave Lodge Museum – Exhibition: Through Positive Eyes	6173
Jansen, Mabel: Judge – racist comments.....	4219
Job creation: DA	2316
Kente, Gloria: racial discrimination against.....	655
Khoisan Chamber of Commerce and Industry	2469
Land expropriation without compensation	8276, 8767
Lesedi Skills Academy: launch of	8389
Mackenzie, hon member: speedy recovery	4261

Mogale City: ANC victory in.....	6261
Netanyahu Government: acts of violence and aggression	8516
Netanyahu Regime: support by DA-run Western Cape Government ...	8509
Paris: terrorism attack	3138
Philippi Horticultural Area: significance of	8372
Philippi Horticultural Area: study recommendations	8390
Pro-Poor debt collection judgment	2461
Quarterly Labour Force Survey	8986
Racism, increase in and growing division between citizens	885
Ramadan: holy month of	8512
Report of the Standing Committee on Economic Opportunities, Tourism and Agriculture on the public hearings held to determine the impact of Abalone poaching on small-scale fishing communities in the Western Cape (Consideration)	6499
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2014 (Consideration)	3173
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2015 (Consideration)	3176
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2016, and the Report of the Standing Committee on Public Accounts on the Annual Reports of Departments and their entities (Consideration)	4811
Report of the Conduct Committee on a complaint against a member of the Western Cape Provincial Parliament in terms of the Code of Conduct for Cmembers of the Western Cape Provincial Parliament	2919
Robbery at liquor store in Nyanga: arrests	6529
Schäfer, Beverley: Member – overseas trip	9163, 9173
Skills shortage, impact of	8376
South African Womens Charter.....	399 2887
Statements	243, 604, 634, 879, 1502, 2183, 4112, 6148, 8506, 9033
Subject for discussion:	
The coastal economy of the Western Cape	2548
The renaming of towns with colonial names and the removal of colonial and apartheid statues from public spaces in light of their irrelevance in post-apartheid South Africa, with specific focus on the Western Cape, values and identity	2376
The support for the destitute and poor in the Programme called Social Relief of Distress	374
Transformation in the Western Cape	2150
Swine Flu and the Adenovirus.....	6258
UCT: new admission policy	180
Unemployment, growing rate of	8972
UWC graduations.....	6801

Wesgro: involvement in politics.....	6252
West Coast Rock Lobster: provisional rights allocation	6175
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]	
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism	1167
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B 4 - 2015]	
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament	3441
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016]	
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism	4972
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017]	
Vote 11: Agriculture.....	7360
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]	
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism	1988
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Consideration of principle.....	3734
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism	4014
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Consideration of principle.....	5577
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Vote 11: Agriculture.....	7965
Western Cape Provincial Parliament: Staff annual performance	
Bonuses	3211
Women: evictions by farmers	247
Youth Day	8724
Zailab and Zoe Incubation Centre: establishment of call centre	4333
#BlackMonday protest	7131

UYS, P

Ad hoc committee investigation: DA Chief Whip.....	2205
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Jordaan, Danny	2199
Pretorius, Tyrone: Professor	1523
DA run Western Cape Provincial Legislature: escalating crisis	2593
Draft Resolution (In terms of Rule 144)	2205
Draft Resolution: Registrar of Members' Interests: appointment of	7132
Draft Resolution : Parmed	4658
Economy: poor growth projection	8268
Executive statement: The Minister of Community Safety.....	2299
Irregular expenditure, investigation into: Thys Giliomee	6084
Overseas visits and austerity measures	4280
Registrar of Members'Interests – appointment of	7181
Report of the Rules Committee on the Amendments to the Standing Rules (Consideration).....	2031
Report of the Standing Committee on Finance on its oversight visit To Kenilworth dated 19 April 2017 (Consideration).....	7013
Standing Committee meetings: cancellation of	172
Statements	2518, 2885, 4254, 6639, 8504
Subject for discussion:	
The critical role of a constitution in a democracy.....	187
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]	

Vote 2: Provincial Parliament.....	991
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]	
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament.....	2016
Consideration of Votes and Schedules.....	2028
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017]	
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament.....	7434
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament.....	3853
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament.....	5967
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]	
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament.....	8209
Consideration of Votes and Schedules.....	8219

WENGER, M M

Bitou Community Police Forum and the organisers of the	
Plett Rage Festival.....	952
Bus accident: 11 SANDF members killed	4404
Condolences, Motions of:	
Farrow, Kerry Anne.....	1515
George, Siphamandla.....	8683
Katoyi, Ncedo	8272
Lippert, Sadiqah.....	4210
Mbali, Thulani	5350
Toto, Siyathemba.....	4415
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Department of Community Safety.....	3125, 4642
Glass Albert	6644
Lamprecht, Chelsea.....	355
Petersen, Leolin.....	274
Draft Resolution: Draft policy for members maternity, paternity,	
Adoption and surrogacy leave	8339
Draft Resolution : SAPS and learner safety (In terms of Rule 144)	4226
Draft Resolution: The Premier (In terms of Rule 144)	3276
Executive statement: The Minister of Community Safety	2301
Fishing quotas.....	6901
Gang violence: Manenberg	4138
Gang violence: SAPS response	4118
Gang violence: service delivery, impact on	6511
Homo-Naledi: discovery	2659
International Sign Language Day	1528
Khayelitsha Commission of Inquiry: report.....	341
Killing of nine: South Carolina, USA.....	2351
Law enforcement agencies: mandatory debriefings	1512
Marikana Massacre Report	2357
Motor vehicle accident: N2 near Swellendam	2127
National Library Week.....	1521
National Productivity Awards: Gold Award	
– Department of Community Safety.....	2613
Non racialism and tolerance, fostering of	884
Nyanga Police Station.....	2595

Nyanga Police Station: capacitation	648
Parow Police Station: Alleged corruption	616
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate	3598, 5268
President Jacob Zuma: accounting to Parliament	645
Police officials: plans to cut numbers	6151
Police service: incorporation	2447
Police to population ratio	8593
Policing, Western Cape: Needs and Priorities Report of 2016/2017	6782
Policing, visible: effectiveness of	343
Private security industry: lack of public accountability	8671
Public Service Commission Report: Department of Health	2191
Public Service Commission Report: district hospitals	2191
Racial incidents: condemnation of	888
Racism: symbols of	6786
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2014 (Consideration)	908
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2015 (Consideration)	3158
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2016, and the Report of the Standing Committee on Public Accounts on the Annual Reports of Departments and their entities (Consideration)	4804
Report of the Social Cluster study tour visit to Bavaria in Germany From 4 – 12 November 2017 (Consideration)	8775
Report of the Standing Committee on Community Safety On Police Resources (Consideration)	5330, 5447
Reservist recruitment rate	6796
Safety improvement, community responses	610
SAPS: human resources and manpower challenges	8509
SAPS under-resourcing: impact on school learner safety	4122
ShotSpotter Programme	8759
South African Animal Sanctuary Alliance: Award	619
South African Police Service: ability of	2193
South African Police Service: marginalisation of	641
South African Police Service: under-resourcing	270
Speaker:	
Debates of	233
No violence against women and children	7217
Spy Tapes, release of	398
Statements 50, 336, 609, 1870, 2183, 2289, 2441, 2588, 3106, 4188, 4399 4493, 5327, 6053, 6194, 6508, 6640, 6890, 6995, 8263, 8429 8585, 8660	

Subject for discussion:

Dysfunctional communities and their contribution towards the rampant increase of crime and unemployment in the Western Cape.....	2865
Outstanding achievement of the Democratic Alliance in the recent Local Government Elections.....	4383
The ability of the South African Police Service in the Western Cape, to prevent, combat and investigate crime in our province	2219
The failure of the DA-run Western Cape Government to address social challenges in the province.....	8415
The findings of the Urban Safety Report which, inter alia, places the spotlight on the failure of SAPS to reduce the availability of guns and drugs in Cape Town communities and which is contributing to a breakdown in relations with civil society due to increased crime and gang violence	6863
The impact of gang violence on service delivery in the Western Cape	6534
The on-going gang and drug related killings and the effect it has on our children	590
The O'Regan Commission of Inquiry Report on Policing in Khayelitsha.....	2412
Uniformed police officers in legislature chambers	642
Urban Safety Group: report.....	6649
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]	
Vote 6: Health.....	984
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sports.....	1047
Vote 4: Community Safety	1175
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B4 – 2015]	
Vote 4: Community Safety	3420
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016]	
Vote 4: Community Safety	4903
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017]	
Vote 4: Community Safety	7384
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]	
Consideration of principle	1559
Vote 7: Social Development.....	1732
Vote 4: Community Safety	1931
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport	1972
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Vote 4: Community Safety	4038
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Vote 4: Community Safety	5746
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]	
Vote 4: Community Safety	8185
Western Cape Liquor Amendment Bill [B4B –2016]	
Consideration.....	4663
Policing, Western Cape: Needs and Priorities Report of 2016/2017	6782
Youth unemployment	2307

WILEY, M G E

Ad hoc committee investigation: misleading of the house	6165
ANC Womens League: criticism of Advocate Thuli Madonsela	4134
Auditor-General's Report of 2012 – use of consultants	
SCOPA investigation	4504
Botha, Theuns: former Leader of Government Business	2353
Condolences, Motions of:	
Chabane, Collins	1513
Coetzee, Michael	45
Isaacs, Nic	272
Jacbos, Stevovo	6582
Kindo, Christopher	2130
Lloyd, Phillip	9053
Marais, Hendrik “Bees”	1522
Von Brandis, Eugene	2265
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Fish Hoek Surf Lifesaving Club	8354
Ingpen, Brian	4274
McGregor, Hank	4277, 4509
Mocke, Jasper	4277, 4509
Rice, Sean	4277
Topliss, Jean: Fish Hoek Life Saving Club	6604
Wenger, Mireille	8857
Crime statistics, latest	9159
Disciplinary Committee: referral of matter	
Hon members Mr P Uys and Mr S G Tyatyam	2120
Draft Resolution: Consideration of report of the Auditor-General on the use of consultants in the Department of Transport and Public Works and the Department of Health published in January 2014	4685
Draft Resolution: That the House has no confidence in the Premier	6385
Draft Resolution: Referral to Disciplinary Committee Members P Uys and S G Tyatyam	2210
Draft Resolution: Registrar of Members' Interests: appointment of	7132
Draft Resolution: Report of Ad Hoc Committee on the appointment of a Public Service Commissioner	8627
Draft Resolution: That the House has no confidence in the Premier	6354
Draft Resolution: The Premier (In terms of Rule 144)	3267
Dugmore, C M: misleading of the House, call for investigation into	6894
Fransman, Marius: court case	4449
Fransman, Marius: resignation	4501
Goldberg, Denis: birthday party – absence of ANC	8358
House, Business of – Motions	214, 581, 850, 851, 1496
..... 1497, 2075, 2218, 2075, 2411, 2486, 2545, 2629, 2711, 2849	
..... 3104, 3105, 3704, 3874, 4283, 4284, 4365, 4470, 4497, 4685	
..... 5328, 5388, 5482, 6217, 6489, 6533, 6614, 6720, 6964, 7017	
..... 7074, 7330, 7607, 7813, 7814, 8395, 8470, 8556, 8627, 8933	
..... 8969, 8970, 9002, 9078	
Investigation into misleading statements made by hon ANC members in the House	7017

Joseph, Bernard Hon, EFF member – absence from proceedings of the House	8707
Legislature conference held in Boston USA	6650
Luthuli House employee under arrest	8861
Matter of urgent public importance:	
Recent events affecting the province as a result of fire, winds and floods that have left thousands of people destitute and traumatised by loss and suffering, while at the same time highlighting extraordinary acts of courage, sacrifice and dedication by both officialdom and the public at large	6117
Middle Eastern conflict	166
Masiphumelele and Simon's Town residents: trauma of	3131
Masiphumelele: Fire disaster	3205
Masiphumelele: on-going violence, prevention of	4221
NCOP:	
Appointment of Permanent Delegates to	7
Authority of Delegation to vote	8
Nkandla Case: Constitutional Court judgement.....	4130
Premier: Friedrich-Naumann-Stiftung Freedom Award – Motion.....	624
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate.....	7608, 7679
Registrar of Members'Interests – appointment of.....	7185
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2014 (Consideration)	899
Reports : Committee Reports on the Annual Reports of Departments, their entities and the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the year ended 31 March 2015 (Consideration)	3150
Reports of the Conduct Committee dated 28th October 2016 and 30 th November 2016.....	6952
Report of the Social Cluster study tour visit to Bavaria in Germany From 4 – 12 November 2017 (Consideration)	8772
Rosh Hashanah	9162
Rules: Operating Rules for fifth Provincial Parliament.....	9
Rules Committee: Representation of parties.....	10
Small boats harbours budget reduced	8656
Standing Committee on the Premier: change of name.....	8339
Statements 1876, 2261, 2525, 2653, 4628, 5419, 6242, 6779, 69318257, 8580, 8703, 8749, 9150, 9153	
Subject for discussion:	
Policing and safety in the Western Cape	8933
The ability of the South African Police Service in the Western Cape, to prevent, combat and investigate crime in our province	2248
The coastal economy of the Western Cape	2551
The findings of the Urban Safety Report which, inter alia, places the spotlight on the failure of SAPS to reduce the availability of guns and drugs in Cape Town communities	

(c)

and which is contributing to a breakdown in relations with civil society due to increased crime and gang violence	6873
The increasing racial intolerance and related actions among all groups in South Africa	8481
Temporary Chairpersons:	
Appointment of	9
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]	
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament	989
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B 4 - 2015]	
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament	3441
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016]	
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament	5049
Consideration of Votes and Schedules	5059
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017]	
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament	7437
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]	
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament	2011
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament	3848
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament	5962
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]	
Vote 14: Local Government.....	8035
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament	8204
Working on fire: Canada	4346

WINDE, A R

Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate ... 57, 1416, 3609, 5283, 7698	
Report of the Standing Committee on Economic Opportunities, Tourism and Agriculture on the impact of the Immigration Regulations as contained in the Immigration Act, 13 of 2002 (Consideration).....	866
Report of the Standing Committee on Economic Opportunities, Tourism and Agriculture on the public hearings held to determine the impact of Abalone poaching on small-scale fishing communities in the Western Cape (Consideration).....	6499
Saldanha Bay Industrial Development Zone Licensing Company Bill [B5 – 2015]	
Consideration and finalisation	3969, 3974
Subject for discussion:	
Has our hard fought-for democracy delivered the freedoms that we all desire?	2098
In view of the current wage dispute involving the Robertson Winery the need for a living wage in the wine industry, and the plight of agricultural workers in the Western Cape.....	4487
Land expropriation without compensation	8307
Policing and safety in the Western Cape.....	8958
The coastal economy of the Western Cape	2575
The critical role of a constitution in a democracy.....	186

The findings of the Urban Safety Report which, inter alia, places the spotlight on the failure of SAPS to reduce the availability of guns and drugs in Cape Town communities and which is contributing to a breakdown in relations with civil society due to increased crime and gang violence	6881
The instability at the Western Cape municipalities under the control of the DA.....	9123
The on-going drought in the Western Cape and its effects	4181
The on-going evictions in the Western Cape	676
The provincial state of disaster as a result of the magnitude and severity of drought affecting the Western Cape.....	6235
The refusal by the DA-run provincial government under the leadership of Premier Helen Zille to transform and Address racism in the Western Cape	6042
The Western Cape Government's prioritisation of "Tenderpreneurship" over service delivery and restoring people's human dignity.....	431
Violation of people's socio-economic rights in the Western Cape	6765
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]	
Vote 11: Agriculture	1126, 1141
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism.....	1164, 1172
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B 4 – 2015]	
Consideration of principle	3221
Vote 11: Agriculture	3301, 3308
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism.....	3313, 3322
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016]	
Vote 11: Agriculture	4953, 4962
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism.....	4967, 4976
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017]	
Consideration of principle	7263
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism.....	7341, 7349
Vote 11: Agriculture	7354, 7363
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2015]	
Consideration of principle.....	1549
Vote 11: Agriculture	1775, 1806
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism.....	1975, 1995
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Consideration of principle	3724
Vote 11: Agriculture	3979, 3998
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism.....	4004, 4020
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism.....	5585, 5606
Vote 11: Agriculture	5616, 5633
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]	
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism.....	7912, 7930
Vote 11: Agriculture	7953, 7969

ZILLE, H [PREMIER with effect from 21/05/2014]

Acceptance speech.....	4
Draft Resolution: The Premier (In terms of Rule 144)	3280

Election of Premier	3
Matter of urgent public importance:	
The recent Singapore tweets by the Premier - the public response and the ramifications thereof	5529
State of the Province Address	19, 1275, 1316, 3489, 5134, 7554
State of the Province Address - Debate.....	45, 1335, 3544, 5216
State of the Province Address - Reply to Debate	115, 1431, 3614, 5293
.....	7710
Subject for discussion:	
The critical role of a constitution in a democracy.....	204
The O'Regan Commission of Inquiry Report on Policing in Khayelitsha	2434
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2014]	
Vote 1: Premier	1020, 103
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B 4 - 2015]	
Vote 1: Premier	3341, 3349
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B5 – 2016]	
Vote 1: Premier	4911, 4921
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2017]	
Vote 1: Premier	7279, 7293
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 2 – 2015]	
Vote 1: Premier	1599, 1618
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2016]	
Vote 1: Premier	3924, 3940
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B1 – 2017]	
Vote 1: Premier	5642, 5650
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B2– 2018]	
Vote 1: Premier	7866, 7885

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

DEBATES

OF THE

PARLIAMENT OF THE

PROVINCE OF THE

WESTERN CAPE

(HANSARD)

**FIFTH SESSION – FIFTH PARLIAMENT
OF THE PROVINCE OF THE WESTERN CAPE**

The brackets [] indicates a translation. The sign † indicates the original language

THURSDAY, 30 AUGUST 2018

9001

PROCEEDINGS OF THE WESTERN CAPE PROVINCIAL PARLIAMENT

The House met at 14:15

The Speaker took the Chair and read the prayer.

ANNOUNCEMENTS, TABLING AND COMMITTEE REPORTS - see p. 9062

The SPEAKER: May I ask all members and guests in the gallery to remain standing? We would like to observe a moment of silence. There has been a tragic bus accident in the early hours of this morning on the way from Beaufort West to Aberdeen, and sadly ten commuters have lost their lives and 20 have been hospitalised. I also would like to ask that we respect all women and children that have passed during this Women's Month; if we could observe a minute's silence, please?

[Moment of silence observed.]

The SPEAKER: Thank you. You may be seated, thank you. Good afternoon hon members. Order! To our guests in the gallery, good afternoon, distinguished guests in the gallery, I see we have a full House today.

I would like to thank each and every guest in the gallery for coming out to Parliament today. It is indeed a People's Parliament. I do though, however, need to draw your attention to the rules of the gallery, you are not allowed to participate in the debate in any way but we are extremely grateful that you have made the time to come here to be part of the Speaker's Debate, which focuses on the legacy of Mama Albertina Sisulu. I thank you.

BUSINESS OF THE HOUSE

(Notice of Motion)

Mr M G E WILEY: Good afternoon, Madam Speaker. I give notice that I shall move:

That, notwithstanding the provisions of Rule 198, precedence be given to the following order of sequence for today's sitting, which will be the Speaker's Debate, Questions to the Premier without Notice, Questions, Interpellations, Statements, Motions and then the Order of the Day. Thank you very much.

Agreed to.

The SPEAKER: The next item is the Speaker's Debate and in the spirit of Women's Month this debate will be presided over by the hon Matlhodi Maseko who will act as Chairperson for the debate. Thank you. I call the hon member to the Chair. [Interjections.]

[Hon member Maseko takes the Chair.]

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much. Again I just want to welcome all the guests today in the gallery and again in commemoration of Women's Month I will just say that you are saluted, every woman in this country, in this province, is saluted and you are welcome and we appreciate you for spending some time with us today and without wasting any time, I am going to recognise our first contributor to the debate, Madam Speaker.

The SPEAKER: Thank you.

An HON MEMBER: Hear-hear!

**CELEBRATING THE CENTENARY OF THE BIRTH
OF ALBERTINA SISULU – LEAVING A LEGACY**

(Speaker's debate)

The SPEAKER: Chairperson, hon Premier, hon members, ladies and gentlemen, guests in the gallery, fellow South Africans. The debate today is a debate that had been agreed at a legislative sector level because 2018 we celebrate both the 100-year anniversary of Tata Nelson Mandela as well as Ma Albertina Sisulu so the purpose of the debate today is to honour the legacy that has been left behind. So while millions of women have shared in the fight for South Africa's freedom a number of them stand out and are registered internationally for their role in the struggle. I do, though, also want to highlight that not a single woman leader who works in their communities on a daily basis, some of whom of you are sitting in the gallery here today, around issues of gender-based violence, early childhood development, disability and drug abuse to name just a few examples, should ever feel that the work that they are doing is in any way different.

I also speak to the nurses, teachers, police women and all who are of service in the community. The struggle issues may be different but the contribution that each individual makes and the tireless efforts that you put in should never go unnoticed. I would like to at this stage thank all the women who are in the gallery today for your contribution to eradicate gender based violence. Thank you for being here today. [Applause.]

In celebration of Women's Month we remember a few of these exemplary women. On 9 August 1956, 20 000 South African women from all walks of life broke the apartheid barriers and marched to the Union Buildings to protest the pass laws. This year marks the 62nd anniversary of that historic event.

The 9 August Women's Day is a public holiday in South Africa commemorating the march led by these five remarkable women: Lilian Ngoyi, Sophia Williams De Bruyn, Rahima Moosa, Helen Joseph and the other woman was Albertina Sisulu. I would like to explore and share Albertina Sisulu's story with you today. Another woman whose story I will also elaborate on very briefly is one Helen Suzman.

This year the country celebrates the centenary of the birth of Albertina Sisulu, born Nontsikelelo Albertina Sisulu in the Eastern Cape on 21 October 1918. She was the second of five children. She was the wife of fellow activist Walter Sisulu. She was a mother to five children as well as a grandmother to 26 grandchildren and three great-grandchildren. Due to having a mother with ill health, it fell upon Albertina, as the eldest girl, to take on a motherly role for her younger siblings. She had to stay out of school for long periods of time but this did not deter her from finishing her primary school. After successfully finishing her schooling she trained as a nurse at the Johannesburg General Hospital.

In January 1940 she met Walter and they married in 1944. At her wedding Nelson Mandela, who was the best man, said: "Albertina, you have married a married man; Walter married politics before he met you." She in turn was marrying the liberation movement. She did not display an interest in politics at first, only attending political meetings with her husband in a supporting capacity. She attended her first conference where she was the only woman present. She eventually got involved in politics when she joined the Women's League in 1948 and in the 1950s began to assume a leadership role. She took part in the launch of the Freedom Charter in that same year.

In organising the historic anti-pass march, many were arrested. She spent three weeks in jail before being acquitted on past charges with Nelson Mandela as her lawyer. Throughout her marriage Albertina Sisulu scraped and saved for her children to attend good schools in Swaziland, determined to give her children the best education she could. Her home in Orlando West, Soweto was used as a classroom for alternative education. She was arrested after her husband skipped jail to go underground in 1963 and was placed in solitary confinement for almost two months. She was subsequently in and out of jail for her political activities.

In 1983 she had helped found the UDF and was elected one of its three co-presidents from her jail cell. She recruited nurses to go to Tanzania as well. On October 14 1989 came the great turnabout.

President De Klerk lifted all restrictions on Albertina Sisulu and the next day her husband and seven others were released after 26 years of confinement.

Consistent with the long struggle, constant and indomitable passion, she expressed her personal happiness but it would not be enough until they brought the Government to a genuine negotiated settlement for a full democratic participatory non-racial South Africa for all.

This was the hallmark of Albertina Sisulu's principled, selfless, and courageous life; the unwavering commitment to the non-racial philosophy of human equality and dignity for all in a common society.

She held, miraculously, no bitterness toward the whites of her country as people, distinguishing carefully between the apartheid regime and the people. As she stated in 1987:

"The Nationalist Government are the enemies - not the white people. White people are just like you and me. We are all here to stay. All we want is power-sharing; to elect our own government, for a non-racial, democratic united South Africa."

In 1992 Albertina Sisulu proposed that South African women should participate in shaping a Woman's Charter that would be included on the proposal on gender rights for the new Constitution. In 1986 she received the honorary citizenship of Reggio nell'Emilia in Italy, the world's first town that assigned this important award to Sisulu. In 1989 she also led a UDF delegation overseas, meeting then Prime Minister Margaret Thatcher and United States President George H W Bush. She was honoured for her work when the World Peace Council, based in Basel, Switzerland, elected her President for three years. In 1994, she was elected to the first Democratic Parliament... [Interjection.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: [Inaudible.] You are disturbing us, Premier.

The SPEAKER: ...which she served under, until retiring four years later. At the first meeting of this Parliament, she had the honour of nominating Nelson Mandela as President of the Republic of South Africa. That year she received an award from then-President Mandela.

The University of Johannesburg conferred an honorary doctoral degree on Albertina Sisulu. For more than 50 years she committed herself to the Albertina Sisulu Foundation, which works to improve the lives of small children and the aged. Sisulu and her family were residents of Orlando West in Soweto when it was established and she and Mandela opened the Walter Sisulu Paediatric Cardiac Centre for Africa in Johannesburg.

On other legacy leaders I would especially like to recognise the contribution that Helen Suzman has made in her lifetime. In 1953 she represented the United Party in Parliament. In 1959 only Helen Suzman retained her seat. As the sole voice of South African opposition Suzman became known for her strong public criticism of the then governing party's policies at a time when this was unheard of. She visited prisons, among them Robben Island, where she inspected the living conditions of prisoners and met Nelson Mandela. Helen never shirked away raising unpopular issues.

Visiting political prisoners was only one example; opposing capital punishment and arguing against the banning of the Communist Party and the banning and other restrictions imposed on individuals and organisations were others. In 1975, she tackled gender discrimination, especially discrimination against black women.

Suzman was a Member of Parliament for 36 years. She can be remembered for saying:

“I stand for simple justice, equal opportunity and human rights, the indispensable elements in a democratic society and well worth fighting for.”

She is also known for her famous quote:

“It is the answers, not the questions that are embarrassing.”

Nelson Mandela had this to say about Helen Suzman:

“Your courage, integrity and principled commitment to justice have marked you as one of the outstanding figures in the history of public life in South Africa.”

As this debate is being held in Women's Month one cannot help but reflect on every woman in South Africa during this time. Looking at the life of Sisulu one is reminded of the triple role that women play in society. A reproductive role, she was a mother to five children. A productive role where her daughter-in-law Eleanor Sisulu wrote “that Albertina took to nursing like a duck to water”, and because of her disciplined upbringing and young life caring for others and her community role, looking at the Albertina Sisulu Multipurpose Centre's activities. In Albertina Sisulu's case the quadruple role applies, looking at her political contribution as well.

Addressing women's rights requires the state to address the structural causes of unemployment, precarious employment and poverty that destroy women's power, drive, and vulnerability and entrench a patriarchal culture. It requires scrutiny of who or what the State values. Women's unpaid contribution for example whether in subsistence farming, caring for, working care work in the community or running a spaza shop from a train station, is presently not countered as a contribution to economic growth, yet it is that work that keeps families and communities alive. Both men and women play multiple roles and I am pleased to see that some men have joined us on this Women's Day. The major difference, however, is that men typically play their roles sequentially focusing on a single productive role while women must usually play their roles simultaneously, balancing the demands of each within their limited time constraints.

Since men and women play different roles, they often face very different cultural, institutional, physical and economic constraints, many of which are rooted in systematic biases, systemic biases and discrimination. This must never be undermined or underestimated.

One woman can play a huge role in society and will always continue to do so, as Albertina Sisulu so capably demonstrated. She also believed that women needed to work together.

Her passing extinguishes another light of a generation that fought one of the great moral battles of the 20th century. She was a humble but forceful woman. She kept her dignity through decades of Government harassment. Try as they might, her spirit could not be broken. She was not bitter and they could not defeat her love. She acted on the ideal of human rights throughout her life.

The leadership characteristics, one is reminded of both hers and Helen Suzman's determination, their compassion, integrity, empathy and their courage. Sisulu's life speaks volumes of how she moved from shock to action. The needs of the most marginalised people of South Africa were her priority and not that of her own. Her leadership qualities and maternal instincts underlined the respect she earned during the struggle when she was referred to as the Mother of the Nation.

I am reminded of those qualities that define a leader. Throughout Albertina's life and while there were many dark moments when her faith in humanity was sorely tested, she did not give in to despair. It was never about grandstanding, personal gain or opportunism. It was of being in service for the greater good.

We need to be reminded of great leaders like Nelson Mandela, Albertina Sisulu and the Helen Suzmans of the world when we consider what it means to leave a legacy. All leave a legacy of selfless leadership.

We need to ask ourselves some serious questions when we talk about leadership and legacy. Questions like who am I doing this work for, who would I like to see benefit from my work, is it myself, is it my family, is it my community, my country or humanity?

Authentic leadership is to create a vision out of purpose. Leaving a legacy is putting a stamp on the future and making a contribution to future generations. Only until we think about these questions and when we feel in our hearts that actions match words will we be able to identify true leadership and legacy.

Albertina Sisulu died on 2 June 2011 at her home in Linden, Johannesburg, at the age of 92, having lived a purposeful life. As the Speaker during the centenary celebration I say thank you Albertina Sisulu for the legacy you have left us. I thank you. [Applause.]

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much. I recognise the DA, Minister Mbombo. [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: The DA. Oh okay, I wonder how she can sit with the DA. [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: Hon Premier, Madam Speaker, hon members of the House, uMam in the gallery. [Interjection.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: A DA Woman.

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: It is Women's Month. [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Ja, that is what [Inaudible.]

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: It is Women's Month. We commemorate the many great female leaders that paved the way for us to stand before you today. [Interjections.]

Just to echo the previous speaker, I would in particular like to honour the women of 1956 who marched to the Union Buildings on 9 August, despite their political affiliations, race, religion or cultural beliefs, to march against the pass laws - uMam Sisulu, uMam Helen Suzman, as the previous speaker has indicated that organised the march. [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: I see there you are talking about [Inaudible.] it is just a DA thing.

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: What is not recorded in history, which I want to draw your attention to, is the role the youth played in that historic march. [Interjections.]

Mr K E MAGAXA: [Inaudible.] You missed something somewhere.

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Leader of the Opposition.

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: What is not recorded in the history, which I want to draw your attention to, is the role the youth had played in the historic march. A particular young girl from Dukathole, Germiston, Andronica Matshiliso Masangane, who was ten years old at that time, the daughter of Samuel Thabo Masangane and Annansatsi Masangane who were marshals in that 1956 march.

On 8 August, which is the day before the march, this 10-year-old girl was giving the task of delivering a letter to the Native Affairs Commissioner of Germiston, who was to give it to the then-Prime Minister J G Strijdom, to inform him about the march. Her role at the tender age of 10 was instrumental in the success of the march.

Today I would like to honour her, because she is 72 years old now, for her bravery and sacrifice along with other young people of the struggle. The struggle was not only about us older women but the emancipation of all because there was a girl child. There were also men who were marshals. So this is exactly what we need to do is to invest in the young women and girls. We are shaping tomorrow's leaders and setting them up for the brilliance, so I cannot stress enough the importance of the education of the girl child that not only liberates them but it empowers them to make informed decisions.

As the part of Provincial Strategic Goal 3 being reminded about what Masangane did, the Western Cape Department of Health has through the Global Fund invested over R80 million rand in young women and girls. We are serious about empowering them so that we become strong and independent.

This initiative is focusing on the girl child between the ages of 10 and 24. We have an in-school programme for those ages 10 to 19 and a Women of Worth programme from 19 to 24 which is in terms of the projects the Soul Buddies, the Keeping Girls in School, and the Women of Worth. These projects are currently implemented in Philippi, Nyanga, KTC, Lower Crossroads, Crossroads, Gugulethu, Manenberg, Samora Machel, Mitchells Plain. The focus is on economic inclusion and education of young women and girls, which is essentially for creating the agency and for women to be independent.

Hon members, the biggest issue is that it has become harder and harder for women to access the economy and this places women in a fragile state of dependency on an abuser and contributes to poverty. One of the shocking practices in many areas in South Africa is that one needs to pay a bribe in order to get a job or you need to be a family member in order to get employed. The worst of this is the rising phenomenon of the “carpet interviews”.

For those who do not know, a carpet interview is when someone demands sex in exchange for a job. It has such become a common occurrence that for example it speaks directly to the desperation of women to put food on the table and subject themselves to be coerced by using their bodies in order to bring food to the table. The mere fact that women have to be subjected to this horrific treatment in order to access a job is a violation of their human rights dignity.

Hon members, what kind of a freedom is it, when women are not included in the economy and are dependent on the abuser? Economic freedom for women has been a long battle. While some strides have been made, we are collectively still far from achieving the full economic independence that women deserve. We as women have proved despite the odds that we are as capable as anyone else to contribute to the economic level yet there are so many stumbling blocks. If you look at the unemployment among women you will find that it far exceeds that of the unemployment rate amongst the males, 41% of women in South Africa are without work compared to 33% of men, yet women are the majority and actually are the ones who are the most breadwinners. It is the reality that we face. The scourge of unemployment and poverty disproportionately affects women specifically the black women. The face of poverty, the face of unemployment is a black woman. Having access to the economy and access to opportunities are essential to break the cycle of poverty dependency and to restore the dignity of women.

Madam Speaker, 24 years into democracy economic opportunities are still out of reach for millions of South Africans. This is coupled where we have to [Inaudible.] value added tax, the fuel and so forth. It becomes difficult for women. Therefore, women's issues need to be on the forefront and institutionalised in everything we do across all spheres of government. We cannot leave any women behind and we need to enhance our fight as a whole of society to fight inequality.

Hon members, this Women's Month we honour the legacy of Ma Sisulu, the mother of our nation was an activist and a keen fighter for equality for all and Mama happened to be a nurse and a midwife.

At last Mama is recognised and with that I am pleading for the nursing profession to be recognised, more especially since the nursing profession is made up of the majority of women. Mama Sisulu's career prompts us to reflect and introspect, especially to us within the health sector.

In the Western Cape, 72% of the 32 000 individuals employed in the healthcare are women. Most of them are nurses among the professionals. It is about time that the nursing profession is reviewed and revamped to what it should be in honour of Mama Sisulu, plus Mama Sobukwe was also a nurse. We are losing experienced skilled nurses away from the coalface in pursuit of senior positions that are purely administrative because the nursing profession is not recognised as the skill sector it is supposed to be. Salaries of nurses, I must add, as well as teachers, social workers, which are the majority of women in terms of the profession and they are the breadwinners, need to be adjusted. They have been lowest, for example for nurses from long, long ago, yet the entire country rely on these professions.

Nurses we know are the backbone of the health system. Once you start strengthening this bone the whole health system can show improvement. The National Department of Health needs to step up because they are the ones who are supplying the South African Nursing Council and recognise the profession. Probably now we are commemorating Mama Sisulu and also I want to recognise Mama Sobukwe as the nurses; probably as a signal that we make 2019 as the Year of the Nurse.

In closing, hon members, Mama Sisulu, like many other formidable leaders from her entire time laid the foundation for us to continue the journey to full emancipation of all women. It is up to us to stand on their shoulders and continue the fight against the struggles women face still this day. It is a fight you cannot fight alone. It needs the whole of society, men, women and we must not leave the girl child behind, just like what had happened in 1956. †Enkosi. [Thank you.][Applause.]

Mr K E MAGAXA: For the purpose of correction there, a different [Inaudible.] Helen Joseph.

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much. Before I recognise hon member Nkondlo I just want to welcome the students from the University of Stellenbosch and say thanks for honouring us, for being with us today. Hon member Nkondlo, over to you.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Hon member Nkondlo, yes, now you are right.

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Hon member Nkondlo, not member Tyatyam. [Interjections.] Over to you, hon member Nkondlo.

Ms N D NKONDLO: Thank you, Speaker of the session. Let me also join by welcoming everybody who is here and honouring us on this Women's Debate of today.

†Diqhubekeke ndibulise kakhulu koomama kwigallery abasuka eKraaifontein oomama beSiyaqhuba †Women's Project.

[Translation of isiXhosa paragraph follows.]

[Let me carry on and greet and acknowledge the ladies seated in the gallery who are from Kraaifontein. They are from the Siyaqhuba Women's Project.]

†Allow me, Madam Speaker, to just reflect on this particular debate, a debate so important to all of us as women who find ourselves sitting on these chairs and corridors of power, a privilege that we enjoy not because of any intellect from our side but most importantly because giants before us like Mama Sisulu existed.

This is 2018 in which we mark the centenary and the life of Albertina Sisulu, a fearless champion of democracy and human rights, a woman of fortitude in recognition of her courage, discipline, integrity and love for her country.

Mama Sisulu was truly a woman of fortitude. Her strength, her resilience and the will to carry on shone like a beacon in the darkest days of apartheid. Albertina Sisulu dedicated her life to her country and its people. She will forever be remembered as a fearless leader in the struggle and a mother to the nation. She worked tirelessly towards creating a better and more equitable South Africa.

Our National Government has initiated these events to lead the centenary of Ma Sisulu under the theme "Be the Legacy". This theme is brought within a deeper appreciation of the inheritance this country has to draw from the life of this giant, a hero we know for her struggle for freedom, for dignity, freedom to exist in our own land. She was passionately known as the Mother of the Nation whom at her early life took the role of being a woman leader, by providing care and nurturing her siblings to a point of losing school days and being behind in her class by a two-year difference with others, since her mother's state of health was very weak and as an older sister had to step in and play the role of being a mother.

The *WordPress.com* under Black Feminist Thoughts, Kate says:

"Seeing oneself as apolitical is a luxury most people cannot afford because they live the political implications of their identity every day."

Indeed Ma Sisulu's life is a journey and a tale of such political implications of a young black woman in a rural village of South Africa that a system subjected to poverty, to underdevelopment and worse, deprived her of basic human rights. From primary school to studying as a midwife she had to make choices informed by those circumstances. We are told she chose not to marry but take a professional career that will help her earn a living to support her family back home and at the time nursing as a career provided such practical solution for her.

Ma Sisulu as a young nurse trainee experienced the realities of the system of the day whereas as professionals they were treated differently on the basis of their skin colour but also their seniors would break their own professional code and standards to black patients, with some made to sleep on floors instead of being taken to hospitals where there were beds, just on the basis of their skin colour. Interestingly we are debating today in 2018 and I would have hoped, honourable MEC of Health, you would have at least indicated to us from that journey and the experience of Ma Sisulu today, what is it that we can say as experience of a black nurse and a black patient in the Western Cape today. [Interjections.]

These experiences shaped the Ma Sisulu who was to become a feisty and dynamic human rights and anti-apartheid activist of her time. She became one of the organisers of the anti-pass women's march in 1956, playing a key role in planning the logistics involved in helping women bypass police that were barring large groups from travelling to Pretoria. Ma Sisulu was detained many times by the system of the time, experiencing serious hardships at times. Her husband would also be jailed and thus leaving her to fend for the family.

This burden was even more as her children joined the struggle and as a mother she had to face being jailed, tortured by the brutal force of the time in their quest to fight against Bantu education. This famous march is celebrated and commemorated through a national public holiday in South Africa, of 9 August every year. Out of this snapshot of history of Ma Sisulu, what should we say is the legacy that we should take up?

The *Longman Dictionary* defines legacy as a situation that exists as a result of things that have happened at an earlier time; money or property that you receive from someone after they die, or inheritance.

Our President Cyril Ramaphosa in the ANC's January 8 statement in East London describes her as a woman of strength, compassion and tireless commitment to the people of this country, epitome of selfless service to the people. Thus Ma Sisulu lived a life to raise the voice of women.

In 1987, referring to a Rand boycott in Soweto and the role of women, she said:

"Women are people who are going to relieve us from all this oppression and depression. The Rand boycott that is happening in Soweto now is alive because of the women. It is the women who are on the street committees, educating the people to stand up and protect each other."

In 2016, Stats SA reported that in the Western Cape we have about 24% women in leadership positions in municipalities and below than 30% women managers and also just below 15% women directors. Once again, what legacy in as far as the voice of women that Ma Sisulu stood for? Again we know, we have heard and we have seen in the political environment in South Africa today that some of the leaders like Lindiwe Mazibuko, Patricia de Lille, Phumzile van Damme have all lost their positions of power. [Interjections.]

HON MEMBERS: No, no.

Ms N D NKONDLO: What legacy then in the political space are we to take? [Interjections.] No government in South Africa could ever claim to represent the will of the people if it failed to address the central task of emancipation of women in all its elements that includes the Government, who are privileged to lead.

An HON MEMBER: Ja, ja, ja.

Ms N D NKONDLO: This was said by Thabo Mbeki in 2004. A life to fight injustice and to stand for human rights was what Ma Sisulu was about. One way in ensuring that women's rights are protected is to play an active role as this House, as this Government in the Western Cape. Therefore we cannot just stand here and want to regurgitate history, rehash what we have learned and we have known about Ma Sisulu, posture our own understanding to ensure that we gain [Inaudible.] but we must be able to reflect how we as this particular House were furthered in as far as this legacy is concerned.

As we speak, honourable or acting Speaker of the session, one wonders what has happened in the case of a staff member of this Legislature who was harassed and insulted by a male supervisor. An independent process that found him guilty and recommended a demotion to our dismay that this fellow manager, the buddy to the Secretary of Parliament cleared him of all charges with no reasons or rationale in law. [Interjections.]

We support the union and female employee to take the matter further to the CCMA and pursue a just result is arrived at. This is what Ma Sisulu would have stood for. [Interjections.]

Amongst others as just examples, just last week we read about a female law enforcement officer in the City of Cape Town who has been harassed by another male supervisor. She has been robbed of an opportunity to work overtime and provide extra income for her family. Such prejudice is the price that a woman must pay in this particular province. These are just examples for us to reflect the situation of women in 2018 today as we talk about the legacy of Ma Sisulu.

Ma Sisulu is known for her dedication to the care for children, the support to young to go to school and raise support for them. She was a grassroots leader who preferred to work with women at local level to help set up community projects. Gender based violence continued to be the biggest threat in the Western Cape, more so prevalent amongst or towards children. By June 2017 more than 30 female children have been murdered in Cape Town with girls who are constantly raped and murdered and we take our hats off for the shutdown activities that have been initiated in particular by the communities in the Cape Flats as we have seen over the past two days. [Interjections.]

Important to note is that in this particular sketch we have a commitment that is still to be realised by the leader of this Government, our honourable Premier, of ensuring that she delivers the Children's Commission. That is an institutional response that has to deal with the plight of vulnerable children in this particular province, but the reality of the matter here in this province is that only until now with the pressure we are told that there is no money for an inquiry, there is no money for a Children's Commission.

We have to appreciate the resilience of the civil society formations, the activists and the members of this House from Ma Sisulu's party, the ANC, and the support of the ACDP to stand firm on this matter and we are hoping that through the upcoming process the voice of the people shall be heard to ensure that this institutional response that is the Children's Commission becomes a reality in this province. We must as we exit this House recollect the words and more so through our deeds we must remember what Ma Sisulu said in the first anniversary of the UDF:

"Amongst others, appreciating the organisation that UDF as the front was, as an organisation and institution that unite people to speak with one voice; an organisation and institution that unite the people to tell the truth."

We are women in these corridors of power, not for our own sakes...
[Interjection.]

An HON MEMBER: The UDM was [Inaudible.]

Ms N D NKONDLO: ...but to represent the voices especially of those vulnerable in our society by social circumstances and gender inequality that exist in our societies. What are political circumstances that our women have to experience in this province? What are their economic circumstances? [Interjections.]

Mr D G MITCHELL: What happened to Vygie?

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: And Jonas.

Ms N D NKONDLO: These are some of the questions that we must answer together as a collective as you make the noise, young man. [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Chihuahua. [Interjections.]

Ms N D NKONDLO: We must unite to speak with one voice. We must unite to speak the truth, because the truth shall set us free. We are all products of how we grew up where we come from, the media we consume, the friends we make and of course all of the beautiful and intersecting aspects of our identity, to claim to be free but it is also to be ignorant of how every aspect of our lives...
[Interjection.]

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Hon member Nkondlo...

Ms N D NKONDLO: ...frame what we see in the world is a blatant lie. As we sit here and as we are about to exit and celebrate... [Interjection.]

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Hon member Nkondlo, your time is up. You can round off the sentence.

Ms N D NKONDLO: ...as we celebrate Ma Sisulu, we must ensure that we become leaders of fortitude and we are leaders of credibility. I thank you, Speaker. [Time expired.] [Applause.]

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much. I recognise hon member Botha. Hon member Dugmore?

Mr C M DUGMORE: I would just like to ask Chairperson, that given that we are debating the celebration of Albertina Sisulu's life and women in general, do you think it is correct... [Interjection.]

Mr M G E WILEY: That is not a point of order, what rule?

Mr C M DUGMORE: Do you think it is correct - it is a point of order... [Interjections.] Do you think it is correct that male members of the DA were actually interjecting so much that we could hardly hear the previous speaker? [Interjections.]

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Hon member Dugmore, that is not a point of order. [Interjections.]

Ms B A SCHÄFER: Your member behind you.

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Hon members, I think we do have the guests and... [Interjections.] Hon members, we are here to celebrate women and we are going to be given a chance to do that. I recognise hon member Botha. [Interjections.]

Mr K E MAGAXA: Is Helen Suzman [Inaudible.]

An HON MEMBER: Helen, in Joburg.

Ms L J BOTHA: Thank you Chair. Let me welcome and acknowledge... [Interjections.] Chairperson, can I be protected. †Asseblief! [Please!]

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Hon member Magaxa, can the women be given a chance and as a man give them a chance to just celebrate with them, by showing them respect. [Interjections.]

Hon members, can we give hon member Botha... [Interjections.] Okay. Hon member Botha.

Ms L J BOTHA: Thank you Chair, thank you. Let me welcome and acknowledge all our guests in the gallery today. Madam Chair, women are the real governments of society. I say this because many families in South Africa are dependent solely on women, be they grandmothers, mothers, daughters or sisters. According to Stats SA only 33% of children are raised by both parents in South Africa. The majority of households are headed by single mothers. My question therefore is then given the tremendous strain that the average disenfranchised single mother faces, how can she still contribute within her home, work and community life?

I depict some of her contributions. As the Premier of her household, what she says goes. She legislates and ascends on the house rules or laws. She sets curfews and instils discipline.

She sets restrictions on internet use and gaming time. This is why I say women are the real governments of society. [Interjections.]

As the Minister of Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture, she assists her children with school and university applications. She helps them draft their first CVs. She plans family holidays and helps them to apply for their first IDs. She farms the potential of her children and grows capable resilient and independent young adults. Women are the real governments of society.

An HON MEMBER: Ma Sisulu.

Ms L J BOTHA: As the Minister of Finance she ensures that with a low income there is always enough money set aside each week for food. She also budgets some of her wages for her children's school clothes and shoes. She always sets aside enough to pay bills and rent. Women are the real governments of society.

As the Minister of Education she sees her children off to school every morning. She joins her children's school governing bodies and makes sure their homework is completed before going back the next day. She even invests in her own education by attending a part-time course at a nearby TVET college. She inspires her children to never settle for what they have, but to work hard and achieve great heights. Women are the real governments of society.

As the Minister of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning she rushes around before and after work making sure everything is in the rightful place. [Interjections.]

†Mnr Q R DYANTYI: Mooi Lorrainekie ...

[Mr Q R DYANTYI: Well done, Lorrainekie ...] †you should be the MEC for Education, not Debs. [Laughter.] †Mooi Lorrainekie! [Well done, Lorrainekie!]

Ms L J BOTHA: She tidies on weekends and delegates chores to other family members. She beautifies her home where she can and has even instilled a strict recycling policy at home. Women are the real governments of society. [Interjections.]

†n AGBARE LID: Daai is goed, daai is goed [Onduidelik.]

[An HON MEMBER: That is good, that is good [Inaudible.]]

Ms L J BOTHA: Madam Chairperson, can you please speak to the men of this House on the opposite side? [Interjection.]

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Hon members!

Ms L J BOTHA: Thank you, Madam Chairperson.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: We appreciate it is very good.

Ms L J BOTHA: As the Minister of Local Government she makes sure that each and every family member is managing their responsibilities and assists and advises where she is able to.

She provides disaster relief to teenage daughters, experiencing their first heartbreak and to boisterous sons who injure themselves playing outside. Women are the real governments of society.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: It is nice thing. It is a nice thing. I like it.

Ms L J BOTHA: As the Minister of Community Safety she opens her home up to the friends of her children who come from unsafe and unloving homes.
[Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Different from the DA speeches, very different.

Ms L J BOTHA: Madam Chairperson, can you please speak to the commentator on the other side?

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Hon member, can you sit down for a few seconds. [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: The commentator? It is an interjection.

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Hon member Dyantyi, can I address you.
[Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: May I address you? [Interjections.]

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: I was still addressing you member, can you sit down so I can address you... [Interjection.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Sure. May I address you?

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: And I can recognise you after I am done.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Thank you.

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Can you sit down so I can address you? We are here celebrating Women's Month... [Interjection.]

Ms P MAKELENI: And she is celebrating it.

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: And I would expect from every member in the House to really respect our celebration today and also respect that the guests have moved from far, from where they come from, to listen to us as we talk to the topic of the day or the debate of the day. [Interjections.] So that due respect, hon members, I will appreciate if we do not drown the speakers, that the guests here can hear what are we saying. So hon member, please, can we really do that for today?

Mr Q R DYANTYI: May I address you, hon Chairperson?

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Yes, hon member Dyantyi, you can address me.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Thank you very much. I am doing what we do. As a member, I interject.

Ms L J BOTHA: It is commentary, it is not interjections.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: This debate, we never said that we must not interject; unless you are saying we must just sleep on these. I am interjecting as a rule.

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Hon member... [Interjection.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: She must take it. [Interjection.]

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Interjection is allowed as long as you do not drown the speakers. I recognise the Chief Whip.

Mr M G E WILEY: Chairperson, may I address you please.

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Yes, hon member Wiley.

Mr M G E WILEY: This is the Speaker's Debate.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: So what? [Interjections.]

†n AGBARE LID: Sjoe! [Tussenwerpsels.]
[An HON MEMBER: Phew! [Interjections.]]

Mr M G E WILEY: And for the information of the gallery, Speaker's debates are apolitical debates... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Oh, please! Sit please!

Mr M G E WILEY: The ANC members during our first speech... [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Sit down.

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Hon members!

Mr M G E WILEY: This is exactly the point I am trying to make.

Mr P UYS: That is not a point of order.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: It is not a point of order.

Mr M G E WILEY: Deputy Chairperson, the first speaker on this side of the House is the most educated member in this House. She has four degrees, and yet the ANC shouted her down, although it was an apolitical speech.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Sit down! [Interjections.]

Mr M G E WILEY: The ANC member decided to make a political speech.

HON MEMBERS: Sit down! Sit down! Sit down!

Mr M G E WILEY: The ANC member made a political speech. [Interjections.] Then they wonder why they get a return from this side of the House. [Interjections.] May I say... [Interjections.]

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Hon members, members! Can you really - can you... [Interjections.]

Mr M G E WILEY: Madam Chairperson, this side of the House will continue in the spirit of the debate... [Interjection.]

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Hon member Wiley, can you sit down for a few seconds please. [Interjections.]

Mr M G E WILEY: ...to be an apolitical debate. [Interjections.]

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Can you sit down. Can we - members, I just spoke to all of us in the House and said that can we respect each other.

HON MEMBERS: So what [Inaudible.] So what? So what?

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Hon member Makeleni, can we respect the debate for today and just concentrate on debating the celebration of the Women's Month and concentrate on that because this is important to every woman in this country in this province and the other women that are around here. If you are not used to respecting each other, at least the women that are here to listen; respect them. [Interjections.]

Can I recognise again hon member Botha, can you continue.

Ms L J BOTHA: At the same time she shelters them from gang violence on the streets. She participates in Walking Buses and Neighbourhood Watches in her community. She also understands that our justice system often does not protect women, allowing rapists and murderers to roam freely in her streets hence she helps other women to understand when they are being abused and directs them to nearby women shelters and even offers her own home where she can. Women are the real governments of society!

As the Minister of Cultural Affairs and Sports she identifies nearby MOD Centres and sends her children, nieces and nephews to them to develop their natural talents. She ensures that they attend eLearning classes in mathematics so that they can improve their grades and have the best opportunities later in life. She even visits their ballet eisteddfods and soccer matches. Women are the real governments of society!

As the Minister of Health she prays every night that her children will live a long and healthy life. She keeps a personal record of the immunisations and vaccines that her children had and have not had, and makes sure they are vaccinated on time. She nurses them back to health when they have the flu or chicken-pox.

She even notices when they are unwell and stays home with them from work to make sure they spend the day in bed, resting. Even before her children are born she makes use of a nearby satellite antenatal clinic. She books her first visit to the clinic at 20 weeks and has her pregnancy monitored, followed by numerous check-up visits. Women are the real governments of society!

As the Minister of Human Settlements she has built a home for them that they are proud of and can enjoy. Owning the title deed of her home means that she can even take out loans to start her own business and improve the livelihood of her family. Later she can pass the home on to her daughter accruing inter-generational wealth for her previously disadvantaged family. Women are the real governments of society!

As the Minister of Social Development, she offers counselling to family friends whose children exhibit antisocial behaviour. She is able to point them in the direction of nearby Social Development offices and helps them to seek assistance from social workers. She points them in the direction of nearby rehabilitation centres where necessary. Women are the real governments of society!

As the Minister of Transport and Public Works, she accompanies her young children to school on the train each morning and afternoon, ensuring that they arrive and return safely each day. Where possible she chaperones her children to events to ensure that they are not left in dangerous places, unsupervised and alone. I have said it before, and I will say it again, women are the real governments of society!

Each woman in her own right is an Albertina Sisulu and a Helen Suzman. She is the custodian of values, without which the world would be a very cruel and difficult place. While not every woman can be a Sisulu or Suzman, we must not forget that her contribution to our society is immeasurable.

To each and every mother, grandmother, sister and daughter, I call on you to instil in yourself and others the values of bravery, commitment to change and personal development and excellent work ethic and a commitment to feminism; the belief of gender equality, rather than seeking the validation of men we must affirm one another as women and as women we must preserve and uphold these values as we are raising the next generation of Suzmans and Sisulus. Why? Because women are the real governments of society!

I thank you Chair. [Applause.]

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much. In absence of the EFF, I recognise Minister Marais.

Ms P MAKELENI: May I address you Madam Speaker?

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Okay.

Ms P MAKELENI: Thank you Madam Speaker of the session. I would like to address you on a serious matter.

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Okay thank you.

Ms P MAKELENI: I feel we have just disturbed member Botha's beautiful statement today because we were very intolerant of what was happening in the House. I felt you did not do justice to member Botha. There was a lot of heckling happening here but your ear is so insensitive when it comes to members of the DA. You do not have a problem, but when it is people from this side you immediately have to stop everything. You even allowed hon member Wiley to speak and make an argument that was very unnecessary at that point in time because it was not what we were discussing in the House, but you had patience to listen to him. I want to appeal to you, that you at least try and be calm so that we can have peace and be impartial so that we can have peace in this House and so that we can listen properly in this debate because some of us have serious interest in this debate. Thank you. [Interjections.]

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Hon member, your concern is noted and it is your personal take on everything that happened. I recognise hon Marais.

The MINISTER OF CULTURAL AFFAIRS AND SPORT: Thank you Chairperson. Annually commemorated as National Women's Day, 9 August is celebrated not simply as a day of historical significance, but also a day that presents a strategic platform through which a nation can pause and acknowledge the central role women play in advancing the agenda of an inclusive society.

Each year, during the month of August, the nation focuses on particular areas that are of concern to women and the girl child. The most notable and overarching plight to date is the structures perpetuating systematic gender inequalities which are presently, in the year 2018, still accepted, maintained and mainstreamed.

†Voorsitter, ons het te dikwels die rol wat Suid-Afrikaanse vroue in die vryheidstryd gespeel het as minder belangrik bestempel. Dit is belangrik om te beklemtoon dat Suid-Afrikaanse vroue aan die middelpunt gestaan het van die verset en bevrydingstryd in Suid-Afrika wat tot vandag toe voortduur. Fenomenale vroue soos Krotoa, Ayesha Bibi Dawood, Dulcie September, Helen Suzman, Lilian Ngoyi en vele ander het 'n sleutelrol gespeel in die bereiking van vryheid, regverdigheid en toegang tot geleenthede. Alles aspekte wat 'n demokratiese staat veronderstel is om aan sy burgers te bied. In die Wes-Kaap soos in baie dele van Suid-Afrika het die 1950s 'n keerpunt getoon aangesien vroue leierskaprolle vervul het in die radikalisering van weerstand teen apartheid en sy onregverdige wette. Dit was vroue wat die stryd getransformeer het om 'n ware Suid-Afrikaanse stryd te word in beide stedelike en landelike gebiede.

Vandag word ons gekonfronteer met nuwe uitdagings in Suid-Afrika. Vroue en ons meisies word aangeval. Hulle het teikens van geweldsmisdade geword. Hulle is die slagoffers van verskillende soorte mishandeling. Hulle word geleenthede ontnem as gevolg van geslagsongelykheid. Die ergste van alles is dat hulle die slagoffers van huishoudelike geweld is.

Die Suid-Afrikaanse Mediese Navorsingsraad berig dat 40% van Suid-Afrikaanse mans hul lewensmaats aanrand. Daar is elke dag in ons elektroniese, gedrukte en sosiale media stories van vroue wat verkrag en wreed doodgemaak, aan lyding onderwerp en verwaarloos word.

[Translation of Afrikaans paragraphs follow.]

[Chairperson, too often we have regarded the role that South African women have played in the freedom struggle as less important. It is important to stress that South African women stood in the centre of the resistance and struggle movement in South Africa that has continued to this day. Phenomenal women such as Krotoa, Ayesha Bibi Dawood, Dulcie September, Helen Suzman, Lilian Ngoyi and many others played a key role in achieving freedom, justice and access to opportunities. All aspects which a democratic state is supposed to offer his citizens.

In the Western Cape, as in many other parts of South Africa, the 1950s showed a turnaround as women fulfilled leadership roles in the radicalisation of resistance to apartheid and its unjust laws. It was women who had transformed the struggle to become a real South African struggle in both urban and rural regions.

Today we are confronted with new challenges in South Africa. Women and girls are attacked. They have become targets of violent crimes. They are the victims of various sorts of abuse. They are denied opportunities as a result of gender inequality. The worst of all is that they are the victims of domestic violence.

The South African Medical Research Council reported that 40% of South African men assault their life partners. Every day there are stories in our electronic, print and social media about women who are raped and cruelly killed, and who are subjected to suffering and neglect.]

†Unfortunately these inequalities are still abundantly common South African sport and the world over. We still find that male sports people are paid more than their female counterparts. We still find that even though Banyana Banyana outperforms Bafana Bafana they receive a fraction of the male national team salaries. We still find that less funding is allocated to sporting codes typically played by women or the girl child; all of which have negative implications for female participation and opportunity in sport. If we consider the top structures, most senior executive decision-making positions in the sport fraternity are held by men. Ask me, I would know.

Their renowned collective label for sport stakeholders fraternity, in itself, implies it is only for men or the boy child. The discrimination based on gender in sport is not a women's issue to be engaged on by women only, but it is a South African problem, which requires us all, especially men to act. As we celebrated our esteemed sports people at our Western Cape Provincial Sport Award Ceremony on Saturday evening I requested guests to take into consideration their sacrifices, self-determination, perseverance and resilience to challenges faced, while still achieving high standards against all odds.

Take that consideration a bit further, and acknowledge that those representing our province and country on various sporting platforms would not be able to, if it was not for at least one woman in their lives, be it a coach, administrator, teacher, mother, sister, cousin, daughter or wife. When asked how does she continue to excel amidst all the critique and demeaning, Caster Semenya proudly paid homage to her mother as a support base and number one motivator on the world stage earlier this year. We need to move away from the accepted idea that you need to coach, run, swim or sport like a man to look good as a woman and with the influence and will from all in society. We have a really good chance to bring about real change in sport, not only in the Western Cape but in the greater South Africa, and who knows, the world round.

I urge all present here today to join me in challenging, dismantling and transforming the systematic, institutional and ideological patriarchy that still legitimately oppress women and the girl child in democratic South Africa today.

A paradigm shift and call to action is much needed to equalise the playing field. I have witnessed firsthand how important sport is to our people especially at club level and in our rural areas. Participation and access to sporting activities go a long way in the upliftment and empowerment of our communities. I have seen rugby, soccer and netball fields solely comprised of gravel, yet leagues are still taking place with the support of community spectators behind the makeshift lines despite the adverse conditions. There is a desire and a defined need to participate, develop skills and hone talent and to dominate in chosen codes.

It is of paramount importance for us as South Africans to recommit ourselves to stand together to protect our women and girls from discrimination, abuse and neglect, regardless of political affiliation, cultural backgrounds, language or creed, we are all here today in commemoration of our women of strength who have led the way.

The current inequalities and inequities warrant the same solidarity, unity and purpose that the Federation of South African Women espoused in the 1950s. The Federation famously challenged the idea that a woman's place is in the kitchen, declaring it instead to be everywhere. In the march of 1956 the women of South Africa expressed the public message that they would not be intimidated and silenced by unjust laws.

Today we stand united once more as we will not be intimidated, silenced, overlooked and neglected.

†Wathint' abafazi, wathint' imbokodo! [You strike a woman, you strike a rock.] I thank you. [Applause.]

†Mnr Q R DYANTYI: Mooi, mooi!
[Mr Q R DYANTYI: Good, good!]

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much hon member. I recognise hon member Christians. [Interjections.]

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Thank you Madam Chairperson. In celebrating the centenary of the birth of Ma Sisulu, as the ACDP we want to commend all women present and women in our country and our province. Chairperson, who will ever forget the 20 000 women that walked against the *dompas* led by this fearless lady called Ma Sisulu with many others.

Chairperson, she opposed the Bantu Education running a mission school from home, and running this mission school from home she started home schooling, like we see home schooling today. She started home schooling and that is why, Chairperson, I am also talking about the BELA Bill, the BELA Bill that wants to limit home schooling. The Basic Education Laws Amendment Bill wants to limit home schooling and the ACDP's position in this Bill is that we must give maximum freedom for parents to make choices for the upbringing when it comes to their schooling and especially education. It is our contention that parents should be presumed competent to do so unless proved otherwise. The home education, the BELA Bill and the problem that we have is that the Bill now wants to define the compliance of home schooling and the Government, the State can decide not to give you and refuse home schooling, and that is disturbing and that is not the legacy of Ma Sisulu. [Interjection.]

An HON MEMBER: Yes.

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: So Chairperson, an important thing about what Ma Sisulu taught us, even if you are imprisoned, even if you stand alone, even if you put away for three weeks in solitary confinement you will stand because of what you believe in. Time expired.] [Applause.]

†Mnr Q R DYANTYI: Dis mooi, mooi!

[Mr Q R DYANTYI: That is good, good!]

Ms D GOPIE: Thank you Madam Chairperson. In the debate on the legacy of Mama Sisulu I want to greet the women pastors and reverends that are here today and also all our guests and all women that are present here today. Chairperson, I will be doing my debate in Afrikaans.

†Vandag eer ons een van die grootste en sterkste vroue wat ons land in die stryd vir vryheid en geregtigheid opgelewer het. Mama Albertina Sisulu is gebore ses jaar nadat die ANC gestig is en sy is oorlede in 2011 soos die Speaker gesê het, 'n jaar voor die ANC se Eeufees 2012. Haar lewe was deel van die ANC se stryd om vroue en ons land se mense te bevry.

Sy was daar in die stryd teen pasboeke, het gewerk aan die Vryheidsmanifeste, die opmars van vroue, die begin van MK, die ondergrondse tydperk. Mama Sisulu het toegewyd met leierskap die stryd aan die gang gehou. Sy was die rots wat talle staande gehou het. Terwyl haar man Walter in die tronk was, het sy hul kinders asook haar oorlede suster se twee kinders grootgemaak. Dit was ook nie die eerste keer dat sy kinders moet ondersteun nie. Sy was maar nog self 'n kind van elf jaar oud toe sy self ma moes wees vir haar eie broers en susters, weens die siekte van hul moeder. Ek moes ook self die skool verlaat en inspring om my susters te versorg op 'n baie jong ouderdom van 16 jaar en daarom verstaan ek waardeur Mama Sisulu moes gaan. Boonop het die apartheidstelsel en sy polisie die lewe vir haar moeilik gemaak.

Sy was die eerste vrou wat vir 90 dae sonder aanklag aangehou is. Twee maande lank was sy alleen toegesluit. Mama Sisulu is vyf keer met huisarres ingeperk. In een stadium is sy amper ses maande sonder borgtog aangehou. Sy is vier jaar tronk toe gestuur maar dit is opgehef met borgtog hangend op appèl. Sy is later ook met 'n ander leier van die UDF van hoogverraad aangekla en was maande lank in die tronk.

Sy is in 1985 weer nege maande alleen in afsondering opgesluit. Met ander vrouelede soos Winnie Madikizela Mandela, Helen Joseph en Sophie Williams De Bruyn het Mama Sisulu 'n belangrike rol gespeel om die rol en aansien van vroue in Suid-Afrika te verbeter. Sy is 'n nasiebouer, 'n versorger wat nie van haar mense geskei kon word nie.

Sy het saam met hulle pyn verduur in die diens van ons mense en het groot respek verdien. Sy sal altyd onthou word as 'n voorste veteraan van die ANC wat haar lewe aan die stryd gewy het. Ons moet haar lewe en voorbeeld eer deur ander vroue se probleme in die provinsie reg te stel. In die Wes-Kaap is vroue steeds die slagoffers van geweld, diskriminasie, onregverdig en ongelyke behandeling; die meeste onder 'n provinsiale regering wat deur 'n vrou gelei word.

Hoewel ons Mama Sisulu eer, eers moet ons kyk na haar lewe in nalatenskap binne die ANC. Sy het haar werk gedoen ondanks apartheid en onderdrukking. Sy het die hardhandige onwettige regering met moed teengestaan. Sy het tussen die mense gebly en saam met hulle gestry. Sy verdien om as een...

[Translation of Afrikaans paragraphs follow.]

[Today we honour one of the greatest and strongest women our country has produced in the struggle for freedom and justice. Mama Albertina Sisulu was born six years after the ANC was founded and she died in 2011 as the Speaker said, a year before the ANC's 2012 Centenary. Her life was part of the ANC's struggle to liberate the women and people of our country.

She was there in the struggle against pass books, worked on the Freedom Charters, the march of women, the start of MK, the underground period. Mama Sisulu kept up the struggle with leadership. She was the rock that kept many standing. While her husband Walter was in jail, she raised their children as well as her late sister's two children. It was also not the first time that she had to support children. She was still a child of eleven years old when she herself had to be a mother for her own brothers and sisters because of the illness of her mother. I myself also had to leave school and jump in to care for my sisters at the young age of 16 years and therefore I appreciate what Mama Sisulu had to go through. In addition, the apartheid system and its police made her life difficult. She was the first woman who was confined for ninety days without a charge. For two months she was locked up alone. Mama Sisulu was confined to house arrest five times. At one stage she was under arrest for almost six months without bail. She was sentenced to four years imprisonment but released pending bail on appeal. She was also charged with high treason along with another leader of the UDF and spent months in jail.

In 1985 she was again locked up in solitary confinement for nine months. Along with other female members like Winnie Madikizela Mandela, Helen Joseph and Sophie Williams De Bruyn, Mama Sisulu played an important role to improve the role and esteem of women in South Africa.

She is a nation builder, a carer who could not be separated from her people. She suffered pain along with them in her service of our people and deserved great respect. She will always be remembered as a foremost veteran of the ANC who dedicated her life to the struggle. We should honour her life and example by rectifying other women's problems in the province. In the Western Cape, women are still the victims of violence, discrimination, unjust and unequal treatment; the most under a Provincial Government led by a woman.

While we honour Mama Sisulu, we have to look at her life in the legacy within the ANC. She did her work in spite of apartheid and oppression. She withstood the brutal unlawful government with courage. She lived among the people and struggled along with them.]

†Me D GOPIE: Sy verdien om as een van die moeders van ons nasie erken te word. Sy was steeds die moeder vir derduisende selfs toe haar eie kinders uit die land gedryf en in die tronk gegooi is. Mama Sisulu het nooit opgehou om vir haar mense te werk nie.

Sy het die Albertina Sisulu Sentrum in Soweto begin om kinders en oumense by te staan. Die uitdaging is nie om te praat nie, maar om te werk. *MPL* Botha sê in haar *speech* wat die Premier sê, *goes*. Hoe doen ons dit waar die Premier as 'n vrou twee termyne gedien het, en steeds nie iets nagelaat het om vroue en kinders te ontwikkel nie. Sy moet nog vir ons wys wat sy agtergelaat het.

Mama Sisulu was 'n getroue verpleegster, hoe kan ons haar liefde vir hierdie werk uitbou as ons hier in ons provinsie verpleegsters afdank omdat hulle warm onderbaadjies dra? Hoe eer ons Mama Sisulu as honderde vroue en kinders in hierdie provinsie onder die DA doodgaan? Waar is die programme om hulle saak te bepleit? Om sulke kwesbares te beskerm? Geld wat uitgegee is vir programme, vir die Wetgewer se programme van die Speaker, kon beter bestee word op vroue-ontwikkeling, dan het dit Sisulu geëer. Vrouewerkers van die Wetgewer kan ook beskerm word; om te verval in die manier om die vinger na ander te wys in die stryd, help nie ons vroue nie.

Die Wes-Kaap het nou 'n nuwe geslag moeders nodig om oor te neem en die nalatenskap van Mama Sisulu verder te vat. Dit het tyd geword vir sulke vroue om hulself te laat geld.

[Translation of Afrikaans paragraphs follow.]

[She deserves to be acknowledged as one of the mothers of our nation. She was still the mother for thousands even when her own children were driven from the country and thrown in jail. Mama Sisulu never gave up working for her people.

She started the Albertina Sisulu Centre in Soweto to support children and the aged. The challenge is not to talk, but to work. MPL Botha says in her speech that what the Premier says, goes. How do we do it where the Premier, as a woman who had served for two terms, and still did not leave behind anything to develop women and children. She still has to show us what she had left behind.

Mama Sisulu was a dedicated nurse, how can we expand her love for this work when in this province we fire nurses because they wear warm waistcoats? How do we honour Mama Sisulu when hundreds of women and children die in this province under the DA? Where are the programmes to plead for their cause? To protect such vulnerable people? Money that was spent on programmes, for the Legislature's programmes of the Speaker, could have been spent better on women's development, then it would have honoured Sisulu.

Female workers of the Legislature can also be protected; to lapse into the manner of pointing fingers at others in the fight, does not help our women.

The Western Cape now needs a new generation of mothers to take over and build on the legacy of Mama Sisulu. The time has come for such women to make their presence felt.]

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Hon member, your time is up.

Ms D GOPIE: In conclusion... [Interjections.]

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: You can – another sentence.

Ms D GOPIE: ... Chairperson, I want to say if Mama Sisulu was here she would have comforted the women in our communities that lost their children to gangsterism and killings by consulting them and giving them comfort during this time. I thank you. [Applause.]

Ms W F PHILANDER: Thank you, Chairperson. Allow me the opportunity to acknowledge our women in the gallery, women of value, women of strength; I salute you and thank you all for being here today.

Madam Chair, on 9 August 1956, 20 000 women from every racial and ethnic group took to the streets and marched to the Union Buildings. They were protesting the introduction of the apartheid pass laws, in short, against injustice. These women were a united force to be reckoned with and in song they took to the street singing, "†Wathint' abafazi, wathint' imbokodo. Uza kufa! [You strike a woman, you strike a rock. You will die.] [Interjections.]

Chair, despite the blood, sweat and tears of our mothers and grandmothers, South African women are still held back and not quite equal to their male counterparts. In 2017 Stats SA reported that in the last 62 years we have failed to instil real gender equality. Whilst 51% of our population is female, we remain unrepresented in positions of authority and power.

While the Women Empowerment and Gender Equality Bill in particular ... [Interjections.] calls for 50% representation in decision-making positions, only 44% of decision makers are women. This includes managers, professionals and technicians.

Ms P MAKELENI: Exactly.

Ms W F PHILANDER: This figure has barely changed since 2002.

Although South Africa has made great strides, gender representation is still below the 50% mark for positions of influence. Chair, the struggle that women face in the post-1956 and the post-apartheid era is all the more real for rural women.

Ms P MAKELENI: Exactly.

An HON MEMBER: Tell them, sister.

Ms W F PHILANDER: Chair, under customary law, land is generally allocated to men.

Ms P MAKELENI: Mmm.

Ms W F PHILANDER: Most rural women therefore do not have access to land of their own, and often lose their homes due to divorce, desertion or widowhood.

Ms P MAKELENI: Exactly.

Ms W F PHILANDER: Chair, despite the Government's recognition that past policies have led to unequal gender relations, particularly within the rural sector, its land reform programmes prioritises race as the main factor of inequality.

Ms P MAKELENI: Exactly.

Ms W F PHILANDER: Poor rural women are not identified as a specific target group. They are forgotten unfortunately.

†Mnr T A SIMMERS: Luister hoor!

[Mr T A SIMMERS: Listen, you hear!]

Ms W F PHILANDER: You must listen. What is more the rate of gender violence has reached new heights in our province and country, and yet there seems to be limited policing to address this. They just ignore the plight of our people. Every single day I pick up a newspaper and read of yet another girl child or woman who has been sexually harassed, molested, raped or killed. We can no longer settle for a Western Cape and a South Africa which treat women, rural and urban alike, as subhuman.

An HON MEMBER: Ja. [Interjections.]

Ms W F PHILANDER: And we know what, whose competency is the police?

Mr C M DUGMORE: You need a new [Inaudible.].

Ms W F PHILANDER: A further issue that rural women face is housing. Housing is predominantly given to men. Women are rarely given housing outside of their relationship with a male partner.

Chairperson, in the Western Cape various municipalities have developed their policies to accommodate rural applicants, child-headed households and where the husband deserted the wife and children, the wife could claim that home for her family.

As a province, country and global society where women are treated as inferior to men, we must take it upon ourselves to actively challenge the punishing conditions that our rural and urban women face.

Ms P MAKELENI: [Inaudible.] DA caucus.

Ms W F PHILANDER: Chairperson, today we are not women of political parties; we are here to celebrate women, irrespective of our political affiliation. We are here to celebrate all women in society. [Interjections.] For this reason the Western Cape assists its mothers, sisters, daughters and *†oumas* [grandmothers] through its superior ante-natal care facilities, including satellite clinics located across the province. We provide transportation to hospitals from rural communities throughout the province.

You will find TVET colleges where our women are acquiring new skills and improving their employability daily. We have numerous ECD and MOD Centres so that single mothers do not have to worry where their children are while they are at work. We further pioneered the delivery of title deeds which any person, male or female, is entitled to.

Lastly, throughout the province the Western Cape has shelters for victims of abuse to protect our women against further violence. We do not point fingers, we actually do.

Rather than speaking to dry statistics alone, I want to conclude by sharing the story of the late Auntie Bokkie Claasen, and, Chairperson, I want to acknowledge today the daughter of the late Auntie Bokkie Claasen within the gallery, Councillor Miriam Claasen of Drakenstein. Thank you, councillor, for being here today. [Applause.]

Mr M G E WILEY: Hear-hear!

†n AGB LID: Dit is 'n DA *councillor*.

[An HON MEMBER: It is a DA councillor.]

Ms W F PHILANDER: It is a DA councillor. Auntie Bokkie was a ... [Interjections.] Auntie Bokkie was a 92-year old activist, campaigning for social change across boundaries. She was a true community activist... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: In your dreams.

Ms W F PHILANDER: ... she gave everything selflessly. On any given day she would spend an entire day, elbows deep in cooking pots, making meals for people who could not afford to do it themselves. A no-nonsense individual with no interest in cheap politics ...

Ms P MAKELENI: We know Auntie Bokkie.

Ms W F PHILANDER: ... but in bettering the lives of our people, an individual whose children were many times shocked as to who she invited into her house. She invited them in because they were hungry, and she prepared food for them. †*Punt, klaar.* [Fullstop, finished.] [Interjections.] As a rural woman, Auntie Bokkie's opportunities were limited by the circumstances she found herself in, and yet she never let this hold her back from her true calling of helping her community.

She continued to be a shoulder to cry on, an ear to listen and a hand to help. We need to ensure that the struggle of 1956 is not relegated to dusty old history books sitting on a shelf, but that its promises materialise so that the Bokkie's of the Western Cape are empowered to further empower others.

What legacy is it that we want to leave behind? For me it is a legacy, a legacy of no woman left behind, and a legacy of no community left behind. I thank you, Chairperson. [Applause.]

The SPEAKER: Chairperson, I wish to thank the hon members for their input to this very important debate today. While much has been done we still have a far way to go. We can and should become the agents of change.

During the debate hon members made reference to an incident involving staff of the WCPP which led to grievances being raised, as well as disciplinary action being taken. At previous sittings hon members also used the opportunity to air their views based on information they had received from staff driving a particular agenda, in my view, and seeking a particular outcome. Let me make this very clear, as Speaker of the Western Cape Provincial Parliament, I will not tolerate behaviour inconsistent with the values that we as an organisation stand for, and staff members contravening the rules of the workplace will be decisively dealt with in terms of the policies of the institution and the laws applicable to regulating the relationship between employer and employee.

Equally, as Speaker, I despise the abuse of freedom of speech by members when they use parliamentary platforms to cast aspersions on staff members by using suppositions, half-truths, misrepresentation and outright untruths in vengeful, political grandstanding as was illustrated in this House today. [Interjections.]

I would like to appeal to all women in this House and the country to not be selective in their outrage of certain matters of abuse against women... [Interjections.] but rather to be consistent in their condemnation of abuse against women wherever it happens, even if it is within your ranks. [Interjections.]

The only way... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: [Inaudible.] never keep quiet.

The SPEAKER: ... to change the world is to change ourselves.

Ms N D NKONDLO: We can provide you evidence.

An HON MEMBER: Not at the expense of women.

The SPEAKER: Please display some respect. We need to move beyond greed, hate... [Interjections.]

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Hon members... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: ... fear and corruption... [Interjections.]

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Madam Speaker, can you sit down for a second for me? Hon members, we agreed that you can interject, but a running commentary is not allowed. Can we allow the Speaker to continue with the debate please?

The SPEAKER: Thank you. We need to move beyond greed, hate, fear and corruption, and actually find the possibility of recognising the dignity inherent in each of us. The only way to change the world is to change ourselves, and we should see our lives as constant work in progress. We can change the world one conversation, one room at a time. Each one of us in this beautiful country has the ability to leave a legacy. I thank you. [Applause.]

An HON MEMBER: Hear-hear!

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much.

[Debate concluded.]

STATEMENTS BY MEMBERS

Mr D G MITCHELL (DA): Thank you, Madam Speaker. As we come to the end of Women's Month I want to focus on the impact of raising the boy child in a fatherless society. South Africa is a country where so many, including myself, are and were raised by mothers who had to fulfil both the roles of fathers and mothers. Leading gender theorists explain that both the cause and consequence of this is a toxic masculinity.

Toxic masculinity seeks to legitimise a man's dominance and the subordination of women through physical, verbal and emotional violence. It teaches the boy child, who does not have a positive male influence, that to be a man you cannot cry or you cannot be weak. That to be a man means that you must objectify women, watch and play sport, smoke and drink.

Madam Speaker, the negative consequences on the boy child does not stop there. Studies show that boys who are raised without a positive male influence, are more likely to commit sexual violence, to become homophobic, to have a limited sense of personal responsibility, to commit crime, to become addicts, to be unemployed and to be aggressive and to bully others.

Madam Speaker, we cannot and we can no longer live in a world where our boys are alienated from their own sense of individuality because they are oppressed by toxic norms. It must be, and I want to repeat that, it must be our personal mission to challenge toxic masculinity where it rears its ugly head. I thank you. [Applause.]

Mr C M DUGMORE (ANC): Thank you very much, Madam Speaker. It has become increasingly clear that the DA's internal fights are not only limited to the numerous municipalities where councillors clash with each other over who should be Mayor and who should be not, but right here at the provincial level, it is very clear that the DA is racked by divisions in regard to who should succeed the outgoing Premier Helen Zille. [Interjections.]

It is very clear that on the one hand MEC Madikizela who is the duly elected leader of the DA, even if that victory was secured by a dubious margin of only 12 votes, that he believes that he as the Chair of the DA, the leader should also be the Premier candidate and we know that there has been a serious attempt by others within the DA to spread a rumour that he is not actually standing, whereas it is very clear that he has indicated that he is available for this position.

On the other hand, it is clear that Helen Zille, with the support of the liberal cabal wants, at all costs to ensure that Alan Winde, who does not appear in the leadership structures of the DA, should be the Premier. So once again we are seeing that the DA is finding itself racked apart by divisions, not only here at the provincial level, not only here at the national level but also, we all know very well, Mr Deputy Speaker, that last year many of the MPLs across that side of the road expressed concern that if the ANC elected Cyril Ramaphosa as the leader they would be in deep, deep trouble. That is in fact what is happening now because the ideal logical clash in the DA ... [Interjection.] is evident to everyone because many of the black DA members ...

The SPEAKER: Order please.

Mr CM DUGMORE: ... many of the black DA members see .. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order please.

Mr C M DUGMORE: ... many of the black DA members see that the economic control of many small towns is controlled by a small white DA elite and that is why the divisions are emerging. So once again DA divisions are impacting on service delivery in our province. [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS: Rubbish! [Interjections.]

Ms P MAKELENI: That rubbish is true.

Ms L M MASEKO (DA): Madam Speaker, four years ago when I joined the Legislature the ANC Leader of the Opposition, Khaya Magaxa, referred to me as a 'peasant'.

Implied in this is that because I am black woman who comes from a previously disadvantaged background, that I am a 'village idiot'. This Madam Speaker is racist and an attack on a woman. [Interjections.]

The ANC does not care about the Western Cape's ...

The SPEAKER: Order please [Interjections.] Order members there is a speaker on the floor [Interjections.]. Hon member Makeleni you can make interjections but not on-going. You are protected. You may ... [Interjections.] Order please!

Ms L M MASEKO: Thank you very much, Madam Speaker. The ANC's very own members sitting before me are cowering behind and even defending the member's patriarchal tendencies. [Interjections.] It is clear that as the Democratic Alliance in the Western Cape, we are the only party brave enough ...

The SPEAKER: Order!

Ms M MASEKO: ... to stand up to racial bigotry and patriarchy. The ANC does not care about the Western Cape's coloured communities in the slightest. [Interjections.] If they did, it would not have taken over twenty years for the National Department of Rural Development and Land Reform to deliver housing to the predominantly coloured claimants of District Six [Interjections.]. The ANC's track of thinking is quite literally, and I quote, said by the member, "why would they build houses for the coloured communities", we know what they call them. [Interjections.].

Why does member Magaxa's racist remark that coloured people are dogs does not surprise me? [Interjections.]. Again the same member, four years ago was labelling me, as a black woman, now he is labelling the coloured community. I thank you. [Interjections.]

Mr R D MACKENZIE (DA): Madam Speaker, last week I had the pleasure of attending the Commonwealth Parliament Association Conference in Gaborone in Botswana. The conference was attended by parliamentarians from the Commonwealth area and we had thorough engagements with them. I learnt a lot about the challenges and successes in politics, economics, securities and several other matters. The conversations that left me with indelible thoughts were those on the economic and job creation sector.

I had intense conversations with MPs, MPLs from Rwanda, Namibia, Seychelles and Botswana to an extent that member Beerwinkel told me that I am interrogating the people. [Laughter.] But it left me wondering what in their countries are they doing wrong and what we are doing right. According to the World Bank, Ethiopia will become a middle-class economy by 2025 with the services, agricultural and manufacturing sectors, the leading growth drivers. Of course Ethiopia is not the only one, Ghana, Rwanda, Botswana etc are also growing.

The conversation soon became about how. I began to follow with keen interest the discussion that what led to the successes of these fellow African countries.

I was both enlightened and amused by the responses I received. Particularly amused because here in South Africa, the ANC-led Government works against the growth antidote that is rapidly salvaging the poorer African countries out of the wretches of poverty.

There are no shortcuts in growing an economy and the African countries have shown us how it is done. Cutting red tape, protecting individual and property rights, cutting anti-business laws and taxes. For example in Botswana your maximum tax is 25%, in South Africa we get taxed to death at 45%, plus extra with fuel levies, e-tolls and other middle-class killing taxes.

It is important that we learn from our fellow African nations. Like the Western Cape, the rest of South Africa must heed the call of making business easier to do. We must learn what is right and earn our right to be the top position as the leader of the continent by learning from our fellow African countries. I thank you.

Mr S G TYATYAM (ANC): Thank you very much, Madam Speaker. Inequalities have increased in the Western Cape over the past decade with no hope for inclusive development.

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Really?

Mr S G TYATYAM: Economic growth, human settlements and education continue to be extra-ordinarily skewed. Racial, class, income, gender, rural and urban disparities seem to be at the historic centre of the inequalities and continue to expand unabated as planned by apartheid and the DA regime, and as reported last year in the Oxfam Inequality Report in South Africa. We are talking about the Western Cape.

Under the ANC in 2009 the Gini Coefficient was 0,598 ... [Interjection.] but under the DA when they ...

The SPEAKER: Order please.

Mr S G TYATYAM: ... usurped governance of the province ...

The SPEAKER: Minister Bredell.

Mr S G TYATYAM: ... a turn of events started. The Gini Coefficient is now 0,609 according to Statistics South Africa.

Thabo Mbeki maintained in his analysis that the landing of the Dutch East India Company at the Cape of Good Hope in 1652 represented in embryo the emergence of class society in our country.

But race came to dominate, for African people were ultimately not allowed in the province unless they produced a work permit or changed their names and surnames. [Interjections.]

Mr M G E WILEY: You had better loosen your tie, it is strangling you. [Laughter.]

Mr S G TYATYAM: So it is not surprising that the ...

The SPEAKER: Order.

Mr S G TYATYAM: ... Premier in 2012 referred to people coming from the Eastern Cape as refugees because human settlements, education, social and health services ... [Interjection.] and economic integration are always skewed in planning. [Time expired.]

Mr N E HINANA (DA): Yes, Madam Speaker, thank you very much. Earlier this week I wrote to the Public Protector to ask her to investigate Metrorail in the Western Cape under the management of PRASA and to recommend remedial actions to rescue the ailing railway industry. I am horror-struck by the lack of accountability and mismanagement of funds, deterioration of infrastructure and the lack of security for the commuters.

Madam Speaker, Metrorail in the Western Cape does not have enough trains to function at minimum capacity. The Western Cape requires a minimum of 88 train sets to function. In 2017 the Western Cape had just 61 train sets, however by July 2018, 32 coaches were damaged as a result of arson. As I speak Madam Speaker, trains are arriving at the station horrendously late, if they do at all.

Metrorail is expecting to launch its new trains for the network by 2019 and has budgeted R172 billion to deliver trains over a period of 20 years. This will be for nothing if we cannot address the severe safety issues on the railway. *Eyewitness News* reports that the cost of the damages to trains amounts to R69 million over the past four months. It is further estimated that at least R210 million in damages has been accrued over the past five years, hence the request that the Public Protector must take responsibility in protecting both the infrastructure and the people who are involved in the industry who are the commuters.

The mismanagement of PRASA by the ANC-led National Government is further seen in the purchase of 4000 Spanish trains which were 4,264 meters high, despite a national limit of 3,965 meters. The DA in the Western Cape is committed to ensuring that our residents are safe and have reliable rail service. [Time expired.]

Mr F C CHRISTIANS (ACDP): Madam Speaker, with all the service delivery protests in several communities in the Western Cape and with the DA replacing mayors adding to the tension we are facing in the Western Cape ... [Interjection.] and with the imminent appointment of the new Mayor in Cape Town, it is rumoured on social media, that the former Mayor of Nelson Mandela Metro, Athol Trollip, is heading for Cape Town to take up the post as Mayor of Cape Town. [Interjections.]. What a cat fight! [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order please!

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: What a cat fight with Minister Plato and Minister Bonginkosi Madikizela also having their eye on the Mayorship. [Interjections.] If this is the case and if Athol Trollip gets the nod, the question must be asked if the leadership in the Western Cape of the DA is so shallow that no one can fill the position as the Mayor of Cape Town. Madam Speaker, Athol Trollip must stay in Nelson Mandela Bay.

An HON MEMBER: He will stay.

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: The bus is full in the Western Cape. [Interjections.] I thank you.

Ms T M DIJANA (ANC): The desperate DA fabricates lies and fake news in an attempt to make itself relevant. The latest is the tall story that the National Department of Rural Development has given up its function and about R127 million to the Provincial Department of Human Settlements to complete or implement the construction of 108 housing units in District Six.

DA MPL, Matlhodi Maseko, must now come clean by telling the Legislature why she as Chairperson ... [Interjections.] claimed in a newspaper report that a resolution of support to this effect was passed by and or reported to her Standing Committee. [Interjections.]

The ANC says there was never a resolution like that and the DA openly stoops to fabricating untruths. [Interjections.] This is done to spread false news and sow division in communities.

What is more disconcerting is that the honourable Western Cape Premier, Helen Zille, in her paid radio advert, even attempted to defend hon Maseko and the DA untruth. Premier Zille even postulated to listen to the audio of the committee meeting in order to establish the facts and give credence to the untruth. [Interjections.]

What is more, the ANC will not and has not supported a bogus resolution that the Legislature Committee supports the transfer of this money to the Province. Shame on the DA and shame on you hon member Maseko. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Thank you. [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: It is not there. You know it is not there!

The SPEAKER: Order please, order please members. We have one last statement. I see the DA.

Ms B A SCHÄFER (DA): Thank you, Madam Speaker. The Democratic Alliance in the Western Cape condemns in the strongest possible terms the blatant racism the ANC continues to exhibit in our province. [Interjections.]. It was reported in *Die Son* this week that ANC member Sammy Claasen is taking the acting ANC Provincial Leader, member Khaya Magaxa, to the South African Human Rights Commission for referring to coloured individuals as 'dogs'.

This vitriolic and divisive language is a clear violation of South Africa's Constitution. [Interjections.] It constitutes hate speech, it has no place in South Africa or in our province. [Interjections.] The acting ANC Provincial Leader, member Khaya Magaxa, continues to sow disunity and pit South Africans against each other for electoral gain... [Interjections.] while showing the party's true colours as a racist organisation. [Interjections.]

This is not the first time that member Khaya Magaxa has attacked individuals in such a demeaning and humiliating way ... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Hon member Schäfer ... [Interjection.]

Ms B A SCHÄFER: He has allegedly referred to black DA MPs as "peasants".

The SPEAKER: Hon member Schäfer, sorry there is a member on the floor. Hon member Makeleni?

Ms P MAKELENI: Madam Speaker, may I address you?

The SPEAKER: Yes.

Ms P MAKELENI: There are two things that I want to bring to your attention. [Interjections.]. When we lift postcards from this side ... [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Excuse me? Yes.

Ms P MAKELENI: ... you stop us and today we see the DA doing the same and they are not being stopped. [Interjections.] The second thing that I would like to bring to your attention, is the fact that Minister Grant just crossed the line while a member was speaking and in terms of Parliament Rules that is wrong and you did not stop him from doing that. So I want to bring that to your attention that when that side does wrong things you do not act timeously like you do with us and I appeal to you to try and sort these things out immediately.

The SPEAKER: I shall do so. It was very difficult whilst the Minister was crossing the floor. I was ... [Interjections.] No hold on. Hon members, I was calling member Schäfer to take a seat and hon member Makeleni you observed that and then the Minister crossed the floor but I have taken cognisance. [Interjections.] Hon member Uys?

Mr P UYS: Madam Speaker, the hon Schäfer is casting aspersions on the hon Leader of the Opposition. [Interjections.]. He did not say that ... [Interjections.]. Listen, he did not say that. He is an honourable member and they are not allowed to say it in this House. I want you to rule on that.

The SPEAKER: Sorry, thank you. Hon members, let us ... [Interjections.] Hon members, the use of pamphlets cannot disrupt the proceedings of the House. That is a ruling that we have had in the past, so yes whilst you have your pamphlets up, the minute it interferes with the smooth running of the House I do need to take control. Secondly, Minister Grant on the apparent floor crossing, I would need to address that. You were keen to pass something along which should have waited. [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS: Madam Speaker, I must apologise but you know I sincerely saw the look on the hon member Dugmore's face and he could not read it, so I thought I would just give him a copy. [Interjections.] So, I apologise, Madam Speaker.

The SPEAKER: Thank you, Minister Grant. All you had to do was apologise. Hon members we are still on Members' Statements. As has happened in the past statements get made. There is no provision in the Rules to refute or dispute a statement in that two minutes. So, the matter will be addressed, but I am going to take the hon member Uys' point and I will refer to Hansard and I will certainly come back to this House with a ruling in need. Thank you. You may proceed.

Ms B A SCHÄFER: Thank you. I am just quoting what ... [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Sorry, hon member Schäfer, hon Makeleni is on the floor.

Ms P MAKELENI: I would like to thank you, Madam Speaker for making that ruling, for reminding members of the House. However, while you were giving the ruling, member Botha was still holding that placard up. [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Please do not ... [Interjection.] Thank you.

Ms P MAKELENI: I understand she is new. Maybe she does not understand, and this thing continues to disrupt the House and you are not doing anything about it.

The SPEAKER: Hon members, can I ... [Interjection.]

Ms P MAKELENI: ... and they continue even though you have ruled on it.

The SPEAKER: Hon members, may I request on your pamphlets please, if it is going to be disruptive to the proceedings of the House, then I am going to have to request that you do not display them. Please. And then at the same time, we do not point fingers at each other in this House, hon Makeleni. I see the hon – I never get it right, but I will say, Mnqasela.

Mr M MNQASELA: It is okay, Madam Speaker. Madam Speaker, I would like to seek your protection. I am being abused here by hon Makeleni. [Interjections.] I am just holding a paper. I did not disrupt the speaker. [Interjections.] So they are disrupting the speaker. It is not fair. This is not their House. This is our House. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Hon members ... [Interjections.] Sorry, hon member Uys, if I may? In terms of being fair and unbiased, the Rules and we have rulings to guide us, must prevail. We have allowed posters and pamphlets, I recall, and the minute it became disruptive, members were asked to kindly put their posters down. We are at the last statement now. May I request your cooperation, because we need to get through the business of the day. You may proceed, hon member Schäfer.

Ms B A SCHÄFER: Thank you. This is not the first time ... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Sorry, sorry, hon member Schäfer ... [Interjection.]

Mr P UYS: Madam Speaker ... [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: ... member Uys is on the floor.

Mr P UYS: While you were addressing the DA, hon Botha still had it up. No respect for you whatsoever. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Hon member Botha, may I request that you please put your poster on your desk? Thank you.

An HON MEMBER: We do not want your objections. I thought we ... [Interjections.]

Ms B A SCHÄFER: Thank you. This is not the first time that member Khaya Magaxa has attacked individuals in such a demeaning and humiliating way ... [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Hon member Schäfer, kindly ... [Interjection.]

Ms B A SCHÄFER: I am going to continue.

The SPEAKER: ... take your seat, please.

Mr P UYS: Madam Speaker ... [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Sorry ... [Interjection.]

Mr P UYS: The member ... [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Hon Makeleni was on the floor, member Uys.

Ms P MAKELENI: Madam Speaker, it pains me that at this stage of our sitting, you make a ruling and members continue to disregard your ruling and there is nothing that is being done about those members. [Interjections.] They continue even though you have asked several times and we have been sent out of this Chamber several times and these members are still here.

The SPEAKER: Thank you. First member Uys and then the Chief Whip. First member Uys.

Mr P UYS: Madam Speaker, the Leader of the Opposition is an hon member. Nobody in this House is allowed to cast aspersions on the Leader of the Opposition as an hon member. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: I hear your point. Chief Whip Wiley?

Ms B A SCHÄFER: He has allegedly referred ... [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Sorry, hon member Schäfer. Chief Whip Wiley?

Mr M G E WILEY: Madam Speaker, if memory serves me, last week there was liberal quoting from the written word, hear-say stated as fact. [Interjection.]

Mr P UYS: It is not a point of order.

The SPEAKER: Is it a point of order?

Mr M G E WILEY: But it is interesting that the member Makeleni on the one hand criticises you for your impartiality. On the other hand she is trying to protect you. She must make up her mind what she wants to do. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Thank you, Chief Whip. [Interjections.] Hon members, the ruling ... [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: She is doing both! You ... [Inaudible.]

The SPEAKER: Please respect the ruling. Let us not display ... [Interjections.] Let us get through this last statement before we move to Motions of Notice. You may proceed.

Ms B A SCHÄFER: Thank you, Madam Speaker. Sammy said so! Sammy said so! This is not the first time, and I am going to repeat ... [Interjections.] that he has said something that is demeaning and humiliating. [Interjections.] He has allegedly referred to DA Black MPs as "peasants" ... [Interjections.] and last year called White South Africans "animals". [Interjections.] These utterances show not only that member Magaxa is a racist, but an inept and ill-informed politician who is not fit to serve the people of a free, fair and democratic South Africa. [Interjections.]

Madam Speaker, the Democratic Alliance will not sit idle while the ANC tries to dismantle South Africa's multiracial society ... [Interjection.] in a desperate attempt ... [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Hon member Schäfer!

Ms B A SCHÄFER: ...to gain and cling to power.

The SPEAKER: Thank you. Are you finished?

Ms B A SCHÄFER: No.

Mr S G TYATYAM: Madam Speaker ... [Interjection.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: The future MEC!

Mr S G TYATYAM: Madam Speaker ... [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Order please, hon members.

Mr S G TYATYAM: Is it allowed in this House to call people “racist”? You once told us that it is wrong.

An HON MEMBER: Yes!

Mr S G TYATYAM: It is unparliamentary and yet we have a member here who says that, and you do not intervene. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Hon member Tyatyam, I will have to take this one on review and come back to the House. There are merits to and for which I will need to deal with. [Interjections.] Thank you. [Interjections.] You may proceed, member Schäfer.

Ms B A SCHÄFER: As South Africa’s only political party which represents and embraces individuals of all races, cultures, creeds, and religions, the DA will continue to fight for a unified, peaceful, and inclusive South Africa for all who live in it. [Interjections.] Madam Speaker, I am quoting from the press of which Mr Sammy Claassen himself has said it, about his own colleague. I thank you. [Applause.] [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: May we get some ... [Interjection.]

An HON MEMBER: [Inaudible.] was racist, not hear-say.

The SPEAKER: Order please, members. Let us not allow the dignity and decorum of the House ... [Interjections.] Please. Thank you. Hon member Tyatyam, you have a microphone that you can use, thank you. You have not stood ... [Interjection.] Hon member Tyatyam, you have not stood on a point of order, but you do not ... [Interjection.]

Mr S G TYATYAM: There is no decorum here!

The SPEAKER: You do not have to scream and shout in the House. Thank you [Interjection.] We now move Motions.

ESKOM CRISIS

(Notice of Motion)

Ms B A SCHÄFER: Thank you, Madam Speaker. I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the crisis of Eskom and the impact on the Western Cape economy. I here so move.

[Notice of motion as moved by Member.]

Ms B A SCHÄFER: Madam Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the crisis of Eskom and its impact on the economy of the Western Cape.

[Notice of motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Notice taken.

JUNIOR DOCTORS: DIRE PLIGHT OF

(Notice of Motion)

Ms P MAKELENI: Madam Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the dire plight of junior doctors in the province under DA rule.

[Notice of motion as moved by Member.]

Ms P MAKELENI: Madam Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the dire plight of junior doctors in the province under the DA's rule.

[Notice of motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Notice taken.

MEMBER KHAYA MAGAXA ALLEGED RACIST STATEMENT

(Notice of Motion)

Mr N E HINANA: Thank you, Madam Speaker. I give notice that I shall move:

That the House, in its condemnation, debates the implication of hon Khaya Magaxa's racist statement, referring to coloured people as "dogs"; that the House further notes that these remarks are racially intolerant in the highest order. I so move. *[Interjections.]*

[Notice of motion as moved by Member.]

Mr N E HINANA: Madam Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House condemns and debates the implication of the alleged racist statement by Honourable Khaya Magaxa, allegedly referring to coloured people as dogs; and further notes that his alleged remark is racially intolerant in the highest degree.

[Notice of motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Notice taken.

[The Deputy Speaker takes the Chair.]

**EDUCATION OFFICIAL: SUURBRAAK
VICTIMISATION BY EDUCATION DEPARTMENT**

(Notice of Motion)

Ms C F BEERWINKEL: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. I give notice that I shall move:

That the House urgently debates the continued victimisation of an education official in Suurbraak where the presiding officer dismissed the case brought against him using numerous examples of unfair labour practices used in the Department's case. The Education Department now intends bringing fresh charges against the said official.

[Notice of motion as moved by Member.]

Ms C F BEERWINKEL: Mr Deputy Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House urgently debates the continued victimisation of an official of the Department of Education at Suurbraak, where the presiding officer dismissed the case brought against him using numerous examples of unfair labour practice by the Department; and further notes that the Department of Education now intends bringing fresh charges against the said official.

[Notice of motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Notice taken.

LATE RASHID DOMINGO

(Motion of condolence)

Mr C M DUGMORE: Mr Deputy Speaker, I would like to move without notice:

That the House notes the passing of Rashid Domingo, a Cape Town-born scientist and an independent thinker who died in London last week at the age of 81; notes further that Mr Domingo was fascinated by chemistry in Standard 9 at Trafalgar High and converted the family's outside bathroom in District Six into his first laboratory; he then went on to study chemistry and graduated from UCT in 1959, emigrated in 1967 because of the apartheid laws, which thwarted his progress and we hereby as this House convey our sincerest condolences to his family.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr C M DUGMORE: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes the passing of Rashid Domingo, a Cape Town-born scientist and independent thinker who died in London last week at the age of 81; notes that Domingo was fascinated by chemistry when he was in Standard 9 at Trafalgar High School, and converted the family's outside bathroom in District Six into his first laboratory; notes further that he studied Chemistry, graduated from UCT in 1959, after which he emigrated in 1967 because of the apartheid laws, which had thwarted his progress; and conveys sincerest condolences to his family.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

LPP KHAYA MAGAXA: HAATSPRAAK

(Voorstel)

†Me L J BOTHA: Dankie, mnr die Adjunkspeaker. Ek stel sonder kennisgewing voor:

Dat die Huis die uitlatings gemaak deur die LPP Magaxa, dat alle bruin en Khoisan mense "honde" is, verwerp ... [Tussenwerpsels.]

[MLP KHAYA MAGAXA: HATE SPEECH]

(Motion)

Ms L J BOTHA: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House rejects the remarks made by the MLP Magaxa, that all coloured and Khoisan people are “honde” (dogs) ... [Interjections.]]

†Mnr P UYS: Hy het nie [Onhoorbaar]

[Mr P UYS: He did not [Inaudible.]]

†Me L J BOTHA:

...met die afgryse wat dit verdien. Sy uitspraak is ‘n sterk graad van haatspraak en rassisme. Ek stel so voor. [Tussenwerpsels.]

[Voorstel soos deur lid voorgestel.]

[Ms L J BOTHA:

...with the abhorrence it deserves. His statement shows a strong degree of hate speech and racism. I so move. [Interjections.]

[Motion as moved by Member.]]

Ms L J BOTHA: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House rejects with disgust the alleged remark by MPP Magaxa that all coloured and Khoisan people are “dogs”; and notes that his alleged utterance shows a strong degree of racism and is hate speech.

[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Objection recorded.

**MEMBER KHAYA MAGAXA
FAILURE OF ANC TO REPRIMAND**

(Motion)

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House condemns in the strongest terms the ANC’s failure to reprimand or take disciplinary action against its leader, Mr Khaya Magaxa, for calling coloured and Khoisan people “dogs” and further notes that the ANC’s deafening silence on the matter clearly indicates their racist-nationalist convictions. I so move. [Interjections.]

[Motion as moved by Member.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Is there an objection?

An HON MEMBER: Objection!

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House condemns in the strongest possible terms the ANC's failure to reprimand or to take disciplinary action against its leader, Khaya Magaxa, for allegedly calling coloured and Khoisan people dogs; and further notes that the ANC's deafening silence on the matter clearly illustrates their racist-nationalist convictions.

[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Objection recorded.

†Mnr P UYS: Is dit - Ag nee ... [Tussenwerpsel.]

[Mr P UYS: Is it - Ag no ... [Interjection.]]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order, order.

†Mnr P UYS: Agb Adjunkspeaker, ek maak beswaar en ek wil hê u moet reël hierop, dat die waardigheid van 'n lid aangetas word deur die mosies wat deur beide die vorige twee lede voorgehou is.

[Mr P UYS: Hon Deputy Speaker, I object and I would like you to rule on this, that the dignity of a member is attacked by the motions that were both moved previously by the two members.]

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS: It is starting to hurt.

†Die ADJUNKSPEAKER: Ek neem kennis daarvan. Ek dink dis ook geopper by die Speakers vantevore.

[The DEPUTY SPEAKER: I have noted that. I think it had also been mentioned by the Speakers previously.]

†Mnr P UYS: Ja.

[Mr P UYS: Yes.]

†Die ADJUNKSPEAKER: So, dit is onder beheer, daardie een. Agb Maseko?

[The DEPUTY SPEAKER: So, it is under control, that one. Hon Maseko?]

**MEMBER KHAYA MAGAXA
ALLEGED RACIST STATEMENT**

(Motion)

Ms L M MASEKO: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes the very irresponsible and non-exemplary example set by the former teacher, former member of SADTU, the communist sitting here in this House ...

An HON MEMBER: It is not funny at all! It is not funny!

Ms L M MASEKO:

... member Magaxa. That the House notes his spreading of hatred ... [Interjections.] and inciting of racial tensions in this province; the ANC's failure to deal decisively ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Order member [Interjections.] Just – order, just come [Interjections.] Order! Order. Just come to order. Hon member Uys?

†Mnr P UYS: Agb Adjunkspeaker, dieselfde mosie word aanmekaar deur verskillende lede herhaal. [Tussenwerpsels.] U sal moet reël daarop. As dit die geval is, sal hierdie Huis in chaos verval en dit kan nie so wees nie.

[Translation of Afrikaans paragraph follows.]

[Mr P UYS: Hon Deputy Speaker, the same motion is repeated all the time by different members. [Interjections.] You will have to rule on that. If that is the case, this House will become chaotic and it cannot be like that.]

†'n AGB LID: Nee!

[An HON MEMBER: No!]

†Die ADJUNKSPEAKER: Orde! Ek sal beslis daarna kyk. Voorstelle mag nie presies dieselfde wees nie. As dit verskil van mekaar kan dit aanvaar word, maar ek sal dit goed bestudeer na die tyd. Agb Philander?

[Translation of Afrikaans paragraph follows.]

[The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! I will definitely look at that. Motions may not be precisely the same. If it differs from each other it can be accepted, but I will study it properly afterwards. Hon Philander?]

Ms L M MASEKO: I was not done.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Oh, you are not done? Sorry, sorry, you may continue.

Ms L M MASEKO: No, I was not done.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: You may continue.

An HON MEMBER: It is a statement!

Ms L M MASEKO: I am sorry, Mr Deputy Speaker – †Afrikaans, ek het niks gehoor nie. [Afrikaans, I did not hear anything.] So, let me continue. Again, I move without notice:

That the House notes his spreading of hatred and inciting of racial tensions in this province; the ANC's failure to deal decisively with Mr Magaxa shows how much ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order. Hon member, just one second.

Mr S G TYATYAM: Mr Deputy Speaker, are we dealing with statements or motions here?

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: I have called for motions.

Ms S G TYATYAM: You called, besides that, it is the same thing which has been voted ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

Mr S G TYATYAM: Why are we raising the same thing?

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order, hon Tyatyam. I have just ruled on that ... [Interjection.] I said ... [Interjection.]

Ms P MAKELENI: Your rulings are not for us!

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order. Please come to order! I ruled on that to say that statements may not or cannot be exactly the same. If there are differences in the statements, obviously that is acceptable.[Interjection.]

Mr S G TYATYAM: No these are the same.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: But I will study ... [Interjection.]

Mr S G TYATYAM: The narration is the same here!

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! I am busy talking. If the statements are not the same, then it is acceptable. If it is the same, obviously they will be thrown out.

Mr S G TYATYAM: But these ones are the same.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: I will study them afterwards and come back to the House, if necessary.

Ms P MAKELENI: They are the same! You cannot ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member, you may continue.

Ms L M MASEKO: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes the very irresponsible and non-exemplary example set by the former teacher, former member of SADTU, the communist sitting here in this House, member Magaxa; that the House notes his spreading of hatred, inciting of racial tensions in this province. The ANC's [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

Ms L M MASEKO:

...failure to deal decisively with Mr Magaxa shows how much the ANC hates coloured people and how much the ANC will invest in ensuring that they destroy the fabric of social cohesion and trust amongst our communities; I move that this House further condemns this sort of behaviour with the contempt it deserves. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Ms L M MASEKO: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes the very irresponsible and poor example set by the former teacher, the former member of SADTU, the communist sitting here in the House, Mr Magaxa; notes further that his alleged remarks are spreading hatred and inciting racial tensions in this province; further notes that the ANC's failure to deal decisively with Mr Magaxa shows how much the ANC hates coloured people, and how much the ANC will invest in ensuring that they destroy the fabric of social cohesion and trust among our communities; and condemns this sort of behaviour with the contempt it deserves.

[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Objection recorded.

Mr S G TYATYAM: Your integrity has gone down the drain!

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

Mr M MNQASELA: Whose integrity?

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Hon member Tyatyam, I cannot see you but I can hear you. Please calm down, come to order. Hon member Mnqasela?

Mr M MNQASELA: Mr Deputy Speaker, I think we have generally had a very good sitting. I would like to get your ruling on the casting of aspersions by hon member Tyatyam, that the integrity of a member he says, has gone down the drain. [Interjections.] That must be ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: I will revert ... [Interjections.] Order! Order! [Interjections.] Can I please appeal to the House, we cannot continue in this vein. When the Chair speaks, the Chair wants order and it applies to the hon member Tyatyam as well. [Interjections.] Hon member Tyatyam, I am talking to you specifically.

An HON MEMBER: He is saying that ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: I do not know what you said. I will study Hansard and come back to the House, but please ... [Interjections.] Before I see you, just take your seat. [Interjections.]

Hon member Nkondlo at the back and hon member Dijana, while I am speaking and asking for order, you are constantly making comments. [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: She is saying he never ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! [Interjections.] I will control the House. Hon member Makeleni you may proceed. And I appeal to the whole House now to come to order. We cannot go on like this.

**MEMBER KHAYA MAGAXA
ALLEGED RACIST STATEMENT REBUTMENT**

(Motion)

Ms P MAKELENI: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes that the DA is behaving childishly and spreading lies about member Magaxa; that the House must condemn this in the strongest terms ... [Interjection.]

An HON MEMBER: We object in advance.

Ms P MAKELENI:

...as it cast aspersions on a member in this House.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

**MEMBER KHAYA MAGAXA
INSULTING COMMENTS**

(Motion)

Ms W F PHILANDER: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. I move without notice:

That this House notes with great disappointment that member Khaya Magaxa refers to me, particularly, Mr Deputy Speaker ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

Ms W F PHILANDER:

...as I am a coloured female ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order. Order [Interjections.]

Mr P UYS: We will have to leave, Mr Deputy Speaker. [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

Mr P UYS: This cannot carry on like this.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: May I assist? [Interjections.] Order! Order. I have said before that if the ... [Interjections.] Just take your seat. If the statements are materially the same, that will not be allowed. It is difficult for the Chair to ... [Interjection.]

An HON MEMBER: You do not listen!

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: It is difficult for the Chair to determine while a member is speaking whether in fact it is exactly the same or not. [Interjections.] If it is not the same, certainly we have allowed it in the past and we will do so but if there is a concerted effort on the side of the governing party to abuse ... [Interjection.]

Hon member Nkondlo, this is the last time that I am talking to you now. If the governing party is deliberately running on the edge of the Rules all the time, then certainly I will ask them not to continue that, but my sense so far was that there is a nuance – *verskil* – nuance difference in the various motions, but I could be wrong, and I will study the motions afterwards and come back to the House and take those off the Order Paper that are justified to be taken off. Chief Whip?

Mr M G E WILEY: Yes, may I address you, Mr Deputy Speaker. If as reported in the newspaper the comments made by the Leader of the Opposition, who has conveniently absented himself ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! I cannot ... [Interjection.]

Mr M G E WILEY: ... then every ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Let me first hear the member.

Mr M G E WILEY: Then every single person should be deeply aggrieved and insulted, and they should be allowed to voice their opinion on the matter. [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: There is a rule!

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: I agree. It is not a point of order. We will proceed now in an orderly fashion. I see the hon member Beerwinkel. [Interjections.] Is the member still busy? Sorry, hon member Philander was still busy.

Ms W F PHILANDER: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker.

That this House notes with great disappointment that member Khaya Magaxa refers to me ... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Ooh! [Interjections.]

Ms W F PHILANDER:

... particularly, Mr Deputy Speaker, in the month of Women's Month [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

Ms W F PHILANDER:

... particularly as I am a coloured female ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

Ms W F PHILANDER:

...in the Western Cape [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order, hon member. [Interjections.] Just one second.

Mr C M DUGMORE: Mr Deputy Speaker, you have just ruled ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: I cannot hear you. Your own members are shouting at the back.

Mr C M DUGMORE: Okay. Mr Deputy Speaker, you have just ruled that if there is a motion of substantially similar content that you will not allow it. It is very clear that once again this is a motion launched, attacking member Magaxa. It is very clear. [Interjections.] So we ask you to make a ruling now. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! I have ruled on that and I said it is difficult for me to judge from the Chair, immediately when a member starts speaking, whether he is saying exactly the same thing, whether the content is the same or not. And if the content is different, totally different it is acceptable. [Interjection.]

If there are overwhelming similarities those motions will be taken off the Order Paper. It will not be printed. [Interjections.] Please continue ... [Interjection.]

Ms P MAKELENI: It is a lie!

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: ...and do not start from fresh. Start where you stopped.

Ms W F PHILANDER: I move without notice:

That this House notes with great disappointment ... [Interjection.]

Ms P MAKELENI: It is a lie!

Ms W F PHILANDER:

...that member Khaya Magaxa refers to me, especially in the ...
[Interjections.]

Ms P MAKELENI: It is a lie! Lie, lie, lie.

Ms W F PHILANDER:

... Month of Women, particularly as I am a coloured female in the Western Cape, as a “dog”; [Interjections.]

Ms P MAKELENI: Lie, lie, lie, lie, lie!

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

Ms W F PHILANDER:

That this House further notes ... [Interjection.]

Ms P MAKELENI: It is a lie!

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

Ms W F PHILANDER:

...that the member is dividing people on the basis of our skin colour [Interjection.]

Ms P MAKELENI: It is a lie!

Ms W F PHILANDER:

...and is degrading human beings, referring to us as “dogs”. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

Ms W F PHILANDER: Mr Deputy Speaker,

That this House further notes that we will punish the ANC where it hurts them the most ... [Interjections.] and that is at the ballot box! [Applause.]

[Motion as moved by Member.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Are there objections to that motion? [Interjections.]

Mr P UYS: Yes, of course.

Ms P MAKELENI: It is a lie!

Ms W F PHILANDER: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes with great disappointment that Member Khaya Magaxa has allegedly referred to me in particular, as I am a coloured female in the Western Cape, as a dog, and that in Women’s Month; and further notes that the Member is dividing people on the basis of skin colour, that he is degrading human beings by allegedly referring to them as dogs; and promises that he will be punished for his allegedly insulting comments where it hurts the most, namely at the ballot box.

[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Objection recorded.

Mr P UYS: Mr Deputy Speaker ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order. Order.

Mr P UYS: Mr Deputy Speaker, it can never be that you can allow hon members casting aspersions on another hon member and just say you will refer to Hansard. It is a continuing process that is happening, and you cannot allow that! You can hear what is happening. You can see it is orchestrated from one to another one and it is exactly the same. [Interjections.] Mr Deputy Speaker ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

Mr P UYS: ...you are allowing this sitting to fall apart and maybe that is what you want. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order, order! [Interjections.] Order. I have not seen any of the motions beforehand and may I appeal to the governing party if you know upfront the motions are exactly the same .. [Interjection.]

Mr S G TYATYAM: Thank you!

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: ...do not move them.

Mr S G TYATYAM: [Inaudible.] leaving you out!

LATE PHILLIP LLOYD

(Motion of condolence)

Mr M G E WILEY: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House acknowledges the immense role played by Cape Town Professor Phillip Lloyd, eminent scientist, who passed away earlier this month; his role as an engineer was acknowledged the world over; his discoveries regarding the recovery of uranium are still used as the standard in the industry today.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr M G E WILEY: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House acknowledges the immense role played by Cape Town Professor Phillip Lloyd, eminent scientist, who had passed away earlier this month; notes that his role as an engineer was acknowledged the world over; further notes that his discoveries, including the recovery of uranium, are still used today as the standard in the industry.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

[Hon members of the ANC leave the Chamber.]

Ms P MAKELENI: [Singing.]

Mr C M DUGMORE: [Singing.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Order!

Ms P MAKELENI: [Continues singing.]

Mr N E HINANA: Mr Deputy Speaker ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

Ms P MAKELENI: [Continues singing.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon Makeleni ... [Interjection.]

Ms P MAKELENI: [Continues singing.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon Makeleni! Hon Makeleni! Hon Makeleni. For the last time. Hon Makeleni, please take your seat. Please take your seat.

Ms P MAKELENI: [Inaudible.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you for that. I asked so many times for order and when you stand up, deliberately ignoring the Chair, and starting to sing, that is not acceptable. I want you not to do that in future. You may leave the House. Hon member Hinana?

Mr N E HINANA: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House expresses its ... [Interjection.]

Mr C M DUGMORE: [Starts singing.] [Laughter.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member Dugmore ... [Interjection.]

Mr C M DUGMORE: Let us go.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member Dugmore, please take your seat. [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Ja.

An HON MEMBER: [Inaudible.] seat please.

Mr D G MITCHELL: The ANC found that extra vote. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member Dugmore, you are probably the most seasoned politician in this House and I do not expect that from you. You want to make a political point, do it in a different way. Do not degrade the decorum and order of the House. You may proceed. You may leave. [Interjection.]

Mr C M DUGMORE: Can I address you, Mr Deputy Speaker? Members on that side of the House have repeatedly shown flyers, which is clearly not in line with the Rules. You have done absolutely nothing again. So, if I sing on my way out you must call me back. [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member Dugmore, I have not seen one poster when I was on the Chair. So, please do not make that accusation. [Interjection.]

Mr C M DUGMORE: Well, your predecessor has failed. I withdraw that if it was not you in the Chair, but there is just clearly a biasness going on in this House.

You have been able to hear that every single motion is the same content and you have done nothing. So if I sing when I leave, you can call me back and I will help you to [Inaudible – off mic.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: No, I want you to leave in a dignified way because you are a dignified Member of Parliament.

Mr C M DUGMORE: *Wena DA, wena.* [Singing.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: I see the hon Hinana.

Mr M G E WILEY: You will make a great .. [Inaudible.]

Mr C M DUGMORE: [Singing.]

[Hon member Dugmore leaves the Chamber.]

ABERDEEN BUS ACCIDENT CONDOLENCES

(Motion)

Mr N E HINANA: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House expresses its heartfelt condolences to the families of the ten deceased bus passengers today in Aberdeen, in the Karoo early this morning. Further, that the House wishes a speedy recovery to those who were injured. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr N E HINANA: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House expresses its heartfelt condolences to the families of the ten passengers who passed away in the bus accident on the Aberdeen road in the Karoo early this morning; further notes that the House wishes everyone who was injured a speedy recovery.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

WESTERN CAPE SPORTS AWARDS 2018

(Motion)

Mr D G MITCHELL: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House congratulates the following 2018 Western Cape Sports Awards nominees from the Central Karoo: Vergil Grope, André Louw, Tommie Meiring, Central Karoo Netball, Royal Blues Netball, Arina Steyn, Waldo Kaptein, Newlynne Appies and Parsley Fillies.

Further congratulates the following winners, Wilfred van Niekerk for Volunteer of the Year, Willem Esbach for Community Builder of the Year and Mark Ward for Journalist of the Year at the 2018 Western Cape Sports Awards. Notes that their hard work and commitment to sports in the Central Karoo play a significant role in the development and participation of youth in sport. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr D G MITCHELL: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House congratulates the following 2018 Western Cape Sports Awards nominees from the Central Karoo, namely Vergil Grope, Andre Louw, Tommie Meiring, Central Karoo Netball, Royal Blues Netball, Arina Steyn, Waldo Kaptein, Newlynne Appies and Parsley Filies; further congratulates the following winners 2018 Western Cape Sports Awards: Wilfred van Niekerk (Volunteer of the Year), Willem Esbach (Community Builder of the Year) and Mark Ward (Journalist of the Year); further notes that their hard work and commitment to sport in the Central Karoo plays a significant role in the development and participation of youth in sports.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

**MEMBER KHAYA MAGAXA
ALLEGED RACIST STATEMENT**

(Motion)

Mr N E HINANA: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House calls on the ANC to reprimand and distance itself from the racial insults by their MPL and Opposition leader, Khaya Magaxa, for calling our fellow human beings “dogs”; further that the House calls on hon Khaya Magaxa to retract his racist statement and that both the ANC and hon Magaxa immediately issue an unconditional public apology. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr N E HINANA: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House calls on the ANC to reprimand and distance itself from the alleged racial insults by their Member of Parliament and Leader of the Opposition, Khaya Magaxa, for allegedly calling our fellow human beings, and I quote "dogs"; further calls on Honourable Magaxa to retract his alleged racist statement and that both the ANC and Honourable Magaxa immediately issue an unconditional public apology.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

**ILUNGU UKHAYA MAGAXA
EKUTHIWA UNOBANDLULULO NGOKOBUHLANGA**

(Isiphakamiso)

†UMnu M MNQASELA: Somlomo Ndiphakama ngokukhulu ukuzithoba:

Ukuba le Ndlu yoWiso-mthetho iwugxeke ngakumbi lo mkhuba, umoya wobugqwirha nobukhova okhoyo wokubukula ngebala abantu bebala kweli phondo leNtshona Koloni. Umhlonipheki lo uMnumzana Khaya Magaxa kufanele ukuba arhoxise iintetho zakhe ezingokhiyo ndikwatsho ukuba le Ndlu mayiwukhalimele lo mkhuba ungcole kangaka wocalucalulo kweli phondo.

[Isiphakamiso njengoko siphakanyiswe liLungu.]

[Translation of isiXhosa paragraphs follow.]

**[MEMBER KHAYA MAGAXA
ALLEGED RACIST DISCRIMINATION**

(Motion)

Mr M MNQASELA: Thank you. Speaker. I rise with so much humbleness:

That this House, being the Provincial Legislature, condemns in all possible ways this bad attitude, evil spirit of discriminating against coloured people in this province of the Western Cape. Here the honourable Mr Khaya Magaxa has to withdraw his unconstructive statement he made and on top of that I plead with this House to condemn this evil attitude of discrimination in this province.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr M MNQASELA: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House condemns in the strongest terms the alleged bad spirit, slander and the racist discrimination of the coloured people here in the Western Cape by the honourable Mr Khaya Magaxa and also condemns this bad attitude of racial discrimination in this province.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

LEWIS PUGH

(Motion)

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House commends endurance swimmer Lewis Pugh for completing his 560 kilometre swim along the English Channel from Land's End to Dover. Further notes that the 48-year-old is estimated to have completed more than 500 000 strokes across 49 days to raise awareness on the health of our oceans. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House commends endurance swimmer Lewis Pugh for completing his 560 kilometre swim along the English Channel from Land's End to Dover; further notes that the 48-year-old is estimated to have executed more than 500 000 strokes over 49 days to raise awareness of the health of oceans.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

GREENCAPE AWARD

(Motion)

Ms B A SCHÄFER: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House congratulates GreenCape as the top Gender Empowerment Company for Energy and Utilities in the Standard Bank Top Women Awards of 2018, as an organisation that has stepped up and shaped women's roles within the public and private sector. I here so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Ms B A SCHÄFER: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House congratulates GreenCape as the top Gender Empowered Company: Energy and Utilities Award in the Standard Bank Top Women Awards 2018 as an organisation that has stepped up and shaped women's roles in the public and private sectors.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

ODWA NKOLOLO: THREE LIFE SENTENCES

(Motion)

Mr N E HINANA: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House welcomes the three life sentences handed down by the Western Cape High Court on Tuesday to convicted child murderer and rapist, Odwa Nkololo. May the family and community of the four year old lyapha Yamile, take solace from this verdict. At last we can now say †Lala ngoxolo. lyapha. [Rest in peace lyapha.]

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr N E HINANA: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House welcomes the three life sentences handed down to convicted child rapist and murderer, Odwa Nkololo, by the Western Cape High Court on Tuesday; further hopes that the family and community of the 4-year-old lyapha Yamile take solace from this verdict. Lala ngoxolo, lyapha [Rest in peace, lyapha.]

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

LEARNER ABDUCTIONS

(Motion)

Ms L J BOTHA: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House condemns the alarmingly high rate of abductions of young girls on their way to and returning from school. This follows a recent spate of abductions in the Zonneblom area; that this House further notes that the protection of the girl child must be the utmost priority. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Ms L J BOTHA: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House condemns the alarmingly high rate of abduction of young girls on their way to and returning from school, especially after a recent spate of abductions in the Zonnebloem area; further notes that the protection of the girl-child must be given the utmost priority.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

ELMA DAVIS AND CHAD LE CLOS

(Motion)

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House congratulates Elma Davis and Chad le Clos for winning Sports Woman and Sportsman respectively, at the 2018 Western Cape Sports Awards. Further commends the Western Cape Department of Cultural Affairs and Sports, led by Minister Anroux Marais, for a fantastic awards evening. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House congratulates Elma Davis and Chad le Clos for winning the Sportswoman and Sportsman Award respectively at the 2018 Western Cape Sports Awards; further commends the Western Cape's Department of Cultural Affairs and Sports, led by Minister Anroux Marais, for a fantastic awards ceremony.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

STREET TALK: "SOCCER GOGOS"

(Motion)

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House commends Street Talk, a Non-Profit Organisation which uses films for social activism, for their latest project called "Soccer Gogos", a film on an elderly Women's Football Club called Vukani Ma Afrika in Khayelitsha. Further notes that the film was screened on Cape Town TV, raising awareness and encouraging the elderly to participate in sports to tackle many social issues. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House commends Street Talk, a non-profit organisation that uses films for social activism, for their latest project titled "Soccer Gogos", a film about a football club for older women called Vukani Ma Afrika in Khayelitsha; further notes that the film was screened on TV in Cape Town, raising awareness and encouraging older women to participate in sports to tackle many social issues.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

WESTERN CAPE SPORTS AWARDS 2018 - WINNERS

(Motion)

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House congratulates all the winners of the 2018 Western Cape Sports Awards. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House congratulates the winners of the 2018 Western Cape Sports Awards.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE ON PREMIER AND CONSTITUTIONAL MATTERS ON THE PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION AMENDMENT BILL [B-21D 2015] (NCOP)

(Consideration)

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order. The House received the report of the Standing Committee on Premier and Constitutional Matters on the Public Service Commission Amendment Bill, conferring authority on the Western Cape delegation and the NCOP to support this Bill. This mandate has been sent to the NCOP.

If parties wish to make a declaration of vote they can do so, otherwise I put the question, that there are no objections to the Ratifications of the Confirmative Authority on the Western Cape Delegation and the NCOP to support the Bill. No objections?

Agreed to.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: It is agreed to. That then brings us to the end of Business for the Day. The House is adjourned.

The House adjourned at 18:42.

ANNOUNCEMENTS, TABLINGS AND COMMITTEE REPORTS

FRIDAY, 31 AUGUST 2018

TABLINGS

The Speaker:

1. **Annual Report of the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for the financial year ended 31 March 2018 tabled in terms of section 60 of the Financial Management of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act, 2009 (Act 10 of 2009), as amended:**

Annual Report of the Western Cape Provincial Parliament for 2017/18 (Vote 2: Provincial Parliament).

Referred to the Parliamentary Oversight Committee.

2. **Auditor-General's Report**

Special Report of the Auditor-General on the delay in the submission of the Audit Report on the financial statements of the Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning for the financial year ended 31 March 2018.

3. **REPORT ON OFFICIAL VISIT TO THE REGION OF LAZIO, ITALY**

As Chairperson of the Standing Committee on Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture, I undertook a short visit to the Lazio Administrative Region in Italy, from 8 to 10 July 2018.

Economic overview

Lazio is one of 20 administrative regions in Italy. Situated in the central peninsular section of the country, it is divided into four provinces and one metropolitan city. It is home to 5.9 million inhabitants, making it the second most populated region of Italy after Lombardy and Campania. The region's capital, Rome, has a population of just over 2.8 million people, accounting for 49% of the regional total.

Lazio, together with its capital Rome, boasts possibly the most important cultural heritage in the world. Indeed, the region is one of the world's main international and domestic tourism destinations, attracting about 20 million tourists a year.

Agri processing

Lazio's food and agriculture system represents 5% of the national total with an annual turnover of €6.3 billion, 3% of the total wealth of the entire regional economy. Lazio is home to over 3 400 businesses, employing almost 17 000 people, with exports to the value of €550 million.

The region also hosts important logistics platforms such as the Rome Agrifood Centre (CAR) and the Fondi Fruit and Vegetable Market (MOF), making Lazio of prime importance in the sale of food products in Italy.

The green economy is growing across Italy and particularly in the region of Lazio. In fact, Lazio ranks in fourth place in the national classification, with approximately 27 000 companies having invested in green technology products (8% of the national total) between 2008 and 2013. In addition, Lazio is the seat of the largest national and multinational companies in the utility sector, such as Enel, Eni, Terna and RTR Rete Rinnovabile, with thousands of specialists employed in their technical departments.

Foreign direct investment from Lazio into the Western Cape

There has been one significant investment from Lazio into the Western Cape economy by Enel Green Power in the renewable energy sector.

Enel Green Power, a subsidiary of Enel (Rome, Italy), invested in the alternative/renewable energy sector in an electricity project valued at R2.5 billion by establishing a new photovoltaic plant in Paleisheuwel in the Western Cape. It has a capacity of 82.5 megawatts and will generate enough electricity to power 48 000 households. Energy generated by the power plant will be sold to Eskom.

1. Purpose

During the preparatory stage for the official visit to Upper Austria, I indicated that I would be delaying my return to South Africa in order to visit Italy. With this in mind, and in an attempt to enhance the relationship between Lazio and the Western Cape, I requested the Office of the Speaker to facilitate a two-day official programme with the Regional Council of Lazio in order to establish a platform for future engagement and relationship-building.

2. Official programme

2.1 Sunday, 8 July

2.1.1 Meeting with South African Ambassador to the Vatican, HE George Johannes:

This meeting focussed on the Vatican in terms of their role in monitoring social and human issues within the country. The social issues should not be excluded when establishing greater relations with other regions. The ambassador indicated that the Vatican is more involved in the research of an Aids vaccine and looking at how the social ills within the country are affecting society at large. They are not involved in politics, but rather with the NGO sector in South Africa.

2.2 Monday, 9 July**2.2.1 Meeting with ENAMA:**

The Italian National Agency for Agricultural Mechanisation (ENAMA) was created to improve competitiveness, develop technologies and assess the performance and safety of machinery, plants and their components and products.

During the discussion, ENAMA indicated that they would be interested in collaborating in the chemical agricultural machinery space, particularly in the area of fertilising sprayers. They would also be interested in participating in agricultural expositions in the Western Cape in order to market the body and their services.

Resolution:

I will, through the standing committee, convey their details to Wesgro in order to facilitate contact with Agri Western Cape and Agri SA for further interaction and assistance.

2.2.2 Meeting with the South African Ambassador to Rome

During my meeting with HE Prof SM Soni, the ambassador indicated that the University of Sicily offers a degree in the “blue economy” and aeronautics and also offers scholarships. He also encouraged South Africa to participate in the Venice and Rome Film festivals. He also raised the difficulties experienced by many Italian businesses with offices in South Africa in respect of applying for and being granted visas for their staff to work in South Africa.

Resolution:

- a) Though the visa matter is not within the scope of the Western Cape, I will convey the message to the Department of Home Affairs and the Italian Consulate in Cape Town to consider ways to alleviate the issue.
- b) To convey the message regarding participation in the film festival to the relevant standing committee.

2.2.3 Veronafiera

Veronafiera is the largest event company in Italy. They are interested in establishing an exposition in the Western Cape and would appreciate assistance and guidance in respect of suitable partners with whom to facilitate a conference. They will be launching a new expo in 2019 on wine, olive oil and beverages.

Resolution:

I have agreed to convey the information to the head of Wesgro's Convention Bureau.

2.2.4 Meetings with the Regional Council of Lazio

I met with Mses Onorati and Bonaccorsi, representatives of the Agriculture and Promotion of Food Chain department and the Tourism and Equal Opportunities department respectively. They are very keen on establishing greater relations with the Western Cape Minister for Economic Opportunities, particularly in respect of agriculture and tourism.

Resolution:

I have undertaken to convey their contact details to MEC Winde to continue discussions and consider opportunities for exchange.

2.3 Tuesday, July 10

2.3.1 Communication and External Relations and Regional Council for Culture, Tourism, Sport and Live Shows

Messrs Fabrizio and Leodori, representing the above institutions welcomed the idea of future exchanges in areas of common interest for the Region of Lazio and the Western Cape.

Both were very positive and expressed great willingness to further explore the relationship with the WCPP in the form of webinars with the chairpersons of the relevant standing committees responsible for provincial events, agricultural tourism, domestic tourism and sport.

2.3.2 Centro Agroalimentare Roma (CAR)

The Centro Agroalimentare Roma is similar to the Epping Fruit and Vegetable Market.

It consists of a large warehouse and logistics platform for fresh produce, including a fish market. The market covers an area of 140 hectares with facilities for refrigeration, storage, distribution and delivery. 130 wholesalers and 200 farmers bring their produce to CAR.

Very closely located to the airport and the port, the market provides a fresh food supply chain for Europe, the Middle East and Africa. They also cater for the small farmer who has a surplus of produce and can provide them with rental space at a daily rate.

Resolution:

It is a well-planned structure to assist both small, medium and large scale farmers. I will convey the information to MEC Winde to further explore the business model.

3. Overall programme resolutions

While the visit and interaction with the abovementioned officials and organisation in the Region of Lazio was very brief, it seems as though the region has a great deal to share that would be of benefit to the Western Cape.

The Regional Council of Lazio indicated an interest in establishing greater links with the WCPP in terms of possible future engagements between the two institutions.

Opportunities, not only in agriculture, agri-processing and tourism but, also in the fields of arts and culture and social development, can be further explored by the relevant standing committees or MECs.

MONDAY, 3 SEPTEMBER 2018

TABLINGS

The Speaker:

1. Annual reports of the provincial departments for the financial year ended 31 March 2018 tabled in terms of section 65(1)(a) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999), as amended:

(a) Minister of Community Safety

Annual Report of the Department of Community Safety for 2017/18 (Vote 4: Community Safety).

Referred to the Standing Committee on Community Safety and also referred to the Public Accounts Committee.

(b) Minister of Education

Annual Report of the Department of Education for 2017/18 (Vote 5: Education).

Referred to the Standing Committee on Education and also referred to the Public Accounts Committee.

(c) Minister of Social Development

(i) Annual Report of the Department of Health for 2017/18 (Vote 6: Health); and

(ii) Annual Report of the Department of Social Development for 2017/18 (Vote 7: Social Development).

Referred to the Standing Committee on Community Development and also referred to the Public Accounts Committee.

2. Annual reports of the provincial entities for the financial year ended 31 March 2018 tabled in terms of section 65(1)(a) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999), as amended:

(a) Minister of Finance

Annual Report of the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board for 2017/18 (Vote 3: Finance).

Referred to the Standing Committee on Finance and also referred to the Public Accounts Committee.

(b) Minister of Community Safety

Annual Report of the Western Cape Liquor Authority for 2017/18 (Vote 4: Community Safety).

Referred to the Standing Committee on Community Safety and also referred to the Public Accounts Committee.

(c) Minister of Economic Opportunities

(i) Annual Report of the Cape Agency for Sustainable Integrated Development in Rural Areas (Casidra) for 2017/18 (Vote 11: Agriculture); and

(ii) Annual Report of the Western Cape Tourism, Trade and Investment Promotion Agency (Wesgro) for 2017/18 (Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism).

Referred to the Standing Committee on Economic Opportunities, Tourism and Agriculture and also referred to the Public Accounts Committee.

(d) Minister of Cultural Affairs and Sport

Annual Report of Heritage Western Cape for 2017/18 (Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport).

Referred to the Standing Committee on Cultural Affairs and Sport and also referred to the Public Accounts Committee

WEDNESDAY, 5 SEPTEMBER 2018

ANNOUNCEMENT

The Speaker:

Referral of document to committee in terms of section 54(1) and (2) of the Financial Management of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act, 2009 (Act 10 of 2009), as amended:

Parliamentary Oversight Committee

Western Cape Provincial Parliament: Final audited financial statements as at 31 March 2018.

TABLING

Tabling of document to committee in terms of section 54(1) and (2) of the Financial Management of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act, 2009 (Act 10 of 2009), as amended:

Parliamentary Oversight Committee

Western Cape Provincial Parliament: Final audited financial statements as at 31 March 2018.

TUESDAY, 11 SEPTEMBER 2018

TABLINGS

The Speaker:

1. **Annual report of the provincial entity for the financial year ended 31 March 2018 tabled in terms of section 65(1)(a) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999), as amended:**

Minister of Transport and Public Works

Annual Report of Government Motor Transport for 2017/18 (Vote 10: Transport and Public Works).

Referred to the Standing Committee on Transport and Public Works and also referred to the Public Accounts Committee.

2. **REPORT ON NATIONAL CONFERENCE OF STATE LEGISLATURES LEGISLATIVE SUMMIT 2018.
INTRODUCTION**

The 44th annual NCSL Legislative Summit took place in Los Angeles, California, USA, from 30 July to 2 August 2018. The summit was attended by a total of 5 310 participants, which included international delegates from American Samoa, Australia, Austria, Azerbaijan, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, China, the European Parliament, Germany, Ghana, Indonesia, Japan, Kenya, Nigeria, Portugal, Sudan and Uganda. The South African delegation was the largest with 52 participants representing eight provinces.

The Western Cape Provincial Parliament (WCPP) was represented by the Speaker, Hon Sharna Fernandez; Chief Whip of the Majority Party, Hon Mark Wiley; Chief Whip of the Official Opposition, Hon Pierre Uys; Secretary to Parliament, Dr Gilbert Lawrence; and Manager: Office of the Speaker, Ms Genevieve Accom.

BACKGROUND

The National Conference of State Legislatures (NCSL) is an organisation in the United States of America that resulted from the merger of three legislative groups: the National Legislative Conference, the National Conference of State Legislative Leaders and the National Society of State Legislators. The NCSL is a nonpartisan organisation that represents and supports state legislators from all political parties and does not participate or intervene in any political campaign, which is expressly prohibited by its bylaws.

The NCSL brings together political and civic leaders across the states of America to advance issues of importance for these states and it serves as an invaluable resource that provides research and policy support, facilitates communication and innovation between states and represents legislatures at the federal level. The NCSL organises two events annually for its general membership, namely a Legislative Summit (Annual Meeting) in July or August and a Capitol Forum held in Washington, D.C., in December. In addition to the two events, the NCSL also conducts in-depth training programmes and seminars for legislators and staff on particular issues of importance for state legislatures.

South African provincial legislatures have been involved in a relationship with the NCSL since 2004 and have based this relationship with the NCSL on benchmarking good practice and learning from and sharing with each other towards developing capacity within legislatures through jointly organising workshops that cover the exchange of ideas and policies on Members' affairs, ethics and oversight practices. In preparation for the 2018 NCSL, the heads of delegation and representatives from the provincial legislatures met on 17 July 2018 to discuss the benefits and lessons learnt from participating in the NCSL, as well as proposed ways to improve the coordination among Legislatures to facilitate and ensure reporting, feedback and sharing of learning within the Legislative Sector. According to the resolution of the meeting, each legislature was assigned a session on the NCSL's international programme agenda for which they were responsible for taking notes on key issues and recommendations. Upon their return to South Africa, they are required to forward their input to the Legislative Sector Support Programme at the national Parliament for consolidation into one report to be tabled at the Speaker's Forum of South Africa for consideration.

PROGRAMME

The NCSL Summit included sessions on topics such as world-class teachings, sexual harassment policy, big data and the rural–urban divide. There were also speakers on topics such as cryptocurrency, artificial intelligence and energy innovation. The NCSL annually devotes a special segment of programming for international delegates which allows opportunity for international participants to hear presentations and participate in lively and interactive discussions with fellow internal participants, US state legislators and US legislative staff.

Information relating to the links for presentations, handouts, speaker biography, footage of live streaming and photo galleries of sessions can be found at <http://www.ncsl.org>.

OVERVIEW OF THE INTERNATIONAL PROGRAMME

The international programme commenced with the registration for the summit on Sunday 29 July 2018, followed by a reception for international delegates and the NCSL Executive Committee members and, thereafter, a reception hosted by the NCSL President-Elect.

The international programme continued on Monday 30 July 2018 with a welcome and the introduction of legislators and staff from the different countries represented at the conference with the view to meet and interact with colleagues and counterparts around the globe. Thereafter the international programme continued until 2 August 2018 and included the following sessions:

1. Panel on workforce development in the 21st century

During this session panellists discussed the approaches to workforce development, including collaboration among local, state, national and business partners to address current and future skills gaps. Citing examples from Europe, Africa and the Americas, the panellists also highlighted how public-private partnerships and educational initiatives can help workers obtain skills and credentials to match workplace needs.

2. Roundtable discussions: Workforce development

During this session participants discussed, exchanged and learnt about workforce development in their countries alongside their international colleagues.

3. International trade panel and discussion

Participants were updated and discussed the ongoing renegotiation of the North America Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA) between the United States, Canada and Mexico. As NAFTA continues to be formally negotiated by the three countries, the participants participated in further dialogue about the challenges and opportunities that international trade offers to states, along with the possible implications for moving forward.

4. Ethics in the legislature: How to avoid the danger spots

Protecting the legislative institution requires ethical decision-making by those who work in the legislature and, therefore, legislative staff need to be objective, credible and immune to political pressure. In this session the danger spots and the deception of rationalisation and the tools for navigating ethical challenges in the legislative environment were looked at.

5. “International Investment and State Economic Development Opportunities” panel

The American states continue to face a competitive environment for creating jobs and investment. This session provided information about the American states’ competition for investments and economic expansion. The session also addressed what fosters investments and how American state policymakers can better understand the drivers of investment decisions.

6. Play-by-play leadership lessons

At this session the first female CEO in the National Football League (NFL) and chairperson of Ice Cube’s BIG3 basketball league offered a play-by-play of some of her most memorable leadership lesson in life and in business. She shared how she learnt to thrive under pressure, advocate on behalf of herself, make decisions under a microscope, deal with strong personalities and “negotiate like a girl”.

7. It’s all about country: Politics, polling and pop culture

At this session two renowned pollsters explored and shared the American public’s mindset on news, politics and pop culture. This session also provided a peek at what is in store at the NCSL Summit in Nashville in 2019.

8. General sessions

- ***CEO forum: The next generation of innovation***

During this session leading technology chief executive officers provided information about the next generation of innovation and how technology will play an active role in identifying the United States of America’s most promising opportunities and in solving its biggest challenges. The conversation also addressed key policy issues facing the technological industry and legislative bodies and discussed ways to spur innovation and job creation across America.

- ***Healthy workplaces: Culture trumps compliance***

Organisations across the USA grapple with charges of harassment and other challenges, which has led to the conversation in America turning to the culture within their workplace. In this session the importance of culture, especially in environments that inherently have complicated power dynamics, such as state legislatures, were discussed. This session provided information on why the underlying culture in an organisation is more essential than rules and enforcement, and how to create a safer and more respectful workplace.

- **Pollsters**

At this session two political pollsters, one an analyst and the other an author, had a general panel discussion on the American public's views on news, politics and pop culture.

9. Optional sessions:

- ***Ethics in the world of social media***

The use of social media is prolific, with many users getting into trouble for irresponsible or improper posts. This session provided information on how to use social media platforms properly, wisely and in an ethical way.

- ***Responding to cybersecurity threats in legislatures***

The cybersecurity arena is changing rapidly and creates new challenges for legislatures. This session allowed participants to explore answers for the following: how to know whether your legislative operations are safe from cyberattacks; what steps to take to protect legislative operations and IT systems; and what kinds of tools and policies should be in place to respond to threats and attacks.

- ***Healthy start: Tools for early childhood success***

Children in the USA spend their first five years in a variety of settings with parents and other caretakers, and in child care, preschool and other programmes. During this session experts looked at what building blocks are needed for a healthy start and the successful development of children. They also provided information on early brain development and the implications for American state policy as it relates to children's mental and physical health and social and emotional development.

- ***Closing opportunity gaps in early life***

In America research demonstrated that, on average, minority and low-income children enter kindergarten trailing their white and higher-income peers in mathematics and reading. They indicate that this is mostly due to opportunity gaps or fewer opportunities to learn and develop before entering school. This leads to achievement gaps, which can later create social and economic consequences for families and states. This session explored strategies to close these gaps and discussed preschool to third-grade policy options under America's Every Student Succeeds Act (ESSA).

- ***Broadband, smart communities and beyond***

Communities across America are integrating technologies and becoming "smart communities" in an effort to improve the lives of their residents. This session explored what the next 10 to 50 years will look like as devices become increasingly interconnected and how American broadband service providers are prepared to support the increased demand on their networks.

- ***Promoting the people's branch of government***

Legislatures tackle the most pressing problems in the American states but how much do citizens know about the people's branch of government and the American democratic system? This session provided an update on the current state of civic information in America and provided an opportunity for participants to learn from their counterparts in other states about strategies to educate their public (from students to seniors) about representative democracy and their role in it.

- ***Big data: How information can help create good policy***

This session provided an inside look into how American states can harness big data, as well as what the challenges are in doing so. The session was broken into three distinct sections that defined big data and its challenges; provided examples of data-driven programmes that solved specific problems; and discussed challenges and solutions.

- ***Strengthening rural communities***

The divide between rural and urban cultures and priorities is being felt across America, including in its state legislatures. As urban areas grow, rural legislators increasingly find themselves having to explain the needs of rural constituents to their urban counterparts. This interactive session included polling and facilitated discussion about rural demographics and other data. It also looked at how legislatures have addressed the needs of rural communities.

OTHER SESSIONS

- ***Understanding and optimising workforce diversity***

America's workforce is becoming more diverse and many organisations, including state legislatures, are deploying strategies to retain, engage and support skilled and talented staff. This session looked at why workforce diversity matters and how appreciating and understanding diversity can create optimal work environments or workplaces where everyone gets to apply their skills and feel recognised, appreciated and valued.

- ***How to measure and shape your organisation's culture***

In America, new developments surrounding workplace and sexual harassment seem to prove that no amount of cutting-edge policy or state-of-the-art training can prevent bad behaviour when an organisation's culture is flawed. This session enabled participants to examine how culture has an impact on organisational success and it also provided a framework for assessing organisational culture, ideas and strategies for accomplishing culture change.

- ***Sexual harassment: Getting it right on policy, training and investigation***

Public and private organisations in America alike are working hard to strengthen their policies and training on workplace and sexual harassment and improving their procedures for investigating complaints. This session provided participants with a practical guide to the most critical elements of effective policy, training and investigation. It also provided information on how these improvements can complement and support changes in an organisation's culture and behaviour. Participants were taught the components of effective and thorough sexual harassment policy, keys to delivering training that works and effective techniques for investigating complaints.

NETWORKING AND RELATIONSHIP BUILDING

The summit also provided informal opportunities for participants to interact and network with each other. These opportunities included receptions, luncheons, social events and exhibitions.

As a result of the Western Cape's long standing good relationship with the NCSL, Senator Toi Hutchinson, the new President of the NCSL, expressed her interest in leading a study tour to the WCPP in August/September 2019.

2019 NCSL LEGISLATIVE SUMMIT

In 2019 the NCSL will take place at the Music City Centre in Nashville, Tennessee, from 5 to 8 August.

CONCLUSION

Attending the NCSL Summit was an enriching experience as the various sessions and speakers afforded the opportunity to learn from inspirational individuals about current issues facing the states in America and how, through innovative ways, they could respond to these complex issues and challenges. The choice of topics presented at the Summit catered not only for professional development, but also provided a chance for personal growth and awareness, especially in the areas of diversity and sexual harassment within the workplace. The networking experience and interaction with the delegates were invaluable as it provided an excellent opportunity for getting to know the delegates' different cultures and best practice strategies that they use in their countries to address similar experiences and challenges.

The Summit was very well organised and all the sessions went strictly according to the allocated timeslots. The Exhibit Hall, which comprised 212 exhibiting organisations, provided a welcoming and enlightening place to meet with the vendors to view their products and services.

The WCPP delegation was very pleased with the Summit and felt that it was well worth attending and that the information received was relevant and could be considered to be implemented in the South African context.

COMMITTEE REPORT

Annual Committee Report of the Standing Committee on Premier and Constitutional Matters for the 2017/18 financial year, dated 29 August 2018, as follows:

The Committee comprises of the following members:

Democratic Alliance

Kivedo, B D

Max, L H

Mitchell, D G (Chairperson)

African National Congress

Dugmore, C M

Magaxa, K E

Alternate members

Botha, L J (DA)

Gopie, D (ANC)

Pretorius, P J C (DA)

Wenger, M M (DA)

1. Introduction

The mandate of the Committee is to:

- 1.1 Maintain oversight over the executive member and the Department concerning the way in which they perform their responsibilities, including the implementation of legislation, and to hold them accountable.
- 1.2 Consider and report on legislation, other matters and the annual reports referred to it by the Speaker.

In fulfillment of its mandate the Committee must:

- 1.2.1 Facilitate public participation and involvement in the legislative and other processes of the Committee.
- 1.2.2 Conduct its business in a fair, open and transparent manner.
- 1.2.3 Promote cooperative governance.
- 1.2.4 Report regularly to the House.

2. Reporting department and entities

- 2.1 Department of the Premier

3. Overview of Committee's activities

Number of Committee Meetings	8 (excludes public hearings)
Number of Public Hearings	3

Number of International Study Tours	0
Number of Oversight Visits	2
Number of Provincial Bills considered	0
Number of NCOP Bills considered	0
Workshops/conferences attended	0

4. Oversight activities

During the 2017/18 financial year, the Committee was briefed by:

- The Department of the Premier on its quarterly reports for the 2017/18 reporting year, the People Management Strategy and their 2017/18 Annual Performance Plan; and
- The Public Service Commissioner on the 2017/18 Public Service Commission Strategic Plan.

As part of the oversight role, the Committee undertook oversight visits to the Hornlee Cape Access Centre, the People Management Practices Directorate of the Department of the Premier.

The Department of Justice and Correctional Services briefed the Committee in January 2018 on the Submission of particulars of a Constitutional Amendment in terms of section 74(5)(b) of the Constitution and requested the Committee to make input by 31 March 2018. The Committee submitted no input on this matter.

5. Legislation

In the 2017/18 financial year, the Committee dealt with the following legislation:

5.1 Provincial Bills

- 5.1.1 Vote 1: Premier in the Schedule to the Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B 6–2017]
- 5.1.2 Vote 1: Premier in the Schedule to the Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 3–2018]

5.2 NCOP Bills (Section 76)

None.

6. Facilitation of public involvement and participation

In line with its mandate to facilitate public participation as part of the legislative process, the Committee held three public hearings. To give effect to this, the Committee advertised the discussion of the 2016/17 Annual Report for the Department of the Premier, the Schedule to the Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B 6–2017] and the Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 3–2018] informing and inviting stakeholders to participate in the public hearings.

7. Financial particulars

The Standing Committee was allocated an adjusted budget of R54 869 at the close of the 2017/18 financial year, expenditure attributed to the activities of the Standing Committee on Premier and Constitutional Matters accumulated to an amount of R141 406. There was an overspending of R86 537.

WEDNESDAY, 12 SEPTEMBER 2018

ANNOUNCEMENTS

The Speaker:

1. Publication of bill in accordance with Standing Rule 170

Provincial Notice 119 of 2018, published in the *Provincial Gazette Extraordinary* 7978, dated 12 September 2018: Publication of the Constitution of the Western Cape First Amendment Bill [B 5–2018] for comment before or on 11 October 2018.

2. Referral of bill to committee in accordance with Standing Rule 171**Standing Committee on the Premier and Constitutional Matters**

Constitution of the Western Cape First Amendment Bill [B 5–2018].

PROCEEDINGS OF THE WESTERN CAPE PROVINCIAL PARLIAMENT

The House met at 14:15.

The Speaker took the Chair and read the prayer.

ANNOUNCEMENTS, TABLING AND COMMITTEE REPORTS - see p. 9185

The SPEAKER: Hon members, may I request that you remain standing please. We are going to observe a moment of silence for those who have lost their lives in the Denel explosion.

[Moment of silence observed.]

Thank you, you may be seated. Order please! Good afternoon hon members. To our guests in the gallery, good afternoon and welcome; thank you for being here with us today. I think it is important just to alert you to the rules of the gallery. You cannot participate in the proceedings and please ensure that all cell phones are on silent. Thank you.

I recognise the Chief Whip.

(Notice of Motion)

Mr M G E WILEY: Thank you, Madam Speaker. I give notice that I shall move:

That, notwithstanding the provisions of Rule 198, precedence be given to the subject for discussion. Thank you.

Agreed to.

**THE INSTABILITY AT THE WESTERN CAPE
MUNICIPALITIES UNDER THE CONTROL OF THE DA**

(Subject for Discussion)

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Thank you very much Madam Speaker. To welcome everybody in the House, our guests, and of course with the Premier, who is always not with us, welcome Premier. [Interjections.]

Mr M G E WILEY: That is the first... [Inaudible.]

†INKULUMBUSO: Sundihlekisa.

[The PREMIER: Don't make me laugh.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: The DA sold so many lies to the ordinary citizens and voters of the Western Cape.

†n AGB LID: Hoor-hoor!

[An HON MEMBER: Hear-hear!]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: At the polls they got away with that. Their best adverts were, "We are the best-run province in South Africa."

†n AGB LID: Dit is reg.

[An HON MEMBER: That is right.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: "We have the best-run municipalities."

The PREMIER: True!

Mr Q R DYANTYI: They have in the last eight-plus years believed their own propaganda.

The PREMIER: Everyone does!

Mr Q R DYANTYI: We stand here today to attest to a daily reality that the so called best-run municipalities are falling apart one by one. [Interjections.]

Mr D JOSEPH: Try your luck!

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Really! Do you believe that?

Mr Q R DYANTYI: From Knysna to Cape Town lived people experiences indicate that the best run Government does not connect with people's living conditions. [Interjections.]

Mr D JOSEPH: No state capture.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: From Cape Town to George the same storyline. From Cape Town to Langeberg the same failures! From Cape Town to Swellendam more lies! From Cape Town to Stellenbosch - say no more. From Cape Town to Matzikama – †ek het geen woorde nie! [Tussenwerpsels.] – [I have no words! [Interjections.]]

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: Your time is running out. You must get to the point!

†Mnr Q R DYANTYI: Die DA is baie trots op skoon oudits en *awards*.

[Mr Q R DYANTYI: The DA is very proud of clean audits and awards.]

†n AGB LID: Natuurlik, natuurlik ja.

[An HON MEMBER: Of course, of course yes.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: This is what matters to them. [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Tick that box! [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: You will hear them even today parading these at the expense of people's lives.

They are so determined about clean audits because it is their alpha and omega, that when they do not get the clean audits they drag the Auditor-General to court. [Interjections.] Ask member Alan Winde, the DA's white Premier candidate.

Ms B A SCHÄFER: Now you are racist!

The PREMIER: Now you are racist. [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: In books the DA... [Interjections.]

The PREMIER: Where is your white [Inaudible.]

The SPEAKER: Order please.

An HON MEMBER: Where is your white Premier? [Interjections.]

†Mnr Q R DYANTYI: Ek weet, ek verstaan dit is baie seer. Ek verstaan dit. Eina!

[Mr Q R DYANTYI: I know, I understand it hurts very much. I understand that. Ouch!]

The SPEAKER: Honourable, order please members! [Interjections.] Hon member Dyantyi, please address the Chair. Thank you.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Thank you, thank you Chair.

The SPEAKER: Thank you.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: In books the DA comply in everything. In improving people's lives, †julle druipl! Julle druipl! [Tussenwerpsels.] [you fail! You fail! [Interjections.]]

The SPEAKER: Order please! [Interjections.]

The PREMIER: Why do people come here?

†Mnr Q R DYANTYI: Armoede, werkloos. [Tussenwerpsels.]

[Mr Q R DYANTYI: Poverty, jobless. [Interjections.]]

The SPEAKER: Hon member Dyantyi, kindly take your seat. Chief Whip Wiley.

Mr M G E WILEY: I rise, Madam Speaker, with respect I rise on a point of... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order please, there is a speaker on the floor. Chief Whip?

Mr M G E WILEY: I rise on a point of relevance. It is the instability at the Western Cape municipalities under control of the DA. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Thank you.

An HON MEMBER: Sit.

Mr M G E WILEY: We are three-and-a-half minutes into the speech and he has not mentioned them once.

The SPEAKER: Thank you Chief Whip, hon Wiley, I will grant the hon member latitude. I believe he is building up towards his point. Hon member Dyantyi, thank you. [Interjections.]

†Mnr Q R DYANTYI: Armoede, werkloosheid gebeur daagliks onder die DA-regerings. Die DA gee nie om vir die lewe van arm mense nie.

[Mr Q R DYANTYI: Poverty, unemployment happen daily under the DA governments. The DA does not care about the lives of the poor people.]

†n AGB LID: En dit is ook relevant.

[An HON MEMBER: And that is also relevant.]

†Mnr Q R DYANTYI: Net hulle stemme is belangrik vir die DA.

[Mr Q R DYANTYI: Only their votes are important to the DA.] †You want black votes. You do not care for black lives. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order!

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Today is about the impact and the cost of DA failures of instability at municipalities to the ordinary citizens in this province and I want to get to that point. Whilst they are busy with in-fighting, factional battles between the liberals, Afrikaners [Interjections.]

†Die MINISTER VAN MAATSKAPLIKE ONTWIKKELING: Hoor wie praat! Hoor wie praat!

[The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: Hear who is talking! Hear who is talking!]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: ...the so called black caucus, ID remnants, exchanging seats and chairs, ordinary people are suffering. [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: Look who is talking!

The SPEAKER: Order!

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Here is the real cost of instability by the DA municipalities. Let us go to the City of Cape Town here.

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Here, right here, yes.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Millions of under-expenditure on capital expenditure are a daily occurrence.

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Nonsense!

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Let alone mentioning R173 million sent back to the Treasury because you could not spend it and that R173 million could have helped Siqualo in Mitchells Plain.

An HON MEMBER: Yes.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: And Marikana in Philippi to develop their infrastructure. [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: We are already doing that.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: You failed them because their lives do not matter to you. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order please!

†UNksz P Z LEKKER: *Amasela e DA.*
[Ms P Z LEKKER: The DA are thieves.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: High tariffs in water and electricity... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Hon member Dyantyi... [Applause.]

†UNksz P Z LEKKER: *Amasela e DA.*
[Ms P Z LEKKER: The DA are thieves.]

The SPEAKER: Sorry. The hon Bernard Joseph has arrived. Sorry, hon member Dyantyi, and the noise was drowning out your speech so I trust that he has now been welcomed. You may proceed. Welcome hon member Joseph. Thank you.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Thank you. Please check my time, Madam Speaker. In-fighting and poor management of water resulting in this, the ANC stands with the Festus, the Theys, the Souma and Hector families who are taking the City of Cape Town to court for burdening them with debt.

†n AGBARE LID: Ja.
[An HON MEMBER: Yes.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: We want the DA here today to confirm that they are going to use taxpayers' money to defend themselves against these poor families. You need to say it here today.

Ms P Z LEKKER: Definitely they will not.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: You are punishing Cape Town residents for complying and saving water. In three months, one billion that you have saved. [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: What is your problem?

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Let us go to George whilst you are thinking about the City of Cape Town. The Western Cape is ranked the third-highest in service protest in July by the Municipal IQ.

Mr M G E WILEY: Ask Mr Dugmore!

Mr P UYS: Ask yourself!

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Thembalethu, Lawaaikamp, Parkdene witness daily service protests. Marches by taxi owners on impounded taxis is an occurrence in George.

Ms P Z LEKKER: Exactly!

Mr Q R DYANTYI: DA failures.

An HON MEMBER: Why?

An HON MEMBER: There has been another one.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Rassie de Villiers... [Interjection.]

An HON MEMBER: What, for upholding the law?

†Mnr Q R DYANTYI: Nou luister na dié een. Luister na dié een!

[Mr Q R DYANTYI: Now listen to this one. Listen to this one!]

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: Was Dugmore there?

An HON MEMBER: What law? [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order please!

†Mnr Q R DYANTYI: Rassie de Villiers se brief, en hy sê in sy brief: "Laastens noem De Villiers in sy skrywe sy misnoeë met die manipulasie van die evaluasieproses ten opsigte van die aanstelling van 'n Direkteur van Korporatiewe Dienste. Dit is waar die skeur in die DA-koukus begin het."

[Translation of Afrikaans paragraph follows.]

[Mr Q R DYANTYI: Rassie de Villiers's letter, and he says in his letter: "Finally De Villiers mentions in his letter his displeasure at the manipulation of the evaluation process with regard to the appointment of a Director of Corporate Services. That is where the split in the DA caucus started."] †It is one of your own who says that as he leaves the DA.

†UNksz P Z LEKKER: *Amasela e DA.*

[Ms P Z LEKKER: The DA are thieves.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Let us go to Swellendam whilst you are having a pain in George. [Interjections.] In Swellendam - just listen to this! [Interjections.]

Ms M N GILLION: You are messing with our time.

The SPEAKER: Order! Sorry members, interjections are allowed but not running commentary, please. Thank you.

An HON MEMBER: Thank you Madam Speaker.

Ms M N GILLION: Thank you Madam Speaker. They are messing with our time.

The SPEAKER: You may proceed.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: We are talking of instability created by the DA. In Swellendam, just listen to this, Madam Speaker. They employ a tourism manager for a one year contract. The end of June they terminate the contract together with three other tourism employees but the MM signs an SLA with a manager for the next six months on condition - †nou luister hier: [now listen here:] He employs the three retrenched office staff out of his own salary.

An HON MEMBER: Yoh!

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Start 1 July 2018, this is *mos* illegal. There is no SCM process followed. That is in Swellendam under your own DA Mayor. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order please!

†Me C F BEERWINKEL: Luister man!
[Ms C F BEERWINKEL: Listen man!]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: On 28 August 2018 they call him to a meeting where they want to fire him on ludicrous complaints of reasons against him, without revealing who complained. They give him two options in that meeting: "You stay on but it will become very nasty, uncomfortable for you..."

Ms C F BEERWINKEL: Imagine!

Mr Q R DYANTYI: "...or you leave immediately and go quietly and we will pay you in monthly instalments until the end of December." †Daai is *mos* die DA! [That is the DA for you!] That is your DA under your watch. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order!

Mr Q R DYANTYI: So here is the thing here.

An HON MEMBER: That is your Government.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: There are two contracts: one not terminated before the other starts. [Interjections.]

Mr S G TYATYAM: Yes!

The SPEAKER: Order please!

Mr Q R DYANTYI: They want to pay him on a monthly basis so that council books do not show the lump sum. That is why they get clean audits.

Mr S G TYATYAM: Yes.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: This is how they do it.

The PREMIER: What? Where?

†Mnr Q R DYANTYI: Julle hoor. Lekker gehoor!

[Mr Q R DYANTYI: You heard. Heard well!]

The SPEAKER: Hon member Dyantyi, please speak to the Chair.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Let us to go Knysna. Thank you.

The SPEAKER: Thank you.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Let us go to Knysna, also under the DA, for nothing else but keeping themselves in power. MEC AWB †wat hier sit, [who is sitting here,] is sitting on a DC outcome on councillor Velile Waxa pussyfooting in order to keep the DA in power.

Ms M N GILLION: Yes.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: This is the same councillor who has been arrested for allegations of murder of another councillor. He is still sitting on it because if he acts on that the DA loses power in Knysna. [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: There is a legal process. [Interjections.]

†Mnr Q R DYANTYI: Sies, skande!

[Mr Q R DYANTYI: Sis, disgrace!]

The SPEAKER: Order!

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: That is not true. That is not true. Speak the truth here.

†Mnr Q R DYANTYI: Skande!

[Mr Q R DYANTYI: Disgrace!]

†Me M N GILLION: Skande!

[Ms M N GILLION: Disgrace!]

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: That is not true!

Mr Q R DYANTYI: The recent crime stats on the 11th, indicates something else more to the DA, whilst they think it is a police problem.

Mr K E MAGAXA: Yes.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: In the top ten in the Western Cape seven of the top ten comes from the Western Cape. It is poor communities and it is suffering because there is no infrastructure. The environmental design is not done. It is not a police problem. [Interjections.] It is not a police problem. It is under your watch. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Hon member Dyantyi, your finger please!

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Thank you, Madam Speaker. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order, please members. [Interjections.] Sorry, hon member Dyantyi, take your seat. We need to get some semblance of order. Hon members, you cannot debate across the floor while we have a speaker on the floor.

Ms M N GILLION: Especially the MECs, especially the MECs.

The SPEAKER: So I am appealing to both sides of the House. [Interjections.]

Ms M N GILLION: It is the MECs. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: The MECs, honourable MECs, please, your cooperation, both sides of the House. You may proceed, hon member Dyantyi.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Thank you. †Ek wil sê, agbare Speaker... [I want to say, Madam Speaker...]

†Die SPEAKER: Praat asseblief saam met my, dankie.
[The SPEAKER: Please speak to me, thank you.]

†Mnr Q R DYANTYI: Die blou onnoseles is uitgevang.
[Mr Q R DYANTYI: The blue blockheads are caught out.]

†n AGB LID: Ja.
[An HON MEMBER: Yes.]

†Mnr Q R DYANTYI: Hulle is uitgevang en jy kan hulle sien.
[Mr Q R DYANTYI: They were caught out and you can see them.] †The Western Cape voters have now woken up to your lies.

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Shame!

Mr Q R DYANTYI: 24 October and 21 November are test cases for the mood of the voters towards the DA in the province.

Mr D JOSEPH: You will not get a vote, nothing!

Mr Q R DYANTYI: De Doorns is ready for the ANC.

Mr D JOSEPH: You will not get a vote.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Knysna is ready for the ANC. Witzenberg is ready for the ANC.

An HON MEMBER: Shame!

Mr Q R DYANTYI: We will see you in these three wards in no time. I thank you, Madam Speaker. [Applause.] [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order please! [Interjections.] Sorry, to the guests in the gallery, you cannot participate in any way, so no clapping please. Thank you. The next speaker is the hon member Mnqasela. [Interjections.]

Mr M MNQASELA: Thank you. [Interjections.] Thank you Madam Speaker. [Interjections.] I was listening to hon member Dyantyi casting aspersions on the Auditor-General. [Interjections.] The Auditor-General is a Chapter 9 Institution. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Take your seat please! Please take your seat, hon member Mnqasela. Hon members, you cannot drown the speaker out. He is trying to present and the volume from this side of the House is drowning him out please. [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: You must listen!

The SPEAKER: You may proceed, hon member Mnqasela. [Interjections.]

Mr M MNQASELA: Madam Speaker, the debate says the instability at the Western Cape's municipalities under the DA control. †Sjoe! [Phew!] I thought I was lost... [Interjection.]

An HON MEMBER: You are. [Interjections.]

Mr M MNQASELA: ...but the more I listen, the more I realise... [Interjections.]

Ms S W DAVIDS: You are always lost! [Interjections.]

Mr M MNQASELA: ...the more I realise that the hon member that sponsored this debate missed a great opportunity. [Interjections.]

Ms C F BEERWINKEL: Who are you to judge?

Mr M MNQASELA: ...and I must admit that when the ANC brought a motion to discuss instability in municipalities I was confused and surprised.

Mr P UYS: You are always confused.

Mr M MNQASELA: I pondered on whether basic advice from the Western Cape... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order!

Mr M MNQASELA: ...to fix problems elsewhere in the country... [Interjections.] ...but I realise that this is a pure grandstanding trying to drive some semantics and missing the points because they are destined and obsessed with electioneering. [Interjections.] Now we are going to raise these issues and showcase what we are doing whilst they play games that side and I must say that it is clear that their own excuse here is to simply give us a very low performance. I actually rate them 33% and the ANC is used to that percentage if you look at the education system.

Mr D JOSEPH: No percentage.

Mr M MNQASELA: This House must disabuse itself from being attentive to deliberately misleading remarks by the Opposition who often go on a tangent rant... [Interjections.]

Ms M N GILLION: Is that all you can say?

Mr M MNQASELA: ...trying to convince themselves... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: We are waiting for those... [Interjections.]

Mr M MNQASELA: ...let alone others that they are the answer to the problems facing this province.

†Mnr Q R DYANTYI: Ons wag vir jou!
[Mr Q R DYANTYI: We are waiting for you!]

Mr M MNQASELA: In fact, Madam Speaker, the people of this province have renewed our mandate in 2016... [Interjection.]

†Mnr D JOSEPH: Hoor-hoor!
[Mr D JOSEPH: Hear-hear!]

Mr M MNQASELA: ...with a staggering two-thirds majority...

†Me M N GILLION: Hulle jaag julle weg!
[Ms M N GILLION: They are chasing you away!]

Mr M MNQASELA: ...and leaving them in the cold. They lost every single municipality that they controlled because why... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order please!

Mr M MNQASELA: ...people are clear the DA has a better story to tell. [Interjections.] The Auditor-General in 2016/17 MFMA report has given us a further applause by saying if there is anything that we can learn come to the Western Cape. [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: I told you. Those were the clean audits. Those were the clean audits. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order please! [Interjections.]

Mr M MNQASELA: They say come to the Western Cape because local governance is about political leadership, administration that is sound and ensuring that the municipality delivers on the objectives that are set in the key performance indicators. [Interjections.]

Ms N D NKONDLO: Where are the clean audits? [Interjections.]

Mr M MNQASELA: So when you look at the IDPs of all the 30 municipalities and you look at the SDBIPs... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order please!

Mr M MNQASELA: ...and you look at the budgets you can see that the DA delivers more than any other municipality in this country... [Interjection.]

Ms M N GILLION: Then why are you sending the money back?

Mr M MNQASELA: ...because we are the best in governance.

Ms N D NKONDLO: Why are you sending money back?

Mr M MNQASELA: Nowhere had this been more prevalent than in this province that services are being delivered because the DA believes in the ethos of accountability at the centre of governance. [Interjections.]

I am taking you back to school, Governance 101. [Interjection.]

Mr P UYS: Ask George.

Mr M MNQASELA: Ethos of accountability at the centre of governance. This is best illustrated by the year-on-year unparalleled record of achieving the highest number of clean audits... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order please!

Ms P Z LEKKER: There is no accountability.

Mr M MNQASELA: ...which the ANC wants to throw out of the window because you fail at managing finances. They fail at managing finances.

An HON MEMBER: What I can say, you are very disappointing.

Mr M MNQASELA: We account for every cent that is being spent in this province... [Interjection.]

†Mnr D JOSEPH: Hoor-hoor!
[Mr D JOSEPH: Hear-hear!]

Mr M MNQASELA: And where that is not happening, we come after those municipalities. We have seen it in George when it was reported, hon Bredell was able to call on the Hawks within eight days and say "Let us go there." [Interjections.]

Mr P UYS: Why is the Mayor still there?

Mr M MNQASELA: On 31 May I stood here, Madam Speaker... [Interjection.]

An HON MEMBER: The Hawks.

Mr M MNQASELA: ...and delivered the member statement commending Minister Anton Bredell and his Department on taking actions when called upon to do so. [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: You must have [Inaudible.] That is your job.

Mr M MNQASELA: To keep true to our commitment of putting accountability at the centre of governance. [Interjections.]

Mr P UYS: The Mayor is still there.

Mr M MNQASELA: Minister Bredell and his Department implemented the Integrity Management Framework with reaffirms, anticorruption strategies and measures in municipalities, because we need to guard against money that is given to municipalities and make sure that those politicians and senior officials who confuse public funds with their own private purse are held to account.

Mr D JOSEPH: Yes.

Mr M MNQASELA: And we hold them to account and we have shown it [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Where?

Mr M MNQASELA: ...in Kannaland, we have shown it in Oudtshoorn. You must ask now where is Gordon April - slapped five years without an option of a fine. [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: He is the only one! [Interjections.]

Mr M MNQASELA: This programme, Madam Speaker ... [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Order please! Sorry hon member Mnqasela, kindly take your seat please. Hon members, there is too much noise. Interjections are allowed but we cannot have running commentary and drowning out the speaker. There is a speaker's list. You are allowed to interject but we cannot have all this howling at the same time. You may proceed, hon member Mnqasela. [Interjections.]

Mr M MNQASELA: How many minutes do I have, Madam Speaker?

The SPEAKER: Your time as with every other member will be monitored. Thank you. You may proceed. [Interjections.]

Ms C F BEERWINKEL: You always listen to...

Mr M MNQASELA: Thank you Madam Speaker. I would like to say to my friends in the ANC this is a very interesting debate. It is a free lesson. You know, when the DA acts on its members who are alleged or found to be corrupt, we kick them out of their positions... [Interjections.] ...but the ANC, we have seen it from the National Government, there was an MEC in Gauteng... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order!

Mr M MNQASELA: Mr Mark Donalds, Msebenzi Zwane, I mean †niyamazi mos mhlekazi lo [you know mos honourable.] †Mr Mark Donalds. [Interjections.] So he was given a promotion to the National Assembly when he was found to be guilty. [Interjections.]

Now what we are doing in this province, we launched in 2017/18. That is why we are doing well. [Interjections.] That is why we are doing well. We launched a programme where we are saying the integrity management must be at the centre.

Mr P UYS: Where is it working? It is not working.

Mr M MNQASELA: And we launched it in the Central Karoo, when the ANC messed up Central Karoo we brought it there.

Ms M N GILLION: Ah please!

Mr M MNQASELA: And we launched it in the Eden District Municipality which is now the Southern Cape Municipality [Interjection.]

Ms M N GILLION: And in George?

Mr M MNQASELA: ...and we have been saying that we need to monitor and account for money that comes in and money that goes out. [Interjections.] And that is the DA Government.

Ms C F BEERWINKEL: Swellendam ja.

Mr M MNQASELA: Again I say, Madam Speaker, accountability at the centre of governance. [Interjections.] The DA-led Western Cape does not tolerate corruption. [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: You know the truth.

Mr M MNQASELA: I want to say to all the people who are sitting here and the guests listening to this beautiful conversation here, this is a very clear illustration of an ANC that cannot even provide opposition. [Interjections.] You have no debate.

Ms C F BEERWINKEL: What?

Mr M MNQASELA: You cannot even research properly. You are providing a weak and a very boring kind of a conversation here. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order!

Mr M MNQASELA: This should be a debate but you come here, no substance, nothing! [Interjections.]

Ms M N GILLION: Excuse me!

Mr M MNQASELA: And I want to say that if you look at the Cango Caves, when you were in charge and what happened in Oudtshoorn, hon member Simmers, Madam Speaker, is going to tell that story. It is ugly. [Interjections.] It is ugly - very bad! [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order! Hon member Dyantyi! [Inaudible.]

Mr M MNQASELA: I want to conclude by quoting from a song by Detroit - it was a hit song in the 80s and that song says...

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Oh you want to sing!

Mr M MNQASELA: ...and that song says: "Who's foolin' who? Na-na! Who? Who's foolin' who? Da-da-da." [Laughter.] [Applause.]

The SPEAKER: Thank you hon member Mnqasela. Kindly take your seat, please. Your time has expired.

Mr M MNQASELA: You can imagine; who is fooling who, because the ANC lives in some mystery, delusional farfetched world of dreams.

The SPEAKER: Thank you hon member Mnqasela.

Mr M MNQASELA: We are not dreaming here. We are delivering services.

The SPEAKER: Your time has expired.

†UMnu M MNQASELA: Enkosi!

Mr M MNQASELA: Thank you. [Time expired.] [Applause.]

The SPEAKER: Thank you. I now recognise, members, the hon Joseph is about to speak. Silence please.

An HON MEMBER: Two minutes!

The SPEAKER: Thank you. You have two minutes hon member Joseph.

Mr B D JOSEPH: Now both sides will listen, Madam Speaker. [Interjections.] The investigation by the Hawks into several municipalities in the Western Cape has thrown the perceived good governance cry of the DA out of the window.

†Mnr Q R DYANTYI: Ja!

[Mr Q R DYANTYI: Yes!]

Mr B D JOSEPH: It shows that the corruption runs deep in the South African public sphere and needs to be addressed urgently. The EFF notes with massive concern that the DA-led Government and the ANC Government are in the same corrupt WhatsApp Group. Can one call it a matter of political egoism, that only the individual and in this case the DA interest is selfishness. Corruptions deprive the poor from effective service delivery...

The SPEAKER: Sorry hon member Joseph, kindly take your seat. There is someone on a point of order. Is it a point of order hon member Olivier?

Mr B D JOSEPH: Just note the time, just note the time.

Mr R T OLIVIER: On a point of order, Madam Speaker.

The SPEAKER: Yes Sir.

Mr R T OLIVIER: Is it parliamentary to call the ANC and the DA the same WhatsApp Group? [Laughter.]

The SPEAKER: I do not think there was reference to any individual. Unfortunately that is not a point of order. You may proceed, hon member Joseph.

Mr B D JOSEPH: Thank you. The majority DA voters in those municipalities are hopefully seeing the governing party for what it is - a bunch of unscrupulous characters hell-bent on enriching themselves.

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: It sounds like you are describing Malema.

Mr B D JOSEPH: The EFF calls on the Premier and the MEC responsible for Local Government to make space for those who are prepared to put everything in and to be of service to the people of the Western Cape.

The DA in-fighting between Mayor Gesie van Deventer and Speaker Donovan Joubert has gone on for months which led to the Council agenda being compromised where the Speaker did the not want to put the items on the agenda which did not comply with legislation and the Mayor pushing the way. This led to the Western Cape leader MEC Bongi abusing his position and striking a deal with Speaker Joubert to resign as Speaker at Stellenbosch Municipality... [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Sorry hon member Joseph, kindly take your seat.

Mr B D JOSEPH: ...and taking up a Mayco position on the Cape Winelands District... [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Hon member Joseph, kindly take your seat please. There is a point or order please take your seat. Take your seat please. [Interjections.]

Mr B D JOSEPH: How am I doing with time? They are trying to... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order please. Are you rising on a point of order, Chief Whip?

Mr M G E WILEY: I do realise that the hon member has been absent from the House for a long time... [Interjections.] ...but the protocol in this House is to address members as hon members, *ja*. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Okay sorry. Hon member Joseph, in your address members are referred to as hon members.

Mr S G TYATYAM: Yes.

The SPEAKER: You might have had a lapse, it is suggested.

Mr P UYS: He did say hon Bongi.

An HON MEMBER: He did, he did say so.

Mr B D JOSEPH: Thank you, but also thank you to the member indicating that I am also hitting the DA where it hurts. [Interjections.] But then again it is the Western Cape run Provincial Government that funds the running of the Cape Winelands District Council expenses. Here the Province is now funding this additional Mayco position at the Cape Winelands District Municipality as this Mayco position did not exist in 2016... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Hon member Joseph, kindly finish up.

Mr B D JOSEPH: ...after the municipal elections and was only created...

The SPEAKER: Your two minutes have expired hon member Joseph.

Mr B D JOSEPH: ...funded when Joubert had to take it out of the face of Gesie van Deventer [Interjections.] [Time expired.]

The SPEAKER: Your time is up, thank you. Hon member Tyatyam, just in terms of debate, parties cannot share their time with other parties. You can do it with your own members. That is your Rulebook. Thank you. [Interjections.]

I now see the hon the Minister Bredell.

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Madam Speaker, hon members, thank you very much. Before I start I want to take a moment to pay my respects to the three firemen who lost their lives while fighting a fire in Johannesburg last week.

The SPEAKER: Minister Bredell, could you kindly take your seat please. Hon member Dyantyi.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: My apologies for interrupting you, Minister. Madam Speaker, I just wanted to ask why is the Premier leaving when he is about to speak, is it because he is not in his faction?

An HON MEMBER: Yes.

The SPEAKER: Well, I would not know. [Laughter.] Hon member Dyantyi, that is not a point of order. It is not sustained. Thank you. You may proceed.

An HON MEMBER: On the same WhatsApp Group!

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Madam Speaker, before I start I want to take a moment to pay my respects to the three firemen who lost their lives fighting a fire in Johannesburg last week. It is a tragedy that the ANC is taking this so lightly. Tragedies like this do affect the entire disaster and emergency response community. [Interjections.] My thoughts are with the community and their families and friends of those... [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: [Inaudible.] ...concerned about Johannesburg. That is the point. That is the purpose. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order please. Hon member Dyantyi, you have a speaking term. You cannot, we cannot have outbursts please.

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Madam Speaker, we do respect everybody's life in South Africa. [Interjections.] Over the past few weeks we have witnessed an extraordinary event taking place; an event that is unparalleled to South Africa's history; an event known as the Zondo Commission of Inquiry into the State Capture. This Commission is investigating for President Jacob Zuma and his cronies ... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Minister Bredell, hon Minister, kindly take your seat please.

Ms M N GILLION: Where is the relevance now?

The SPEAKER: Hon member Beerwinkel, is that a point of order?

Ms C F BEERWINKEL: I am rising on Rule 41, Madam Speaker.

The SPEAKER: Yes.

An HON MEMBER: Yes!

Ms C F BEERWINKEL: You have repeatedly allowed the Chief Whip of this House to get up and disturb our member and ask what the relevance is. What is the relevance of this when the topic here, and I am reminding you what the Chief Whip said. I am reminding you [Interjection.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Yes, instability in the Western Cape.

Ms C F BEERWINKEL: I am reminding you that Chief Whip said the instability of the Western Cape municipalities under control of the DA. It has nothing to do with the Zondo Commission, nothing!

The SPEAKER: Hon member Beerwinkel, I allowed the hon member Dyantyi latitude to get to his point. I will allow Minister Bredell the latitude. Get to the point please.

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Madam Speaker this is a political debate. This Commission investigating the former President Jacob Zuma and his cronies led by the three Gupta brothers, who robbed this country from hundreds of billions of rand... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Minister Bredell, kindly take your seat please.

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: ...but I will come right here, Madam Speaker. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Take your seat. Take your seat. Hon member Tyatyam.

Mr S G TYATYAM: Madam Speaker, the MEC knows that this is not just a mere political debate. There is a theme here that we must deal with.

The SPEAKER: Correct, correct.

Mr S G TYATYAM: It is not general.

The SPEAKER: Correct, and I have urged the Minister for relevance, thank you.

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Madam Speaker, and I will come right back here, Madam Speaker. I visited a place called Riverlands last night, a poor community... [Interjection.]

Mr P UYS: Because of the DA.

The SPEAKER: Order!

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: ...a community where there are good people living - poor people but good people, mothers, wives and children and the question is why do they still struggle? The reason is very simple - because of that party the ANC stealing the money of the poor. They robbed this country poor. They have stripped this country, Madam Speaker, and they have the audacity to put this on the table while they steal the money... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Minister Bredell, please take your seat. Hon member Lekker. [Interjections.] Order members!

Ms P Z LEKKER: Thank you Madam Speaker. Can I ask MEC AWB to tone down his voice, please.

The SPEAKER: Okay, you need to request that I do that, thank you.

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Madam Speaker, like always for everything the ANC makes a joke of everything. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: That is a spurious point of order.

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: This is a very serious topic Madam Speaker, because if you do not understand the finances - that is why the hon Richard Dyantyi mentioned clean audits. [Interjections.]

At least we have the money. If you steal the money there cannot be a clean audit. There cannot be service delivery, hon member. I will rather give back money and apply for that money to be rolled over than get it to the Guptas who fled to India with our money. [Interjections.] [Drumming in background.]

The SPEAKER: Order please!

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Madam Speaker, our people in this country... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Hon member Beerwinkel.

Ms S W DAVIDS: I do not know why you are talking about the Guptas.

†n AGB LID: Die waarheid maak seer! [Tussenwerpsels.]
[An HON MEMBER: The truth hurts! [Interjections.]]

The SPEAKER: Members, can we get some order, there is a member on the floor please. [Interjections.] Hon member Beerwinkel?

Ms C F BEERWINKEL: Thank you Madam Speaker. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order please!

Ms C F BEERWINKEL: Again I am rising on Rule 41.

An HON MEMBER: Ja.

Ms C F BEERWINKEL: Order must be maintained by the Presiding Officer.

The SPEAKER: Correct.

Ms C F BEERWINKEL: It is your duty Madam Speaker, to call to order, a member who is not on topic. Clearly he is not... [Interjections.] ...and he is degrading the decorum of this House that you always remind us about. [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Sit down!

Ms M N GILLION: Sit down. My member is still on the floor.

The SPEAKER: Thank you hon member. Chief Whip Wiley?

Mr M G E WILEY: Madam Speaker [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order please. Hon member Wiley is entitled to a point of order. [Interjections.]

Ms C F BEERWINKEL: No Chair!

Mr M G E WILEY: Thank you Madam Speaker, this... [Interjections.]

Ms C F BEERWINKEL: When I speak he must wait. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Sorry, thank you, alright.

Mr M G E WILEY: This is obviously... [Interjection.]

Ms C F BEERWINKEL: No, you have to wait until I am done talking.

Mr M G E WILEY: Ag, jeez, when are you done?

The SPEAKER: Hon member Beerwinkel, were you done?

Mr P UYS: Sit.

An HON MEMBER: Just sit down!

An HON MEMBER: No!

Ms C F BEERWINKEL: Rise on a point of order. Then I will sit but in the meantime you do not jump up while I am speaking.

An HON MEMBER: *Ja*. [Interjections.]

Mr P UYS: Workshop!

The SPEAKER: Hon members, so now the dignity and decorum is completely gone!

†Mnr Q R DYANTYI: *Asseblief!*

[Mr Q R DYANTYI: *Oh, please!*]

The SPEAKER: Hon member Gillion. [Interjections.]

Ms M N GILLION: Madam Speaker, you cannot as a Speaker say the dignity is completely gone... [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: You are causing it.

Ms M N GILLION: ...because hon member Beerwinkel was still on the floor and hon member Wiley jumped up... [Interjection.]

Ms C F BEERWINKEL: As always.

Ms M N GILLION: ...while she was still busy addressing you. The other issue is, Madam Speaker, the member, the Chairperson of this very important debate of Local Government... [Interjection.]

Ms C F BEERWINKEL: Is banging on the desk!

Ms M N GILLION: ...is banging on the desk and you do not call him to order!

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: But you make the most noise! [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Alright, so members let this not degenerate... [Interjection.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: There are no answers there. †Hy skop alles wat voor hom is. [He kicks everything that is in front of him.]

The SPEAKER: Let proceedings not degenerate. Can I request cooperation from both sides of the House. [Interjections.] A point of order is a point of order. Spurious interjections will not be... [Interjections.]

Ms C F BEERWINKEL: He is not even listening to you Madam Speaker. He is not even listening to you. [Interjections.]

Ms M N GILLION: They continue with their own caucus there in the corner while you are speaking.

Ms S W DAVIDS: They do not have respect for you Madam Speaker.

The SPEAKER: Hon member Mnqasela, can you return to your seat please, thank you.

An HON MEMBER: Mnqasela, sit down, Mnqasela. [Interjections.]

Mr P UYS: No respect! [Interjections.] Nothing!

Mr M MNQASELA: There is one Speaker. You are not the Speaker. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Okay, so please members then allow me to run the House in terms of Rule 41. Minister Bredell, if you could proceed.

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Thank you Madam Speaker. This is a political debate and the Western Cape is not an island. We are part of South Africa.

†n AGB LID: Hoor-hoor!
[An HON MEMBER: Hear-hear!]

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: So the ANC, by protecting corruption we struggle to service our municipalities and I need to point it out to the sponsor of this debate.

†Me M N GILLION: Praat net sagter, ek kan nie hoor nie.
[Ms M N GILLION: Just do not speak so loud, I cannot hear.]

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: If they down their voices I will down mine, but Madam Speaker, the ANC protected their previous President Jacob Zuma on three occasions - not once, not twice, but three motions of no confidence. They motivated... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Minister Bredell, thank you, take your seat please. [Interjections.]

Mr P UYS: Madam Speaker, hon member Beerwinkel raised the issue. You never ruled on that. I think it is important that you rule on that.

An HON MEMBER: Yes.

Mr P UYS: Please, again, this is not the point. If you have something to say about the Western Cape say it, but you have nothing to say. Please, Madam Speaker. [Interjections.]

†Mnr Q R DYANTYI: Die DA is deurmekaar.
[Mr Q R DYANTYI: The DA is confused.]

The SPEAKER: Chief Whip Wiley.

Mr M G E WILEY: Sorry, are they all seated, can I speak?

Mr P UYS: No, Madam Speaker ... [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Yes. Sorry ... [Interjection.]

Mr P UYS: No, it cannot work like that.

An HON MEMBER: Exactly!

The SPEAKER: Minister... hon member... [Interjections.]

Mr P UYS: Madam Speaker, once there is a point of order you must rule on that and then another member can speak.

The SPEAKER: Hon member Uys, it could be that it is all pertinent to the same issue, so I will listen to the points of order. You may proceed, Chief Whip.

Mr M G E WILEY: May I address you, Madam Speaker?

The SPEAKER: Yes, you may.

Mr M G E WILEY: Thank you. Madam Speaker, it is quite obvious that the ANC has adopted a strategy to try and disrupt this debate. [Interjections.] It is therefore at every opportunity; you have already ruled on frivolous points of order, I must ask you to please adhere to that. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Thank you Chief Whip, thank you.

†Mnr Q R DYANTYI: Asseblief! [Tussenwerpsels.]
[Mr Q R DYANTYI: Oh, please! [Interjections.]]

Ms P Z LEKKER: You, are you telling us to bring the House to order? [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Madam Speaker, the story of the Western Cape is a very simple story. We are the best-run province in this country. That is the story of the Western Cape. [Interjections.] [Drumming in background.]

The SPEAKER: Hon members!

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Madam Speaker, the ANC just yesterday admitted to spending R17 million on legal fees under President Jacob Zuma, also allowing him an annual salary increase of R3 million rand. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Minister Bredell, kindly take your seat. Kindly take your seat please. Hon member Gillion.

Ms M N GILLION: Chairperson, I have addressed you on this behaviour of the member, Chairperson of Local Government,

Ms C F BEERWINKEL: Yes.

Ms M N GILLION: He again did the same... [Drumming in background] ...and you do not call him to order, Madam Speaker. What is this? [Interjections.] This is not a circus here.

The SPEAKER: Thank you hon member Gillion. Hon member Mnqasela.

Mr M MNQASELA: Madam Speaker, may I address you?

The SPEAKER: Yes, you may.

Mr M MNQASELA: The disruption that is taking place here is from that side. Now what I do, I clap. What I did, I clapped for my hon member because he spoke so well. I clapped for him. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Okay so... [Interjection.]

Mr M MNQASELA: So I do not know the rule, how to clap. Give me the rule how to clap.

The SPEAKER: Members, thank you. May I - sorry, hon member Lekker. Kindly take your seat please. [Interjections.] Hon members, it is unbecoming to start doing this. [Drumming in background.] It just does not sound right.

An HON MEMBER: Ja.

The SPEAKER: So please let us get back to the dignity and decorum of the House. Thank you. You may proceed, Minister Bredell.

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Madam Speaker, so just to start off again, the Western Cape story is a very simple story. We are the best-run province in the country and we have all the facts to prove that. [Applause.] But the question is always why do we not get ahead of poverty... [Interjection.]

Ms M N GILLION: You do not have a story to tell.

An HON MEMBER: No, it is the MEC.

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: ...and that is what I want to try and point out because as long as you sit with a National Government stealing money then we will not have enough money to attack poverty and get to the front row of poverty. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order!

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Madam Speaker, let me give another example and showcase how we operate. Did you know that during the Gupta years the ANC-led Government paid more than R260 million to the media companies of the ANN7. Eight of the nine provinces adhered to the ANC's call to fund this company. There was only one province - the Western Cape, who refused to waste taxpayers' money on a Gupta-led media campaign.

†Agbare Speaker, ek wil u tog nog iets uitlig wat baie seermaak vir die ANC in die ondersoek van die Zondo Kommissie en dis alles feite en dis alles daar. Die ANC se vorige Deputy Minister, Minister Mncebisi Jonas, het onder eed gesê... [Tussenwerpsels.]

[Translation of Afrikaans paragraph follows.]

[Madam Speaker, I just want to highlight something that hurts the ANC a lot in the investigation of the Zondo Commission and it's all facts and it's all there. The ANC's previous Deputy Minister, Minister Mncebisi Jonas, said under oath... [Interjections.]]

The SPEAKER: Order!

†Die MINISTER VAN PLAASLIKE REGERING, OMGEWINGSKE EN ONTWIKKELINGSBEPLANNING: ...in sy teenwoordigheid van 'n prokureur is daar gesê dat die Valke 'n saak sal toesmeer omdat dit 'n DA-saak is. Agb Speaker, nou dit maak my benoud. Dit behoort almal in hierdie Huis benoud te maak, want ek kom terug na George toe. [Tussenwerpsels.]

[Translation of Afrikaans paragraph follows.]

[The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: ...in his presence of an attorney it was said that the Hawks will cover up a case because it is a DA case. Madam Speaker, now this makes me nervous. It should make everybody in this House nervous because I am coming back to George. [Interjections.]]

The SPEAKER: Order!

†Die MINISTER VAN PLAASLIKE REGERING, OMGEWINGSKE EN ONTWIKKELINGSBEPLANNING: Agb Speaker, in George se geval soos wat die agbare Richard Dyantyi genoem het, in George se geval het ek die Valke genader maar voor ek daar kom, na 2016 se verkiesing het ons 29 munisipaliteite beheer uit die 30, die DA het 29 gewen.

Agb Speaker, munisipaliteite soos Beaufort-Wes, Oudtshoorn, Cederberg, ensovoorts wat al die jare onder ANC-bestuur was het ons oorgeneem. Dit was die eerste keer dat ons met forensiese eenhede binne die munisipaliteite hulle so ver kon kry om op die regte pad te kom, agb Speaker. [Tussenwerpsels.]

Nou agb Speaker, as ek kyk na wat die *Deputy* Minister vir ons sê oor hoe die Valke 'n saak kan toesmeer omdat dit 'n DA-saak is, raak ek vreeslik bekommerd want drie jaar later het ek nog geen uitsluitel gekry van die Valke nie - 'n ANC-instelling, 'n ANC-inmenging in goeie regering. Hulle is skynheilig, agb Speaker, hulle wil mense in armoede hou want hulle sien mense as 'n syfer. Hulle sien mense as 'n statistiek. Hulle dink as mense arm is sal hulle vir die ANC stem.

[Translation of Afrikaans paragraphs follow.]

[The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Madam Speaker, in the case of George as the hon member Richard Dyantyi mentioned, in the case of George I approached the Hawks but before I get there, after 2016's election we controlled 29 municipalities out of 30, the DA won 29.]

Madam Speaker, municipalities such as Beaufort West, Oudtshoorn, Cederberg, etcetera, that all those years had been under ANC management, we have taken over. It was the first time that we with forensic units within the municipalities could get them onto the right path, Madam Speaker. [Interjections.]

Now Madam Speaker, if I look at what the Deputy Minister tells us about how the Hawks can cover up a case because it is a DA case, I am getting very worried because three years later I have not received any conclusion from the Hawks – an ANC institution, an ANC interference in good government. They are hypocritical, Madam Speaker, they want to keep people in poverty because they see people as a figure. They see people as a statistic. They think if people are poor they will vote for the ANC.]

†Mnr Q R DYANTYI: Waar is die DA? Waar is die DA?
[Mr Q R DYANTYI: Where is the DA? Where is the DA?]

†Die MINISTER VAN PLAASLIKE REGERING, OMGEWINGSKE EN ONTWIKKELINGSBEPLANNING: Daar wag 'n verrassing vir hulle, soos in die 2016 verkiesing. [Applous.] Die mense is nie dom nie. Die mense sal jou uitstem, agb Speaker. [Applous.]

[Translation of Afrikaans paragraph follows.]

[The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: There is a surprise waiting on them, as in the 2016 election. [Applause.] The people are not stupid. The people will vote you out, Madam Speaker. [Applause.]

†n AGB LID: Ja, ja, DA. [Tussenwerpsels.]
[An HON MEMBER: Yes, yes, DA. [Interjections.]]

†Die MINISTER VAN PLAASLIKE REGERING, OMGEWINGSKE EN ONTWIKKELINGSBEPLANNING: Agb Speaker, wanneer ons gaan na die polisiedienste wat die agbare lid aangehaal het ... [Tussenwerpsels.]

[Translation of Afrikaans paragraph follows.]

[The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Madam Speaker, when we go to the police services the hon member quoted ... [Interjections.]]

The SPEAKER: Order!

†Die MINISTER VAN PLAASLIKE REGERING, OMGEWINGSAKE EN ONTWIKKELINGSBEPLANNING: Agb Speaker, die syfer het nou net uitgekome dat ons 'n ongelooflike hoë kriminele syfer het. [Tussenwerpsels.]

[Translation of Afrikaans paragraph follows.]

[The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Madam Speaker, the figures have just come out that we have an unbelievably high crime rate. [Interjections.]]

Ms M N GILLION: You do not have a story to tell!

†Die MINISTER VAN PLAASLIKE REGERING, OMGEWINGSAKE EN ONTWIKKELINGSBEPLANNING: Dit is vrouens en kinders wat swaarkry.

[Translation of Afrikaans paragraph follows.]

[The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: It is women and children that are suffering.]

The SPEAKER: Minister, sit down, would you kindly take your seat please.

Ms N D NKONDLO: Madam Speaker...

†Mnr Q R DYANTYI: Haai, *shame* man! Foeitog!
[Mr Q R DYANTYI: Hey, shame man! Shame!]

Ms N D NKONDLO: Madam Speaker, through you, can you please help the MEC. He cannot continue to point at us here.

The SPEAKER: Okay, Minister Bredell.

Ms N D NKONDLO: Can he please try and put his hands on the side. He must just speak. [Interjections.] That is what he is supposed to do. He must just speak.

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Madam Speaker, poverty, inequality and finding solutions for this is a serious debate... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: We know you said that [Inaudible.]

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Again as it is every year the bulk of the country's murder hotspots are in Cape Town. [Interjections.]

†Mnr Q R DYANTYI: Julle weet dit maar julle doen niks nie. Julle doen niks nie. [Tussenwerpsels.]

[Mr Q R DYANTYI: You know that but you do nothing. You do nothing. [Interjections.]]

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: The national average, Madam Speaker, you see, let me just give you the stats.

The SPEAKER: Okay, sorry.

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: The national average of police per population is one officer for every 369 residents. [Interjections.] Madam Speaker, in Nyanga there is one police officer for every 628 people. [Interjections.] This has been so for years. The question is why. If the ANC cares for black lives, why do they not give us more police so that we can protect the citizens because it is the police, it is a national function. It is not a provincial function. †Maar hulle is skynheilig agb Speaker. Hulle sê hulle gee om maar hulle gee nie om vir die mense nie. [Tussenwerpsels.] [But they are hypocritical, Madam Speaker. They say they care but they do not care for the people. [Interjections.]]

The SPEAKER: Minister Bredell, kindly take your seat please. Hon member Gillion.

†Mnr Q R DYANTYI: Luister, luister daarso!

[Mr Q R DYANTYI: Listen, listen there!]

Ms M N GILLION: Madam Speaker, I am rising on a point of order. What is the relevance of this debate? Is it crime? [Interjections.] Where is the relevance of the MEC in this debate? [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Thank you.

Ms M N GILLION: Because you do not have a story to tell, that is why.

†Mnr Q R DYANTYI: Daar is niks om te sê nie.

[Mr Q R DYANTYI: There is nothing to say.]

The SPEAKER: Hon member Gillion, I think that hon member Dyantyi talked to crime in his opening address and I think that is... [Interjection.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: [Inaudible.] the responsibility. I asked what they are planning to do.

The SPEAKER: Correct. I will ask the Minister to stay as close to the subject. Hon Joseph.

Mr B D JOSEPH: Madam Speaker, can the hon member the MEC take a question?

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: No you have been away for too long.

The SPEAKER: I will check with him. Minister will you take a question? [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: No, it is just for members who regularly come to Parliament, thank you. So can I continue? [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order please!

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Madam Speaker, to the hon member Dyantyi, again the Western Cape story is a very simple story. We are the best run province in the country.

†Mnr Q R DYANTYI: Julle doen niks nie.
[Mr Q R DYANTYI: You are doing nothing.]

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: And if you look at all the reports coming from the Presidency we are the best in providing electricity. We are the best in providing energy. We are the best in providing water, but Madam Speaker, we are the first to acknowledge that poverty has caught up with us and that is why this debate is getting very serious. [Interjections.] Because in the last five years 640 000 people moved to the Western Cape. We can ask why. Why do they flee ANC controlled councils and ANC controlled provinces, because there are no services. That is the fact.

We do not care. We will serve them but we need to get our rightful allocation from National Government. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order!

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Back to the beginning, Madam Speaker, if National Government - the government that the hon member belongs to, if they steal the money we cannot serve the poor, we cannot serve 640 000 extra people.

†Mnr Q R DYANTYI: Sit nou.
[Mr Q R DYANTYI: Sit now.]

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: They steal the money. They owe this country. They should apologise to this country because they do not have any story but corruption. I thank you. [Interjections.] [Applause.]

The SPEAKER: Thank you. Alright, hon member Olivier, before you begin, hon member Joseph, can we please just for 30 seconds just... [Interjections.]

Mr D JOSEPH: The ANC must apologise.

An HON MEMBER: Apologise? But we are not governing. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Hon members, please! For 30 seconds just practice some quiet and then we can get started. Hon member Olivier, you may proceed.

†Me M N GILLION: Skande! [Tussenwerpsels.]
[Ms M N GILLION: Disgrace! [Interjections.]]

†n AGB LID: Gooi kole! [Tussenwerpsels.]
[An HON MEMBER: Throw coals! [Interjections.]]

†n AGB LID: Gooi, tjommie!
[An HON MEMBER: Throw, chum!]

Mr R T OLIVIER: Thank you. Thank you very much, Madam Speaker, Chief Justices there.

†Mnr Q R DYANTYI: Vreet hulle broer, vreet hulle!
[Mr Q R DYANTYI: Chew them, brother, chew them!]

The SPEAKER: Hon member Dyantyi, that is not nice!

Mr R T OLIVIER: The Premier in her absence, Madam Speaker, after this turbulence, you know, thank you for that 30 seconds cool-down. I thought I was in a rally at the stadium, but ja, we are back here.

Madam Speaker, this Government here across ourselves governs almost 30 municipalities... [Interjection.]

An HON MEMBER: Withdraw your finger!

Ms M N GILLION: Why are you worried about his finger only?

Mr R T OLIVIER: ...while the spin doctors and many of the praise singers on the other side... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Sorry, let us not - sorry hon member Olivier. We cannot have a debate about fingers now please. There will be no more finger-pointing today. Thank you. You may proceed.

Mr R T OLIVIER: Madam Speaker, while the spin doctors and many praise singers on the other side may claim this as an achievement, for many voters it was an opportunity to experience the rehash of apartheid policy after the democratic dispensation. This period has also helped to dispel the notion of the best run or corrupt free administration.

†Mnr Q R DYANTYI: Daar is hy. Gooi daai kole!

[Mr Q R DYANTYI: There you go. Throw those coals!]

Mr R T OLIVIER: The DA lies have been laid bare for everyone to see. Everyone has come to accept the fact that everything the DA touches turns to ashes. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order please.

Mr R T OLIVIER: The first one - it is marriage of convenience that the... [Interjections.] Madam Speaker, I am worried about his heart. [Laughter.]

The SPEAKER: Hon member Olivier, I am sorry. [Interjections.]

Mr R T OLIVIER: May I continue. I know it hurts, Madam Speaker. I am worried. I am worried about my friend's heart. He has little ones. He must take care of his heart. I am worried. Everyone has come to accept the fact that everything the DA touches turns into ashes. The first one is the inconvenient marriage with my colleague here, the EFF in many municipalities, which renders those municipalities ineffective and paralysed.

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: Not here hey!

Mr R T OLIVIER: Look at what is happening in Tshwane. You can make - you can take it yourself. [Interjections.] Look at what is happening in Johannesburg.

An HON MEMBER: Why are you outside the province?

Mr R T OLIVIER: Look at what happened in Nelson Mandela Bay.

An HON MEMBER: Come back, come back here.

An HON MEMBER: Yes, he is coming.

Mr R T OLIVIER: Metros that were run by the ANC are now dumped into nepotism and maladministration.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: Different rules!

Mr R T OLIVIER: These municipalities are a carbon copy of the DA-controlled Western Cape municipalities which only exist to serve the interests of the minority white while ignoring the plight of the majority who suffers in harsh poverty. The skewed patterns of service delivery and collapse of governance in the municipalities led to a spike of service delivery protest across the province.

Since the beginning of this year we witnessed a number of violent protests, the worst being the Zwelihle one which needed the intervention of National to calm the situation.

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Where is Dugmore?

Mr R T OLIVIER: The DA should take full responsibility for this chaos that erupted in municipalities...

†Mnr Q R DYANTYI: Dit is nie Dugmore s'n nie; dit is julle gemors.
[Mr Q R DYANTYI: It is not Dugmore's; it is your mess.]

Mr R T OLIVIER: People are genuinely frustrated with the legacy of apartheid spatial development... [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Hon member Dyantyi, your finger!

Mr R T OLIVIER: ...for the municipal officials undermining the people and deliberately disregarding the Opposition councillors, ward forums and ward committees. As we speak... [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Hon member Olivier, kindly take your seat please. Hon member Mnqasela.

Mr R T OLIVIER: Is it a praise singing now?

Mr M MNQASELA: Madam Speaker, I am scared. I have just been threatened.

Ms P Z LEKKER: What is your order? What is your order?

Mr M MNQASELA: I have just been threatened for life by hon member Gillion.

†UNksz M N GILLION: Haibo!
[Ms M N GILLION: No man!]

Mr M MNQASELA: She says she is going to do this to me. [Laughter.] [Slapping on desk.] I am scared.

The SPEAKER: Please take your seat. Sorry hon member Gillion.

Ms M N GILLION: Madam Speaker, can we get real serious here with my colleague. He is playing with you.

The SPEAKER: Did you do that hon member Gillion?

Ms M N GILLION: No!

The SPEAKER: Okay thank you, I will take your word.

Ms M N GILLION: He is playing. He thinks he is in a circus here.

Mr K E MAGAXA: *Ja*, he is too childish.

The SPEAKER: Hon member Mngasela, I have asked the member and she has indicated that she has not done...

Mr M MNQASELA: Madam Speaker, the other member says I am childish.

Mr K E MAGAXA: *Ja*, you are.

Mr M MNQASELA: He has not finished insulting coloured people and calling them dogs as it was said in the media. [Interjections.]

Ms C F BEERWINKEL: Hey, stop it now!

Mr M MNQASELA: The media says he insulted coloured people and called them dogs.

The SPEAKER: Hon member Mngasela, that is not relevant to the point.

Mr M MNQASELA: The same people who insulted Jews and called them criminals here.

The SPEAKER: Kindly take your seat. That is not a point of order.

Mr M MNQASELA: So this hon member says she is going to do this to me silently but because there is no Hansard to prove it. She said that, she says...

The SPEAKER: Okay, thank you, hon member Gillion, can you just kindly take your seat. Please, hon member Gillion, allow me to just clarify.

Ms M N GILLION: Madam Speaker, please, please. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: No, I need to clarify the statement made by the member.

Mr K E MAGAXA: You are laughing.

The SPEAKER: Just to talk to Hansard, in terms of our Rules all members are considered honourable and if I ask a member, have you said or uttered or gestured in a certain way and the member says no, I have not, I have to accept that member's word in terms of being an honourable member. So if I never saw it and I asked the member and she said she did not do that I have to accept the member's word, hon member Mngasela.

Ms M N GILLION: Madam Speaker, if you will allow me to address you.

The SPEAKER: Yes you may.

Ms M N GILLION: The member is casting aspersions on me that I am lying. He is also casting aspersions on the Leader of the Opposition, again. Last week they came, they ran away with this in the sitting. Today, today we on this side are not going to allow that.

This casting of aspersions on our Leader of the Opposition in statements that they must prove he did, I am not going to allow that Madam Speaker. As a Whip here I am asking you to speak to that member and ask him to withdraw that statement against the Leader of the Opposition. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order please. Hon member Mnqasela.

Mr M MNQASELA: Madam Speaker, I read in the newspapers it said he said. That is the newspaper. You can take the newspaper to the courts. Do not come and play funny games here.

Mr P UYS: We are quiet about what the newspaper said on you.

Mr M MNQASELA: So Madam Speaker, I wish and it is only a wish, that we had proper cameras here. The hon member that did not act so honourable here misleads this Parliament, which is nothing unusual for them.

The SPEAKER: Hon member Mnqasela [Interjection.]

Mr M MNQASELA: She says this and she says to me she did not say it and now she prepares... [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: No sorry, hon member Mnqasela, I need you to take your seat - both members please. Take your seat, hon member Gillion. I have already ruled. I have asked the member. She responded. It is not my right to call a member out whether you are lying or not because I take the member at her word, and she is an hon member. So that is where the debate stopped. All the other stuff are not part of this debate and I am asking you to stick to the subject please. Thank you, you may proceed, hon member Olivier.

†Mnr R T OLIVIER: Ja-nee wat.

[Mr R T OLIVIER: Indeed, what.]

†Let us continue, Madam Speaker. Let us continue with the business of the day.

†Somlomo namhlanje xa sihleli kule Ndlu iOudtshoorn , iCentral Karroo, iBeaufort West bahleli abanamanzi namhlanje ngoba asijonganga izinto ekufaneleke sizijongile siyile Democratic Alliance, abantu bethu abahluphekileyo abanamanzi silibele ukujonga izinto zeZondo Commission, nguMEC. Siyambona indima ayijongileyo. Idebate yakhe ifocuse kwinto eyenziwa nguJacob Zuma, neZondo Commission neenton-nton hayi kule yokuba abantu bethu eOudtshoorn, eBeaufort West, abanamanzi as we speak. Zizinto ebekumele ukuba uzithetha kule debate asichazele ukuba uza kwenza ntoni na ngalo nto. Yiyo lo nto ke Speaker iipartners zabo ezifana neKDF zibagibisele phantsi kwebhasi zayosebenza ne-ANC ngoba ziyayibona apho indlela ibheka ngakhona.

[Translation of isiXhosa paragraph follows.]

[Madam Speaker, today as we are sitting in this House the people of Oudtshoorn, Central Karoo and Beaufort West do not have running water because we are not focusing on important and pressing issues as the Democratic Alliance. Our poor people do not have water while we are busy focusing on the Zondo Commission by the MEC. We are aware of what his focus really is. His debate only focuses on what Jacob Zuma is doing, and on the Zondo Commission and on other things, not on the fact that our people in Oudtshoorn and in Beaufort West do not have running water as we speak. Those are the issues he should be talking about in this debate and explain to us what he is going to do about that. That is why, Madam Speaker, their partners like the KDF have parted ways with them and went to partner with the ANC because they see that is the way to go.]

†Madam Speaker, let us speak a bit about Noel Constable.

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: Who is Noel Constable?

Mr R T OLIVIER: Let me tell you now, if you do not know him. I am worried about your heart. Noel Constable said they did not have the blessing of the people to support the Democratic Alliance due to its racial skewed service delivery as well as corrupt and maladministration patterns. This too causes instability and in-fighting in Knysna Municipality where the DA councillors were forced to vote out one of their own as they were tired of corruption and maladministration.

The situation turned ugly when the DA leader, honourable the leader Minister Madikizela tried to force an elected Mayor to resign. In George, Melvin Naik lost confidence of a corrupt DA caucus in the municipality which was hell-bent to cover up corruption and maladministration.

Hon MEC Bredell, who knew this allegation, folds his arms. When the Hawks raided the office, and this is where I want to get to, when the Hawks raided the offices of several municipalities in the province to investigate allegations of corruption and uncover evidence of wrong-doing he first accused the Hawks of being anti-DA. He said it.

An HON MEMBER: Yes.

Mr R T OLIVIER: You said it, you said it. You said they were anti-DA.

An HON MEMBER: Yes.

Mr R T OLIVIER: Now you were in the rally a few minutes ago. You address the rally a few minutes ago. [Interjections.] It is only fair to conclude that all instabilities around municipalities occurred due to the fact that you have an absent MEC. How can we forget the MEC was not aware of the forensic report into allegations of alleged wasteful and irregular expenditure amounting to millions at the Stellenbosch Municipality [Interjection.]

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: It was their report [Inaudible.]

Mr R T OLIVIER: He said he does not know. *Ja*, but you did not know as an MEC you were absent. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order please!

Mr R T OLIVIER: Why have you not taken action on the Knysna Council recommendation [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Minister Bredell!

Mr R T OLIVIER: ...to remove Velile Waxa who is guilty of bridging the code of conduct of councillors? He did not know.

An HON MEMBER: Amandla!

Ms M N GILLION: How can you not know?

Mr R T OLIVIER: Independent investigation by Bowman Gilfillan Attorneys shows serious allegation of cover-ups and corruption in Cape Town and this MEC did nothing when Mmusi Maimane threw the report out of the window and reach an agreement with De Lille to cover up corruption as long as she resigns. [Interjections.]

So they have been screaming there is corruption, corruption and they are covering up now because they could not show what was wrong. The evidence is that the municipalities are collapsing because we have an MEC working closely with the tame Chairperson of the Standing Committee who cannot hold his own executive to account. They become mouthpieces of MECs instead of playing their oversight role. [Interjections.]

The DA infighting also plays a critical role in this chaos. The instability is caused by... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order!

Mr R T OLIVIER: ... racial tension in the DA.

Over the past year we witnessed a number of black DA members, and mostly former ID councillors who have... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Hon member Olivier, kindly take your seat please.

Mr M MNQASELA: None of us are listening to you.

The SPEAKER: Hon member Joseph and hon member Tyatyam, that is inappropriate. You are having your own private debate across the floor... [Interjections.]

Mr M MNQASELA: We are not listening.

The SPEAKER: No-no, hon member Mnqasela, that is another angle now. Kindly refrain from engaging. You may proceed, hon member Olivier.

An HON MEMBER: [Inaudible.] a serious issue here.

Mr R T OLIVIER: Ja.

The SPEAKER: You may proceed.

Mr R T OLIVIER: I will proceed, Madam Speaker. Over the last year we witnessed a number of black DA members, and they must listen [Interjection.] – black DA members, mostly former ID councillors, who have fallen out of favour with the powerful liberal faction, including hon Helen Zille, and were ostracised.

This situation led to what we came to understand as the continuing DA great [Inaudible.] meltdown.

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Why are you so worried ... [Inaudible.].

Mr R T OLIVIER: Rhenda Stephan of Matzikama... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Hon member Olivier, your time... [Interjection.]

Mr R T OLIVIER: ... Evert Manual...

The SPEAKER: Sorry, your time has expired; finish your sentence please. [Interjections.]

Mr R T OLIVIER: Madam Speaker, let me just conclude by saying ... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Thank you.

Mr R T OLIVIER: I am happy for the drama that took place here that took most of my time, but that House there, that MEC and his whole debacle... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Okay.

Mr R T OLIVIER: ... are failing our municipalities, and hence everyone is leaving that municipality... [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Thank you, hon member Olivier.

Mr R T OLIVIER: ... because of the failure of that DA led, including the... [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Hon member Olivier... [Interjection.]

Mr R T OLIVIER: ... Leader of Opposition.

The SPEAKER: ... your time has expired.

Mr R T OLIVIER: We welcome the ... [Interjections.] candidate. Amandla! [Applause.]

†'n AGB LID: Mooi, moo!
[An HON MEMBER: Good, good!]

The SPEAKER: Hon member Olivier, the time is managed by the Table staff. I have no control over the time, and I take my cue from the Table. So it is inappropriate to suggest that you have been short-changed, thank you. [Interjections.] You may proceed, hon... [Interjections.]

Mr R T OLIVIER: Madam Speaker, no, can I address you on that? I do not question the timing of the staff, but I am saying of all this drama, of the praise singers here, that played itself out during the time when I had to – *ja*.

The SPEAKER: Oh, but it did not detract from your time.

Mr R T OLIVIER: I think the decorum of the House was a bit... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Thank you.

Mr R T OLIVIER: ... *ja*, challenged, *ja*, *ja*.

The SPEAKER: Thank you. You may proceed, hon member Simmers. [Interjections.] Hon members, we are talking about decorum here. Let us compose – hon member Mngasela, if you continue I am going to have to – please. [Interjections.] Thank you. You may proceed, hon member Simmers.

Mr T A SIMMERS: Thank you, Madam Speaker. Firstly let me start off by thanking hon member Dyantyi ... [Interjections.] for the subject for debate that he has chosen, which is “Instability of the Western Cape’s municipalities under the control of the DA”, and listening to the hon member’s speech it is clear ... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order please! We just... [Interjections.]

Mr T A SIMMERS: ... he is trying to emphasise instability.

Now, Madam Speaker, as governance and administrative instability at local government level has a medium to long-term measurable effect, allow me to illustrate two well-known case studies within our province and certain key indicators, to highlight what is real unstable governance and its effect on much needed service delivery in our communities.

Kannaland and Oudtshoorn Municipalities ... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Like George. [Interjections.].

Mr T A SIMMERS: ... reside in the Klein Karoo area of the Garden Route district; in case the members forgot. [Interjections.] In both instances, the municipalities experienced challenges with governance stability due to an ANC-led or... [Interjections.]

†ILUNGU ELIBEKEKILEYO: Hayi suka man!
[An HON MEMBER: Go away man!]

Mr T A SIMMERS: ... ANC affiliated coalition government from 2011 until 2016. This instability in oversight saw a breakdown in service delivery and financial viability to the extent that they could not even pay their creditors and Eskom, and others threatened to take further action. †Lyk my die ANC hou van die ligte af-switch waar hulle regeer. [It seems to me the ANC likes to switch off the lights where they govern.]

After undertaking a thorough diagnostic assessment to understand the status of both the municipalities and evaluating the circumstances that led to this general breakdown in governance, the Department of Local Government and the Provincial Treasury, introduced different forms of Section 139 interventions; accompanied by a Section 154 support plan in each of the municipalities.

In both instances the Department of Local Government also spearheaded forensic investigations that saw several officials being charged and dismissed in terms of municipal disciplinary processes, and the commencement of criminal cases with the South African Police Service. These cases remain ongoing.

In the case of Oudtshoorn Municipality, the intervention yielded positive and sustained results.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: That is not true. [Inaudible.] lying!

Mr T A SIMMERS: While Kannaland Municipality showed signs of improvement ... [Interjection.] it still remains on the Province's radar for ongoing support.

The SPEAKER: Order please!

Mr T A SIMMERS: Madam Speaker ... [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: Madam Speaker, a point of order. That hon member is constantly disrupting the debate ...

The SPEAKER: Thank you.

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: And he is the sponsor of the debate. [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: I am interjecting.

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: Can the hon member keep quiet for a change? [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Hon member Fritz, kindly take your seat please. [Interjections.] Hon member Dyantyi?

Mr Q R DYANTYI: May I address you, Madam Speaker? Through you, to the hon member, that I interject and I have no apology for that. If he does not like my interjections he should not be here. That is all I will say.

The SPEAKER: Hon member Dyantyi, just in terms of the Rules, an interjection is allowed, but ongoing interjections that become a running commentary, I am going to have to rule on. Thank you. You may proceed, hon member Simmers.

†Mnr T A SIMMERS: Dankie, agb Speaker.

[Mr T A SIMMERS: Thank you, Madam Speaker.] †Let us zoom into the two case studies I referred to of instability in our province, and focus on the historic and current financial management; grant fund utilisation; capital expenditure performance, and for Oudsthoorn, yes, the Cango Caves. These indicators will highlight the real impact of real unstable governance and its effect on much needed service delivery in our communities.

Financial management, and I will start with Kannaland Municipality. For the period from 2011 till 2016, the ANC was a coalition partner here. This municipality saw conditional grants being misappropriated and these funds being absorbed in operations resulting in unauthorised expenditure of grant receipts and excessive spending on frivolous litigation added to the depletion of huge costs to service delivery where in many instances it had ground to a halt.†Die ANC was deel van hierdie gemors. [The ANC was part of this mess.]

†Mnr Q R DYANTYI: Wag 'n bietjie.

[Mr Q R DYANTYI: Wait a minute.]

Mr T A SIMMERS: While Kannaland Municipality is showing signs of improvement... [Interjections.]

†Mnr Q R DYANTYI: Wag 'n bietjie.

[Mr Q R DYANTYI: Wait a minute.]

Mr T A SIMMERS: ... it still remains on the province's radar for ongoing support.

Oudtshoorn Municipality; once again the ANC was the senior partner in coalition here. With the commencement of the intervention and associated Section 154 support package in 2016, the financial situation of this municipality was as follows – just to remind the hon member across the floor: the debtors collection rate stood at 86%, adding to cash flow challenges and debt remained uncollected and creditors not paid, which resulted in arrears amounting to R110 million, the biggest portion being Eskom. Once again with the ANC Government it seems they want to switch off the lights.

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: That is ANC Government.

Mr T A SIMMERS: Two years after the initial intervention – and this is now where a DA Government governs – all creditors in arrears have been settled. [Interjections.] And all new invoices are paid within 30 days.

An HON MEMBER: Yes!

Mr T A SIMMERS: The debtors' payment rate increased to 95%, as we speak, ending 30 June 2018. The Municipality has also generated, for the first time in four years, an operating surplus of R52,5 million for the year ended 30 June 2018; funds we as the governing party here can be sure will be utilised for projects to uplift the quality of life of the residents of Oudtshoorn; something the ANC-led coalition could never do properly for the five years up to 2016. [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: They steal the money.

The SPEAKER: Sorry, kindly take your seat please, hon member Simmers. Hon member Tyatyam?

Mr S G TYATYAM: Thank you, Madam Speaker. Can the hon member take a question?

An HON MEMBER: No.

The SPEAKER: Take your seat and I will ask. [Interjections.] Hon member Simmers, will you take a question?

An HON MEMBER: You cannot decide for him.

Mr T A SIMMERS: He must come to the Committee, Madam Speaker, thank you.

The SPEAKER: Thank you. He will not take a question, hon member Tyatyam, thank you.

Mr T A SIMMERS: MIG utilisation, Madam Speaker. Once again I will just focus on Oudtshoorn for this round. Prior to the provincial intervention in Oudtshoorn, conditional grants such as the Municipal Infrastructure Grant, the Integrated National Electricity Programme and the Rural Bulk Infrastructure Grant were spent on general operations, to an amount of R32 million; of which R8,8 million still today need to be accounted for.

As a result of this, Madam Speaker, capital programmes could not be completed. †Hulle het dit ook op 'n stop gesit, wraggies. [They also put a stop to that, really.]

†Die MINISTER VAN MAATSKAPLIKE ONTWIKKELING: Hulle steel alles, man.

[The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: They steal everything, man.]

Mr T A SIMMERS: Under the current DA-led Government, the Municipality is well on track to fully spend their 2018/2019 allocation within the allocated timeframe.

Thirdly, capital expenditure. Now, Madam Speaker, capital expenditures are of importance for the realisation of a municipality's IDP objectives and their long-term vision.

Oudtshoorn Municipality: sadly poor expenditure of their capital budget prior to the 2014/15 financial year was mainly as a result of grant funding being utilised to fund general operational expenses. "Chinese bookkeeping" †noem 'n mens dit in *plain* Engels. [one calls it in plain English.]

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: What happened to the [Inaudible.].

Mr T A SIMMERS: As a result...

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: What happened to that ANC [Inaudible.]?

The SPEAKER: Order please.

†Mnr T A SIMMERS: O, die klip-en-sand man? Ek weet nie, Minister Winde.
[Mr T A SIMMERS: Oh, the stone and sand man? I do not know, Minister Winde.]

As a result, capital programmes could not be completed to uplift the lives of the poor in Oudtshoorn, but, Madam Speaker, life is not always dark in Oudtshoorn. Under the current DA-led Council the Municipality's capital expenditure is now improving year on year, and I am proud to announce that they have managed to budget from their own funds for capital expenditure with R11,5 million for the current year, and R14,5 million for the year 2018/19. †Iets wat die ANC nooit kon doen in hulle vorige vyf jaar nie. [Applous.] [Something the ANC could never do in their previous five years. [Applause.]]

†Mnr Q R DYANTYI: In jou drome.
[Mr Q R DYANTYI: In your dreams.]

Mr T A SIMMERS: And last, but not least, Madam Speaker – and, yes, I will talk about the Congo Caves, hon member Dyantyi. Prior to the 2016 Local Government elections, the Congo Caves experienced serious operational challenges... [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Just talk, do not [Inaudible.].

Mr T A SIMMERS: ... and a result suffered... [Interjection.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Just talk.

The SPEAKER: Hon member Dyantyi...

Mr T A SIMMERS: ... reputational damage. †Kom sien my agterna dan kan ons lekker praat. [Tussenwerpsels.] [Come and see me afterwards then we can have a good talk. [Interjection.]]

Amongst other problems the Caves did not have a dedicated budget for its operations, and its accumulated reserves for maintenance was utilised to cover operational expenses of the Municipality – once again “Chinese bookkeeping” – but oddly enough it was also utilised by the local ANC Government as their petty cash from time to time.

An HON MEMBER: Yes.

Mr T A SIMMERS: That is a fact; it was proven. Madam Speaker, subsequent to the provincial intervention, I am happy to report that operations have stabilised and visitors’ numbers have increased to a record figure of 250,000 in the last cycle; as compared to previous years.

In addition, the Caves generated an operating surplus, once again, for the first time in the last few years, of R2,38 million for the first time since 2016.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Thanks to COGTA; thanks to COGTA [Inaudible.].

Mr T A SIMMERS: And the bulk thereof is being ploughed back as capital refurbishments.

The SPEAKER: Hon member Simmers... [Interjections]

Mr T A SIMMERS: It is not being used for a party’s petty cash.

The SPEAKER: Thank you, your time is up. If you could finish your sentence. [Interjections.]

Mr T A SIMMERS: Madam Speaker, in Afrikaans we have an idiom I believe that describes the ANC at all levels of government perfectly as the real destabilisers... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Your time is up.

†Mnr T A SIMMERS: ... en dit sê:

“n Man van twaalf ambagte en dertien ongelukke.”

Baie dankie. [Applous.]

[Translation of Afrikaans paragraphs follow.]

[Mr T A SIMMERS: ... and it says:

A Jack of all trades, a master of none.”

Thank you. [Applause.]]

The SPEAKER: Thank you, hon member Simmers. The hon member Christians.

†h AGB LID: Pastoor!

[An HON MEMBER: Pastor!]

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Madam Speaker, it is a fact that most of our municipalities under the control of the DA in the Western Cape are unstable, but the question is... [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: That is a good start.

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: ... but the question is, was the ANC doing better when they ran the province? [Interjections.]

Now let me take you back to the City of Cape Town.

The SPEAKER: Order please!

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: The City of Cape Town, the only metro in the province, has regressed from a clean audit to an unqualified audit.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: That is so true; that is so true.

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: And the blame and the fingers were all pointing to Mayor De Lille.

†Mnr Q R DYANTYI: Daarsy.

[Mr Q R DYANTYI: There you go.]

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: But Mayor De Lille hit back by saying as a Mayco we must take responsibility and also the senior managers in the City of Cape Town. But you see, Madam Speaker, the DA wanted to get rid of Mayor De Lille at all costs ... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: That is right.

An HON MEMBER: Ja.

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: ... telling me that the priorities of the DA are put in front of the priorities of the City of Cape Town.

†Mnr Q R DYANTYI: Gooi kole!

[Mr Q R DYANTYI: Throw coals!]

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Who will ever forget the water debacle that we are still facing today? [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Day Zero.

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Our people saved water and were penalised... [Interjections.]

†Mnr Q R DYANTYI: Daarsy!
[Mr Q R DYANTYI: There you go!]

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: ... for saving water.

†Mnr Q R DYANTYI: Gooi kole man!
[Mr Q R DYANTYI: Throw coals, man!]

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: I think next year at the polls we will see the results.

An HON MEMBER: Exactly!

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: People will vote as a result of what they experience under the DA Government.

But, Madam Speaker, let me tell you this, Oudtshoorn was a big disgrace under the control of the ANC.

†n AGB LID: Hoor-hoor!
[An HON MEMBER: Hear-hear!]

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: The municipal manager was jailed for corruption.

†Mnr T A SIMMERS: Sand en klip.
[Mr T A SIMMERS: Sand and stone.]

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: So it tells us, Madam Speaker... [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: We intervened there.

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: ... that even if the DA rules or the ANC rules it is all just the same. [Interjections.]

Madam Speaker... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order! [Interjections.]

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Madam Speaker, we want to urge the voters of Cape Town and the Western Cape to give the ACDP a chance in 2019 and we will deliver better services when it comes to the running of the province and municipalities. I thank you. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Thank you, hon member Christians. [Interjections.] I see the hon the Minister, Minister Winde.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: Thank you very much, Madam Speaker.

The SPEAKER: Sorry, Minister Winde, sorry, before you begin, hon member Dyantyi is on his feet.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Can the Minister please take a question before he starts?

The SPEAKER: No, sorry, hon member Dyantyi, it does not work... [Interjection.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Ask him if he can take a question.

The SPEAKER: Yes, if you can take your seat I will ask the Minister. [Interjections.] Sorry. Minister Winde, will you take a question?

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: Thank you very much, Madam Speaker, I will definitely take a question, but probably about five minutes into my speech because it might change the hon member's mind about asking the question.

The SPEAKER: Hon member Dyantyi... [Interjections.]

†Mnr Q R DYANTYI: Ek wil praat met hom.
[Mr Q R DYANTYI: I want to talk to him.]

The SPEAKER: Hon member Dyantyi, you run the risk of being sent out if you continue in that manner. [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: He sponsored the debate.

The SPEAKER: It is your debate, hon member Dyantyi.

†Mnr Q R DYANTYI: Ja, dit is myne, ja. [Tussenverwerpsel.]
[Mr Q R DYANTYI: Yes, it is mine, yes. [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: You may proceed. Minister Fritz, allow me to run the House please, thank you.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: Thank you, Madam Speaker, I hope the Table is watching the time here please.

The SPEAKER: Yes, they are watching, thank you.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: Madam Speaker, first of all the hon member Dyantyi just stood up to try and interrupt me as I started the speech.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: I want to ask a question.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: The reason that he was doing that is because he knew... [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: You cannot read my mind, Sir.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: ... that I was going to say, what I am going to say. [Interjections.] That this hon member once again puts on an Order Paper a question... [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: What?

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: ... that he actually needs a workshop about... [Interjections.]

†Mnr Q R DYANTYI: Asseblief!
[Mr Q R DYANTYI: Oh please!]

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: ... before he puts it on the Order Paper. He needs to understand that if he wants to get shot in the foot... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Minister Winde, kindly take your seat please.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: ... he needs to put these kind of ... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Take your seat please.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: ... orders on the Order Paper.

The SPEAKER: Is it a point of order?

Mr Q R DYANTYI: I really want to – now that he is refusing to take the question... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: No, the question has been declined and there is no debate around the fact that the Minister has said no. Thank you.

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: You come after this.

The SPEAKER: You will speak after the Minister, thank you. You may proceed, Minister Winde.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: I do notice that there are two minutes for the hon member at the end of this debate.

The SPEAKER: Thank you.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Do not worry about the two minutes.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: But this debate, once again, brought by the ANC, an absolute damp squib. The interesting thing is ... [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: You cannot even take [Inaudible.].

An HON MEMBER: Shush!

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: The interesting thing is... [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Order please!

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: ... that as the hon member starts to speak he uses the words... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Hon Minister, take your seat please. Yes, Chief Whip?

Mr M G E WILEY: Madam Speaker, this cannot go on.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: What?

An HON MEMBER: What?

Mr M G E WILEY: This hon member on the other side there, it is his debate... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Thank you.

Mr M G E WILEY: He is ... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order please!

Mr M G E WILEY: He constantly wants to interject to get his point across.

The SPEAKER: Thank you.

Mr M G E WILEY: He interjects; stands up; he interjects... [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Exactly!

Mr M G E WILEY: ... but the fact of the matter is he has got two minutes to reply at the end of it. So any objection that he has he can raise there.

The SPEAKER: Thank you.

Mr M G E WILEY: He is turning this House into a farce.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Sit down!

The SPEAKER: Thank you.

An HON MEMBER: Sit down, you are not the Speaker.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Sit down.

The SPEAKER: Hon members...

An HON MEMBER: Coming from you?

The SPEAKER: ... can we get some order please? Let us just calm down, compose yourselves. Hon member Dyantyi, you will get two minutes at the end of the session. Minister Winde will not take questions now. You may proceed.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: Thank you very much, Madam Speaker.

So the first thing he talks about is saying the DA best run municipalities in South Africa is our own propaganda. So I will show you that this is not DA propaganda; these are judgments made by the Auditor-General, the Statistician-General, the Minister of COGTA ... [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Clean audits, that is all you know.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: ... these are statements made by the ANC run and led Government in South Africa.

The SPEAKER: Hon member Dyantyi.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: So it is not our propaganda that we are believing; we are just repeating what the ANC and some of these state owned, or these enterprises say about us and how we run our province and our municipalities.

He also then goes on to talk about infighting. Now that is seriously rich coming from someone in the ANC who at the moment cannot even get their branch meetings to take place, and I am not sure when your congress is going to happen because the month has come and gone. [Interjections.] When are you going to be able to even... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order please!

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: ... select a chairman in this province? [Interjections.]

So he must not come here and hope to run a debate with real hard facts... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order!

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: ... and then come and raise these frivolous things because that is why this debate is a damp squib from this individual member. [Interjections.]

But, Madam Speaker, let us actually have a look at the audit outcomes. Let us have a look at... [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: That is all you know; audit outcomes.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: ... Minister or Dr... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order please!

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: ... Zweli Mkhize. Let us start there with him.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Audit outcomes.

The SPEAKER: Minister Winde, kindly take your seat. Hon member Dyantyi, I am going to refer you to Rule 44. It says a member ordered to withdraw – so listen carefully:

“If the Presiding Officer is of the opinion that a member is deliberately contravening a provision of these Rules, or that a member is in contempt, or is disregarding the authority of that Chair, or that a member’s conduct is grossly disorderly, he or she may order the member to withdraw immediately from the Chamber for the remainder of the day’s sitting.”

Members, we are guided by Rule 44. The next outburst I will send someone from this House. So I am asking you please to manage yourselves with composure and not carry on the way you are. You may proceed, Minister Winde.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: May I address you?

The SPEAKER: I am not entertaining any debate on my advice. You may.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Thank you for reminding us about that rule that we know. I hope that that is not – so far, there is nothing that has been gross about my interjecting, and I hope it is not an attempt to silence me from interjecting

The SPEAKER: Hon member Dyantyi, take your seat. I do not wish to silence you, but your outbursts are bordering on disorderly. Your hands are all over the place and you are getting quite emotional; so just compose yourself. [Interjections.] Thank you very much.

And that goes for every single member in this House. You do not have to scream and shout; manage yourselves with dignity, and if you are quiet enough you will actually hear the other person speak. Sometimes it is good to listen to understand. You may proceed, Minister Winde.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: Thank you very much, Madam Speaker.

So I will again say, I will start with the South African Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs, Dr Zweli Mkhize, who says in his budget vote in the National Assembly; he speaks about the 257 local governments, and he says one-third of them, 87 municipalities to be correct, remain dysfunctional or distressed by political instability or interference, corruption and incompetence.

Now I want to ask this House: those 87 municipalities, guess who runs those 87 municipalities... [Interjections.]

Ms M N GILLION: Who runs Knysna?

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: ... in South Africa?

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: The ANC.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: Ah, excellent. Very well done.

The SPEAKER: Order please. Minister Winde, kindly take your seat. Hon member Beerwinkel?

An HON MEMBER: Who runs George?

Ms C F BEERWINKEL: Yôh, really, Madam Speaker, I do not know anymore. Rule 43... [Interjections.]

Mr M G E WILEY: You never knew in the first place.

Ms C F BEERWINKEL: Excuse me... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order please.

Ms C F BEERWINKEL: ... I can give... [Interjection.] I will not even bother. I am not even – it is not even worth a response.

The SPEAKER: Order.

Ms C F BEERWINKEL: Rule 43... [Interjection.]

An HON MEMBER: No, it is a waste. You will be wasting your time.

Ms C F BEERWINKEL: Madam Speaker – exactly, thank you.

“The Presiding Officer, after having called attention to the conduct of a member who persists in irrelevance or repetition of arguments, may direct the member to discontinue his or her speech.”

Madam Speaker, you have the means and you have the authority to call these members to order who think that they are in the National Assembly. They are not. This is the Western Cape. The topic is about the Western Cape. It is about municipalities in the Western Cape. [Interjections.] If they have a problem with National, go and debate there, not here. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Hon member Beerwinkel... [Interjections.]

Ms C F BEERWINKEL: No, we are not.

The SPEAKER: ... sorry, take your seat please, Chief Whip.

Ms C F BEERWINKEL: What rule [Interjections.] – again, again... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Hon member Beerwinkel, take your seat please. [Interjections.]

Ms C F BEERWINKEL: Again!

The SPEAKER: Hon member Beerwinkel... [Interjections.]

Ms C F BEERWINKEL: Please, Madam Speaker... [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: Relax [Inaudible.] relax.

Ms C F BEERWINKEL: ... would you remind the Chief Whip to rise on a point of order before he just jumps up like a jack in the box and starts speaking. [Interjections.] Yes. Yes. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order please! [Interjections.]

Ms C F BEERWINKEL: Because he does not obey rules.

The SPEAKER: Order please!

Ms C F BEERWINKEL: But we have to ... [Interjections.] – no!

The SPEAKER: Okay. So – hon members, if someone is on a point of order and I am listening to that individual and the Chief Whip stands up and I have not recognised him... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Exactly.

The SPEAKER: ... he cannot speak.

An HON MEMBER: Exactly!

The SPEAKER: So I am appealing to the members, if someone is on their feet, kindly wait until the individual has taken his or her seat. I am going to allow Minister Winde the latitude, as I did with hon member Dyantyi at the beginning, because I think he is going down a road to make the point.

So, Minister Winde, can I call you, on a point of relevance, to get to the point about the municipality? Sorry, Chief Whip, I am still busy speaking. Yes?

Mr M G E WILEY: Madam Speaker, I would just like to say for the record I never speak to the Chair until I am recognised.

The SPEAKER: Thank you.

Mr M G E WILEY: Whether I am on my feet or not. I want you to rule please. The hon member Beerwinkel has now twice raised, and in a patronising fashion, has gone and addressed you and then tried to put her point of order across. [Interjection.] Can you please penalise the two minutes the ANC still got to get from the time that she has taken because ... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order please!

Mr M G E WILEY: Madam Speaker, this is now their strategy. They are creating a debate within a debate. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Thank you, Chief Whip. Hon members, we are pretty close to the end ... [Interjections.]. I have my Rule Book. [Interjections.] Can we just do 30 seconds again? Thank you. You may proceed, Minister Winde.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: Thank you very much, Madam Speaker, and in relevance as this part of the debate talking about the instability at the Western Cape's municipalities under the control of the DA; and those 87 municipalities that I was talking about, mentioned by the Minister of COGTA; those 87 municipalities are not in this list in the Western Cape. [Interjections.] So it is exactly the opposite.

Let us take the second thing that the hon Minister spoke about municipalities, and let us see if these are in the Western Cape. He speaks about the R16 billion owed by municipalities to Eskom in South Africa and guess what? Guess what? [Interjections.] Some of those municipalities are in the Western Cape, that owe money to Eskom, and guess who runs those municipalities that owe money to Eskom? Guess who runs those municipalities? [Interjections.] Yes, it does not take rocket science to actually guess which ones they are.

So the hon member Dyantyi, think again when you bring a motion to this House. Think again.

So let us move on to the next person, and I want to quote from the next person. This is the Auditor-General, Kimi Makwetu and let us have a look ... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: ... at what the Auditor-General says... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Minister Winde, kindly take your seat.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: ... about the municipalities in the Western Cape. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Take your seat please. Hon members, you have a member on the floor.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Thank you, Madam Speaker. I have waited beyond five minutes.

An HON MEMBER: Yes.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: I am ready now; can the Minister take a question?

The SPEAKER: Okay. The Minister is busy, thank you.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: As he promised.

The SPEAKER: Are you taking a question, Minister? [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: No!

The SPEAKER: Minister Winde, there has been a request. Will you take a question?

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: No.

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: No.

The SPEAKER: The Minister will not take a question, thank you.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: He promised!

The SPEAKER: You may proceed, Minister Winde. [Interjections.] Order please!

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Will you take a question?

The SPEAKER: No, the answer is no. The Minister said no.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Why?

The SPEAKER: He has the right of reply, hon member Dyantyi. [Interjections.] You may proceed.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: So again, let us talk about the Auditor-General [Interjections.] ...

The SPEAKER: Hon member Olivier.

Mr R T OLIVIER: Madam Speaker, may I address you?

The SPEAKER: Yes, you may.

Mr R T OLIVIER: I just want to ask, Madam Speaker, through you, if the MEC and hon Premier, can refer or make reference to the Auditor-General, given the fact that his reports... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Hon... [Interjections.]

Mr R T OLIVIER: ... are challenged by the Auditor-General. He does not obey the Auditor-General ... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: That is not a point of order.

Mr R T OLIVIER: ... agriculturally.

The SPEAKER: Thank you. [Interjections.] You may proceed.

Mr R T OLIVIER: Agriculture [Inaudible.]. [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: Thank you very, Madam Speaker.

The SPEAKER: Sorry – that was not a point of order; that was frivolous. [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: So coming to the municipalities in the Western Cape ... [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: [Inaudible.] in your Department.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: ... and this document which actually talks to the audit outcomes in South Africa, and the kind of audit outcomes... [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: We are not listening to you.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: ... and guess what? When you read this document and you see the red blocks in this documents guess which municipalities the red blocks are in this document?

The SPEAKER: Order!

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: And let us narrow that down, and not every single DA municipality is a perfect municipality; that is what management is all about. [Interjections.] But let us have a look at irregular and fruitless expenditure across all municipalities... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Including [Inaudible.].

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: ... including the DA run municipalities in the Western Cape.

An HON MEMBER: Including your Department. [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: So in South Africa... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order!

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: ...irregular and fruitless expenditure runs into 69... [Interjections.]

Ms M N GILLION: Like Knysna.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: ... R69 billion.

Ms M N GILLION: Tourism in Knysna.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: When we come down to the province we also have some of this irregular and fruitless expenditure in the Province of the Western Cape. [Interjections.] But guess which municipalities they are sitting in? [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: It is your Department.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: Guess which municipalities they are sitting in? They are sitting in Laingsburg, they are sitting in Beaufort West, and they are sitting in Bitou.

Ms M N GILLION: And Knysna.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: That is where the majority of the funding... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Tell us about George.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: ... is misappropriated; and guess who runs those municipalities, Madam Speaker? Guess who runs those municipalities? If we look at the total on irregular expenditure in South Africa, R28,209 billion; the Western Cape has got R160 million, 0,57% of that money; and if we look at fruitless and wasteful, 0,16%; and the majority of even that small amount, guess who runs those municipalities in this province? [Interjections.] The ANC.

An HON MEMBER: Yes!

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: So, Madam Speaker, I am sure I have got a little bit more time... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Sorry, hon member Tyatyam is on his ... [Interjection.].

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: ... so on that I wanted to say... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Minister Winde, kindly take your seat, there is a member on the floor. Hon member Tyatyam?

Mr S G TYATYAM: Madam Speaker... [Interjection.] under whose control are those municipalities?

The SPEAKER: You cannot ask me a question, hon Tyatyam.

Mr S G TYATYAM: The topic, under the DA control. We are dealing with DA control.

The SPEAKER: Hon member Tyatyam... [Interjections.]

Mr S G TYATYAM: And are they doing?

The SPEAKER: I am sorry. That is not a point of order. The Minister is ... [Interjections.]

Mr S G TYATYAM: But under the DA control.

The SPEAKER: The Minister is addressing the DA in the province as far as I can hear.

Mr S G TYATYAM: He must tell us what are they doing to solve ... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Hon member Tyatyam, that is not a point of order. Thank you. [Interjections.] †Minister Fritz, jou vinger asseblief. [Minister Fritz, your finger, please.] You may proceed. [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: Thank you very much, Madam Speaker.

Then the last person I am going to talk about is the Statistician-General, and the last time he released the Non-Financial Census of Municipalities in South Africa, he made the statement that said the Western Cape is the best province for service delivery in South Africa. [Interjections.]

And on that point [Interjections.], I am prepared to take the question from the hon member Dyantyi.

The SPEAKER: Sorry, thank you. There is your – no-no, your opportunity for a question. Your opportunity for a... [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: We still have time?

The SPEAKER: Yes.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Good.

The SPEAKER: No-no, this is the question to the Minister you have requested.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Good. Thank you, thank you.

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Do you not waste your time.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: Can we come to the question now?

Mr Q R DYANTYI: He felt that... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Hon member Dyantyi, please speak to the Chair, thank you.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: ... he does not want to be...

Mr D JOSEPH: Do not waste your time.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Because it was becoming embarrassing for him to first promise... [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: Ask your question.

The SPEAKER: Hon member Dyantyi... [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: ... and then... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: ... you have... [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: No, I am asking a question.

The SPEAKER: Hon member Dyantyi, hon member Dyantyi – sorry, Chief Whip, I just need to ... [Interjections.] Hon member Dyantyi Sorry Chief Whip, I just need to ... hon member Dyantyi, may I alert you? You wanted to ask a question; the Minister said five minutes later; you then came back and asked, “Will the Minister take my question?” He said no. The Minister has now afforded you an opportunity to pose the question, so please do pose your question. Thank you.

An HON MEMBER: No, give him the opportunity.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Thank you.

The SPEAKER: Thank you. †Is daar nou 'n vraag? [Is there a question now?]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Thank you very much, Madam Speaker. I am asking my question. All I am saying is that he felt very embarrassed for breaking his promise. [Interjections.] And here is my question... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Okay, the question?

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Here is my question to him.

The SPEAKER: Take your seat please.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: What is he doing?

The SPEAKER: Chief Whip Wiley?

Mr M G E WILEY: Can we please stop this... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order members!

Mr M G E WILEY: ... absurdity and abuse of the Rules? This is absolutely frivolous nonsense. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Chief Whip.

Ms B A SCHÄFER: This is embarrassing.

The SPEAKER: Hon member Dyantyi, let us get on with the business.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Thank you.

The SPEAKER: You needed to ask a question, please get to your question.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Thank you. Hon Minister Winde do you not feel very embarrassed... [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: No.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: ... as a member of this Executive Council, and now you are touted as this liberal Premier candidate, that you... [Interjections.]

Mr D JOSEPH: That is an opinion.

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: That is not a question.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: ... in everything else that you were praising about the audits, that in the DA that you are actually the black sheep? Because your Department that you are leading... [Interjections.]

Mr D JOSEPH: You are making a statement.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: ... Agriculture and Economic Development... [Interjections.]

Mr P UYS: Sit down, that is a question!

The SPEAKER: Kindly take your seat, please, Chief Whip. Sorry, he is busy with his question. [Interjections.] Thank you, Chief Whip. Hon member Dyantyi?

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Can I – Madam Speaker ... [Interjections.] I am completing my question.

The SPEAKER: Please do, thank you.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Please let us ask – can we ask *baas* Wiley to sit down please? The question is ... [Interjections.], and I will finish my question... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Hon member Dyantyi ... [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: I will finish my question ... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Sit down!

The SPEAKER: Hon member Dyantyi, kindly take your seat please. There is a member on the floor.

Mr D JOSEPH: The member is making opinion statements and not asking a question. He must ask a question please.

The SPEAKER: Alright, let us – take your seat please, hon member – everyone take your seat.

Mr S G TYATYAM: You must protect ... [Inaudible.].

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Ja, this is abuse.

The SPEAKER: Hon members, everyone is referred to as an hon member †Daar is nie “base” of “madams” hier nie asseblief [Tussenwerpsels.]. [There are no *base* or *madams* here, please. [Interjections.]] So let us please manage ourselves. Thank you. Let us – members, please, just contain yourselves. Hon member Dyantyi was asking a question; he went down the road ... [Interjections.] and I have asked the hon member to get to the point of his question. Hon member Joseph, do you want to rise on a point of order?

Mr D JOSEPH: Thank you, Madam Speaker. I think the statement that hon member Dyantyi made is unparliamentary; he must withdraw his statement about the “baas” that you referred to. I ask that he withdraws it, it is unparliamentary.

An HON MEMBER: What is it unparliamentary [Inaudible.].

The SPEAKER: Sorry, hon member Magaxa?

Mr K E MAGAXA: Thank you, Madam Speaker. As a person who has contributed to this democracy... [Interjections.]

†Me M N GILLION: Het jy nie jou pille gedrink nie?
[Ms M N GILLION: Did you not drink your pills?]

Mr K E MAGAXA: ... I would like to ask...

The SPEAKER: Order please! You have a member on the floor.

Ms M N GILLION: But the MEC does not stop.

Mr K E MAGAXA: Madam Speaker, I contributed to this non-racial society; I fought for it.

The SPEAKER: So is it a point of order, hon member Magaxa?

Mr K E MAGAXA: Is it parliamentary for hon member Wiley, after he has been asked to sit down, to pull the arm of hon member Joseph to ask a question that he could not even ask? [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Okay.

Mr K E MAGAXA: Is it parliamentary to do that?

The SPEAKER: Alright. Sorry. Hon member Madikizela?

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: Madam Speaker, thank you very much. I want to appeal, Madam Speaker, I am rising on a point of order and I would like hon member Dyantyi to withdraw. We have hon members here, we do not have “baases”. He just called our Chief Whip a “baas”, and I would like you, Madam Speaker, to ask him to withdraw that because that is unparliamentary. [Interjections.]

Mr D JOSEPH: He said “he” also. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Okay, so – hon members – hon member Tyatyam, I did not see it. I am sorry. So I cannot rule [Interjections.] – you might have seen it, same as earlier on when hon member Mnqasela said something; I never saw it. I cannot comment on what I do not see, and I cannot rule on what I do not see unfortunately. Yes, hon member Gillion?

Ms M N GILLION: Madam Speaker, can I address you?

The SPEAKER: Yes, you may.

Ms M N GILLION: You ruled on the issue that I was accused here of making signs to an hon member.

The SPEAKER: Correct.

Ms M N GILLION: Now you are referring again to that, that, "I did not see this". Madam Speaker, I have asked in this House not to have aspersions cast on my integrity.

†'n AGB LID: Hoor-hoor.

[An HON MEMBER: Hear-hear.]

Ms M N GILLION: And now you are doing the same, Madam Speaker.

The SPEAKER: I used the example, hon member Gillion, it was not... [Interjections.]

Ms M N GILLION: But you are doing the same now, Madam Speaker.

The SPEAKER: I am sorry, it was not intended to cast any aspersions on you. It is exactly the same act; I never saw. In your instance, same as I never saw... [Interjections.]

Ms M N GILLION: No-no-no, Madam Speaker... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: ... what happened in this instance.

Ms M N GILLION: I do not take it lightly, Madam Speaker.

The SPEAKER: Well, I am sorry, but that unfortunately is... [Interjections.]

Ms M N GILLION: But that is casting aspersions because it happened in this sitting.

The SPEAKER: Hon member Gillion... [Interjections.]

Ms M N GILLION: You are casting aspersions on my integrity.

The SPEAKER: You indicated... [Interjections.]

Ms M N GILLION: I told you I did not do it; you believed it, but you are coming back to that. What are you referring to then?

The SPEAKER: No, I said to you that it was used as an example.

Ms M N GILLION: And the MEC Fritz is not the Speaker here.

The SPEAKER: Sorry. Thank you. So kindly take your seat. Hon member Dyantyi... [Interjections.]

Ms M N GILLION: You are not the Speaker in this House.

The SPEAKER: ... if I recall, did you say, "Please ask *baas* Wiley to sit down?"

An HON MEMBER: Yes.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Yes, I did.

The SPEAKER: Okay. That is considered unparliamentary; would you withdraw that please?

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Madam Speaker, “baas” is “boss” in English, and the boss of this Parliament is the Chief Whip, which is Chief Whip Wiley.

An HON MEMBER: On your side, yes.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: That is his title... [Interjection.]

An HON MEMBER: Yes!

Mr Q R DYANTYI: ... for all of us here. Hon Chief Whip. So I am trying to – I am admitting to you I said “baas” Wiley... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Hon member Dyantyi...

Mr Q R DYANTYI: ... I could have said “boss” Wiley or Chief Whip. †Hy is mos die baas van die Huis! [He is the boss of the House after all!]

The SPEAKER: Sorry. Hon member Dyantyi, I am sorry, that is pushing it. [Interjections.] We unfortunately do not use the term “baas” in this Chamber; we refer to the hon Wiley, the hon Chief Whip. So I have asked you to withdraw your statement please, thank you.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Okay, alright. Hon Chief Wiley, you are a Chief Whip for all of us. †Jy is nie die baas nie. [You are not the boss.] So I withdraw. [Interjections.].

The SPEAKER: Hon member Dyantyi... [Interjections.].

†Mnr Q R DYANTYI: Ja, jy was nooit die baas nie,
[Mr Q R DYANTYI: Yes, you were never the boss,] †I withdraw. Can I now finish my question?

The SPEAKER: That was not very parliamentary, hon member Dyantyi... [Interjections.].

Mr Q R DYANTYI: I withdraw.

The SPEAKER: Ask your question.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: I withdraw. He is not †“die baas”. [“the boss”.]

The SPEAKER: Hon member Dyantyi, the very point hon member Gillion raised. If you have ruled do not go back there. I have ruled, †nou gaan jy nog terug daar. Asseblief man! [now you are going back there. Please man!]

†Mnr Q R DYANTYI: Baie dankie, baie dankie. [Tussenwerpsels.]
[Mr Q R DYANTYI: Thank you, thank you. [Interjections.]]

The SPEAKER: Order please. Minister Winde?

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Thank you. Thank you. I hope the MEC is listening to me. MEC Winde... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: The question, yes.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: That is the question. That is what I want to complete because I could not complete it.

The SPEAKER: So please do.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Because of Chief Whip Wiley. Can you please tell this House that you are going to stop harassing the Auditor-General because you are looking for a clean audit when your Department has failed?

The SPEAKER: Thank you. I did refer to fingers. Before you respond, Minister Winde, there is a member on the floor. Hon member Lekker?

†Me M N GILLION: Fritz hou nie op nie man.
[Ms M N GILLION: Fritz does not stop, man.]

Ms P Z LEKKER: Thank you, Madam Speaker. Can I ask you to kindly request hon member Fritz to withdraw his finger? I thank you, Madam Speaker.

The SPEAKER: It is very difficult, but, members Fritz and – thank you, hon member Lekker. [Interjections.] I saw hon member Beerwinkel's finger right across the passage. There are just – and if anyone will remember, earlier on I said no more fingers; so please put your hands in your pockets. Alright? Minister – thank you.

Ms C F BEERWINKEL: Sorry, Madam Speaker. Member Fritz is asking me where he must remove his finger from. That is what I am laughing at. [Laughter.]

†Mnr Q R DYANTYI: Uit jou *pocket* uit.
[Mr Q R DYANTYI: From your pocket.]

The SPEAKER: There are people watching this on YouTube. This is supposed to be the highest House in this province, where rules are meant to be made and people lives are meant to be improved; and we reduce it to what it is currently. It is appalling behaviour and it completely unacceptable.

Now we understand why people think Parliament is a circus because of the very way in which we manage ourselves.

So I am speaking to everyone, and I am asking now that you follow the Rules and that you cooperate, and at least treat each other with respect.

I am speaking, hon member Tyatyam, take your seat. That you treat each other with dignity and respect. That is all it requires. It is not rocket science at all.

Now you might want to score cheap political points and do grandstanding, but do it in a way that it does not reduce the Chamber and the proceedings of the House to what it is right now.

So please, I am appealing to you all, any hand gestures, fingers, whatever it might be, please just contain yourselves. Thank you. Hon member Tyatyam, you are up and down, can I help you?

Mr S G TYATYAM: Yes, finally. Madam Speaker, I just want to understand. From what you are raising... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Workshop.

Mr S G TYATYAM: ... is there any rule that you are referring to on what you are raising? Because we are on YouTube we must not smile, we must not cry ... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Well, I have seen... [Interjections.]

Mr S G TYATYAM: Is there a rule? Because currently we do not have a rule here.

The SPEAKER: Hon member Tyatyam, Rule 41 talks about the dignity and decorum of the House; and that applies whether we are here or whether we are out there.

An HON MEMBER: Why does You Tube [Inaudible.]?

The SPEAKER: Wherever we go and well, YouTube might see you pointing your finger or picking your nose; that is the point I am trying to make. So we are not just in this House, we are out there and we need to be an example to the citizens of this province. That is the point I am trying to make. Thank you. You may respond, Minister Winde.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: Thank you very much, Madam Speaker.

So I started off this debate saying that this motion put on the Order Paper by the hon member Dyantyi... [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: That is not the question.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: ... was a damp squib... [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Answer the question.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: ... in actual fact the ANC got a hiding on every single point on these issues.

The second thing is I then give him an opportunity in the House to stand up and ask a question. He fails dismally again in asking a question... [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Answer the question!

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: ... and in actual fact I am surprised... [Interjections.]

Ms M N GILLION: Answer the question.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: ... the hon member Beerwinkel did not stand up and ask him what the relevance was of the questions he was asking, because he actually asked two questions in one.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Answer [Inaudible.].

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: The answer to the first part is no, and the answer to the second part is no. [Interjections.]

So, Madam Speaker, it is in this province where, if we take the top 10 performing municipalities in South Africa, nine of the top 10 performing municipalities in South Africa are in this province and are DA run. [Interjections.]

The top performing, for the last seven years, clean audit municipality is where? DA run in this province. [Interjections.] The 91,000 title deeds that have been handed out to beneficiaries of houses, are where? In municipalities in this province. Where the DA governs; we govern way better than the ANC. The ANC keep people in poverty; they keep people... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Sit down, you are grandstanding.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: ... poor. They have the municipalities where the sewerage runs down the streets, where they fail to deliver and then they stand up and they bring these kind of arguments to this House. They fail again. [Applause.]

Ms C F BEERWINKEL: You are grandstanding.

The SPEAKER: Thank you. I see the hon member Dyantyi. Hon members, this is the last two minutes of this debate. Hon member Dyantyi, you have two minutes.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Thank you very much, Madam Speaker. Quick responses. Having listened to the entire debate, especially from that side... [Interjections.]

Mr M MNQASELA: You have nothing to say.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: ... I have the following to say.

Mr M MNQASELA: You have nothing to say.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: One: when Deputy Mayor Ian Neilson, followed by others, start to say to citizens, "We are reducing your tariffs," this is what you need to liken them to. They are likened to an abuser who has abused his victim and is giving them flowers. That is what the DA is doing to our communities.

An HON MEMBER: Yes.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: You abused communities with high tariffs; now you are saying, "We are reducing them." †Sies [Sis] on you. That is the first thing I want to say to the DA. That is a message you must take out here.

An HON MEMBER: Hayi!

†Mnr Q R DYANTYI: In Afrikaans sê ons dit is 'n verkiesingsfoefie wat julle doen. [Tussenwerpsels.]

[Mr Q R DYANTYI: In Afrikaans we say it is an election gimmick you are doing. [Interjections.]] †Let me go to the next one.

The SPEAKER: Sorry, hon member Dyantyi, kindly take your seat.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: I will be checking my time. I will be checking – that was just the first point.

The SPEAKER: Please take your seat! Minister Fritz?

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: Madam Speaker, there are two minutes and I want to know the relevance of what he is saying.

The SPEAKER: Minister Fritz ... [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: He is supposed to sum up.

The SPEAKER: Thank you, we will get there.

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: What is the relevance? [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Thank you.

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: He is supposed to sum up. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order! Sorry, hon member Dyantyi, take your seat please. Hon member Mngasela?

Mr M MNQASELA: Madam Speaker, thank you very much. The hon member is a very good member of my portfolio. I would like to ask him a question... [Interjections.]

Ms M N GILLION: What is your point of order?

Mr M MNQASELA: ... if he is prepared to take a question?

The SPEAKER: Okay, sorry, I will ask him. Thank you, take your seat. [Interjections.] Take your seat please. Hon member Dyantyi, will you take a question?

Mr Q R DYANTYI: I will take his question off-line.

The SPEAKER: Okay, he will not take the question now, thank you.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Off-line, over coffee.

The SPEAKER: Hon member Dyantyi, you may proceed.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Thank you.

The SPEAKER: Thank you.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: The second point I want to make, and I thought we made this point upfront and they have missed the entire point, the DA. We said the DA is good in complying and then parading clean audits. They have done it here, because their clean audits are not translated into improving people's lives. When are you going to get this? [Interjections.] Tell us about the awards; they mean nothing. When people choose to vote, as they will do, they are not thinking of clean audits; they are thinking about work, they are thinking of poverty, and all of those things. These are the things that you do not care about.

So you have missed the entire point about this. [Interjections.] So bad. They have stood here; they have just become auditors. Member Winde thinks he is an auditor here. He tells us about how good they are. We said you are complying in the books but you are irrelevant and you fail on improving people's lives. You have no answer to that. [Interjections.] There is no answer to that.

The next point, Madam Speaker, the third point, the MEC of Local Government, instead of responding to this debate he chose to fly to Pretoria instead of being here and giving us answers. [Interjections.] He went to Dezondos, he has got this obsession with Zuma. Maybe we need to give him a coffee with Zuma so he can speak to Zuma. He has got this obsession [Interjections.]; he never answered any of these questions. [Interjections.]

[The Deputy Speaker takes the Chair]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order, order. Hon member, your time has expired. I will allow you a last sentence. [Interjections.] The last sentence. [Interjections.] Just finish off quickly please.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: *Ja.* [Interjections.] The last sentence...

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order, order, order! [Interjections.] Hon member, conclude please.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: The last sentence, Mr Deputy Speaker: I want the MEC for Local Government, in the next sitting, to answer the dossiers that are coming from Theewaterskloof... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you, your time has expired.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: ... that have been submitted to your office.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order, your time has expired. Hon member Olivier?

Mr R T OLIVIER: Mr Deputy Speaker, you have just cut me. I wanted to ask whether the hon member is prepared to take a question.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: His time has expired unfortunately.

Mr R T OLIVIER: Alright.

[Debate concluded.]

STATEMENTS BY MEMBERS

Mr D JOSEPH (DA): Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. Pressure is building up for our new President Cyril Ramaphosa and the ANC ruling party, to give direction on a turnaround strategy for our weak economic situation. The technical economic recession referred to by analysts is evident in the lives of people who are struggling to survive, in particular, the 9,6 million people who are unemployed.

Whilst we recognise external factors like the higher oil prices and the trade war between super economies, we as a country must look internally on what we have and what we can control.

Mr Deputy Speaker, we need clear policies. We need a safe environment for our citizens, businesses and tourists. We need a clear policy on land reform which includes more property rights and title deeds to our people.

The 1% VAT increase, which is merely a penalty on all South Africans to cover for the State Capture during the Zuma-administration, must be scrapped. And also, the under collection of SARS' R50 billion revenue, is due to political interference and that political interference in Government institutions must stop.

State owned entities running at a loss worth billions of taxpayers' money whilst the current president was actually in charge of state owned entities. The answer is private, public partnerships for state owned entities.

Ms M N GILLION: Go to National.

Mr D JOSEPH: In closing, the best recovery plan for South Africa is to vote the ANC out of power ... [Interjection.] under 50%, so that the DA can implement its inclusive economic policy for all. I thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker.

Mr K E MAGAXA (ANC): Mr Deputy Speaker, the ANC repeatedly said there are lies and then the lies the DA tells. The last category is the worst as it relies on fake news and half-truths. Those that peddle those lies clutch at any kind of straw.

Mr D JOSEPH: That from the ANC.

Mr K E MAGAXA: The DA was so excited when one Sammy Claassen initiated a slanderous falsehood against myself. Denials and even affidavits by senior leaders at the same event where it is averred that I made certain pronouncements – and the published text of my speech – also disproves the false claim that excited the DA.

Appropriate action will be taken against Claassen as he brought the ANC into disrepute. But Claassen did not have the power to broadcast his falsehood beyond his limited cabal.

Ms P MAKELENI: Ja. Desperation.

Mr K E MAGAXA: The DA rushed in to assist, starting in this Legislature and abused the privilege and protection of this institution unashamedly to launch its attack and defamation against me, to hurt and humiliate me as the Leader of the Opposition.

The DA even made a poster of that false statement. The DA went further to take this smear and libel outside the Legislature with the same posters and allegations and took the defamation nationally.

Some put it on their Facebook, and I will deal with those as per the legalities that govern us. [Interjections.] I have therefore briefed my lawyers to put the DA to terms. Ignorance is no defence for criminal actions. I thank you. [Applause.]

Mr D JOSEPH: Blame your own party [Inaudible.]

An HON MEMBER: No-no-no, do not [Inaudible.] lies!

Mr M MNQASELA (DA): The Democratic Alliance in the Western Cape is deeply saddened by the explosion at the Rheinmetall Denel Munition depot in Macassar that tragically claimed the lives of eight employees.

As the families, friends, co-workers and indeed the residents of the Western Cape wait to learn the causes of the blast, the National Government is keeping everyone quiet and waiting, despite the Disaster Management Act which was amended in 2015, stating that the:

“National Disaster Management Centre must make available applicable disaster management plans of organs of state to the relevant provincial and municipal management centres.”

This obliges the National Disaster Management Centre to intervene, yet to this point, they have not. Mr Deputy Speaker, it is the responsibility of the national Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs, Dr Zweli Mkhize, to ascertain the cause of the explosion and how he intends to deal with this and contain not only this but future ones.

We know that Denel, as a state owned enterprise, has fallen victim to the ANC's brand of looting and plundering as a result of the state capture. It is therefore fundamentally important that Denel, together with the National Government, undertake urgent safety audits at all their sites. [Interjections.] to intercept potential similar incidents from happening.

An HON MEMBER: Shoo!

Mr M MNQASELA: Mr Deputy Speaker, we must fight for the truth behind this blast to emerge in order to find closure for these families. We must equally fight and guard against such disasters from happening in future. Mr Deputy Speaker, may the souls of the deceased rest in peace.

Ms M N GILLION: Including this building!

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you. In the absence of the EFF, I see the DA again. I see the DA. Hon member Philander?

Ms W F PHILANDER (DA): Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. Abductions and kidnappings cannot be ignored. We can no longer ignore the insidious spike in abductions and kidnappings reported, particularly in the last few weeks. A recent media statement by the SAPS claims that they cannot confirm or deny the alleged spate of kidnappings. The statement further calls on communities not to incite "unnecessary panic and paranoia".

Mr Deputy Speaker, more than ever it is essential that SAPS, under the ambit of an indifferent ANC-led National Government, drives awareness of human trafficking and kidnappings within our schools and community forums. They cannot simply pacify the very rational concerns of the Western Cape's parents and guardians.

Yet, nearly every day we read of yet another child or young woman who was abducted or nearly kidnapped. At this time nearly 1000 children are still missing in our province. Where are our children being taken? [Interjection.] And who is taking them?

There are further reports of at least 13 confirmed cases of abductions in communities across Cape Town since 8 August. In three of the 13 cases, the victims were sexually assaulted. To this day some children do not go to creches or schools because their parents fear for the safety of their children. [Interjection.]

Mr Deputy Speaker, to parents, guardians and our communities, the primary protectors of our children – we have to become more vigilant as to the whereabouts of our kids. We also have to do our part in order to protect our children at all costs.

I want to commend the Provincial Department of Community Safety ...
[Interjection.]

†ILUNGU ELIBEKEKILEYO: Hayi!
[An HON MEMBER: No!] [Interjections.]

Ms W F PHILANDER: ...who has pioneered the innovative Walking Bus Project within our communities to transport our learners safely to and from school. [Interjections.] I further welcome the Special Unit appointed to look into these cases ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

Ms W PHILANDER: ...and may this Unit ensure that each and every case is investigated and very swiftly.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member, your time has expired. Your last sentence.

Ms W F PHILANDER: Mr Deputy Speaker, the people of this province are not stupid. They know who is responsible for the safety of the people in this province. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you, hon member. Your time has expired.

Ms W F PHILANDER: The Democratic Alliance in the Western Cape ...
[Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! [Interjections.] Order, order!

Ms W F PHILANDER: ...will continue ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

Ms W PHILANDER: ...in whichever way possible ... [Interjection.] [Time expired.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! [Interjections.] Order, hon member Philander, if the Chair asks for order then you must conclude your speech. Your time has expired. I see the ANC. Hon member Dugmore?

Mr C M DUGMORE (ANC): The ANC has noted the recent gang violence on the Cape Flats and the increase in gang killings in areas such as Bonteheuwel, Ocean View, Mitchells Plain, Manenberg, Nyanga, Delft and Lavender Hill.

These killings have been confirmed in the announcement of the latest crime statistics. These gang murders have been going on for too long and have disrupted the daily peaceful lives of our people. We have recently seen how angry our people in Lavender Hill have become with the Democratic Alliance Government by chasing away the opportunist, MEC Dan Plato and Helen Zille who once again want to play politics with the lives of our people. [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: That is a lie!

Mr C M DUGMORE: The attempt by Plato and Zille is the latest to reinforce the politics of failure. The Provincial and City Government have failed the people on the Cape Flats ... [Interjections.] Our people have suffered for eight years under the DA City and Provincial Government ...[Interjection.]

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: It is an admittance by your National Minister ... [Inaudible.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

Mr C M DUGMORE: ...whose only strategy has been to blame the National Government while they have a city police ... [Interjection.]

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: He is lying to the House!

Mr C M DUGMORE: ... that they themselves actually manage. It has been eight years of ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order, order. Minister Plato ... [Interjection.]

Mr C M DUGMORE: ...of promises and no delivery on safety.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Just one second. Hon Minister Plato, you said somebody across the floor was lying. If you did say that that is unparliamentary. [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: He said it is a lie.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: I said his statement is a lie because the National Minister of Police ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order, order!

An HON MEMBER: Yoh!

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order member.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Mr Deputy Speaker ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: I did not ask for an explanation. I simply wanted to ask ... [Interjection.]

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: I did not say – I said his statement is a lie.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: His statement?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Right.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: I will accept that. [Interjections.]

Ms P Z LEKKER: He said he is lying.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: That is in order. Hon member Dugmore you may continue. [Interjection.]

Ms P Z LEKKER: He is lying. That is not true. Do not support it because he said so.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member Magaxa?

Mr K E MAGAXA: Mr Deputy Speaker, I think the Minister has to withdraw and apologise, because he said, "you are lying".

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member Magaxa, I did ask the Minister in fact whether he said that. He declined. He said he did not say it, but I will go back to Hansard and if it appears that he did say it, certainly that would be unparliamentary and I will come back to the House on that.

Mr C M DUGMORE: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. It is very clear that the truth hurts, because the City and the Province have had eight years to deal with this problem and all they have made are promises and blaming the National Government.

It is clear that only the ANC can change the balance of forces in regard to the gangs. To this end we will be calling on our National Minister to intervene in this carnage by urgently addressing the safety concerns of our people on the Cape Flats.

Everyone remembers the impact of Bambanani. Everyone remembers that it was this DA Provincial Government who actually disbanded the Bambanani government ... [Interjection.]

Mr M G E WILEY: You disbanded it! The ANC disbanded it!

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

Mr C M DUGMORE: ...and they have not been able to deal with it.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order. Hon member, your time has expired but I see the hon member Gillion behind you.

Ms M N GILLION: Yes. Mr Deputy Speaker, the problem is the MEC is making a running commentary all the time. Is it because he is getting hurt by the statement?

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member Gillion, you made your point. I will look at that. [Interjections.] I will control that.

The MINISTER OF THE MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: [Inaudible.] rubbish.

Mr M G E WILEY (DA): Thank you. For the record, Mr Deputy Speaker, the ANC disbanded the Bambanani's. [Interjections.] The latest crime statistics on the country and this province in particular, are a disaster!

Irrespective of one's political persuasion, these statistics are a grave threat, not only to ordinary people and communities, but also to the fundamentals of an orderly, constitutional state.

Let us not forget that these crime figures are up to 18 months old. So what has the Minister and his Department done since to rectify the crisis? Now, only this week does the Minister say specialist units must be re-established, years after this side of the House asked for this.

Only now does the Minister say they that he will recruit more police, only after allowing thousands of Western Cape residents – men, women and children – to die violently because SAPS has only a token 50% of its meant to be strength. [Interjections.]

A Public Service Commission report, the Premier's Commission of Inquiry and civil court actions had to be undertaken to bring attention to this matter ... [Interjection.]

But this is not the only national department in complete shambles in this province. Transport is completely incapable of holding PRASA to fulfil its primary role of transporting commuters. Less than 50% of its rolling stock exists and commuter numbers are down by 50% and those ones are subject to violent crime every day. Despite a ConCourt ruling to do its job. And yesterday the City and Province fulfilled its undertaking, albeit an unfunded mandate, to assist PRASA to deploy trained peace officers on trains, at the great expense, R36 million, while PRASA failed to uphold its end of the deal to contribute to its legal obligations. [Interjections.]

The Fisheries Department has effectively collapsed its administration of the marine resource, putting many thousands of artisanal Western Cape fishermen and women out of work. Just yesterday hon member Schäfer highlighted the rampant corruption allegations against the second highest official in the Department, and today NEHAWU is marching to Minister Zokwana's office in Pretoria to demand his resignation for protecting that official.

What about Water Affairs, Home Affairs, Eskom, Defence, Intelligence, Correctional Services, Justice – just take your pick – and soon SANPARKs is going to make headlines. [Time expired.]

Mr F C CHRISTIANS (ACDP): Mr Deputy Speaker, it is with great concern that I need to emphasise that crime is still an enormous problem in our communities. The latest crime statistics are shocking and a great area of concern.

I said it three weeks ago that Minister Dan Plato and the Western Cape Government, has failed the people of the Western Cape when it comes to their safety. [Interjections.]

Last week I asked a question to the Premier, why Minister Plato was absent from a community meeting ... [Interjections.] in Sub-council 18 in Mitchells Plain where communities were discussing crime.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: I explained to you why.

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: At a meeting held on 26 July 2018 in Somerset West, Minister Plato said the problem with vagrants on the streets is because Christians and religious groups and the public are giving these vagrants food and money. [Interjections.]

Again ... [Interjections.] Again ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Again a senior DA member attacking Christians and other religious groups and I have got the minutes in my hands of what he said. I have got the minutes in my hands and that is what he said. [Interjections.] That is what he said.

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Mr Deputy Speaker ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Mr Deputy Speaker, the problem with this is ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: ... that if Christians and religious groups ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order, hon member Christians, just one second. Hon member Lekker, your next door neighbour pointed out that there is a running commentary from that side and the same is happening on your side now. Please contain yourself.

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Mr Deputy Speaker, the problem is, if Christians and religious groups do not support vagrants, it would be an extra burden on the state.

An HON MEMBER: Yes!

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Minister Plato is essentially criticising the good work of these religious groups.

An HON MEMBER: Yoh!

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Mr Deputy Speaker, the people of the Western Cape are good people and we will assist communities in need, sleeping on the streets. Mr Deputy Speaker, thereafter he also in that meeting attacked the police ... [Interjection.] by saying, where are they? They do not know what is happening. When last was the Minister of Police in the area of Somerset West?

Today I must ask the Premier to remove Minister Plato because he is incapable of doing his job [Applause.] [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order. The member's time has expired. [Interjections.] I see the ANC. Hon member Nkondlo.

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: No, it is not lying. Do not accuse me of lying.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order, order.

An HON MEMBER: We read it in the newspaper what he said!

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Mr Deputy Speaker ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order. Hon member Christians?

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: This member is accusing me of lying. I have got the minutes here.

An HON MEMBER: Yes!

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: I want him to withdraw that, because I am not lying. Here is the minutes. He must then tell the people to record the minutes correctly.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Irrespective of the minutes, Minister Plato, if you used the words "He is lying" that is unparliamentary.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: [Inaudible.]

Mr P UYS: Do not explain!

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Minister Plato ... [Interjection.]

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Mr Deputy Speaker, I need to set the record straight.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Minister Plato ... [Interjection.]

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: That meeting was last night. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: And at that meeting that was not said. [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order, hon Minister. That is not the point.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Not by me.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order, order!

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: I said his statement is a lie. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order, Minister.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: His statement is wrong

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Please take your seats, all. Minister Plato, there is a simple question to your side. Did you refer to a member across the floor as having lied? That is the only question at stake now. If it is not, then you must say so ... [Interjection.]

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Mr Deputy Speaker, I said, what he had said is a lie. It is not correct. [Interjections.] What was said, what he picked up what was said in the meeting is not correct.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Okay.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: That is it.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: That is fine, Minister Plato. I will refer to Hansard and confirm ... [Interjection.]

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: I know exactly who said that, Speaker. It was said by a councillor.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order. [Interjections.] Order. That concludes this point. I will refer to Hansard and if necessary, come back to the House Hon Nkondlo you may start. [Interjections.]

Ms N D NKONDLO: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order. I want the member to proceed in silence.

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: You are incapable of doing your job! Incapable of doing your job!

Ms N D NKONDLO: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker, there is an odd report in the official ATC titled "Report on Official Visit to the Bad Island". Apologies Speaker. "To the region of Lazio, Italy", authored by someone claiming to be the Chairperson of the Standing Committee on Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture.

To our knowledge the Chairperson of the said Standing Committee of this House is hon Beverley Schäfer who travelled on an official trip to upper Austria in July, as per Section 5 of the Member's Guide describing "Official Travel".

When such trip ended, as members authorised for this trip, but also from the said Standing Committee, we were never officially informed of Ms Beverley Schäfer undertaking any trip to Italy on our behalf. Yes, we saw her being ferried abruptly outside of the delegation.

This can only be that the hon Beverley Schäfer undertook a one-person excursion to the Italian region of Lazio and such can never be regarded as an official trip.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Exactly!

Ms N D NKONDLO: Sub-section 5.1.1 under Visits initiated by the Speaker, and 5.1.5, Visits undertaken by Standing Committees, prescribe and define what official travel is. Unless proven otherwise, we ask that the hon Beverley Schäfer declares this trip and all relevant authorisation received for it.

If any report to this House, it should include who paid for this trip? Who authorised or gave permission for such an expensive break? Member Beverley Schäfer must tell this House who mandated her to visit Lazio, Italy.

Is she already getting ahead of herself, given the grapevine in her party faction, to take up from her darling MEC Alan Winde? Is she using and manipulating this House to drum up her charade and ride into the Executive? Can Member Beverley Schäfer please rise up and explain herself? [Applause.] [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: I see the DA. The DA. Hon member Simmers?

†Mnr T A SIMMERS (DA): Daai is interessant, jong.
[Mr T A SIMMERS: That is interesting, man.]

†Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. At the head of the picturesque Cango Valley, lies the spectacular underground wonder of the Klein Karoo, the Cango Caves. Situated in a limestone ridge parallel to the well-known Swartberg Mountains, you will find the finest dripstone caverns, with their vast halls and towering formations.

Mr Deputy Speaker, the Cango Caves boasts a number of pioneering firsts. It is South Africa's oldest tourist attraction. It was the first to be protected by environmental legislation, with the Caves Regulation being published in 1820. It was also the first law designed to protect an environmental resource in South Africa. It was also the first to employ a full-time tourist guide.

This cultural heritage site is without a doubt one of South Africa's oldest tourist attractions and the heritage site is an example to follow, if under good governance and sound financial management.

Sadly not too long ago, due to poor governance and financial mismanagement of this heritage asset by an ANC led coalition, we nearly saw the invaluable heritage asset on the brink of disaster.

Since September 2016, the Cango Caves, through its new DA-led Council and prudent financial management, implemented a turnaround strategy enabling it to operate and to become self-sustainable. This also led to the site receiving a record of 250 000 visitors for the 2016/17 cycle.

The Cango Caves is ultimately a world class heritage showcase and under good governance it can reach its full potential. I thank you.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you. That is the end of Members Statements. We move on to Motions. Are there any motions where notice is given? Hon member Lekker?

Ms P Z LEKKER: With notice?

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: With notice.

CRIME RATE

(Notice of Motion)

Ms P Z LEKKER: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the growing crime rate in the province.

[Notice of motion as moved by Member.]

Ms P Z LEKKER: Mr Deputy Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the growing crime rate in the province.

[Notice of motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Notice taken.

HOUSING BACKLOG

(Notice of Motion)

Ms S W DAVIDS: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the housing backlog under the DA in the province.

[Notice of motion as moved by Member.]

Ms S W DAVIDS: Mr Deputy Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the housing backlog under the DA in the province.

[Notice of motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Notice taken.

CRIME STATISTICS, LATEST

(Notice of Motion)

Mr M G E WILEY: Mr Deputy Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the latest crime statistics.

[Notice of motion as moved by Member.]

Mr M G E WILEY: Mr Deputy Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debate the latest crime statistics.

[Notice of motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Notice taken.

RHEINMETALL DENEL MUNITION DEPOT: BLAST

(Motion)

Mr M MNQASELA: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House mourns the tragic death of eight employees, who died in a blast at Rheinmetall Denel Munition depot in Macassar; wishes their families and all loved ones strength during this difficult period; acknowledge that this Parliament condemns the National Government for the dereliction of duty in failing to protect these workers; further notes that this Parliament expresses gratitude to the Western Cape Government and the City of Cape Town leadership for their efforts to provide relief and comfort to the families of the victims and the entire community of Macassar. May their souls rest in peace. †Siyabulele. Enkosi. [We thank you.]

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr M MNQASELA: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House mourns the tragic death of eight employees of Rheinmetall Denel Munition depot in Macassar who died in a blast; wishes their families and all their loved ones strength during this difficult period; acknowledges that this parliament condemns the national government for their dereliction of duty in protecting these workers; and further notes that this parliament expresses gratitude to the leadership of the Western Cape Government and the City of Cape Town for their efforts to provide relief and comfort to the families of the victims and the entire community of Macassar.

[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Objection recorded.

**LATE TRISTON DAVIDS, JASON HARTZENBERG, JAMIE HAYDRICKS,
STEVE ISAACS, THANDO MANKAYI, NICO SAMUELS,
MXOLISI SIGADLA AND BRADLEY TANDY,**

(Motion of condolence)

Mr K E MAGAXA: A better version. Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes eight workers died at the Rheinmetall Denel Munition ... *[Interjections.]*

Mr M G E WILEY: Mr Deputy Speaker it is the same...

Mr K E MAGAXA: ... depot blast outside Somerset West last week; welcomes the quick response from the National Ministers who commiserated with the families; and conveys sincerest condolences to the families of Jamie Haydricks, Bradley Tandy, Steve Isaacs, Triston Davids, Nico Samuels, Jason Hartzenberg, Mxolisi Sigadla and Thando Mankayi. May their souls rest in peace.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Any objection to the motion being moved without notice?

Mr M G E WILEY: It has already been moved.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: It is not entirely the same. So we will look at them afterwards, but at this stage it would appear to be different angles.

Mr K E MAGAXA: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes that eight workers died in the blast at the Rheinmetall Denel Munition depot outside Somerset West last week; welcomes the quick response by national ministers, who commiserated with the families; and conveys sincerest condolences to the families of Jamie Haydricks, Bradley Tandy, Steve Isaacs, Triston Davids, Nico Samuels, Jason Hartzenberg, Mxolisi Sigadla and Thando Mankayi.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

GAMKABERG NATURE RESERVE NEW HERITAGE TRAIL

(Motion)

Mr T A SIMMERS: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes and celebrates the official opening of a new heritage trail in the Gamkaberg Nature Reserve, which stretches between Oudtshoorn and Calitzdorp, on Friday, 7 September, by Minister Anton Bredell; that the House further notes that the new route is of special spiritual importance and it records the lifestyle and stories of the Khoi and San community through 40 rock sketches which are between 1500 and 2000 years old. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr T A SIMMERS: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes and celebrates the official opening on Friday 7 September 2018 of a new heritage trail in the Gamkaberg Nature Reserve, which stretches between Oudtshoorn and Calitzdorp, by Minister A Bredell; notes further that the new route is of special spiritual importance and that the lifestyle and stories of the Khoi and San communities are recorded in 40 rock paintings that are between 1 500 and 2 000 years old.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

LATE MARINDA AMSTERDAM

(Motion of condolence)

Ms C F BEERWINKEL: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House conveys its sincere sympathies to the family of a Grade 9 learner at Swellendam Senior Secondary School, Marinda Amsterdam, who committed suicide; and calls on the Provincial Government to put measures in place to prevent such adolescent suicides in the future.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Ms C F BEERWINKEL: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House conveys its sincere condolences to the family of Marinda Amsterdam, a Grade 9 learner at the Swellendam Senior Secondary School, who had committed suicide; and calls on the provincial government to put measures in place to prevent adolescent suicides in the future.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

ROSH HASHANAH

(Motion)

Mr M G E WILEY: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House wishes our colleagues and friends from the Jewish Community who recently celebrated Rosh Hashanah, the Jewish new year, we say Shana Tova, which means “a good year” and we wish them well over the fast period which lasts 10 days.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr M G E WILEY: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House wishes their colleagues and friends from the Jewish community who recently celebrated Rosh Hashanah, the Jewish new year, Shana Tova (which means a good year); and further wishes them well over the 10-day fast.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

MEMBER BEVERLEY SCHÄFER: OVERSEAS TRIP

(Motion)

Mr S G TYATYAM: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes the personal travel journey by the hon DA member Beverley Schäfer published ... [Interjection.]

Ms B A SCHÄFER: Boring!

Mr S G TYATYAM:

...in the official Legislature ATC; notes that ... [Interjection.]

Ms B A SCHÄFER: Boring.

Mr S G TYATYAM:

...the mandate and permission of her trip is totally unclear; notes she elevates herself now to a messenger between international role-players and this Government of which she is not, and even a National Government Department, of which she not a member; further notes she drags the Legislature into an untenable position where she acts as a subservient and helper to MEC Alan Winde.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Ms B A SCHÄFER: Ugh!

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Any objection to that motion being moved [Interjection.]

An HON MEMBER: Yes, I object.

Ms B A SCHÄFER: [Inaudible.] for that. That is silly!

Mr P UYS: No-no ... [Interjection.]

Mr S G TYATYAM: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes that the personal travel journal by the honourable DA Member Beverley Schäfer published in the official ATC of the legislature notes that the mandate of and permission for her trip to Italy are still unclear; notes that she elevated herself to messenger between international role players and this provincial government, of which she is not a member, and even national government departments, where she has no standing; further notes that she dragged the legislature into an untenable position, acting as assistant to Minister Winde and subservient to the government she is supposed to oversee.

[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Objection recorded.

BIRD ISLAND PAEDOPHILES: 1980'S

(Motion)

Ms P Z LEKKER: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes that studies have shown a casual relationship between early life experiences of rape offenders and them perpetrating rape on their victims and calls for an urgent investigation into whether the high rate of child abuse and rape in the Western Cape can be linked with the abduction and rape of young boys by National Party/DA paedophiles on Bird Island and elsewhere in the 1980's. I so move. [Interjections.]

[Motion as moved by Member.]

An HON MEMBER: Objection!

Ms P Z LEKKER: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes that studies have shown a causal relationship between the early life experiences of rape offenders and their raping of others; and calls for an urgent investigation into whether the high rate of child abuse and rape in the Western Cape can be linked with the abduction and rape of young boys by the National Party or DA paedophiles on Bird Island and elsewhere in the 1980s.

[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Objection recorded.

GOVAN MBEKI AWARDS: RUNNERS UP

(Motion)

Ms L M MASEKO: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House commends the runners up who were recognised for their invaluable contribution to the human settlements family at the Govan Mbeki Awards on Friday 31 August 2018. These key players include the best Integrated Residential Development Programme. Joint first runner up was the Paternoster Housing Project of Saldanha Bay Municipality and Prince Albert 243 Housing Project of the Prince Albert Municipality. The best Enhanced People's Housing Process Project, the first runner up is Sisonke Housing Project of the City of Cape Town and the second runner up Manenberg Housing Project by the City of Cape Town. The best Upgrade of Informal Settlement Project, the first runner up being the Joe Slovo Square in Riviersonderend in Theewaterskloof Municipality and the second runner up, White Location in Knysna Municipality.

Ms P Z LEKKER: It is statement!

Ms L M MASEKO:

The best Emerging Woman Contractor in the Subsidy Market ...
[Interjection.]

Ms P Z LEKKER: It is too long!

Ms L M MASEKO:

The first runner up being Masiqhame Trading 28cc ... [Interjection.]

Mr P UYS: Ja, that is too long.

Ms L M MASEKO:

...and the second runner up ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order. [Interjections.] Allow the member to conclude.

Ms L M MASEKO:

Hlumantombazana Civil and Construction. And the best Established Woman Contractor in the Subsidy Market being the first runner up Ukhana Projects and the Youth Contractor in the Subsidy Market being Phiweka Kwaza. I so move, Deputy Speaker. [Interjections.]

[Motion as moved by Member.]

An HON MEMBER: Objection!

Ms L M MASEKO: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House commends the runners-up who were recognised for their invaluable contribution to the human settlements family at the Govan Mbeki Awards on Friday 31 August 2018; notes that these key players include the following: Best Integrated Residential Development Programme (IRDP): the joint first runners-up are the Paternoster Housing Project (Saldanha Bay Municipality) and Prince Albert 243 Housing Project (Prince Albert Municipality); Best Upgrade of Informal Settlement Project (UISP): the first runners-up is the Joe Slovo Square 135, Riviersonderend (Theewaterskloof Municipality) and the White Location (Knysna Municipality); Best Enhanced People's Housing Process Project (EPHP): the first runners-up is the Sisonke Housing Project (City of Cape Town) and Manenberg (The Downs) Housing Project (City of Cape Town); Best Emerging Women Contractor in the Subsidy Market: the first runners-up are Masiqhame Trading 28cc and Hlumantombazana Civil and Construction; Best Established Woman Contractor in the Subsidy Market: first runner-up is the Ukhana Project; and Best Emerging Youth Contractor in the Subsidy Market: the first runner-up is Phiweka Kwaza; and congratulates all the winners.

[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Objection recorded.

WATER BILLING: INCORRECT AND EXORBITANT TARIFFS

(Motion)

Ms M N GILLION: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes with concern that Cape Town's incorrect water billing continues; at first it targeted unsuspecting ratepayers which helped it gain over a billion rand in profit and has since moved to installing water meters at homes of late people; notes further that Gordon Langford, 59 years old, is hopping mad after his parents' house in Milnerton received a blue device in August, despite the property being vacant for more than two years without water usage; and calls on the City to scrap all the incorrect water bills and exorbitant tariffs. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

An HON MEMBER: Objection.

Ms M N GILLION: You do not feel their pain.

An HON MEMBER: Objection.

Ms M N GILLION: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes with concern that Cape Town's incorrect water billing is continuing, at first targeting unsuspecting ratepayers, which helped it earn over R1 billion in profits and has since moved to installing water meters at homes of deceased people; notes further that Gordon Langford (59) is very angry after his parents' house in Millerton received a blue device in August in spite of the property being vacant for more than two years, without any water having been used; and calls on the City to scrap all the incorrect water bills and exorbitant tariffs.

[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Objection recorded.

TRAINS: ROBBERY ON

(Motion)

Mr C M DUGMORE: Thank you. Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes with deep concern the recent incident of a robbery on a train travelling on the Northern line on Friday evening where commuters were robbed and then flung off a moving train, during which incident one of the commuters died; this House therefore calls for serious investigation into this attack and conveys its condolences to the family of the commuter that died.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr C M DUGMORE: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes with deep concern the incident on a train travelling on the Northern Line on Friday evening, when commuters were robbed and then flung off the moving train, in which one commuter died; calls for an investigation into this attack; and conveys condolences to the family of the commuter who had died.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

**LATE KUHLE KUNENE, SPHAMANDLA QOJI AND
AYANDA RENENE,**

(Motion)

Mr M MNQASELA: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes with great sadness the passing of Ayanda Renene, 16 years old, Sphamandla Qoji, 17 years old, and Kuhle Kunene, 19 years old. All from Qhayiya High School in Zwelihle, Hermanus. These young souls full of energy to confront life, were all taken away from us in a tragic car accident two weeks ago; further notes that the House sends its heartfelt condolences to the families of the deceased, school mates, teachers and the whole Overstrand community. May their souls rest in peace. †Ndithi kubahlali qina mhlali qina. [I say to the residents, be strong residents, be strong.]

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr M MNQASELA: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes with great sadness the passing of Ayanda Renene (16), Sphamandla Qoji (17), and Kuhle Kunene (19) from the Qhayiya High School in Zwelihle, Hermanus; notes that these young souls, who were so full of energy to confront life, were all taken away from us in a tragic car crash two weeks ago; and conveys its heartfelt condolences to the families of the deceased, their schoolmates, teachers and the Overstrand community. May their souls rest in peace. Qina! Mhlali, qina!

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE: ANNUAL REPORTS

(Motion)

Mr S G TYATYAM: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes the hon MEC Alan Winde has for a second consecutive year not fully accounted to this Legislature on the work of his Department of Agriculture and both the Department and management elected to dispute with the A-G on a terminology basis; and notes the initial report was due a year ago ... [Interjection.]

†Me P Z LEKKER: Skande!

[Ms P Z LEKKER: Disgrace!]

Mr S G TYATYAM:

... and now missed the second annual report season too; further notes this MEC wants to be the next Premier, but cannot fulfil his legal duty to report to this House ... [Interjections.] and calls on the MEC to submit his reports and deal with differences and fallout with the A-G later. [Interjections.]

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr S G TYATYAM: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes that honourable Minister Alan Winde has for a second consecutive year not fully accounted to this legislature on the work of the Department of Agriculture as he and his management team instead elected to lodge an annoying dispute on terminology with the Auditor-General of South Africa; notes that the initial report was due a year ago and this one has missed the second annual reporting season too; further notes that this Minister wants to be the next Premier, but cannot fulfil his legal duty to report to this House; and calls on the Minister to submit his reports and deal with differences or any fall-out later.

[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Objection recorded.

73 000 YEAR OLD SKETCH FOUND IN BLOMBOS CAVE

(Motion)

Mr T A SIMMERS: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes the discovery of the oldest known drawings by *Homo Sapiens*; a 73 000 year old sketch in ochre crayon, in the Blombos Cave near Still Bay in the Southern Cape. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr T A SIMMERS: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes the discovery of the oldest known drawing by Homo sapiens, a 73 000-year-old sketch in ochre paint, in the Blombos Cave near Still Bay in the Southern Cape.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FOR POOR WORKING CLASS FAMILIES

(Motion)

†UNksz P Z LEKKER: Enkosi, Sekela Somlomo.

[Ms P Z LEKKER: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker.] †I move without notice:

That the House commiserates with the families of victims who died in shack fires that gutted the province last weekend, displacing dozens and killing four people; a 15-year old from Phumlani Village, Pelican Park, as well as three people killed in Ncedo Street, Philippi and calls on the Provincial Government to prioritise housing development for poor working class families. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Ms P Z LEKKER: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House commiserates with the families of victims of the shack fires that took place in the province last weekend, displacing dozens and killing four people, a 15-year-year-old from Phumlani Village, Pelican Park, as well as three people in Ncedo Street, Philippi East; and calls on the provincial government to prioritise housing development for poor working-class families.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

PAARL HOSPITAL: SUICIDES

(Motion)

Ms S W DAVIDS: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes reports of alleged suicide by two patients in the Paarl Hospital last week; notes further that the patients were in different wards as one jumped out of a window while the other hung himself in a bathroom; conveys condolences to the families of the patients; and calls on the MEC to provide answers on how patients who are in hospital can commit suicide.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Ms S W DAVIDS: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes reports of alleged suicide by two patients at the Paarl Hospital last week; notes further that the patients were in different wards, where one jumped out of a window while the other hanged himself in a bathroom; conveys condolences to the families of the patients; and calls on the Minister of Health to explain how patients in hospital care could commit suicide.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

MCGREGOR HOUSING PROJECT: AWARD

(Motion)

Ms L M MASEKO: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House commends the McGregor Housing Project from Langeberg Municipality for winning the Govan Mbeki Award for the Best Integrated Residential Development Programme. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Ms L M MASEKO: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House commends the McGregor Housing Project of the Langeberg Municipality for winning the Govan Mbeki award for the Best Integrated Residential Development Programme (IRDP).

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

BEAUFORT WEST DROUGHT

(Motion)

Ms T M DIJANA: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes the drought that has again placed Beaufort West in the Central Karoo under severe pressure as water supply to this town runs dry and the Provincial Government for the umpteenth time faces its negligence to adequately assist this community to deal with this most basic need; notes the community is worried about fires and emergencies as at night water supply is completely turned off; also notes the hon Premier Helen Zille does not care about the people without adequate water supply, but will only visit the area for politics to lobby votes. I thank you. *[Interjections.]*

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Ms T M DIJANA: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes the drought has again placed Beaufort West in the Central Karoo under severe pressure as water supply to this town is running dry and the provincial government, for the umpteenth time, is facing charges of being negligent in adequately assisting this community to deal with this most basic need; notes the community is worried about fires and emergencies as the water supply is completely turned off at night; also notes the honourable Premier Helen Zille does not care about the people without adequate water supply, but only visits the area for political reasons and to lobby votes.

[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Objection recorded.

ROSEVALLEY UISP: OUDTSHOORN MUNICIPALITY - AWARD

(Motion)

Mr T A SIMMERS: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House commends Rosevalley UISP from Oudtshoorn Municipality for winning the Govan Mbeki award for the Best Upgrade of informal Settlement Project. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr T A SIMMERS: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes and commends the Rosevalley UISP from Oudtshoorn Municipality for winning the Govan Mbeki award for the Best Upgrade of Informal Settlement Project (UISP).

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

NATIONAL BOOK WEEK

(Motion)

Ms D GOPIE: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes that from 3 to 9 September the country celebrated National Book Week to encourage a culture of reading and writing skills which are critical in the world today and commends all the South Africans, especially ANC comrades who reached out to our people through the #ThumaMina campaign. [Interjection.]

Ms M N GILLION: Why are you laughing [Inaudible.]?

Ms D GOPIE:

...by giving books to school libraries, reading to the children and supporting teachers. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Are there any objections to that motion being moved without notice?

An HON MEMBER: No.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Any objections to the motion itself?

An HON MEMBER: No.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Agreed to. Hon Mnqasela, I see you. [Interjections.] Is there an objection? Was there an objection?

An HON MEMBER: Yes, I did.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Sorry, I did not see that. There is an objection. It will be printed on the Order Paper. Hon Mnqasela you were standing? [Interjections.]

Mr M MNQASELA: I am rising on a different matter, hon ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Yes, I am listening.

Mr M MNQASELA: We should not call hon members by their first names. We are all hon members. Hon Gillion said to hon Joseph, "Keep quiet, Dennis". [Interjections.] You know, you do not do that.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon Mnqasela, your point is made. [Interjections.] Your point is made, but we will continue. Hon member Maseko?

†Me M N GILLION: Hy gaan Hermanus toe. Wat doen hy daar?

[Ms M N GILLION: He goes to Hermanus. What is he doing there?]

Ms D GOPIE: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes that from 3 to 9 September the country celebrated National Book Week to encourage the culture of reading and writing, skills that are critical in the world today; and commends all the South Africans, especially ANC comrades who reached out to our people through the Thuma Mina campaign by giving books to school libraries, reading to children and supporting teachers.

[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Objection recorded.

NOKHANYA SERVICES (PTY) LTD: AWARD

(Motion)

Ms L M MASEKO: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House commends Nokhanya Services (Pty) Ltd for winning the Govan Mbeki Award for the Best Established Woman Contractor in the Subsidy Market. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Ms L M MASEKO: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House commends Nokhanya Services (Pty) Ltd for winning the Govan Mbeki award for the Best Established Woman Contractor in the Subsidy Market.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

MEMBER B A SCHÄFER: OVERSEAS VISIT

(Motion)

Mr S G TYATYAM: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes the hon Chairperson of the Standing Committee on Economic Development, Tourism ... [Interjections.] and Agriculture visited Italy in July this year on an excursion that did not appear on the Legislature's programme or part of her competency; further notes the member in question had meetings with South African emissaries in Rome ... [Interjections.] to collect information which could be readily available to her, but visited to the cost of taxpayers ... [Interjection.] which she did not actually report to the committee.

An HON MEMBER: Yoh!

Mr S G TYATYAM:

Also notes that this postulation is viewed as an open political positioning to get a job as an MEC, should MEC Alan Winde be successful in taking over ... [Interjection.] hon Premier Hele Zille's position. [Interjections.]

[Motion as moved by Member.]

An HON MEMBER: Objection!

Mr S G TYATYAM: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes that the honourable Chairperson of the Standing Committee on Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture visited Italy this year on an excursion that did not appear in the legislature's programme or falls within her competency; further notes that the Member in question, Beverly Schäfer, had meetings with South African emissaries in Rome and the Vatican to collect information that could readily and without cost to the provincial taxpayer have been obtained from the Department of International Relations and Cooperation; and also notes that this conduct is viewed as open political positioning to get a job as Minister if Minister Winde is successful in taking over from honourable Premier Helen Zille.

[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Objection recorded.

VICMOL CONSTRUCTION: AWARD

(Motion)

Ms L M MASEKO: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker., I move without notice:

That the House commends Vicmol Construction for winning the Govan Mbeki Award for the Best Emerging Woman Contractor in the Subsidy Market. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Are there objections?

An HON MEMBER: Yes.

Ms L M MASEKO: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House commends Vicmol Constructions CC for winning the Govan Mbeki Award for the Best Emerging Woman Contractor in the Subsidy Market.

[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Objection recorded.

SIMONDIUM EVICTIONS

(Motion)

Ms N D NKONDLO: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes the cruel evictions of poor farmworkers in the province reached a tipping point following the eviction of three families from Simondium in Franschhoek over the freezing weekend; notes further the silence of the Provincial Government when over 200 families were evicted from farms in the province this year alone and indicates that they are in support of the ongoing kicking out, and calls for a moratorium on all evictions in the province. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Any objection to the motion being moved without notice?

An HON MEMBER: Yes, yes!

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: There are objections. It will be printed on the Order Paper.

†ILUNGU ELIBEKEKILEYO: Haibo!

[An HON MEMBER: No man!]

Ms M N GILLION: They do not feel the pain of the people.

Ms N D NKONDLO: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes that the cruel eviction of poor farm workers in the province has reached a tipping point following the eviction of three families from Simondium in Franschhoek over this freezing past weekend; notes further that the silence of the provincial government about more than 200 families that have been evicted from farms in the province this year alone indicates that they support the ongoing evictions; and calls for a moratorium on all evictions in the province.

[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Objection recorded.

PROTEA PARK HOUSING PROJECT: AWARD

(Motion)

Ms L M MASEKO: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House commends Protea Park Housing Project from George Municipality for winning the Govan Mbeki Award for the Best Enhanced People's Housing Process Project.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Ms P MAKELENI: Objection.

Ms L M MASEKO: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House commends the Protea Park Housing Project from the George Municipality for winning the Govan Mbeki Award for the Best Enhanced People's Housing Process Project (EPHP).

[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Objection recorded.

JEROME BOOI AND RUDI PETERSEN

(Motion)

Ms C F BEERWINKEL: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House congratulates Rudi Petersen and Jerome Booi from Swellendam who have been selected for the 12-man squad to represent South Africa at the 2018 Homeless Soccer Cup in Mexico in November; and commends the Sport Development Team of Railton Foundation for making this possible.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Ms C F BEERWINKEL: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House conveys its heartiest congratulations to Rudi Petersen and Jerome Booi from Swellendam, who have been selected for the 12-man squad that will represent South Africa at the 2018 Homeless Soccer World Cup in Mexico in November; and commends the Sport Development Team of the Railton Foundation for making this possible.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

BELHAR GARDENS RENTAL ESTATE: AWARD

(Motion)

Mr N E HINANA: Thank you very much, Mr Deputy Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House commends the Belhar Gardens Rental Estate from the City of Cape Town for winning the Govan Mbeki Award for the Best Social Housing Project. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Ms P MAKELENI: Objection.

Mr N E HINANA: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House commends the Belhar Gardens Rental Estate of the City of Cape Town for winning the Govan Mbeki Award for the Best Social Housing Project.

[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Objection recorded.

MEMBER B A SCHÄFER: OVERSEAS TRIP

(Motion)

Ms N D NKONDLO: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes that hon member Beverley Schäfer undertook an international one-person tour and postulated as a member of the Western Cape Executive; [Interjections.] further notes the member submitted a report to the Legislature that is filled with anomalies which clearly distorts the respected separation of powers and predisposed her position as a committee chairperson to conduct oversight over the Executive and calls on the member to stop acting as the player, referee and Rules Committee in this instance. I so move. [Interjections.]

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Ms N D NKONDLO: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes that honourable Member Beverly Schäfer undertook an international one-person tour, posing as a member of the Western Cape's executive; further notes that the Member submitted a report to the legislature that was filled with anomalies that clearly distort the respected separation of powers and jeopardised her position as committee chairperson to conduct oversight over the executive; and calls on the Member to stop acting in the role of player, referee and rules committee in this instance.

[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Objection recorded.

LATE PETER EUSTACE

(Motion)

Mr M MNQASELA: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes with great sadness the passing of Mr Peter Eustace, a philanthropist and a wonderful human being who lived a phenomenal lifestyle as a member of the Hermanus community. The community of Hermanus has lost a true democrat and a constitutionalist of note, who believed that the DA is the only hope for South Africa's future. [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Objection!

Mr M MNQASELA:

Further notes that this Parliament expresses our heartfelt condolences to Peter's wife, Alice, their children and the DA Overstrand family [Interjections.]. May his soul rest in peace. †Qina mhlali qina. [Be strong, residents, be strong.]

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr M MNQASELA: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes with great sadness the passing of Mr Peter Eustace, a philanthropist and wonderful human being, who had a phenomenal life as a member of the Hermanus community; further notes that the community of Hermanus has lost a true democrat and constitutionalist of note, who believed that the DA was the only hope for South Africa's future; and expresses our heartfelt condolences to Peter's wife, Alice, their children and the DA Overstrand family.

[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Objection recorded.

VRT PITT PRIMARY: SWELLENDAM

(Motion)

Ms C F BEERWINKEL: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House sends its heartiest congratulations to the principal and staff of VRT Pitt Primary in Swellendam for winning the following awards at the Overberg National Teachers Awards ceremony:

First runner up in Excellence in Primary School Leadership: Ms Slingers;
First runner up in Primary School Teaching: Ms Kirschner and the principal himself, Mr Isaac Langeveld for Leadership.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr C M DUGMORE: Hear-hear!

Ms C F BEERWINKEL: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House congratulates the principal and staff of the VRT Pitt Primary School at Swellendam for winning the following awards for the Overberg District at the National Teaching Awards ceremony:

- (a) First runner-up in Excellence in Primary School Leadership: Ms V Slingers;
- (b) First runner-up in Primary School Teaching: Ms B Kirschner;
- (c) First runner-up in ICT-enhanced Teaching and the principal himself, Mr Isaac Langeveldt, who was First runner-up in Leadership.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

**DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS
AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING
ANNUAL REPORT DELAY**

(Motion)

Ms T M DIJANA: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes another provincial department failed to timeously report on its annual work as the Environmental Affairs and Development Planning Department of the hon MEC Anton Bredell also entangled itself on a difference on terminology with the A-G; notes the A-G notified the Legislature in a special report that its report is delayed; calls on the MEC and his management team to set aside their differences and submit the Annual Report as required. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Ms T M DIJANA: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes that another provincial department has failed to report timeously on its annual work as the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning of honourable Minister Anton Bredell also entangled itself in a difference of opinion with the Auditor-General about terminology; notes that the Auditor-General notified the legislature in a special report that its report was late; and calls on the Minister and his management team to set aside their difference and submit the annual report as required.

[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Objection recorded.

ZUKSEM PROJECT: AWARD

(Motion)

Mr N E HINANA: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House commends the Zuksem Project for winning the Govan Mbeki award for the Best Emerging Young Contractor in the subsidy market. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Mr N E HINANA: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House commends the Zuksem Project for winning the Govan Mbeki Award for the Best Emerging Youth Contractor in the Subsidy Market.

[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Objection recorded.

HERITAGE MONTH CELEBRATIONS

(Motion)

Ms D GOPIE: Thank you, Deputy Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes Heritage Month in September this year, we also celebrate the centenary of Mama Albertina Sisulu and Tata Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela; further noting it is the first year we celebrate Mama Winnie Madikizela Mandela's birthday on 26 September in her absence; notes further we remember the birth of Mama Lilian Ngoyi, doyen of the Women's Struggle, born on 25 September 1911, as well as Elizabeth Liz "Nanna" Abrahams, the veteran trade unionist and freedom fighter, who was born on 19 September 1925 in Paarl; and celebrates the contributions they made in their lifetimes. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Ms D GOPIE: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes Heritage Month in September this year, when we also celebrate the centenaries of Albertina Sisulu and Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela; notes further that it is the first year that we celebrate Winnie Madikizela Mandela's birthday on 26 September in her absence; notes further that we remember the birthdays of Lilian Ngoyi, doyenne of women's struggles, who was born on 25 September 1911, as well as Elizabeth Liz "Nanna" Abrahams, the veteran trade unionist and freedom fighter, who was born in Paarl on 19 September 1925; and celebrates the contributions they had made in their lifetime.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

BIRD ISLAND

(Motion)

Ms T M DIJANA: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House calls for an investigation into whether there was any corrupt relationship between the former Environmental Affairs and Tourism Minister, John Wiley, and his friend and wealthy businessman Dave Allen; notes further that on Bird Island a stone plaque was discovered which was issued by the Minister John Wiley to Dave Allen in 1985; Allen was also given a permit to dive near a vessel that ran aground on the island in 1755; this vessel, the *Doddington* was carrying a consignment of gold and silver to India when it was wrecked and calls for investigation to discover what happened to the gold as the alleged perpetrators who got permits to salvage the *Doddington* claimed not to have found any gold there. I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

An HON MEMBER: Objection.

Ms T M DIJANA: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House calls for an investigation into whether there was a corrupt relationship between the former Environmental Affairs and Tourism Minister, John Wiley, and his friend, Dave Allen, a wealthy businessman; notes that a stone plaque was discovered on Bird Island that was dedicated to Dave Allen by former Minister John Wiley in 1985; further notes that Allen was also given a permit to dive near a vessel that had run aground on the island in 1755, and rumour had it that this vessel, the *Doddington*, was carrying a consignment of gold and silver to India when it was wrecked; and calls for an investigation to discover what happened to the gold, although the alleged perpetrators who had received permits to salvage the *Doddington* claimed not have found any gold there.

[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Objection recorded.

WOMEN'S DAY EVENT: SWELLENDAM

(Motion)

Ms C F BEERWINKEL: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House congratulates Railton Foundation, the churches, the community organisations and especially the guest speaker, Diana Ferrus, a renowned poet and story teller for making the Women's Day event a phenomenal success in Swellendam across racial, religious, age and gender barriers.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Ms C F BEERWINKEL: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House conveys its heartiest congratulations to Rudi Petersen and Jerome Boy from Swellendam, who have been selected for the 12-man squad that will represent South Africa at the 2018 Homeless Soccer World Cup in Mexico in November; and commends the Sport Development Team of the Railton Foundation for making this possible.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

SCOTTSDENE: SATELLITE POLICE FACILITY

(Motion)

Ms N D NKONDLO: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House welcomes the move by the Minister of Police, Mr Bheki Cele who, subsequent to his visits in the Scottsdene area and having heard the cries of the community regarding gang violence, on 5 September 2018 a satellite police facility has been put up in Scottsdene and police visibility has been increased; the community has expressed appreciation of this intervention and to date no incidents of shootings have been reported as this becomes a deterrent to gang related activities and crime in general. I so move. *[Interjections.]*

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Ms N D NKONDLO: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House welcomes the move by the Minister of Police, Mr Bheki Cele, who had heard the cries of the community regarding gang violence subsequent to his visits to the Scottsdene area, and established a satellite policing facility in Scottsdene on 5 September 2018, increasing police visibility; notes that the community has expressed appreciation for this intervention and that to date no incidents of shooting have been reported as the police presence is a deterrent for gang-related activities and crime in general.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

WILMA BRADY: SENTENCING FOR FRAUD

(Motion)

Ms S W DAVIDS: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes former DA councillor and convicted fraudster, Wilma Brady, received a 10-year jail sentence, suspended for five years and 25 months correctional supervision for her crimes of aiming to defraud and pretending that she was authorised by the Provincial Housing Department to conclude contracts with developers; notes this happened on then Mayor Helen Zille's watch.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Ms S W DAVIDS: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes that former DA councillor and convicted fraudster Wilma Brady received a 10-year jail sentence, suspended for 5 years, and 24 months' correctional supervision for her crimes, aiming to defraud, and pretending to be authorised by the provincial Department of Housing to conclude contracts with developers; notes that this happened on the watch of then mayor, Helen Zille, who protected this criminal like a child having a birthday; and welcomes the sentence, although it is a bit lenient.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

LATE JAN DOMINGO

(Motion)

Ms C F BEERWINKEL: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House expresses its sincere condolences with the family and relatives of the late Jan Domingo in Suurbraak who ended his own life tragically during the week; at the time of his untimely death he was a resident in Slangrivier.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

Ms C F BEERWINKEL: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House conveys its sincere condolences to the family and relatives of the late Jan Domingo of Suurbraak, who tragically ended his own life during the week; and notes that at the time of his untimely death he was a resident of Slangrivier.

[Motion as printed in Minutes.]

Agreed to.

THE LOST BOYS OF BIRD ISLAND

(Motion)

Ms S W DAVIDS: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes that according to the book *The Lost Boys of Bird Island*, it was not the only location where the rape of young boys took place, as other locations included former Minister John Wiley's confidante, Dave Allen's house in Schoenmakerskop near Port Elizabeth as well as a beach house in Witelsbos in the Tsitsikamma Forest belonging to a National Party Government's Minister and notes further that these secrets were disclosed by Allen shortly before his death.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

An HON MEMBER: Objection.

Ms S W DAVIDS: Mr Deputy Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes that according to the book "The Lost Boys of Bird Island", Bird Island was not the only location where the rape of young boys took place, as other locations included the house of former Minister John Wiley's confidant Dave Allen at Schoenmakerskop near Port Elizabeth, as well as a beach house in Witelsbos in the Tsitsikamma forest belonging to a former Minister in the National Party government; and notes further that these secrets were disclosed by Allen shortly before his death.

[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]

Objection recorded.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: There is an objection. It will be printed on the Order Paper. Are there any further? For the last time. If not, then that brings us to the end of the business of the day. The House is adjourned.

The House adjourned at 18:35.

ANNOUNCEMENTS TABLINGS AND COMMITTEE REPORTS

FRIDAY, 14 SEPTEMBER 2018

TABLINGS

The Speaker:

1. **Annual report of the provincial department for the financial year ended 31 March 2018 tabled in terms of section 65(1)(a) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999), as amended:**

Minister of Transport and Public Works

Annual Report of the Department of Transport and Public Works for 2017/18 (Vote 10: Transport and Public Works).

Referred to the Standing Committee on Transport and Public Works and also referred to the Public Accounts Committee.

2. **Annual report of the provincial entity for the financial year ended 31 March 2018 tabled in terms of section 65(1)(a) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999), as amended:**

Minister of Human Settlements

Annual Report of the Rental Housing Tribunal for 2017/18 (Vote 8: Human Settlements).

Referred to the Standing Committee on Human Settlements.

MONDAY, 17 SEPTEMBER 2018

ANNOUNCEMENT

The Speaker:

Referral of document to committee in terms of section 54(1) and (2) of the Financial Management of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act, 2009 (Act 10 of 2009), as amended:

Parliamentary Oversight Committee

Western Cape Provincial Parliament: Monthly financial statements (In-year Monitoring Report) for the period ended 31 August 2018.

TABLING

The Speaker:

Tabling of document in terms of section 54(1) and (2) of the Financial Management of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act, 2009 (Act 10 of 2009), as amended:

Western Cape Provincial Parliament: Monthly financial statements (In-year Monitoring Report) for the period ended 31 August 2018.

TUESDAY, 25 SEPTEMBER 2018

TABLINGS

The Speaker:

1. **Annual report of the provincial department for the financial year ended 31 March 2018 tabled in terms of section 65(1)(a) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999), as amended:**

Minister of Economic Opportunities

Annual Report of the Department of Economic Development and Tourism for 2017/18 (Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism).

Referred to the Standing Committee on Economic Opportunities, Tourism and Agriculture and also referred to the Public Accounts Committee.

2. **Annual report of the provincial entity for the financial year ended 31 March 2018 tabled in terms of section 65(1)(a) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999), as amended:**

Minister of Economic Opportunities

Annual Report of the Saldanha Bay Industrial Development Zone Licencing Company (SOC) Limited (SIDZ) for 2017/18 (Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism).

Referred to the Standing Committee on Economic Opportunities, Tourism and Agriculture and also referred to the Public Accounts Committee.

COMMITTEE REPORT

The Speaker;

(Final mandate stage) Report of the Standing Committee on Transport and Public Works on the Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Amendment Bill [B 38D–2015] (NCOP), dated 25 September 2018, as follows:

The Standing Committee on Transport and Public Works, having considered the subject of the Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Amendment Bill [B38D–2015] (NCOP) referred to the Committee in terms of Standing Rule 220, recommends that the House confers on the Western Cape's delegation in the NCOP the authority not to support the Amendment Bill.

Report to be considered.

**INTERPELLATIONS,
QUESTIONS AND REPLIES**

QUESTIONS TO THE PREMIER WITHOUT NOTICE:

Ms N D NKONDLO: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. The question to the Premier, I just want to check, Premier, given that you and the entire Cabinet gave a heads up to the Western Cape Schools Act Amendment Bill, in contrast to the public hearings where parents, students and members of society, including various organisations in the education space, have rejected the Bill, and I am sure the process in the Committee will confirm, but also the legal advisor to the Western Cape Legislature has also written an opinion, advising that key aspects of this Bill are both unconstitutional and against the provisions of the SA Schools Act.

In light of this and probable legal challenges, as well as the public outcry against the Bill, can you justify proceeding with this futile exercise?

The PREMIER: Mr Deputy Speaker, the process is not over yet, and the public participation did not only comprise public hearings, but written submissions as well, and we are continuing that process. Most certainly, in areas where there is a form of manufactured outrage because of the misrepresentation of what the Bill actually involves, we will be looking objectively at whether the comments relate to the contents of the Bill, objectively and clearly.

The comments of the legal advisor to the Provincial Parliament have been analysed very clearly by our lawyers and the Legal Department, and have been demonstrated, as I understand they were in the Standing Committee this week, that they are without substance, and it is unfortunate that he misunderstood the parameters so blatantly.

Ms N D NKONDLO: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. Just on one area of concern on the Bill, the one permitting the sale of alcohol on school premises, can I just understand the rationale and what schools or organisations have lobbied the Provincial Government to allow for this? [Interjections.]

The PREMIER: The question is part of the process of the misrepresentation of what the Bill actually says. Mr Deputy Speaker, let us look at the situation that currently exists and the situation we are trying to create.

The current system is one of complete lawlessness. The current system... [Interjections.]

Mr C M DUGMORE: Why do they not enforce [Inaudible.].

The PREMIER: ... prevents the serving of alcohol on any school premises. Many schools rent out their halls to make money. They rent out their halls for events and functions; they rent out their halls for weddings; and at many of these functions alcohol is served, obviously outside of school hours, and nothing to do with actual school functions involving learners. [Interjections.] And it makes it very difficult within the law for schools, quite legally and normally, to raise funds.

Secondly, some schools have cheese and wine auctions to raise funds for their schools. [Interjections.] And they serve, at adult functions, outside of school hours, at dinners and events, a glass of wine.

An HON MEMBER: Which schools?

The PREMIER: Now the bottom-line is that we either enforce the law and make that absolutely illegal... [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Give them wine to [Inaudible.].

The PREMIER: ... and spend a lot of time going around on weekends and after school hours, fining schools and charging people for serving a glass of wine; or we say that they may apply to the Department for a permit for a specific event or function, and on the strength of the argument on the application and the purpose, they may be allowed to serve alcohol at a particular function, or for a specific event. [Interjections.]

That is intended to regularise the free-for-all that is being undertaken at the moment. At the moment the ANC runs events at schools, sends out invitations and says, "Please bring your own alcohol," which is totally illegal. [Interjections.] That's what the ANC does. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! [Interjections.]

The PREMIER: That's what the ANC does. [Interjections.] And then they try to manufacture outrage when we are trying... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

The PREMIER: ... to stop those practices, Mr Deputy Speaker.

Mr C M DUGMORE: Give one example.

The PREMIER: We have got the documentation on it... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

The PREMIER: ... and we will send you the example.

An HON MEMBER: Now that is a reason bring alcohol into schools? †Haibo! [No man!]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Order!

The PREMIER: No one is bringing alcohol into schools, no one. [Interjections.] No one is bringing alcohol into schools. [Interjections.] The way the ANC is carrying on you would have thought that we are going to serve alcohol from school tuckshops.

An HON MEMBER: Exactly!

The PREMIER: That is complete nonsense. Stop manufacturing outrage; stop pretending that things are happening that are not happening, and start looking at what is happening now, and whether we can regularise a process for adults at appropriate places... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

The PREMIER: ... at appropriate times within the rule of law. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you. Order! Order! [Interjections.] Please come to – order! Hon member Makeleni, allow your member to ask the second question. Hon member Nkondlo, you may proceed.

Ms N D NKONDLO: Can the Premier provide the names of the schools that she has spoken about? Especially the ANC schools that she says are providing alcohol? [Interjections.]

The PREMIER: Yes, I certainly shall ask the Minister of Education, who drew this to my attention, to provide that name.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: There is a list behind you.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you. [Interjections.] We move on to the next questioner. [Interjections.] Order! Hon member Kivedo is absent. The third one ... [Interjections.] Order! Order! Hon member Christians?

Mr P UYS: Fake news!

The PREMIER: It is fake news.

Mr P UYS: Ja.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member Christians, you may proceed.

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Mr Deputy Speaker, yesterday we saw protest action again in Mitchells Plain, Bonteheuwel, and the people of the Western Cape are sick and tired of being ruled by gangs. There are ongoing killings and people getting shot on a daily basis.

Yesterday in Mitchells Plain, sub-council 18, there was a meeting with all the role players, police, Justice Department and everybody. Minister Plato was on the agenda, but excused himself.

An HON MEMBER: Yoh!

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Is the Western Cape Government serious about making a meaningful contribution to stop the killings on the Cape Flats?

†'n AGB LID: Mooi, mooi! [Tussenwerpsels.]

[An HON MEMBER: Good, good! [Interjections.]]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Hon member Dyantyi, allow the Premier to proceed.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Okay.

The PREMIER: Most definitely, yes.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Oh? Yes, what?

An HON MEMBER: Yes, what?

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member Christians, do you want to follow up?

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Mr Deputy Speaker, the problem is that the MEC of Community Safety was not there and he was on the agenda.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: He was sleeping.

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: I spoke to the councillors there and they said he was given... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Why were you not there?

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: ... well in advance time to be there. They were waiting for him to see what the Western Cape Government's role is in combatting crime and killings.

An HON MEMBER: Yes!

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: So the absence of Minister Plato tells me that the Western Cape Government is not serious about stopping crime ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: ... in our areas. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! I did not hear the question there. What was the question?

An HON MEMBER: There was not a question.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Just one second.

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: I said the absence of Minister Plato at that meeting means that the Western Cape Government is not serious about the killings ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: ... because the Premier said yes... [Interjections.]

Ms T M DIJANA: Ja!

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: ... and I am saying it is not yes, it is no. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! [Interjections.] Hon member Christians, it is fine to say that, but it must be in the form of a question, so I will put a question mark behind your sentence. [Interjections.] Premier, you may continue if you want ... [Interjections.].

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Mr Deputy Speaker, what is more important than the lives of our people, with Minister Plato being absent yesterday?

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you. [Interjections.] Order! [Interjections.] Hon Premier, you may proceed. [Interjections.] Order!

An HON MEMBER: Sit down! Sit down!

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Hon member Wiley?

Mr M G E WILEY: Mr Deputy Speaker, the process of Parliament is not difficult.

An HON MEMBER: No, sit down Wiley.

Mr M G E WILEY: A question is a question, not a statement. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! [Interjections.] I have proceeded beyond that point. Hon Premier, you may respond. [Interjections.]

The PREMIER: The hon member Christians asked what is the role of the Western Cape Government in dealing with crime and killings.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: That was the first question.

An HON MEMBER: No, that is not the question.

An HON MEMBER: No, that is not the question.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! [Interjections.] Please come to order.

The PREMIER: Our role is oversight over the police. The people who have the direct role in combatting crime and killings and gangsterism are the police.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Oh, okay?

The PREMIER: And they are under the sole operational control of the National Government.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: I knew you were [Inaudible.]. [Interjections.]

The PREMIER: That is... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! [Interjections.]

The PREMIER: That is a simple fact.

An HON MEMBER: Why?

An HON MEMBER: Safety!

The PREMIER: That is a simple fact. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

The PREMIER: And we also know, and we have exposed the fact, through our oversight, that the police in the Western Cape are severely understaffed in 75% of the police stations in this province.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: That is why Plato was absent. [Interjections.]

The PREMIER: And it was due to the oversight of this Provincial Government that the Public Service Commission has instructed the National Government to fix the understaffing of the police in the Western Cape. That was the oversight role undertaken by this Provincial Government.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: That is why Plato was absent.

The PREMIER: And we look forward to ensuring that that happens.

We have done an enormous amount, especially in areas that really suffer through gang violence to seek to address the situation within our limited remit, and one of the things we have done for more than 10 years... [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: You demanded an army. That is what you have done.

The PREMIER: ... is to call for the SANDF to come and support the police in these areas. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

An HON MEMBER: The army is not changing.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Jeez, man.

The PREMIER: And we send peacekeeping forces to do just that all over Africa, but we cannot do it in our own country. [Applause.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Ag, please. It is two different things, man.

The PREMIER: In key parts... [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Let us turn it into a workshop.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member Dyantyi, please!

The PREMIER: In key parts of the Western Cape, Mr Deputy Speaker, the civil authority has completely lost control of the area, and places are run by gangsters that set themselves up as alternative governments. [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Under your watch.

The PREMIER: And it is not under our watch... [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: It is under [Inaudible.].

The PREMIER: ... because I would love ... [Interjections.] I would love for this Government to be able to have control over the police in this province. [Interjections.] I would love for this Provincial Government to have control over the police in this province and then we would see the transformation of policing. [Interjections.]

Mr K E MAGAXA: What is the role of the [Inaudible.].

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

The PREMIER: The role of the MEC, hon member Magaxa, is oversight, which has got nothing to do with operational control, nothing.

Mr K E MAGAXA: What is oversight?

The PREMIER: Part of the oversight, as I have just explained, is reporting the understaffing in our police stations to the Public Service Commission and getting action on it. [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: And they do not, they are doing nothing about it.

The PREMIER: So the bottom-line is this: we, in this province, are one of the very few provinces in the world which have delegated governments where provinces or cities do not have direct control over their police force. Yes, in this world.

Mr K E MAGAXA: Then you do not know [Inaudible.].

The PREMIER: And it is absolutely critical that we should have it, because the criminal justice pipeline is one of the most crucial things to establish the rule of law and a climate for investment and economic growth, and the biggest failure in this province are in those areas over which we currently have no operational control... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Wow!

The PREMIER: ... policing being number one. So there is no person in this province that cares more about communities than Minister Plato. He is in communities day and night and every day.

We do not know what he had to do as an alternative priority, but the Minister is at meetings every single day, and to pick on one meeting that he was not at for reasons... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

The PREMIER: ... that we do not know, cannot be used to reflect on his interest and commitment in this matter. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you. Hon member Plato?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Mr Deputy Speaker, I am willing to answer ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! [Interjections.] Order, hon member! [Interjections.] Please take your seat. [Interjections.] We move on to the next [Interjections.] ... You have another one? You have another opportunity, hon member Christians. [Interjections.] Order! Order! Please come to order before hon member Christians can speak.

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Mr Deputy Speaker, the Premier has now mentioned that they are calling the army. The army is not the solution.

An HON MEMBER: Yes!

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: The army is going to kill our people.

An HON MEMBER: No! [Interjections.]

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: The army is going to kill our people. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! [Interjections.]

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: The Western Cape Government ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Order! [Interjections.] Hon member Christians, come to the question. [Interjections.] It is a follow-up question.

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: I am asking the Premier – the army, they are trained to kill terrorists. Does the Premier want our people to be killed in the townships by calling for the army? [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Order! [Interjections.] Order! The Premier cannot respond if there is a noise in the House. [Interjections.] Order! [Interjections.] Please proceed.

The PREMIER: Our ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member Magaxa, allow the Premier the opportunity.

An HON MEMBER: You do not understand.

The PREMIER: Our primary objective is to stop people being killed in the townships. That is our number one objective.

Now I know that the hon member Christians may not know a lot about the SANDF but there are different ... [Interjections.] There are different units in the SANDF, and a peacekeeping unit has a fundamentally different role and training from a military task force, and I would like to emphasise that we are calling for the peacekeeping operations of the SANDF in the worst gang affected areas, to enable the very stretched police service to do their job of investigating killings and crime, gathering evidence and bringing people to court, and securing convictions.

An HON MEMBER: There is a war.

The PREMIER: And if people keep peace in a war ... [Interjections.] – let me tell you, in some communities in Cape Town it is a war zone.

An HON MEMBER: Yes!

The PREMIER: Where the civil authority has no power, and that is what we need to stop. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

The PREMIER: Thank you.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! [Interjections.] We move on to the next question. Hon member Makeleni, now it is your turn.

Ms P MAKELENI: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: The DA is not asking questions today, huh? Wow!

Ms P MAKELENI: Premier... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: I cannot hear you, your own member is making a noise next to you. Please proceed again.

Ms P MAKELENI: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. Hon Premier, last year the Imizamo Yethu and Knysna communities were both destroyed by fire, and a high level delegation was sent to assist in Knysna. Yet to date the community of Imizamo Yethu is still displaced, living under inhuman conditions, such that they are still in temporary sites, where a sandstorm blew away their houses last weekend, and no help was given to this community.

My question to you is: what are you going to do to help these poor people? [Interjections.]

The PREMIER: First to look at Knysna. The only houses that were rebuilt in Knysna were the houses of the indigent that were destroyed and flattened, and the opportunity was used in Knysna to fix the infrastructure and to ensure that a proper spatial layout was produced to prevent these kinds of tragedies in the future.

We are trying to do exactly the same thing in Imizamo Yethu. We are trying to ensure that the redevelopment of Imizamo Yethu increases formal densities in that area to ensure formalisation without displacing more people than is absolutely critically necessary, and that redevelopment is complex because of the density in that area...

Mr K E MAGAXA: Cheers!

The PREMIER: ... and because of... [Interjections.]

Mr M G E WILEY: Small things, small minds.

The PREMIER: ... local conflicts in that community. So it is very-very difficult to get the development happening at the scale that we would like. It is very unfortunate that some of those temporary houses were destroyed or damaged in the storm, and I do know that the City of Cape Town, which has the responsibility for disaster management at local level, has taken action. Thank you.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: You are not convincing me.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member Makeleni, you may follow-up.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Not at all.

Ms P MAKELENI: Mr Deputy Speaker, as someone that is deployed in Hout Bay, I know that that infrastructure has not been fixed. There was the promise of thousands of rands for super blocking and electrification in Imizamo Yethu, and this project was set to potentially take 24 months... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Get to the question please.

Ms P MAKELENI: To date not everything has happened in this regard. [Interjection.] No, I'm trying to help her to put together her response, but what I need to understand is: after all these promises that were made here in this House and to the community, what have they, as a government, done to date, this whole year since the fire?

†Mnr Q R DYANTYI: Beloftes maak skuld.

[Mr Q R DYANTYI: What you promise you must do.]

†Die PREMIER: Eerstens wil ek net sê dat ek nooit enige beloftes gemaak het nie. [Tussenwerpsels.]

[The PREMIER: Firstly I want to say that I have never made any promises. [Interjections.]]

†Mnr Q R DYANTYI: Jy het! Baie beloftes.
[Mr Q R DYANTYI: You have! Many promises.]

The PREMIER: But a lot has been done. [Interjections.] But a lot has been done. In the first instance Minister Madikizela has worked very hard to purchase additional land to ensure that residents of Imizamo Yethu in the densification and reblocking of that area can, to the greatest extent possible, remain in that area.

The Mayor, I know, has gone so far as to petition the international body that controls world heritage sites to get an excision of one of those sites to enable us to extend Imizamo Yethu, and that is a very complex and very difficult thing to do. And of course also a very controversial thing to do, because people would argue that we should not be messing around in world heritage sites in order to deal with human density in various settlements.

Ms P MAKELENI: Ja, exactly. You are [Inaudible.].

The PREMIER: So these are enormously challenging problems, but in the meantime, given these fires that we have had in Imizamo Yethu, the City has created, on sports fields and other public amenities, a lot of temporary housing and is moving as fast as possible within the law, and a year is a short period of time to purchase property, to reblock, to rebuild and do all of the things that are necessary. You just have to look at District Six, you will see the kind of mess the National Government has made of that.

An HON MEMBER: Yôh!

The PREMIER: And so our big challenge ... [Interjections.] Our big challenge is to get land, unlike District Six where the land is actually there, our big challenge is to get land, to reblock and to develop and to do it properly, and that is being done day by day, with great commitment, by many people.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member Makeleni, the time has expired, but I will allow you to ask a last question.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Ja.

Ms P MAKELENI: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. The Premier is talking about the plot that we identified, and some of the plots are the [Inaudible] and you know exactly what the ratepayers are saying about that. In fact the City has been promising that... [Interjections.]

Mr M G E WILEY: And your question is?

Ms P MAKELENI: Wait. [Interjections.] Can you have patience?

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

Ms P MAKELENI: The City has been promising an environmental assessment impact assessment study to be done in IY, and to date it has not been done, and you know that those ratepayers do not want the houses to be built ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member, that introduction is too long.

Ms P MAKELENI: ... at the back of their houses.

Now what we want from you, Premier, what we are asking is will you follow-up on this matter and to ensure that it is fulfilled at least within this year?

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Will you do that? That is her question.

Ms P MAKELENI: That is all we need to know from you.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you. Hon Premier.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: You have eight months left before the next elections.

The PREMIER: I am not sure what the hon member Makeleni is asking me to do within this year.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: I have just explained it to you. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: I will allow you to make... [Interjections.]

Ms P MAKELENI: Let me assist... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: ... make it more clear.

Ms P MAKELENI: Let me assist – that is why I was trying to explain... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: She does not want to do anything.

Ms P MAKELENI: ... so that she understands. [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Exactly!

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS: No, that is not the point. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Order! [Interjections.]

Ms P MAKELENI: Here... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Hon member Magaxa – just one second.

Ms P MAKELENI: ... in this Parliament. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Chief Whip?

Mr M G E WILEY: Mr Deputy Speaker, with all due respect. The hon member has had her three opportunities to ask as questions. [Interjections.]. The fact that she is so incompetent that she is not able to ask the questions is her problem. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member, you have made your point... [Interjections.]

Ms P MAKELENI: If you could manage your... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

Ms P MAKELENI: ... [Inaudible.] you would listen better.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: I have allowed the hon member make it clear... [Interjections.]

Ms P MAKELENI: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: ... ask a clear question.

Ms P MAKELENI: Yes. In this House, Mr Deputy Speaker, we agreed that we must avail money that was coming from National to go and buy plots in IY.

An HON MEMBER: This is not your House.

Ms P MAKELENI: We agreed here. And the Premier read a list of money that has been availed to assist in IY. All I am asking the Premier is if she will do a follow-up to ensure that we fulfil all the promises we made ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you.

Ms P MAKELENI: ... to the people of IY, at least this year.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Say yes.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you, hon Premier.

The PREMIER: This Province's promise has been fulfilled. The land has already been bought. [Interjections.]

QUESTIONS FOR ORAL REPLY

Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003

1. Mr K E Magaxa asked the Premier:

Whether the Provincial Government supports the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act 53 of 2003); if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details?

The PREMIER: Thank you. The reply is as follows:

1. Yes, the Western Cape Government complies with the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Is that all? Really?

Mr K E MAGAXA: Mr Deputy Speaker, the question here is what is the Government's position in the context that the DA has pronounced that they are not going to be implementing or acknowledging any existence of Broad-Based Economic Empowerment? How are they going to deal with that situation in our province because they are a government that must abide by the policies of this country.

The PREMIER: Sorry, there is a nail out here and it catches on me every time.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: We did not hear that, can you repeat please?

The PREMIER: The point that I made when I was struggling to get up for the third time, is that there is a nail sticking out of the bench that catches me every time. I think the ANC put a nail here. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Order! [Interjections.]

The PREMIER: You are trying to nail me.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: The DA is nailing you.

The PREMIER: If the hon member had listened to my answer in the first place, the Democratic Alliance is a party that believes in the rule of law, and when laws have been passed, that applies to this Government, whether we support them or not, we apply them in practice, because we are a party of the rule of law. [Interjections.]

Mr K E MAGAXA: Mr Deputy Speaker, I think you are also ears here, as a person who is in charge of the proceedings. The question here is: we are a government led by the DA and in the context of the transformation of this country is the DA trying to tell us that, under the leadership of Premier Zille, they are not going to make any form of transformation in relation to the previous injustices that affected the black majority in this country?

The PREMIER: In fact the very opposite is true, Mr Deputy Speaker. We are champions of real transformation.

Ms B A SCHÄFER: Hear-hear!

The PREMIER: The most critical transformation that is required in this country is broad-based economic inclusion. Everybody needs to be brought into the economy and be able to be productive and live a better life, and one of the key components of that is a capable state operating under the rule of law, and because the DA Government in the Western Cape has come closer to this than

any other government in any other province, we have seen that this is the only province where the economy is growing and jobs are growing, and so we fundamentally believe in transformation and economic inclusion. [Interjections.] And broad-based empowerment, and we do it every single day.

Mr K E MAGAXA: Mr Deputy Speaker, the Quarterly Labour Force Survey has told us that 50,000 jobs have been lost in the province.

Now I do not know where the bragging about the province creating jobs comes from? What are facts around that? All I am saying is that this province does not exist outside the Republic of South Africa, and this province... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member Magaxa, get to your question. Get to the question part.

Mr K E MAGAXA: I am coming to the question, Mr Deputy Speaker. Can you be tolerant with me as [Inaudible.].

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: I will, I have been tolerant, but you... [Interjections.]

Mr K E MAGAXA: ... when she is not helping. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

Mr K E MAGAXA: ... because she has been trying to dive... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! You... [Interjections.]

Mr K E MAGAXA: ... and not answer the question.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Your introduction is slightly long. Just get to the point.

Mr K E MAGAXA: I am trying to make the question easy for her to answer because she seem to be struggling. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Please proceed.

Mr K E MAGAXA: She is struggling to respond to my question. [Interjections.] Mr Deputy Speaker, can you help me with the... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: I am helping you by saying you must get to the question. [Interjections.]

Mr K E MAGAXA: My question, Mr Deputy Speaker ... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Take shortcuts.

An HON MEMBER: Why? Why shortcuts?

Mr K E MAGAXA: Is the problem that we have in all the departments in this province, failing to meet the requirement of equity, because of the DA's non-preparedness... [Interjections.]

Mr M G E WILEY: That is two questions.

Mr K E MAGAXA: ... to create an equal society in the Western Cape?

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you. Hon Premier?

An HON MEMBER: You know that is not true.

The PREMIER: There were two questions there. The one is about the annual labour force survey, which measures employment quarter by quarter.

Mr K E MAGAXA: That was not my question.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Hon member... [Interjections.]

Mr K E MAGAXA: That was not my question.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: The Premier has just started to speak.

Mr K E MAGAXA: It was a statement responding to the nonsense she just said.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member Magaxa, please.

The PREMIER: Year on year we are still up by far more jobs than we lost. The quarter by quarter is the harvest jobs and it is very difficult to harvest food that could not be planted because of the drought.

Mr K E MAGAXA: Mr Deputy Speaker, order. Mr Deputy Speaker. [Laughter.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! Just allow ... [Interjections.] – order! Is it a point of order? [Interjections.] I am hearing you?

Mr K E MAGAXA: There was never a question about the 50,000 jobs. I was countering... [Interjections.] the statement she was making.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Just take your seat. I will explain it.

Mr K E MAGAXA: The question is about equity.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! The Premier has just started to reply and I am sure she will get to the answer to that. [Interjections.] The Chair cannot prescribe in what form the reply must be.

So allow the Premier to please proceed. [Interjections.] You may proceed, hon Premier. [Interjections.]

The PREMIER: Mr Deputy Speaker, I cannot let untrue statements get flung around in the lead-up to a question, and that is why I am going to correct those untrue statements when they are flung around.

An HON MEMBER: Thank you.

The PREMIER: Let us get to what the hon member Magaxa claims is his question. The Provincial Treasury informs me that every single tender in this Government complies with the legal broad-based empowerment requirements.

An HON MEMBER: It is not true.

The PREMIER: And that is regulated by the Provincial Procurement Policy Framework Regulations, and that is true.

However, it must be noted that this legislation is not an exclusionary requirement and hence a bidder, who is a so-called non-contributor in terms of BBBEE, may submit a tender. In the evaluation process the non-contributor would only receive points for price and not preference points. In terms of the 2017/2018 financial year, the majority of procurement spend went to compliant companies. From a procurement perspective the BBBEE compliance for the Province is 100%.

Visit to Germany: exchange of experiences

2. Ms P Z Lekker asked the Minister of Community Safety:

Why did his delegation during the visit to Germany to exchange experiences with the Bavarian State's Government not include other political parties of the Western Cape Provincial Parliament?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Mr Deputy Speaker, to the hon member, thank you very much for the question. The reply is as follows:

2. The delegation, during the visit to Germany, did not include any political party.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Except the DA.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: The invitation received from the Hanns Seidel Foundation for the visit, as part of the Bavarian State Chancellery funded project and executed by the Hanns Seidel Foundation, requested specific stakeholder representatives to form part of the delegation, both inside and outside of government. Thank you.

Special Investigating Unit

3. Ms P Z Lekker asked the Minister of Community Safety:

- (1) Whether he will be taking action on the reports that the City's Special Investigative Unit (SIU) operated outside its mandate as a parallel police force and investigated serious crimes, such as murder, and even became involved in an Interpol investigation; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details;

- (2) what is the relationship between his office and the Metropolitan Police force in the City of Cape Town?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Mr Deputy Speaker, once again thank you to the hon member for the question. The reply is as follows:

3. I am not aware of substantiated reports that the Metropolitan Police of the City of Cape Town are operating outside of their mandate. I invite the hon member to provide such information to me and I will then act in accordance with my powers in this regard.

Both the Department of Community Safety and I enjoy a cordial and cooperative relationship with the City of Cape Town's municipal police. Thank you.

Khayelitsha District Hospital

4. Ms M M Gillion asked the Minister of Health:

Whether her Department has a turnaround strategy to address the service pressure challenges at the Khayelitsha District Hospital, where patients sleep on the floor and in chairs for days without receiving care; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details?

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: The Strategy for Khayelitsha – it is not here?

Mr Q R DYANTYI: We are listening, we are listening. [Interjections.] I am here.

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: The reply is as follows:

- Opened a new 30 bed surgical ward.
- Commissioned a new CT Scan Suite
- 15 intermediate care beds, which are separate to those at KDH. Noting that KDH is a 300-bed hospital.
- We have reduced waiting period, especially in emergency care, where patients are being triaged to assess which cases are non-life-threatening. Yellow and green, are redirected to the Outpatients Department.
- In the Outpatients Department we have improved the congestion there, where, I think by 1 September 2018 it will be functional.
- Blood Bank, on site. Patients used to wait longer because they had to have their blood results sent elsewhere and then the results take longer.
- Staffing: All vacant clinical, nursing, admin and support posts are in the process of being filled. 11 have already been employed. A surgeon, as well as a second orthopaedic surgeon, has been appointed.
- We have got a Night Nursing Office now, so that we will be able to manage after-hours questions and complaints.

What is crucial is that we are on an ongoing drive to educate the public on the use and the meaning of the Triage scale, and also as well as on promoting the correct use of primary health care facilities in the area.

So this is a work in progress, but at the end this is just part of mopping the floor. The actual closing of the tap is the issue of looking at what the contributory factors are, for example, alcohol abuse and substance abuse, where you find at month-end, over the weekends, people come in with head injuries and other interpersonal injuries.

Also the issue of the quadruple burden of disease where they need a lot of resources, because it is actually a reflection of the health system throughout, not only in the Western Cape, but in the whole country. Thank you.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Yes. Thank you very much, hon MEC. The first follow-up. Can you confirm, MEC, now because that is what this question is about: do you have a turnaround strategy? Except the mopping of the floor that you have just told us about.

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: I am sharing the strategy with you.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Is that the strategy? [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: That is a strategy that we have indicated. Khayelitsha is a 300-bed hospital which is the biggest, a Level 1 hospital. Secondly, in terms of Level 1 hospitals, the services that are being offered in Khayelitsha are more than what Level 1 has to offer. We have got specialists there that you do not get in other Level 1 hospitals, for example, Eerste River, Helderberg, False Bay, Wesfleur, Victoria and so forth. These are the Level 1's. So Khayelitsha is actually probably 1.5.

In terms of the disease profiles you will find interpersonal injuries through violence, stab wounds, stabbed hearts; 72% of the people who present at the EC are under the influence of alcohol, or it is a result of alcohol and substance abuse. The quadruple burden of disease, which is mental health, you will find that we have seen so many cases around that.

So when I talk about mopping the floor, it is about what you have to focus on, the social determinants of health. What causes people to abuse alcohol? And so forth.

So as the health system we have to respond to such. So what we are saying is, at a social level, the community must take responsibility, it is a whole of society approach. Instead of saying that we have got all these challenges we have done something.

So going from 300 beds to add more beds, which is 300 plus 45, 345. In addition with respect to mental health issues we are building a 72-hour psychiatry unit. I think it is going to be 42-beds.

Mostly, the reason for the waiting period is where blood has to be taken, where the specimen is taken outside the hospital, like to the lab in Tygerberg, and then the patient waits for the results, and then they come back, probably at a time that the doctor who has to interpret the results is not there. That is why the Blood Bank now will be on site.

The CT Scan, again the patients have to be transported to go, let us say, to Tygerberg for that CT scan, or to Karl Bremer. Now it is there on site, so there is no need to wait.

Now the issue of the quadruple burden of disease. You will find that we have got priority one, which are “red” patients, because if you do not respond they might die or they might get complications. We call them... [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: And they are already [Inaudible.].

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: Exactly.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: It is fine.

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: Yes. Wait-wait, *†wag 'n bietjie*, [wait a minute,] you ask me, let me respond to you. [Interjections.]

Now what used to happen is that the people who used to wait the longest are the ones who are “green” because your first preference is the “red”. So the “green” are waiting for the same doctors or nurses who are dealing with the “red”.

So what we are saying now is instead of waiting there until those health facility professionals are done, there we now have an outpatient section instead of a small room there. We are now taking them to the outpatient section where we will have a full-time medical officer instead of waiting.

So that is the appointment we are talking about. I am adding, adding, adding. Thank you.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Yes, the second follow-up. Thank you very much for that response. Can you confirm, because what I know is that there is 100% bed occupancy ... [Interjection.]

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: 130.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Can you confirm that if I go to the Khayelitsha Hospital this weekend people would not be sleeping on the floor?

An HON MEMBER: Yes.

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: I cannot confirm – I just told you... [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Cannot confirm? Then you say... [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: I just told you now what we have done to remedy the situation, but it is beyond our control in terms of stopping people from injuring one another.

I am saying that 130 – actually the international norm for bed occupancy is 80%. 130%, where in some cases even the beds in Maternity... [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: It is a crisis. That is what it says.

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: ... have to be used for people who are not necessarily pregnant.

So in terms of that, when people end up fighting and killing each other, it is beyond our control. [Interjections.]

So it means that we can do as much as we can [Interjections.], and it is a progression... [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: [Inaudible.] to fail. It [Inaudible.].

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: Thank you.

Mr M G E WILEY: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. The Minister speaks with great authority on the matter. I wonder if the Minister would tell us what her educational qualifications are to speak with such authority? [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! [Interjections.] Hon Minister, are you going to respond? Not? Then the last opportunity will be hon member Makeleni. [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: What are your qualifications? [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: I just want to add that what I am describing now is what is happening throughout the country... [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Sure.

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: ... but what matters is how you keep going. Remember also the budget in terms of the constraints is also being reduced.

So as always I say, poverty or health and welfare come together. The poor people become sicker and do not have money. And also we need to acknowledge, in health you need about 10 or 12 categories of health professionals.

So they do as much as they can, and if you go to Khayelitsha you will find that most of the staff are not necessarily staying there. They travel from far in order to go and help, and they do have other options. They could go and work at a Mediclinic and so forth. So they do as much they can.

So that is why when we are wrong we listen, when people complain, we listen and explain, and then, if we are wrong, we say we are sorry, and then we try to make it work, despite the kind of the circumstances.

So what I am trying to highlight – I do not think it is about me because I am just a politician in the sense but what matters... [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Do not worry about that.

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: I think what matters... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: I think what matters... [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: It is a nonsense question.

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: My worry is about those 10 health professionals who underwent probably 10 years of training, and then they are being subjected to us politicians ridiculing them.

So that is why I always say that even when you go to conduct oversight, you do it with respect and dignity, and also take into consideration the privacy of the people, because you cannot just come in there and then cause a lot of chaos. Thank you. [Interjections.]

Ms P MAKELENI: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. Minister Nomafrench was in Khayelitsha recently to present the scan and other things that she brought, and she was confronted by all the challenges that were mentioned, and this question seeks to understand: after you went to Khayelitsha and did your assessment, because the bed issue that you are mentioning today arose last year, because that was your response to the question we asked you last year already.

Now we are talking about how you found the situation, and we also agreed with you that that is not the kind of situation we like to see in our hospitals, this is what we seek to understand now: going forward what are you going to do?

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: I am sorry, I am not sure I understand you, because to have a 30-bed ward, you cannot do that within one month or six months.

So when we responded last year, it was about what we were putting in as part of the plan in terms of the resources. So from that time to now we say, "Ah, there is that bed," because you have to add more, you have to create a ward, 30 beds, and then we have to create a CT Scan, it costs about more than R2 million, for example. The same applies to all the other things. To appoint staff, for example the 11 health professionals, two surgeons and so forth because I did not add many of those. Even the registrars, where we work with the University of Stellenbosch, which are the post-graduates who want specialist training, are being added.

So we are doing something, but I cannot stand here and guarantee that there will not be any people waiting because 130% is abnormal. It is abnormal, but these are things that are happening.

So in terms of whether it will not happen again or not, I do not know, but as long as we are responding promptly to such and then provide communication to the people, because for example where the “green” patients are waiting for their blood results or for their X-rays, they are panicking, they cannot make informed decisions, whether they must go home and then come back and so forth. So that is where we are. Thank you.

Zwelihle: matric students affected by unrest

5. Mr R T Olivier asked the Minister of Education:

Whether any catch-up programmes have been put in place to assist matric students in Zwelihle who were affected by the unrest in their community; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details?

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. The reply is as follows:

5. Yes, the catch-up plan was devised with the principal and the circuit manager. The principal audited the coverage of the Grade 12 syllabus to date and identified specific areas in each subject to be addressed with the responsible teachers.

The district staff support the teachers as per the needs to cover all the content for the year, and the learners with the tutor programme. The school extended the school day, thus allowing the teachers to also include revision and examination preparation activities with the learners. The learners also participate in the district preparation sessions over weekends that are arranged for specific subjects.

A Spring School for the Khayiha High School learners specifically is being arranged to ensure that learners have been exposed to sufficient consolidation of content exercise, and to sharpen examination writing techniques, as well as revision of past question papers. Study classes up to the day that the learners write a subject will be arranged with the school. The teachers and learners have access to telematics and printed past question papers. The briefing sessions form part of the programme for the entire school to get the learners focused again.

In total the community unrest resulted in the disruption of 18 school days for all the learners in Zwelihle, and all schools are extending their school days to allow teachers to cover the core areas of the curriculum. Thank you.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you, we move on to the next question which is – Hon Masizole, do you want to ask a question?

Mr M MNQASELA: Yes. On the Minister, this one.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Yes, you may proceed.

Mr M MNQASELA: Hon Minister, I would like to particularly appreciate that you have agreed the visit the schools.

Now, when you visit the schools what do you intend to see and what do you intend to interrogate in order to see whether the intervention programme does in fact work?

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: Thank you, hon member Mngasela. I will certainly be visiting within the next two weeks or so, and I will be discussing with the school principals whether they are of the opinion that the interventions are working; make sure that things are happening as I have been told, and if not, to make sure that they do.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you. We then move on to the next – hon member Botha, do you want to ask a supplementary? You may proceed.

Ms L J BOTHA: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. I just want to ask the Minister, in terms of this catch-up programme, is it a compulsory programme for these matriculants?

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: It will have to be. The school day has been extended so it will have to be compulsory, yes.

*KwaFaku Primary School
Demolition of old school building*

6. Mr R T Olivier asked the Minister of Education:

Whether the demolition of the old school building at KwaFaku Primary School has started; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details?

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. The answer is:

6. Yes, the demolition of the old structure of the KwaFaku Primary School has started and also finished during the June school holidays.

Darling Primary School: MOD Centre

7. Ms D Gopie asked the Minister of Cultural Affairs and Sport:

- (1) Why is there no mass opportunity and development centre (MOD centre) for learners at the Darling Primary School;
- (2) whether her Department has plans to build an MOD centre at the school in the near future; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details?

†Die MINISTER VAN KULTUURSAKE EN SPORT: Dankie, mnr die Adjunkspeaker. Die antwoord is soos volg:

7. Toe ons die MOD-program destyds geloods het was dit die benadering om twee laerskool MOD-sentrums wat gekoppel is aan een MOD-sentrum by 'n hoërskool per distrik toe te ken, en in ooreenstemming met hierdie benadering is die huidige MOD-sentrums in hierdie kringe by die Laerskool Naphakade in Ilinge Lethu, Malmesbury en Laerskool Riebeeck-Wes toegeken. Daar is tans geen MOD-sentrum by 'n hoërskool in die distrik nie.

En die tweede deel: En binne die konteks van die huidige fiskale klimaat is daar nie enige planne om die MOD-program na meer as die huidige 181 MOD-sentru

[Translation of Afrikaans paragraphs follow.]

[The MINISTER OF CULTURAL AFFAIRS AND SPORT: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. The reply is as follows:

7. When we launched the MOD programme in the past it was the approach to allocate two primary school MOD Centres that are linked to one MOD Centre at a high school per district, and in line with this approach, the current MOD Centres were allocated in these circles at the Naphakade Primary School in Ilinge Lethu, Malmesbury and Riebeeck West Primary School. There is currently no MOD Centre at a high school in the district.

And the second part: And within the context of the current fiscal climate there are not any plans to expand the MOD programme to more than the current 181 MOD Centres in the Western Cape.]

Ms D GOPIE: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. Hon Minister, are you aware of the distance between Darling and Malmesbury and that... [Interjections.] the students are from a poor community to travel from Darling to Malmesbury?

†Die MINISTER VAN KULTUURSAKE EN SPORT: Dankie. Ek is bewus daarvan. Dankie.

[The MINISTER OF CULTURAL AFFAIRS AND SPORT: Thank you. I am aware of that. Thank you.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Okay.

Ms P MAKELENI: Mr Deputy Speaker, the Minister mentioned that there is no intention to increase the number of MOD Centres from the 181, and this was said three years ago, that there is no intention, and yet last year there was a new MOD Centre in Scottsdene, so where there is a will there is a way.

Now the question is: after assessing the situation in Darling, and we appeal to the Minister, we want to know if she will consider, in fact not just consider, she will open a MOD Centre for that whole community of Darling that has no MOD Centre?

The MINISTER OF CULTURAL AFFAIRS AND SPORT: Thank you. Unfortunately we cannot, because we do not have the budget for it.

We can go and fetch the money from the Guptas in Dubai, then we can do it. [Interjections.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Ask the Premier.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! [Interjections.] Hon member Gopie, do you want to proceed? [Interjections.]

Ms D GOPIE: Minister, are the rural areas a priority in your Department?

An HON MEMBER: Actually you are friends with the Guptas. You can ask yourself. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

The MINISTER OF CULTURAL AFFAIRS AND SPORT: Hon member Gopie, yes, absolutely, it is a priority.

Ms P MAKELENI: Can the MEC ask the Premier to assist you to go to the Guptas like she does when she wants money for the DA? [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

The MINISTER OF CULTURAL AFFAIRS AND SPORT: Definitely not. Thank you.

Louisenhof Wines Trust: occupation by backyard dwellers

8. Ms S W Davids asked the Minister of Human Settlements:

Whether his Department visited Stellenbosch where a portion of the land owned by the Louisenhof Wines Trust was occupied by backyard dwellers from Khayamandi and where they erected over 100 structures; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details?

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. The reply is as follows:

8. Yes, my officials did visit the site. Thank you.

[Question 9 stands over.]

Sexual violence in Khayelitsha schools

10. Ms P Makeleni asked the Minister of Education:

With reference to the Sexual Violence in Schools in South Africa (SeViSSA) Kwanele Study that was conducted by the Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC), which proved that sexual violence is commonplace in Khayelitsha schools:

- (1) Whether his Department has taken any steps to address the challenge; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details;
- (2) whether any assistance has been given to affected learners; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details?

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. It is unfortunate that during Women's Month I am referred to as a "he", "his" Department, I am actually a "she", but the answer to the question is that I would not say that the report refers to sexual violence being commonplace, but it certainly does indicate an unacceptably high level of incidents.

We can, however, only assist and intervene when cases are reported to us. There have been two on-learner cases reported for this year, January to July 2018, for the Khayelitsha area. In addition there was one reported related to educator-on-learner and the other a support staff-on-learner.

There were not sexual abuse cases, incidents for the Khayelitsha area reported to the Safe Schools Call Centre during 2017 at all, for both learner-on-learner or educator-on learner.

The Department addresses sex and sexuality at appropriate levels as part of the life orientation curriculum. We do this as a preventative measure. In various appropriate grades we address all issues related to gender, sex and sexual abuse, for example, the focus of health promotion in life orientation in the foundation phase, Grades R to 3. It includes personal safety to enable children to avoid situations where they might be sexually abused.

The curriculum for the intermediate phase, Grades 4 to 6, recognises that children are becoming increasingly aware of their sexuality and provides guidance on the associated risks.

In Grade 7 we address changes in boys and girls, puberty and gender constructs. We provide guidance on physical and emotional changes, understanding physical and emotional changes of the body, and how these impact on relationships. We also deal with abuse in different contexts, between adults and children, and between peers.

In Grade 8 we address sexuality, human rights violations, gender equity – here we unpack the concept of gender equity and gender-based violence, we focus on the social impact of rape and gender-based violence, as well as the prevention of violence against women.

In Grade 9 we address health and safety issues related to violence. Learners learn about common acts of violence at home, school and in the community. The reasons that violence occur in families and communities and among friends and peers; the impact of violence on individual and community health and safety; and importantly we explore alternatives to violence, problem solving skills and managing conflict. Here it becomes evident that what learners witness at home and in their communities has a massive impact on how they view each other and how they view women.

In addition to addressing sexual abuse, harassment and violence in the curriculum, the WECD Safe Schools directorate also runs a special programme that has been designed for girls and young woman called “Girls in Motion Life Skills Programme”, which addresses gender violence, teenage pregnancy, gender discrimination, conflict resolution, as well as life skills and self-esteem building.

School policies and guidelines for managing gender-based violence are an important first step in the violence prevention process. With the support of the school management team, school governing bodies can take the lead in developing procedures for dealing with gender-based violence in schools. Punitive measures alone, however, will not change the attitudes that support violence. Such changes must occur at the social and cultural level. It is here that curriculum and educational programming can play a major role.

In addition to the preventative measures, all educators at Khayelitsha schools have been trained on the “Abuse No More” protocol; social workers are currently training parents also on the “Abuse No More” protocol. Abuse awareness programmes at schools are done in collaboration with NGOs and other Government departments to address inappropriate sexual behaviour.

The second part of the question: school social workers provide individual support to victims of sexual violence and alleged perpetrators when referred for support. Groups for alleged perpetrators who have been identified to address their inappropriate sexual behaviour and to change behaviour. This is done in collaboration with NGOs and other stakeholders in the community.

Metro East education district social workers are part of the Thuthuzela implementation forum meetings, where the referral pathway is addressed to support learners, to ensure the correct procedures are followed when an incident of sexual violence is reported, and the necessary support is given to the learners concerned.

We also continue to encourage all learners to report any sexual abuse to our Safe School Call Centre so that we can investigate and act appropriately. Counselling support is provided by trained professionals. Thank you.

Ms P MAKELENI: Thank you, hon Minister, for your response. However, upon receipt of this report, I want to understand what have you done since, because clearly all the things that you have mentioned are not working if half of the children that are in primary schools in Khayelitsha are being violated.

So somehow this is not reaching its intended audience, or the plans are not achieving their intended goals, so I need to know after you received this report what have you done?

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: As I have explained in my answer, we have been doing a lot for quite some time. The numbers that we have been given do not appear to be that high. We cannot force people to report incidents of rape, or sexual abuse.

So we are publicising as much as we can the Safe Schools number; we have interventions at schools on a regular basis, and, you know, I do not know what else you expect. If you have got any other suggestions please let us know.

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Thank you. Hon Minister, you mentioned the “No More” when you addressed us earlier. Can you just share more about the “No More” policy?

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: Thank you. The “Abuse No More” policy, hon member Mackenzie, and thank you for that question. It is a policy that has been devised by my Department quite some time ago, intervening effectively in the lives of our children and their families. It is not the sole responsibility of any single agency or professional group, but it is a shared community concern. Teachers of course have a special role to play in this problem, and the policy highlights the responsibility of educators who may suspect or deal with disclosures of child abuse and sexual offences against children, and the educator’s mandatory duty to report such incidents in the prescribed manner.

The policy also highlights the responsibility of the principal to implement, manage and sustain the protocol and procedures described in the document, in such a manner that confidentiality and the best interests of the child are maintained at all times.

Of course in the absence of a functioning criminal justice system, we are facing now, no protocol or policy in the world will be completely successful. Teachers do not want to report sometimes because of the waste of time by the court. Because of the high prevalence, this policy has been developed to help institutions, employees and learners of the WCED to deal with the problem in the most efficient and effective way. All employees have to ensure that they are fully conversant with the reporting procedures, and the content of this protocol and that they have a clear understanding of their roles and in the management of child abuse and sexual offences against children.

This protocol has also been developed in conjunction with the National Prosecuting Authority and the Department of Justice. Thank you.

Ms P MAKELENI: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. Minister, I would start by evaluating if the interventions that I have listed are working. That is what I would do if I were the Minister, but unfortunately in this case I am not the Minister.

What I am trying to bring to your attention is a serious crisis. If half of the children in Khayelitsha have been violated I think it deserves attention from your office, not the arrogance you are giving me. I have asked you what have you done since you have received this report. That is all I am interested in so that I know that you are taking this thing seriously.

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: Thank you very much, Mr Deputy Speaker. As I said it is not true that half the learners at schools have been... [Interjections.]

Ms P MAKELENI: So what is the actual number if it is not half?

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: ... subject to sexual violence. There are some – and as I have mentioned the statistics, there were four incidents the first half of this year, and no incidents reported last year. So, you know, we respond as best we can to any abuse that is reported to us and we take whatever preventative measures we can to prevent it.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: What are they?

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: What are they? I have just read out two pages of them, so if people do not choose to listen to the answers, I am afraid I cannot help them then.. Thank you.

[Questions 11 and 12 stand over.]

Waste-management infrastructure

13. Ms T M Dijana asked the Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning:

Whether waste-management infrastructure has been increased to deal with population growth and industrial growth, which are driving up waste production; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details?

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. Thank you to the hon member for the question. The reply is as follows:

13. Waste management infrastructure has increased to try and cope with population growth and developmental growth. However, pressures such as: strict geotechnical requirements for the establishment of sanitary waste disposal facilities; public perception, “not in my backyard” kind of attitude; and risk averse national norms and standards for landfill disposals have resulted in an increase in the cost of establishing waste management infrastructure. This, coupled with limited municipal financial resources, makes it extremely difficult for municipalities to provide waste management services. These factors have resulted in the slower expansion of new landfill airspace in the Western Cape.

My Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning introduced interventions such as the regionalisation of waste management services, aggressive waste diversion targets, recovery and beneficiation of waste material through promotion of alternative waste treatment technologies and stimulating job creation in the waste economy to lessen the pressure on available landfill airspace.

An Integrated Waste Management Infrastructure Study was also conducted to identify and cost the integrated waste management infrastructure needs of the province. This information is being utilised to augment the integrated waste management plans of local government. All the municipalities in the Western Cape already have second generation IDP waste management plans, in which infrastructure planning is addressed.

The Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning has also made a concerted effort to convince the national Departments of Environmental Affairs and the Department of Water and Sanitation to change the norms and standards for waste for landfill disposal, from a risk averse approach to a risk-based approach. Certain allowances have already been made by the Department of Water and Sanitation which resulted in the reduction of the cost of construction of certain regional waste disposal facilities.

Furthermore, the pilot study will be done on the risk-based approach in the Western Cape, Gauteng, KwaZulu Natal and Limpopo Provinces. We are hoping that the results of this study will convince the DEA as well as Department of Water Affairs to change the approach in the national norms and standards for waste for landfill disposal to a risk-based approach, which will be more affordable for the country.

Since 2016 there has been an actual 13% reduction in municipal waste generation in the province from 4 million tons to round about 3,6 million tons in 2017, notwithstanding the increase in population. In our opinion, this can be attributed towards the current state of the economy, but also to the vigorous diversion approaches implemented by the province and municipalities due to limited landfill airspace availability. I thank you.

Ms T M DIJANA: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. My follow-up question is on the landfill sites which are full. Do you have any plans on those landfill sites? Thank you.

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Yes. It is part of the whole management system. We started off round about 2009 with round about 187 landfill sites. At that stage only 11 were licensed. We then embarked on a process to license the landfill sites, of which currently I think round about 132 are licensed, the others are in various stages of rehabilitation to get them out of the system.

And then what is very important in our strategy is to work towards regional landfill sites because we need to get the recycle economy going and we need to have specific volumes. Part of the difficulty of that strategy is also to get the economy for the waste pickers right through to the end user because we cannot lose sight of job creation within this spectrum, but we think there are huge opportunities and therefore we are starting now with the first regional landfill site in the Garden Route District Municipality.

Ms T M DIJANA: Thank you. My other question is on the tons, I just want clarity. How are the tons being counted in the municipalities? I know that in other municipalities they do not have those computers. I just know that in Ashton they have that computer to count the tons. And then the other municipalities, which system are they using to count the tons? Thank you.

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Thank you. Thank you, hon Chairperson.

It is a very simple system. There is a weighbridge as you enter the dumping site and there is a person sitting there and making a call if it is garden waste, that they also guide you where to dump it because in most of our dumping sites currently there are small recycling facilities there. So they weigh it and they document it physically.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member Simmers?

†Mnr T A SIMMERS: Minister, in u antwoord het u genoem dat die nasionale norme en standaarde het 'n massiewe finansiële las bygedra tot die koste van afvalbestuur vir plaaslike owerhede. Kan u miskien vir ons meer hieroor verduidelik? Dankie.

[Translation of Afrikaans paragraphs follow.]

[Mr T A SIMMERS: Minister, in your reply you mentioned that the national norms and standards have massively added to the financial burden to the cost of waste management for local authorities. Can you perhaps explain some more to us about this? Thank you.]

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Thank you to the hon member. Let us take for example Karweiderskraal; to open one cell before the new norms and standards would have cost R7 million; after the new norms and standards with the first world layering and, and, that was required, would have cost R21 million.

Teenage mothers: support to

14. Ms L J Botha asked the Minister of Education:

What programmes does her Department have in place to support the general wellbeing and academic success of teenage mothers on the West Coast?

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker and to hon Botha. The reply is as follows:

14. School social workers in the West Coast Education District monitor the implementation of the WCED learner pregnancy policy to ensure that pregnant learners receive appropriate support. The aim of the policy is to ensure that pregnant learners stay at school and complete their schooling.

The WCED employs social workers in every circuit, who work with other departments and agencies to address issues regarding teenage pregnancy. They monitor both the wellbeing and academic support to teenage mothers in the district. This support contributes to ensuring that these learners remain in the school system.

Support to teenage mothers is given individually to address specific needs as well as within small clusters, to hear advice, good practices and address general needs at larger schools.

In 2017/18 a total of 3 933 learners were reached with prevention and support programmes in this district.

In some cases teenage pregnancy is as a result of peer pressure or sexual assault. Support and counselling are available for these learners. Any learner who has been subjected to abuse may also report this to the Safe Schools Hotline, 0800454647, or to their school principal. Thank you.

Patients in rural areas: transport

15. Ms L J Botha asked the Minister of Health:

What transport is available for patients living in rural areas that gives them access to their nearest hospital?

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: Thank you for the question. The reply is as follows:

15. Whilst it is not clear exactly what kind of transportation, I need just to indicate that in terms of transportation that we provide for patients we do have Air Mercy, which are the aeroplanes that we have. We call it the Air Ambulance. We have normal ambulances and then we also have HealthNet which is the buses and taxis, but I want to focus now more on HealthNet.

This transportation takes patients not only to the nearest but also for those who are going for check-ups to other levels of hospital. For example, in Beaufort West where patients might be coming from Maraisburg, although there is a Maraisburg Hospital that is there, people can go, they can walk to the hospital but when there is a need to go to another level for special care, like Beaufort West, they need transportation because there is no public transport. In some cases when they are referred, let us say to George which is a Level 2 hospital, there is no transport and then they have to go there.

Previously, for example, a patient might have had to leave Maraisburg in the evening and then wait at Beaufort West and then by the time they got to George Hospital it is another day. And in some instances you find that there was a time where some of the waiting patients, some might be fine, like patients from Prince Albert or patients from the West Coast who are going to New Somerset or to Groote Schuur, where others had to wait for example under the tree and so forth, unsafe.

So we have about 60 pick-up points throughout the province where we invested R90 million because five of our districts are rural and are farming communities. So therefore we do have such transport.

Just to give another example, the Overberg patients are now picked up as early as quarter to three a.m. from small towns like Barrydale, Gans Bay and so forth and then at Suurbraak until they are collected by a big bus in Grabouw when they are going to this side.

You do not get such transportation from homes because they are being picked up along the way to where they are going; others can walk to a clinic where it could be open temporarily and then go there. We find it is not actually part of the responsibility of the health system. Our responsibility is where we can pick up from a facility to another facility. But we have to understand that there are others, where it is too long a walk to go there, and that is where we have to make temporary arrangements. For example, in Matroosfontein there is a hotel, and we have made an arrangement where they can use the reception to wait instead of waiting across the street.

In Merweville we made an arrangement with a church where the caretaker is able to open it up for them to wait until they are picked up and so forth. We made arrangements with the municipality where a volunteer, or even in the councillors' office the ward councillor, can make his or her office available for the patients to wait there.

Lastly, I just want to stress that the reason that they are being picked up so early – because one might argue, because we know the distances – is because they have to be seen early; if let us say they go to George or go to Paarl or Worcester or here, they have to be seen early, as first patients, because it is their check-up day. Some of them have serious conditions where they have to go and do blood tests, they will have to go to x-rays and so forth, so by let us say 5 p.m., that is when they all get done and then they have to be transported further.

So we have done quite a lot and I know it was not necessarily part of what we were supposed to do but there was no way that we could leave what I call Auntie Sara behind, we have to do something.

Ms L J BOTHA: Hon Minister, I just want to know from you, when a patient has missed his transport to go to a referral hospital, does the clinic assist, is there synergy between the next appointment, when the next appointment comes, with the transport system for them to be picked up? Because on our cluster visit we have picked up one of the challenges was that some patients missed their appointments, so then in their minds they just go to the transport to go to the hospital, to a referral hospital and when they get to transport there is no space in the transport for them to be transported. So is there that assistance to those patients for them to have a space on the transport for next time at a referral hospital?

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: It depends on the distance. Let us make an example of the West Coast where patients, let us say from Matzikama, starting from there, as far as Nuwerus and Bitterfontein, which is nearer actually to the Northern Cape, picking up patients from there and then up to the whole area of Matzikama, up to Vredendal and then from Vredendal they come down and go to Grootte Schuur. It is about 200 and something kilometres which take about almost a day and a half, sort of.

So noting now, in Matzikama specifically, we have made an arrangement with a private transporter – because there is no public transport – and where we subsidise the private transport. I think also in Langebaan we did the same thing.

Ms L J BOTHA: Wupperthal.

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: Yes, where we subsidise for patients to be picked up because they travel so far. Actually the same with the patients in Graafwater and Cederberg, for example where we have made some arrangements. So those patients have been transported privately, that we subsidise, and then to the clinic, they get into a small combi, then pick up the others and go to Vredendal, and then come here.

In some instances they might not be able to, so if it is on that Wednesday the specific doctor – let us say maybe they are going for cardiac or orthopaedic and whatever – is elsewhere, if they miss it then they think that they must come the following day, Thursday. But for that Thursday that specialist is not there. He might probably have to do outreach or he is going elsewhere. So those specific days are meant for those patients and also the same with other arrangements.

In some cases you find, which now we have tried to minimise, they will go with an escort. So if it's a 15-seater, a 22-seater bus, they have different ones – ones where there is a stretcher, others where you can sit, because we know these patients. You will find that now they will come with an escort, maybe mama will come with her escort and they now occupy another space. Now when they go to the next pick-up then it is full. So what we have done now is to communicate that they do not have to go with an escort. When they arrive at the facility there will immediately be porters and whatever who are going to take care of them, to minimise that.

But lastly, also you find some patients have to be picked up from home, especially with a few like in Merweville where you might get three in the same street and some other places where it is not safe, like in Ashton, for example, where we will find that there was a robber or something like that, but they are fewer. So we make unofficial arrangements where we can pick them up from home. Especially when you pick them up at 2 a.m. from home and it is dark. So that is what we do.

Guns: confiscation of

16. Mr B D Kivedo asked the Minister of Community Safety:

- (1) Whether guns are confiscated in cases of shootings; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details;
- (2) what is the possibility of establishing a gun confiscation unit in the province?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Mr Deputy Speaker, thank you to the hon member for the question. The reply is as follows;

16. Yes, firearms are confiscated if a firearm is found in possession of a suspect during the attendance of shooting incidents or in pursuance of a similar investigation where a firearm is linked to a shooting incident or any other criminal incident.

It is an offence to discharge a firearm in a built-up place or any public place without good reason to do so.

Given the geographical incidents of firearm losses such as robberies, in robberies and, or, maybe stolen, the tracing and confiscation of firearms is a generic visible policing function. Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker.

Recent fires and floods: cost of damages

17. Mr B D Kivedo asked the Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning:

(a) What is the estimated cost of damages caused by the recent fires and floods in the province and (b) how long will the rehabilitation of fauna and flora take?

†Die MINISTER VAN PLAASLIKE REGERING, OMGEWINGSAKE EN ONTWIKKELINGSBEPLANNING: Baie dankie aan die agb lid vir die vraag. Die antwoord is soos volg:

17. Die mees onlangse brande en vure het plaasgevind in Knysna en Bitou tydens die 6de tot die 11de Junie 2017, waartydens daar noemenswaardige skade aangerig is aan die omgewing, munisipale infrastruktuur, die behuising en besighede. Na afloop van hierdie gebeurtenis is die area as plaaslike rampgebied verklaar en 'n mens moet nou onthou dit het nog gepaard gegaan met ons nasionale kollegas by Rampbestuur.

Weens die omvang van die verwoesting het die Premier op 6 Julie 2017 die stigting van die Tuinroete Herbou-inisiatief aangekondig. Hierdie inisiatief is amptelik op 11 Julie tydens 'n vergadering met my kollega, Minister Alan Winde, en die burgemeester van die Eden-distrik, nou die Tuinroete-distrik, Knysna- en Bitou-munisipaliteite geloods. Die bogenoemde inisiatief het werkstrome en werkgroepe daargestel wat gefokus het op spesifieke areas van intervensie.

Die Nasionale Rampbestuursentrum het Focus Project Management aangestel, 'n professionele diensverskaffer wat die skade wat tydens die rampe in die geaffekteerde munisipaliteite berokken is, te bevestig. Hierdie verifikasieproses het plaasgevind 22 Januarie tot 31 Januarie en ook 1 en 2 Februarie. Die bevindings van hierdie verifikasieproses is aan die Nasionale Rampbestuursentrum voorgelê om sodoende addisionele nasionale befondsing te bewillig vir die herstel en die rehabilitasie van die streek. Die koste vir die brandinsident in Knysna en in Bitou is na geraam so R112 miljoen, R112,8 miljoen. Dit moet ons onthou agb Adjunkspeaker, dit is die koste van die natuur, die natuurlike omgewing. As jy gaan na al die eiendomme wat vernietig en beskadig is, gaan hierdie koste baie maklik op in die biljoene in.

Geen noemenswaardige vloede het onlangs in die provinsie plaasgevind nie.

Die mees onlangse verklaarde vloede-insidente het in Januarie 2014 plaasgevind. En nou moet ons ook onthou, van daardie stadium af het Rampbestuur in die provinsie - en ek wil graag hê dat ons eintlik ons Staande Komitee weer 'n slag soontoe neem - 'n risiko-analise gedoen oor die hele provinsie. So met ander woorde as hulle vir ons sê, as ons die aanduiding kry met ons kontrak met SAW, dat daar 30mm reën in 'n spesifieke area gaan val, dan kan dit op die skerm kom presies watter strome gaan oorstroom, watter woongebiede gaan oorstroom, watter munisipale infrastruktuur kan moontlik beskadig word, en so kan hulle hom plot. Indien die reën 50mm is, en, en, en dit help ons om pro-aktief in hierdie areas op te tree. Dit gee vir ons 'n geweldige voorsprong.

Ek het verlede Vrydag ons burgemeester soontoe geneem want die stelsel is net so goed as die inligting wat ons ontvang van die burgemeesters. So ons is baie opgewonde dat hoe ons hierdie sisteem uitbou, ons inwoners al veiliger en veiliger sal wees in die provinsie.

In verband met die skade wat aangerig is ten opsigte van die flora en fauna met spesifieke verwysing na die brande in Knysna en Bitou, is daar verskillende projekte in plek gestel vir die rehabilitasie daarvan, wat oor die medium- en langtermyn geïmplementeer sal word. Hierdie projekte sluit in die implementering van 'n omvattende na-brand indringersplant kontroleprogram en hierdie program is ontsettend belangrik mnr die Adjunkspeaker, want indringerplante is die plante wat maklik brand, dit is die plante wat nie keer as ons vloede kry nie, so daar kan duine skuif en dit is 'n kritieke program. Dit is 'n program wat ons met 'n tipe van 'n EPWP program kan bestuur, maar ons moet dit ook koppel aan sekere kundigheid, want party van hierdie plante en bome is gevaarlik om te saag en te sny. Hierdie is 'n langer termyn program wat tussen vyf tot tien jaar sal neem.

Verdere projekte sluit in die grond-erosieprogram wat die hange en die hellings stabiliseer, wat ook kritiek is, want as ons deur daardie area ry, ek kan onthou met die brande verlede jaar het ek dadelik vir my span gesê as hier nou twee, drie millimeter, vyf millimeter reën sou val, kan hier grondverskuiwings kom wat katastrofies kan wees. So ons het gaan leer by die beste en as jy nou daar ry sal jy sien hoe stabiliseer hulle die hellings. Ingenieurs het bepaal watter hellings het 'n grootmoontlikheid om te kan skuif en sodoende het ons hierdie kundigheid ingekry om te help om daardie areas te stabiliseer.

Die korttermyn projekte is die daarstelling van die brandbane. Hierdie brandbane moet ook elke twee jaar onderhou word, om te verhoed dat gras en bos dit oorgroei. Nou die brandbane is 'n baie sensitiewe een, dit word deur die nasionale Bosbouwet bestuur, en ek is nog altyd in my kop bekommerd dat ons kyk nie genoeg na ons brandbane nie, veral in daardie areas dat grondeienaars sal moet inkoop, en in sekere areas kan dit 'n baie duur proses wees, om hierdie brandbane daar te stel en te onderhou.

Ons is besig met 'n publieke deelname proses want ek dink na die ramp het mense ook besef dat hulle moet deel wees om hul eie eiendom en lewens te beskerm. Dit is natuurlik 'n baie boomryke area, so dit is moeilik veral as jy dink dat van daardie brande 4,6 km ver gespring het. Jy kan nie so 'n wye brandbaan maak nie, maar dat brandbane belangrik is en deel is van die bestuur van ons program is van kritieke belang. Baie dankie.

[Translation of Afrikaans paragraphs follow.]

[The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Thank you to the hon member for the question. The reply is as follows:

17. The most recent fires and blazes took place in Knysna and Bitou during the 6th to 11th June 2017, when significant damage was caused to the environment, municipal infrastructure, housing and businesses. Following this event the area was declared a local disaster area and one has to bear in mind that it was managed along with our national colleagues at Disaster Management. Due to the extent of the devastation the Premier announced the establishment of the Garden Route Rebuild Initiative on 6 July 2017. This initiative was officially launched on 11 June during a meeting with my colleague, Minister Alan Winde, and the Mayor of the Eden District, now the Garden Route District, Knysna and Bitou Municipalities.

The above initiative established work streams and work groups that focused on specific areas of intervention. The national Disaster Management Centre appointed Focus Project Management, a professional service provider, to confirm the damage during the disaster in the affected municipalities. This verification process took place from 22 January to 31 January and also 1 and 2 February. The findings of this verification process was submitted to the National Disaster Management Centre for the allocation of additional national funding for the rebuilding and rehabilitation of the region. The cost of the fire in Knysna and in Bitou was estimated at about R112 million, R112,8 million. That we have to bear in mind, hon Deputy Speaker, was the cost to nature, the natural environment. If one looks at all the properties that were destroyed and damaged, this cost will easily go up into trillions.

No significant floods had occurred recently in the province. The most recent declared flooding incidents took place in January 2014. And we also have to remember, from that stage on Disaster Management in the province – and I would like us to take our Standing Committee there again some time – has been conducting a risk analysis across the whole province. So in other words if they tell us, when we get the indication with our contract with SAW, that there will be 30mm of rain falling in a specific area, then it can show on the screen precisely which streams are going to be flooded, which living areas will be flooded, which municipal infrastructure can possibly be damaged, and so we can plot. If the rain is 50mm, and and, and it helps us to act pro-actively in these areas. It gives us a huge advantage.

Last Friday I took our Mayors there because the system is just as good as the information that we receive from the Mayors. So we are very excited that the more we expand this system, the safer and safer our citizens will be in this province.

In connection with the damage that was caused with regard to the flora and fauna with specific reference to the fires in Knysna and Bitou, various projects have been put in place for its rehabilitation that will be implemented over the medium and long term. These projects include the implementation of a post-fire foreign vegetation control programme and this programme is extremely important, Mr Deputy Speaker, because foreign vegetation is that which burns easily, these are the plants that do not prevent slides when we get floods, so dunes can shift and it is a critical programme. It is a programme that we manage with a type of EPWP programme, but we have to link it to certain expertise, because some of these plants and trees are dangerous to saw and cut. This is a longer term programme that will take between five to ten years.

Further projects include the soil erosion programme that stabilises the slopes and hillsides, which is also critical, because when we drive through that area, I recall with the fires last year I immediately said to my team, if there were to fall two, three millimetres, five millimetres of rain now, mud slides can occur that can be catastrophic. So we say we go and learn from the best, and if you drive there now you will see how they are stabilising the slopes. Engineers had determined which slopes have a large possibility of shifting and thus we acquired this expertise to help to stabilise those areas.

The short term projects are the establishment of the fire breaks. These fire breaks have to be maintained every two years, to prevent it from being overgrown by grass and bushes. Now the fire breaks is a very sensitive one, it is managed by the national Forestry Act, and in the back of my head I have always been concerned that we do not look after our fire breaks properly, especially in those areas where land owners will have to buy in, and in some areas it can be a very expensive process to establish and maintain these fire breaks.

We are busy with a public participation process because I think after the disaster people have realised that they have to be part of protecting their property and their lives. It is of course an area very rich in trees, so it is difficult especially if one thinks that some of those fires had jumped a distance of 4,6 km. You cannot construct such a wide fire break, but that fire breaks are important and are part of the management of our programme, is of critical importance. Thank you.]

†Mnr Q R DYANTYI: Dit was a lang antwoord, 'n baie lang antwoord.

[Mr Q R DYANTYI: It was a long reply, a very long reply.] [Interjection.] †Ja, now my follow-up. Besides the R112 million, which is answering the question, the cost of damages, it seems that the R112 †het net te doen met natuur, soos u gesê het. [only has to do with nature, as you have said.]

†Nou beteken dit dat u R1 biljoen is net 'n duimsuig, dat u weet nie wat die koste van die ander dinge behalwe die natuur is nie? [Now does it mean that your R1 trillion is just a thumbsuck, that you do not know what the costs of the other things are, apart from nature?]

†Die MINISTER VAN PLAASLIKE REGERING, OMGEWINGSAKE EN ONTWIKKELINGSBEPLANNING: Buiten die natuur, dit is en die agbare lid sal weet dit is baie moeilik om te bepaal, want mense het mos hul private versekerings, en, en, ek, ek. My syfer dit is 'n duimsuig, ek suig duim uit wat ek lees en wat ons gedoen het, so die duimsuig is baie groot, dit is soos R4, iets biljoen, maar ek is meer bekommerd oor die mense wat nie versekering het nie. Dit klink dalk verkeerd, maar dit is die mense waarop ons moes gefokus het, daar is informele areas waarop ons gefokus het, en dan is daar ook 'n paar ander mense wat nie verseker was nie of nie reg verseker is nie. so die eintlike vraag ook, die skade, van daardie mark, die skade aan besighede, dit het die nodige aandag gekry en ons werk baie nou saam met die munisipaliteit sodat die herbou van Knysna suksesvol afgehandel sal word. Ek dank u.

[Translation of Afrikaans paragraph follows.]

[The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Apart from nature, it is and the hon member will know, very difficult to determine, because people after all have their own private insurance, and, and, me, me. My figure, it is thumbsuck, I suck thumb from what I read and from what we have done, so the thumbsuck is very large, it is something like R4, something trillion, but I am more concerned about the people who do not have insurance. It may sound wrong, but these are the people we should have focused upon; there are informal areas we focused upon, and then there are also a few people who were not insured or not insured properly. So the actual question also, the damage, of that market, the damage to businesses, it received a lot of necessary attention and we are working very closely with the Municipality so that the rebuilding of Knysna will be completed successfully. I thank you.]

[Question time expired.]

[Question 19 stands over.]

Replies to questions 18 and 20 to be printed in Hansard].

Questions and replies as received from departments

ORAL QUESTIONS

For written reply:

Employment equity strategy: Department of Health

18. Ms M N Gillion asked the Minister of Health:

- (1) Whether her Department has made progress with developing an Employment Equity Strategy intended to help her Department reach the goals and objectives of the Employment Equity Plan; if why not; if so, what are the relevant details;
- (2) when will the Employment Equity Plan start to address employment equity issues in senior management in her Department?

The MINISTER OF HEALTH:

18. The Department has a transformation strategy to strengthen leadership and bring about culture transformation, focusing of values and a conducive environment for all staff. The Department has developed and Employment Equity (EE) Plan for the period 1 September 2017 to 31 August 2022, which has been prepared in accordance with the measures and principles of the Employment Equity Act, 1998 [Employment Equity Act 55 of 1998 as amended] (now called the EE Act), the Employment Equity Regulations issued under Government Notice, 595 of 1 August 2014 (now called the EE Regulations), as well as the Code of Good Practice on Employment Equity Plan issued by the Minister of Labour on advice of the Commission of Employment Equity in terms of section 54 [1] [a] of the EE Act.

The department has employed a Diversity Facilitator and has commenced with diversity facilitated engagements with Senior Managers to further strengthen the EE strategy. Information obtained from these engagements will feed into the EE strategy.

As part of the EE Plan, the Department has developed an implementation plan.

To date the following progress has been made:

- The signed EE Plan was placed on the Department's intranet and communicated to all employees by the Head of Department;
- People Management conducted 23 Roadshows to communicate the EE plan to all Institutional and Management Labour Committee's (IMLC's);
- The Department is in the process of developing a Retention policy that is intended to assist line managers to retain and develop staff;
- An analysis of the profile across the system is informing focused attention to improve our profiles.

- Universities are engaged in the selection and support of under and post graduate health professionals.
- Exit interviews inform strategies.

The previous two EE Plans of the Department have started to address employment equity issues in senior management. The Department has reached and exceeded the 50% target for women (2 African, 14 Coloured, 1 Indian, 16 White) at SMS level. Currently the representation of women in Senior Management is at 53%.

Global EE Profile- Race Within Gender SMS				
<i>Male</i>	2008 Profile	% 2008 Profile	Current 2018 Profile	% Current Profile
African Male	7	15.56%	2	3.23%
Coloured Male	12	26.67%	13	20.97%
Indian Male	1	2.22%	3	4.84%
White Male	10	22.22%	11	17.74%
Total Male	30	66.67%	29	46.77%
<i>Female</i>	2008 Profile	% 2008 Profile	Current 2018 Profile	% Current Profile
African Female	3	6.67%	2	3.23%
Coloured Female	4	8.89%	14	22.58%
Indian Female	0	0.00%	1	1.61%
White Female	8	17.78%	16	25.81%
Total Female	15	33.33%	33	53.23%
Grand Total	45	100.00%	62	100.00%

Please note that the average years of experience of managers in SMS post are:

Number of SMS years / Number of SMS managers.

Attrition is therefore slow due to the limited number of SMS posts.

Ongoing gang violence: reduction of

20. Mr F C Christians asked the Minister of Community Safety:

What is the role of his Department to reduce the ongoing gang violence in the areas that are considered to be red zones?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY:

20. The Head of Department chairs the ProvJoints Anti-Gangs Priority Committee which aims to develop and coordinate a provincial response to the National Anti-Gangsterism Strategy (2016). The following government departments are represented on ProvJoints: the Department of Community Safety, the City of Cape Town (CoCT), the Department of Correctional Services (DCS), the Department of Social Development

(DSD), the Department of Justice and Constitutional Development (DoJ&CD), the National Prosecuting Authority (NPA), the South African Police Service (SAPS), the State Security Agency (SSA) and the Western Cape Education Department (WCED), and the Department of Culture, Arts and Sport (DCAS).

The provincial response shall clarify, amongst others, the roles and responsibilities of relevant departments and entities in addressing gang violence and the feeders into gang activities. Oversight over the implementation of the National Anti-Gang Strategy is vested under the NATJOINTS

The ProvJoints Anti-Gang and School Safety Committee identified 16 high risk schools affected by violence and gang activity and established safe zones at these schools. The Department of Community Safety entered into a partnership agreement with the City of Cape Town's Law Enforcement division to train and deploy 52 School Resource Officers within priority schools affected by gangsterism and violence. The School Resource Officers commenced deployment in the priority schools from July 2018 in Manenberg, Khayelitsha, Belhar, Ravensmead, Hanover Park, Bonteheuwel, Lavender Hill, Delft and Heideveld. The City of Cape Town and DOCS are working together with the SAPS, the WCED, Provincial Department of Health and other stakeholders to create safety in these areas.

The Department has prioritised capacity building amongst CPFs as statutory bodies to perform the functions set-out in Section 18 of SAPS Act so also the accreditation and support of Neighbourhood Watches in gang affected areas.

The Department compliments and support the SAPS as far as possible in our communities. Our ongoing programmes, projects and outreaches include:

- The Youth Safety and Religion Partnership (YSRP) Programme in conjunction with faith based organisations during school holidays. Priority is given to areas with a high prevalence of gang activity and violence. During the June/July 2018 school holidays the department funded 146 projects with a total investment of R2 286 152, reaching 9151 youth.
- The upsurge in gang violence in Avian Park, Worcester, has led the Department to address the situation. It appointed a service provider in April 2018 to facilitate a mediation process between the different parties involved in the gang violence. The mediation process is showing good progress through the support of law enforcement agencies and the different government departments responsible to deliver basic services to the community of Avian Park - helping the community find the way forward in resolving conflict.

- The Department's Court Watching Briefs programme prioritises the monitoring of court cases from gang stations: The most common reasons for cases being removed from the roll are: Failure by SAPS to secure the docket at court; failure to timeously finalise the investigations; failure to finalise the investigation within a reasonable timeframe where post mortem reports, forensic drug reports and blood alcohol reports are outstanding; and failure to subpoena witnesses to court timeously.
- We conduct community based safety meetings and workshops in gang affected areas with our safety partners in the SAPS, City of Cape Town law enforcement agencies, the Neighbourhood Watches, Community Policing Forums, Walking Bus members, religious leaders and NGOs operating in the area .
- We assist and support the SAPS to establish various Base Camps in many of the red zones as a means to have deployment where it is needed most.
- We facilitate intervention meetings in gang affected communities between the SAPS management and community leadership in an effort to help build the relationship between the police and communities which is needed for a whole-of-society approach to safety.
- We assist communities in launching Walking Busses as a pro-active, community led approach to help improve safety in a community and prevent the opportunity for negative social behaviour, like being pressured or recruited into gangs and drugs, to manifest while kids are walking to and from school under supervision.
- We continue with our youth safety outreaches as well as our annual dedicated safety campaigns around the nationally observed Women's Month and 16 Days of Activism against Violence against Women and Children.

INTERPELLATIONS:

Stellenbosch Municipality: corruption

1. Mr Q R Dyantyi asked the Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning:

What has been done regarding corruption at the Stellenbosch Municipality since the release of the forensic audit report?

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: The first interpellation, hon Dyantyi to hon Minister Bredell. I see hon Minister Bredell.

†Mnr Q R DYANTYI: Hou kop.
[Mr Q R DYANTI: Be calm.]

†Die MINISTER VAN PLAASLIKE REGERING, OMGEWINGSAKE EN ONTWIKKELINGSBEPLANNING: Baie dankie aan die agb lid vir die vraag. My Departement het die nultoleransie-beleid teenoor korrupsie en sal nie huiwer om dit pro-aktief te hanteer nie. 'n Klag is deur my kantoor ontvang met betrekking tot die bewering van bedrog, korrupsie, wanadministrasie in die Stellenbosch Munisipaliteit en besonderhede is soos volg:

Die bewerings van onwettige TASK terugbetalings by Stellenbosch Munisipaliteit:

Gedurende Augustus 2017 het 'n politieke party in die provinsie 'n klag by my kantoor ingedien wat my Departement van Plaaslike Bestuur aan die munisipale bestuurder van die Stellenbosch Munisipaliteit gestuur het vir 'n antwoord. Die munisipale bestuurder het in 'n antwoord van 1 Desember aangedui dat die Munisipaliteit 'n forensiese ondersoek ingestel het na die implementering van die TASK-proses asook die daaropvolgende betaling aan die munisipale amptenaar wat gemaak is.

Die forensiese verslag het in Mei 2017 voor die Raad gedien en 'n besluit is geneem om 'n dissiplinêre komitee aan te stel om vas te stel of daar gronde bestaan vir dissiplinêre optrede gebaseer op finansiële wangedrag. Die dissiplinêre komitee se verslag het op 31 Mei 2017 voor die Raad gedien en die Raad het daarna besluit om 'n volledige ondersoek soos vereis deur die Munisipale Regulasies na Finansiële Wangedrag MFMA te onderneem.

Die verslag oor die volledige ondersoek het in Julie en Augustus 2017 voor die Raad gedien, waarna die volgende besluite geneem is:

- a. Die aanbevelings en inhoud van die dissiplinêre komitee word kennis van geneem en dat dissiplinêre stappe oorweeg word nadat 'n standaard *benchmarking* oefening gevolg is.
- b. Die dissiplinêre komitee word gemagtig om 'n onafhanklike ondersoek van die Distrik en Provinsiale TASK-evalueringskomitee aan te stel om die bestaande TASK-gradering te verifieer asook om die konsekwensies, teenstrydighede teen die goedgekeurde uitgangspunt te evalueer;
- c. Die dissiplinêre komitee, in die lig van (a) hierbo van die aanbevelings in hul verslag, die bevindings hersien van die standarde/die *benchmarking* proses, met finale aanbevelings wat aan die Raad voorgelê word nadat die inligting in (b) beskikbaar is.

Die inligting in (b) moes in Januarie 2018 aan die Raad voorgelê word. Al die bogenoemde verslae is vertroulik en is gedurende die onderskeie raadsvergaderings aan raadslede beskikbaar gestel.

My Departement van Plaaslike Regering het op 9 Maart 2018 met die munisipale bestuurders vergader waar die bogenoemde inligting weer mondelings aan hulle oorgedra is en die akkuraatheid daarvan bevestig is.

Ek is dus oortuig dat hierdie saak deur die Munisipaliteit bestuur word en dat die Raad behoorlike administratiewe prosesse volg in die toepassing daarvan. Ek dank u.

[Translation of Afrikaans paragraphs follow.]

[The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Thank you to the hon member for the question. My Department has a zero tolerance policy with regard to corruption and will not hesitate to handle it pro-actively. A complaint was received by my office with regard to the allegation of fraud, corruption, maladministration in the Stellenbosch Municipality and the details are as follows:

The allegations of unlawful TASK paybacks at Stellenbosch Municipality:

During August 2017 a political party in the province submitted a complaint at my office that my Department of Local Government sent to the municipal manager of the Stellenbosch Municipality for a reply. The municipal manager indicated in a reply of 1 December that the Municipality had conducted a forensic investigation into the implementation of the TASK process as well as the following payment made to the municipal official.

The forensic report served before the Council in May 2017 and a decision was taken to appoint a disciplinary committee to determine whether grounds existed for disciplinary action based on financial misconduct. The disciplinary committee's report served before the Council on 31 May 2017 and the Council then decided to undertake a full investigation as required by the Municipal Regulations on Financial Misconduct Procedures (MFMA).

The report on the full investigation served before the Council in July and August 2017, after which the following decisions were taken:

- a. The recommendations and contents of the disciplinary committee were noted and that disciplinary steps be considered after a standard benchmarking exercise had been followed;
- c. The disciplinary committee are authorised to conduct an independent investigation of the District and Provincial TASK evaluation committee to verify the existing TASK grading as well as to evaluate the consequences, inconsistencies, against the approved point of approach;
- c. The disciplinary committee, in the light of (a) above of the recommendations in their report, to review the findings of the standards/the benchmarking process, with final recommendations that are to be submitted to the Council after the information in (b) had become available.

The information in (b) had to be submitted to the Council in January 2018. All of the above reports are confidential and were made available to councillors during the various meetings of the Council.

My Department of Local Government met with the municipal managers on 9 March 2018 where the above information was verbally conveyed to them and its accuracy confirmed. I am therefore convinced that this matter is managed by the Municipality and that the Council is following proper administrative processes in the application thereof. I thank you.]

†Mnr Q R DYANTYI: Baie dankie mnr die Adjunkspeaker, LUR.

[Mr Q R DYANTYI: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker, MEC.] †The question is quite straightforward. What has been done regarding the corruption of the Stellenbosch Municipality since the release of the forensic audit report?

I really appreciate the background that you have given but my attention, my interest is on what happened since then because all of these fraudulent activities involving these senior employees were only initiated in 2017. Just to remind yourself and everybody else, part of this the involved upgrading of posts, 575 posts that were upgraded, 373 of those incumbents received backpay of more than R2 million, back to 2014. The HR manager – because here we are not all over the place – Mr Van Rooyen, instead of backdating for six months as stipulated, did it for a year and could not explain that.

So you have a situation where the backpay was incorrectly calculated to include benefits and not the salary issues as indicated.

Now there was a DC that was recommended; that disciplinary process which was submitted on the 23 May 2018 that served on Council. My interest now is: what has happened since then? Do we have anybody who has been asked to pay back that money? Is there anybody who has been charged with criminal activity or whatever has been wrong?

Now what you are telling us today is that nowadays there are more investigations beyond the forensic audit. You are not even saying there is a legal process to understand this. You are saying the Municipality is now prepared to pay for more investigation. Basically, in rugby terms, kicking for touch instead of acting on the issue.

I want to hear from you, MEC, because all of this is happening under your watch. In 2014 you were the same MEC when all of this was happening and again, as we said last week, you say you have got an anti-corruption strategy and every week we come into this House and we demonstrate to you that your anti-corruption strategy does not work, it is just talk.

You need to tell us today with regard to that DC. We are only interested in what action has been taken against Mr Van Rooyen, Liebenberg, who was your former municipal manager in Stellenbosch and everybody else implicated in that, and what is your office doing? You cannot come here and tell us ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: ... the Municipality is going to do this. You were the MEC.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you, hon member, your time has expired.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: I am not finished yet.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: You will get another slot afterwards.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Okay.

Mr M MNQASELA: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. I appreciate the question, the interpellation put forward by hon member Dyantyi. It is a very serious matter. I think these are the issues that we flag in the committee, that officials must always be above reproach. They must act in a way that promotes ethical values and I think the response by the Minister in ensuring that that happens, we would like to see how far it goes in order to clear any ugly air that seemed to exist out there.

Mr Deputy Speaker, nationally we have got a problem of more than R2 billion of prohibited awards to state officials – which is, you have got officials who sit and deal with bid adjudications and award contracts to their friends and we cannot have a situation where ethical values do not get promoted. We have over 1 440 suppliers who have gone to do business with the State and never gave correct declarations and this resulted in 67% of municipalities in South Africa having awarded contracts irregularly in this country.

So in this province we do not want any of that. We need to promote quality municipal officials, especially at executive level. So the sooner this gets dealt with properly, the better for us.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Thank you very much, †my voorsitter van die komitee. [my Chairman of the committee.] Let us deal with him, I am going to him. I see you are going national, let us come back. We are going to Bredell, he is the MEC in the Western Cape. [Interjections.] Thank you very much for that because the issue here, hon Mnqasela is very correct, we want to professionalise local government. We want to deal with issues of corruption and you need to commit here. I have a sense that the lack of action against these officials had a lot to do perhaps with the fact that maybe †hulle is julle pelle, [they are your pals,] they are either members of the DA or protected by the party. For as long as you do not do that, that is the perception that it is going to leave.

Why, up until today has there been no action? You paid so much for the forensic audit. The issue that member Mnqasela raised of the 67% in national, if we break it down in the province a lot of that also goes to Stellenbosch as a municipality.

And may I remind you, here again we are talking about a municipality that, before we raised these issues, you were bragging about as a capacitated municipality, that brings certain audit reports and so on. But underneath that, now we know †daar is baie gemors in Stellenbosch [there was a lot wasted in Stellenbosch] under the DA in 2014 and still now nothing is happening. All you do is to change mayors and you do not deal with the problem.

We want you to stand up today and commit as the MEC to say: this is what I will do, one, two, three. Or, alternatively, to tell us that you have tried your best, therefore maybe somebody else needs to take it up, maybe hon Winde when he is the Premier, to reshuffle that Cabinet. [Interjections.]

Mr M MNQASELA: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. What is important here is to ensure that we encourage, as I said earlier, quality performance by Section 57 and 66 and 56 of our executive officers. And that will then allow us to ensure that nationally the R66,9 billion of irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure which is mainly in ANC municipalities, does not happen. Because in this province we still have R173 million that we still have to deal with. [Interjections.]

I think that is what we need to deal with at the Standing Committee. [Interjections.] And the issue here is that nationally, I mean in this province 21 municipalities have clean audits but how do we get to the 30 so that all of them are clean? And that is only 9% of all the municipalities in the country. [Interjections.] And the AG is telling us – you must listen – the AG is telling us, Mr Deputy Speaker, that we need to focus in the Central Karoo because there is a problem. And this is a problem that we are dealing with because it is the hangover from the ANC-run governments there. [Interjections.]

Now I want to ask, Mr Deputy Speaker ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order!

Mr M MNQASELA: ... that the hon Minister must help us to fast-track the mess in Beaufort West on the forensic audit, Kannaland as well as the other remaining municipalities, because we want to fix anything that smells, what we are questioning in the Stellenbosch situation. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

Mr M MNQASELA: But we need to deal with it, as well as Bitou – your hangover again. [Interjections.] †La masela. [These thieves.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order. Hon member Dyantyi?

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Firstly, hon member Mngqasela took a flight to Pretoria.

An HON MEMBER: Yes.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: I brought him back, now he is in the province, he is driving four hours to Beaufort West. Now we must ask him ... [Laughter.] It is just 40 minutes to Stellenbosch, that is where we are. Do not go to Beaufort West because if you go to Beaufort West, it is a pity because we did not get to that point, there was an embarrassing question that was coming to the hon MEC Madikizela about the mess in Beaufort West – in fact, embarrassing because he could not even respond to this question. [Interjection.] Because the DA during that time was in control of that municipality. So do not go to Beaufort West, you are going to open more problems. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: So let us come back to Stellenbosch. Hon MEC, in all of the actions you seem to be able to act in all other municipalities, even without success, but you try, you demonstrate. There is something with you and Stellenbosch. When it comes to Stellenbosch we do not see action. There are huge problems in Stellenbosch. The inequalities are huge in Stellenbosch because you have got a rich municipality, richer than Drakenstein for that matter, and yet the kind of poverty issues, unemployment, inequality, I mean there are even land grabs and protests in Stellenbosch. You have a municipality, they are not concerned about those things, they are busy with corruption in the DA.

We want you to tell us: what are you doing as the DA in Stellenbosch?

†Die MINISTER VAN PLAASLIKE REGERING, OMGEWINGSAKE EN ONTWIKKELINGSBEPLANNING: Dankie, agb Adjunkspeaker.

[The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker.]

†Mr Deputy Speaker, I spelt out the steps that we are busy doing, †en ek het dit gesê dat die verslag was voor die Raad en die Raad het die volgende stappe in plek gesit. [and I said that the report had been before the Council and the Council had put the following steps in place.]

As the hon Richard Dyantyi will know, we have three spheres of government, three equal spheres of government, not levels of government. So if the Municipality and their forensic unit is dealing with the matter we will monitor it and we are quite happy that they are busy dealing with the matter. [Interjection.] There is no use for us to also start a forensic investigation on the whole issue, because it is the second time he is mentioning our anti-corruption policy. I will state that it works. That is why we have managed to pull out these ... [Interjection.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: It is not working.

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: No, that is why it works because that is how we know about these issues. The TASK evaluation process was a very difficult process to implement and obviously we will need and we need to get to the bottom of this. There is no merit in, that any DA – we do not employ DA officials. I do not know the officials that ... [Interjection.] but you must also remember they have also got a right to defend themselves. So there are two unions involved, the officials have a right to defend themselves and these things will end up in court and we will monitor that process.

I think it is unfair to state that inequality is only an issue in Stellenbosch. Throughout this province there are inequalities; throughout the country there are inequalities. [Interjection.] There is poverty and inequality everywhere, so it is not only in Stellenbosch. So with that, I thank you.

[Debate concluded.]

*Violent protests: impact of***2. Mr M Mnqasela asked the Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning:**

What is the impact of violent protests on (a) councillors and their families and (b) the economy?

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Thank you, hon Speaker. Municipalities have indicated that violent protests affect councillors and their families negatively as their lives and property are at risk. In these instances, the following measures had to be implemented by municipalities, the provision of alternative office space to councillors, increased security measures and hiring of private security services to safeguard the homes of councillors and councillors themselves; the use of law enforcement as protection to councillors, guarding of municipal buildings and availing alternative accommodation to councillors outside their areas of residence due to the resultant threats to their lives and that of their families.

Two shooting incidents have been reported, one in Knysna Municipality, where we tragically lost a councillor and one in Mossel Bay, where a councillor was shot at. In the Mossel Bay incident, the investigation is still underway and it cannot be determined yet whether the shooting was as a result of protests, or if it was politically motivated.

The impact of violent protests has also led to councillors' houses facing threats of destruction or damage. However, the provision of security in safeguarding these assets mitigate these threats. There have, however, been municipal reports where councillors suffered damages to their personal property as a result of the violent protests. For example, the City of Cape Town has reported receiving six claims totalling a value of round about R1 million, R968 423 calculated since May 2015 and Saldanha Bay had furthermore reported on damages being incurred in a councillor's property, however the value had not been quantified.

In addition, the threats on councillors and their families and the fear as a result thereof, have left emotional scars on them. The relocation of the councillors and their families to alternative locations has led to their displacement and isolation from extended families and relatives. It has furthermore disrupted the family's daily routine of reaching work, going to school, etcetera.

The common responses by municipalities as to the impact of the violent protests on the economy have been that these protests have directly affected the workforce to the extent that workers have been unable to report for work. We know the tourism industry has taken a huge knock, especially in places like Overstrand, etcetera. In Overstrand the Municipality is of the opinion and reported that up to 13 businesses could have closed as a result of the violent protests and obviously that has a huge impact on the economy. [Interjections.]

These protests have had a direct impact on tourism, as I stated, and a loss can work out round about R40 to R50 million.

Mr M MNQASELA: Thank you, Madam Speaker and thank you hon Minister. I must say that we do not give much recognition to the pain and suffering of councillors in our communities. And I often see when we talk at times as Members of Parliament and then we talk about councillors, we often say you know these councillors should do this, these councillors are not doing that and so forth and so forth.

But I think in terms of the support that we are able to give to these councillors and the emotional pain, trauma and suffering by their families and obviously, in a case like Hermanus, the total loss to the economy which is in the excess of a billion Rands, over the protracted period of the strike. 13 businesses have closed down and many jobs lost as a result.

So there is very serious work that needs to be done here and I would like to really urge the Minister to come up with ways to encourage, to provide visible and tangible support to councillors especially in the townships and in the rural towns in our province because that is where it hits hard. It comes very close to home to all of us as Members of Parliament.

The home of one of the councillors in Hermanus was torched and we had to evacuate all of them. The Municipality had to evacuate all councillors and their only cardinal sin was to represent their communities and be elected into public office and stand when things are going wrong, but some in the communities do not seem to accept that.

Yes, there is a lot that needs to be done in ensuring that services and voices in the communities are heard but we cannot accept that this is done violently. In Cape Town, a councillor was held hostage and her car was burnt in full view of the community and we saw recently in Beaufort West a councillor was almost torched and the only problem was, he is a councillor. So there is a lot of support and I do not know how much is being done to provide counselling and other support services to them.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Thank you very much. Welcome back, Madam Speaker. It is indeed true that the pain and suffering of councillors and their families through these violent community protests is immeasurable. It is not only councillors but other public reps like MPLs and MPs. One example is the constituency office of our MPL hon Makeleni in Hout Bay which was vandalised and torched.

In most of these protests councillors are targeted for things they do not have anything to do with. I think the example member Mngqasela used, in terms of Zwelihle, is a very good one. There is another example, in Ward 89 here in the Metro, councillor Nqulwana had his property damaged and torched for things that he has no control over [Interjection.].

You have fires that have taken place there in 2013, five years later nothing has happened and he has to pay the price for that. So it is not his failure, it is the failure of the best run Government in the province.

So now that we know, MEC, the impact as you have raised it, you need to, as you rise, tell us what measures you are going to take to provide security for councillors and their families during these protests but also more importantly, what you plan to do to assist municipalities, to address service delivery issues in communities so as to minimise the rate of service delivery protests. Because all of these things are linked to service delivery, things that are not happening, so communities have decided that this is the only way. How do we address the root causes and not just react to the symptoms?

Mr M MNQASELA: Thank you, Madam Speaker. I think the question really that we should ask ourselves is what are the underlying factors that lead to some of these protests? There is still a matter that is before the court because hon Dugmore was promoting illegal occupation and land grabs in this province. [Interjections.] That matter is before the court and we still have to hear what the court has got to say about that. [Interjections.]. Now we are hearing that the issues that affect councillors have to do ...

The SPEAKER: Order.

Mr M MNQASELA: ... with politics because hon member Dyantyi is saying that. It will be interesting to see how involved the ANC is in all of these that are happening in this province and that is a very serious matter and we need to ask these questions. So I am interested to hear what the findings are. Once these activities have taken place what then happens in uncovering the fundamental causes and I must take full responsibility that I will investigate this matter with the law enforcement agencies that hon Dugmore has instigated... [Interjections.] through the SMS that he sent.

But, the issue here, is that if we politicise the pain of councillors, which I know for sure for instance here, the ANC gave no support to councillors in Overstrand. [Interjections.] They gave no support whatsoever and then you come here and say the DA this, the DA that. So the issue here is that we must take seriously the pain suffered by councillors during these incidents and the businesses and the loss of jobs as a result, [Interjections.] Now, hon Minister ...

The SPEAKER: Thank you.

Mr M MNQASELA: ... do you think there is anything that could have been done differently by our committees and their CDWs where we live and whether we need to change certain laws? [Interjections.] Thank you very much Madam Speaker. †Masiqhubeni, masiyeni. [Let us move on, let us go.] [Interjections.][Time expired.]

Mr Q R DYANTYI: Here are a few facts. [Interjections.]. Every municipality in the Western Cape that is engulfed by service delivery protests is run by the DA including Overstrand in Zwelihle. It is a [Inaudible.] protest, it is under your watch as the DA. [Interjections.] Basically you are failing to deliver services to these communities. That is fact number one. The second one, hon member Mngasela, councillors of Overstrand and Zwelihle cannot be treated along party lines.

You have got a DA municipality in Overstrand which must protect everybody in that municipality so you cannot invoke that the ANC did not do this. There is taxpayers money in Overstrand that must take care of those councillors. The last fact hon MEC, in response to hon Mnqasela, he is asking what has the ANC done? The ANC took it upon itself, once it saw the DA ...

The SPEAKER: Hon member Dyantyi ...

Mr Q R DYANTYI: ... had failed, we asked the Minister of Police to intervene ... [Interjection.] and he stabilised it and now they are able to go in there. That is what we have done. [Time expired.]

Mr M MNQASELA: Thank you, Madam Speaker. It has become evident, I think in many of these, and I do not want to belabour the facts that I have put forward here, the issues are and that still remain very key, what is it that we need to do differently because we cannot continue under the current paradigm? [Interjections.]

That is a very serious matter and my interest over anything else is that we need to protect councillors and their families. We can no longer afford the loss of income, both for the workers and for the employers so it is very important because the economy suffers and jobs get lost, We will never be able to catch up because the economy dropped by 2% in the first quarter of this year and it has been struggling to recover because we have a terrible government in this country.

So the DA needs to rescue South Africans because we are the only hope that can save South Africans and South Africans are looking to us and they are saying please come, not tomorrow but yesterday. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order.

Mr M MNQASELA: We promise that the DA is coming, we are ready. †Safika, 2019, seskhona. Siyabulela. [We have arrived, 2019, we are here. We thank you.]

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Thank you, Madam Speaker ... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order please members.

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Madam Speaker, just a couple of things because this is actually a very, very important interpellation and we need with your Standing Committee to work out the programme how we can support more and even enter the space quicker to support our municipalities.

We need to distinguish between the criminals within this domain and people with real issues because sometimes we blame the criminals within but behind that there are people with real issues and we must never forget that.

One of the issues is that if we are honest with one another, I have said it more than once in this House, that we play catch-up with service delivery. Although we are the best in the country we are still far from where we should be and just for example, Madam Speaker, from 2013 to 2018, 640 000 people moved to the Western Cape, 640 000.

Now if you contextualise that you will see that, in other words, today we need 50 million litres of water extra, to accommodate these people, per day. If half of those people are children, it is 300 000 children. They must get access to schools, hospitals, everything. So maybe part of our big problem is our success, a lot of people move to the province, they want to share in the success ... [Interjections.] and we must keep on building and building and Madam Speaker, we will not show them the door because we appreciate families who want better lives ... [Interjection.] for the members of their families.

The worrying aspect is that the National Minister of Local Government announced R6 billion for disaster management that we can apply for but I can tell the hon Chairperson that personally, I think that that R6 billion will go to bail out the Department of Water Affairs and we will not see a cent of that and that is why we cannot address poverty and that is why we struggle to get ahead of service delivery. Thank you.

[Debate concluded.]

National Museums Policy

3. Mr R D Mackenzie asked the Minister of Cultural Affairs and Sport:

- (1) Whether her Department made any contributions to the National Museums Policy;
- (2) what can her Department do to fast-track the completion of the National Museums Policy?

†The MINISTER OF CULTURAL AFFAIRS AND SPORT: Thank you, Madam Speaker Die Departement is bewus daarvan dat die nasionale Departement Kuns en Kultuur besig is om 'n Nasionale Museumbeleid te formuleer. Die nasionale Departement van Kuns en Kultuur het die konsep nasionale museumbeleid ontwikkel om onder meer die gebrek aan duidelike riglyne rakende museums in Suid-Afrika aan te spreek. Die idee is dat die beleid 'n sleutel sal wees om die potensiaal van Suid-Afrikaanse museums te ontsluit deur die bestuur en bedrywighede te verander in terme van toegang, regstelling, billikheid, maatskaplike samehorigheid en nasiebou, ten einde die sektor in staat te stel om ons nasionale erfenis doeltreffend te behou, terwyl dit terselfdertyd effektief bydra tot nasionale ontwikkeling.

Uitgebreide navorsing om die konsepbeleid te ontwikkel is deur 'n komitee gedoen wat deur die Departement opgestel is en uit onafhanklike persone met kennis van die sektor bestaan. Verteenwoordigers van die Departement het ook deelgeneem aan vergaderings met die nasionale Departement om die beleid te bespreek.

In Augustus 2014 het die nasionale Departement van Kuns en Kultuur die konsepbeleid vrygestel en 'n openbare konsultatiewe werkswinkel vanaf 14 tot 15 Augustus in Kaapstad aangebied.

Ander regeringsfere is nog nie geraadpleeg nie aangesien 'n konsepbeleid nog in die *Staatskoerant* gepubliseer moet word. Die Departement sal aan hierdie formele konsultasieproses deelneem na die uitvaardiging van die konsepbeleid deur die *Staatskoerant*.

[Translation of Afrikaans paragraphs follow.]

[The Department is aware that the national Department of Art and Culture are busy formulating a National Museum Policy. The national Department of Art and Culture developed the draft national museum policy to amongst other things address the lack of clear guidelines regarding museums in South Africa. The idea is that the policy should be a key to unlock the potential of South African museums through changing the management and activities in terms of access, affirmation, equality, social cohesion and nation building, in order to enable the sector to efficiently preserve our national heritage, while at the same time contributing effectively to national development.

Extensive research to develop the draft policy was conducted by a committee established by the Department and consists of independent persons with knowledge of the sector. Representatives of the Department also participated in meetings with the national Department to discuss the policy. In August 2014 the national Department of Art and Culture released the draft policy and offered a public consultative workshop from 14 to 15 August in Cape Town.

Other spheres of government have not yet been consulted as a draft policy still has to be published in the *Government Gazette*. The Department will participate in this formal consultation process following the proclamation of the draft policy by the *Government Gazette*.]

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Thank you, Madam Speaker and thank you hon Minister for the response. Hon Minister, I actually attended that workshop facilitated by Minister Nathi Mthethwa on the National Museum Policy which was hosted here in Cape Town. Unfortunately our colleagues on the other side did not attend, so I am keen to hear what they are going to say in this debate. [Interjections.]

We discussed that policy and we deliberated on the reasons behind taking so long to implement and find solutions. It is disappointing that nearly four years later and twenty-four years since the policy was first mooted in 1994, that we are still discussing a National Museum Policy. It is extremely saddening to see the state in which some of our valued national heritage legacies are homed at in museums. The Western Cape's intervention through Oral History Month and Minister Marais visiting the speaker of one of the last Khoi languages, Katrina Esau, in the Northern Cape shows how serious we are as a government in looking after our culture and our heritage.

One expects that the National Museum Policy will provide directions for storage and management of historical artefacts including statues. And would the Minister agree that events like “Rhodes Must Fall”, which led to destruction of property in historical artefacts, have happened if we did have a National Museum Policy and that it should be signed off and implemented without delay?

A lot of our cultural heritage and some of our national artefacts, particularly in the Western Cape – we have a lot of it country-wide going from the Cape to Kimberley, from the Khoisan writings - would be covered in this policy and how we store them and how we take care of our heritage. So would the Minister agree, that because of the failure of National Government, who twenty-four years later mooted policy workshops I attended more than four years ago, still to this day there is no National Museum Policy.

Ms D GOPIE: Madam Speaker we must commend the National Government for initiating and leading the process of having a National Museum Policy [Interjections.]. The aim of the National Museum Policy framework is to transform the management and operation of the South African museums in terms of accessing redress, equality, social cohesion and nation building to establish the sector of effectively preserving our national heritage while contributing effectively to the National Development [Interjection.].

Ms P MAKELENI: Exactly.

Ms D GOPIE: The objective will be achieved through proposed new structures which include the following: clustering of museums; in this regard we call for the fast-tracking of the feasibility study to determine the appropriate model of the implementation for clustering, having a single national council for all museums in which all clusters would be managed by a chief executive and each museum in a cluster managed at a programme level by a director through the rating of museums. We call for escalation of the process to develop criteria for the categorisation of grading of museums.

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Thank you, Madam Speaker. I think by the time that happens I will be a grandfather by then. [Interjections.] And hopefully we will govern the country by then.

Madam Speaker, you know it is nice what hon member Gopie was saying but it can only happen if you start implementing it. We attended a workshop four years ago and we are sitting now four years later on a framework. The policy was started twenty-four years ago and we are still at point zero. So all that member Gopie is talking about are ‘nice to have’s’ which given the current slow progress of the National Museum Policy, will really take us another two generations and I will probably come back in my next lifetime and I will come and debate here about the National Museum Policy. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order please.

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Hon Minister I am going to ask you ... [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Hon members, interjections.

Mr R D MACKENZIE: ... questions on that framework and on the directive and does the Minister think that the National Museum Policy will explicitly provide us with a clear guideline as to how we should preserve all our histories and our collective history as a country and I am also referring to indigenous languages.

Again, I want to highlight this point that it needs to make provision and we should make sure that we preserve all our history, our collective history because knowing the ANC we will come up with history books that will only talk about one side of the history. Thank you. [Interjection.]

Ms P MAKELENI: What are you doing ... [Inaudible.]

The SPEAKER: Thank you. Hon member Makeleni, interjections are allowed but it is becoming a running commentary. I recognise the hon member Gopie. You may proceed member.

Ms D GOPIE: I have read the problems stated in the draft policy which highlighted the challenges in the museum space and also gave a direction that the country's museums have to align with Government implementation in the context of including the development of national identity and social cohesion, equitable distribution of resources, improved access to the resource and opportunities including knowledge and job redress in terms of inclusive multiple narrative and ownership of the programme.

I therefore want to ask the Minister whether she fully supports the draft policy and its objectives? What role will she play in ensuring that the objectives are fully implemented?

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Thank you, Madam Speaker. I think therein lies the problem. There are no challenges in history, you just document it. It is documented already and how does it take you twenty-four years to document history because it is already now twenty-four more years of history. So member Gopie there is no challenge in it. The only thing that needs to be done is to document it and that is what the problem with this is. And also because the ANC seems to want to rewrite history and that is why they are taking so long. They probably will find looking for another way of conniving and writing everybody else out of history and that is the reason why it is taking so long. And also, Madam Speaker, in the museum policy, what we are seeing now for example ...

The SPEAKER: Order.

Mr R D MACKENZIE: ... what happened to uMama Winnie Mandela's house in Brandfort. That house should have been a proper museum long ago, that grandchildren and children in school and varsity students could visit the house and see how she lived. But because of the corruption the ANC committed, R20 million given by the – now the SG has been promoted, Ace Magashule has been promoted - is gone, disappeared. †Die huis is stukkend, die mure val van mekaar af ... [The house is dilapidated, the walls are falling down] ... because of the failure to implement a museum policy because that would have properly guided how do you preserve Mama Winnie Mandela's former house ...

[Interjections.] and if the members were not playing politics, they would write to their National Minister and say please implement that policy so we can preserve history, all our history. I thank you.

†Die MINISTER VAN KULTUURSAKE EN SPORT: Baie dankie. Soos die agbare Mackenzie tereg genoem het, van hierdie beleid word verwag om leiding te gee oor kwessies soos museumdefinisië, spesifiek oor museums in die huidige Afrika-konteks, koördinerende van museumdienste, museumklassifikasie, gradering en akkreditering, die rolle en verantwoordelikhede van verklaarde kultuurinstellings as nasionale instellings, openbare en private sektors, en gemeenskapsgebaseerde museums; die vertolkende terreine, of die uitstallingsentrums, die natuurgeskiedenis versamelings, ons tasbare kulturele erfenis en inheemse kennisstelsels, die intellektuele kapitaal, museums en transformasie, die openbare toegang tot museums, befondsing van nasionale museums en die bestuur van museums.

Die Wes-Kaapse Departement van Kultuursake en Sport is bereid om by te dra tot die ontwikkeling van die nasionale museumbeleid ten einde sy kundigheid en ervaring te deel, maar ek wil net noem, die Wes-Kaap Regering is die enigste provinsie met 'n museumbeleid, en hy implementeer voldoende stappe om die Skedule 5-aangeleenthede aan te spreek, d.w.s. dit is die museums wat nie nasionale museums is nie. Ek dank u.

[Translation of Afrikaans paragraphs follow.]

[The MINISTER OF CULTURAL AFFAIRS AND SPORT: Thank you. As the hon member Mackenzie rightly mentioned, this policy is expected to provide guidance on issues such as museum definitions, specifically on museums in the present African context, coordination of museum services, museum classification, grading and accreditation, the roles and responsibilities of declared cultural institutions as national institutions, public and private sectors, and community based museums; the interpretative sites, or the exhibitions centres, the natural history collections, our tangible cultural heritage and indigeneous knowledge systems, the intellectual capital, museums and transformation, the public access to museums, funding of national museums and the management of museums.

The Western Cape Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport is prepared to contribute to the development of the National Museum Policy in order to share its own expertise and experience but I just want to mention, the Western Cape Government is the only province with a museum policy, and it is implementing proper steps to address the Schedule 5 matters, that is the museums that are not national museums. I thank you.]

[Debate concluded.]

Questions and replies as received from departments

QUESTIONS

For written reply

Teenage pregnancy statistics: Kannaland and Oudtshoorn

1. Mr T A Simmers asked the Minister of Health:

- (1) What are the current teenage pregnancy statistics for (a) Kannaland and (b) Oudtshoorn in the (i) 2016/17, (ii) 2017/18 and (iii) 2018/19 financial years;
- (2) what are the socio-economic factors contributing to teenage pregnancy in the Western Cape?

The MINISTER OF HEALTH:

1. (1) (a) (i) 2016/17 = 191
(ii) 2017/18 = 157
(iii) 2018/19 (to date) = 55
(b) (i) 2016/17 = 1 881
(ii) 2017/18 = 2 102
(iii) 2018/19 (to date) = 743
- (2) Teenage pregnancy in the Western Cape is driven by many factors including: gender inequalities; sexual abuse; drug & alcohol use among teenagers; gendered expectations of how teenage boys and girls should act; sexual taboos (for girls) and sexual permissiveness (for boys); poverty; poor access to contraceptives and termination of pregnancies; inaccurate and inconsistent contraceptive use; perceived/reported judgmental attitudes of many health care workers; inadequate sexual & reproductive health services for adolescents/youth friendly services; high levels of gender-based violence; and poor sex education *at home & in schools*.

State bank: establishment of

2. Mr D Joseph asked the Minister of Finance:

Whether he and his Department support the proposal for the establishment of a state bank; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details?

The MINISTER OF FINANCE:

2. I am not in support of the establishment of a State Bank, however it's still important to discuss some considerations already made.

Firstly, it is important to point out that there is a rich multi-faceted history of state banking experiences across the world. State banks can play an important role in the development of a country such as a countercyclical lending role during times of crisis (as opposed to the largely procyclical role of private banks), which helps with credit stabilisation over the business cycle. Also, in times of crisis, the State often assumes ownership of private banks through public bailouts in order to stabilise the system, e.g. as in the case of the United States during the 2008 - 2009 global financial crisis.

The key question that exists is whether or not there is need for a state bank in South Africa and what role such [a] bank[s] would play. There are reasons often advanced in support of the establishment of a state bank, which in the main include the developmental role through which the State can target specific sectors. The Development Bank of South Africa (DBSA) is such an institution.

However, there is strong evidence that shows that public sector banks have performed poorly by financial measures, such as returns on equity or assets, the extent of non-performing loans, and operating with lower efficiency. Public sector banks often provide subsidized lending and directed credits to state owned enterprises, which burdens the government with large contingent liabilities arising from explicit guarantees or the implicit assumption that some of these banks are “too big to fail”. State-owned banks in practice may lend to politically connected individuals with a political purpose, leading to collusion and corruption. A state bank could suffer the same fate, resulting in catastrophic effects on the integrity of the entire financial system.

Given the above, establishment or not of a state bank should be considered against the intended objectives, but being mindful of the unintended consequences and risk associated with such a policy decision whilst mindful of the current instruments available within the South African financial system. More in-depth research and policy analysis is required in advance outlining the implications of any policy decision in this regard.

Laingsburg Municipality: supply chain management challenges

3. Mr D Joseph asked the Minister of Finance:

Whether any supply chain management challenges in the Laingsburg Municipality has been brought to his attention; if not, what financial report has the Provincial Treasury received from the municipality; if so, what are the relevant details?

The MINISTER OF FINANCE:

3. I was informed of the Supply Chain Management (SCM) governance issues in respect of the Laingsburg Municipality in July 2018.

I have since issued instructions to the Provincial Treasury, to assess the issues of non-compliance raised in line with the mandate encapsulated in section 5 (3) and 4 (a) (i) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), which reads as follows: “The provincial treasury must monitor compliance to the MFMA and fulfil its responsibilities in terms of this Act and furthermore enforce compliance with the measures established in terms of Section 216 (1) of the Constitution”.

On the 09 July 2018, the Provincial Treasury requested via written communication to the Acting Municipal Manager, its intent to assess the supply chain management and contract management issues raised with the Minister on the 07 July 2018. The assessment at the Laingsburg Municipality took place on the 6th – 8th August 2018.

The Provincial Treasury highlighted a number of SCM governance and contract management issues during the assessment, below is a list of key deficiencies noted in the report:

1. Supply Chain Management governance:

- 1.1 The Municipality has an approved SCM Policy in place adopted by the Municipal Council, however the policy needs to be reviewed to incorporate the current operational needs and latest SCM legislative prescripts.
- 1.2 The Municipality’s system of delegations and sub-delegations needs to be reviewed as a matter of urgency, as the delegations and sub-delegations, are not aligned to the Municipality’s supply chain management operational activities and duties.
- 1.3 The SCM unit consist of three (3) officials and does not give effect to all the functions of supply chain management. There are significant weaknesses in the control environment.
- 1.4 Currently the Head: SCM Manager post is vacant, which poses a huge risk on supply chain management operations, given that the head of SCM plays a pivotal role in terms of the implementation of the supply chain management processes and procedures as required by the MFMA and SCM Regulations.

2. Contract Management

- 2.1 In terms of Section 116 of the MFMA, the Accounting Officer needs to ensure contract management is enforced effectively within the Municipality. Concerns were raised from a financial governance perspective, related to lapses in internal controls within the contract management system.

3. Way Forward

- 3.1 The current report is in draft stage and as soon as it is finalised Provincial Treasury will provide it to the Municipality.
- 3.2 The Municipality will be required to provide progress on the recommendations made and the Provincial Treasury will evaluate the progress and identify specific areas that will require further actions.
- 3.3 In conclusion, the Provincial Treasury is proposing a governance workshop within the third quarter of the 2018/19 financial year. The aim of the workshop is to provide guidance and assistance to the Acting Municipal Manager and Chief Financial Officer and other Senior Managers with the governance and internal control deficiencies that were identified during the assessment.

Social housing projects

4. Ms L M Maseko asked the Minister of Human Settlements:

Whether his Department has any projects, such as the Regent Villas Social Housing Project in Mitchells Plain, in the pipeline to provide more social housing, including subsidised rentals, in lower income areas in (a) the Cape Town metropolitan area, (b) George, (c) Knysna and (d) Saldanha; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details?

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS:

4. The Regent Villas Social Housing Project was undertaken under the auspices of the Social Housing Program. The Program is a rental housing option catering for low to medium income households earning between R1 500 and R15 000 per month. Projects of this nature can only be undertaken in designated Restructuring Zones and carries with it the benefit of public funding. Its overseen by its own regulator, Social Housing Regulatory Authority (SHRA).

Projects are mostly administered by independent Social Housing Institutions. These are not government entities and must be accredited by the SHRA. They develop, own and manage their own rental stock and provide property management services in these type of projects.

The following projects are indicated in my Department's Business Plan for 2018/2019 – 2021/2022 and its Social Housing Pipeline identifies the following projects.

(In instances where projects are described as being in the 'Pre-Planning Phase', it means that these are being assessed in terms of demand for, and feasibility of, Social Housing in the area and that the process for acquiring developmental rights has not yet begun. Only once project is deemed financially feasible to meet to a demand in the area will formal project packaging commence).

Project Name		Area	Year of Project Inception
A. City of Cape Town	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bothasig Phase 2 Social Housing 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bothasig, Milnerton 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2020/21
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dillon Lane, Woodstock Social Housing 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Woodstock 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2019/20
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Goodwood Station SH 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Goodwood 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2019/2020
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Heideveld Station Social Housing 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Heideveld Station 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2019/2020
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Helen Bowden (Somerset Precinct) Social Housing 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bay Court, Portsworld Road, Greenpoint 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2021/2022
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mountain Views 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Brackenfell 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In Pre-Planning Phase
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Old Conradie Hospital Site 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pinelands (Corner of Forest Dr and Jan Smuts Dr) Erf 169125 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2021/2022
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pine Road Social Housing 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Woodstock & Salt River Precinct 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2020/2021
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Regent Villas Povicom Social Housing 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Weltreden Valley, Mitchells Plain 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2019/20
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> COCT: Regent Villas Extension 1 Povicom Social Housing 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Weltreden Valley, Mitchells Plain 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2020/2021
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> COCT: Regent Villas Extension 2 Povicom Social Housing 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Weltreden Valley, Mitchells Plain 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2021/2022
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Salt River Market Social Housing 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Salt River 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In Pre-Planning Phase
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Block, Glenhaven Social Housing 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bellville South 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2019/2020
B. George	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Former Crocodile Farm 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Erf 464 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In Pre-Planning Phase

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CBD Parking Areas • George Station Precinct • Provincial Road Camp • George Hospital East • Cathedral Street 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Erf 7219 & 1695 • Erf 2669, 2670, 2674, 2668, 4350, 5455, 22993, 22997. • Erf 3472 • Erf 658, 659, 3254, 6231, 6236, 6237, 6749, 7493, 8011, 14759, 18283. • Adjacent to Oakhurst Hotel (Erf 25809) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In Pre-Planning Phase • In Pre-Planning Phase • In Pre-Planning Phase • In Pre-Planning Phase • In Pre-Planning Phase
C. Knysna	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Heidevallei • Gladstone Street • Melkhout Flats • Lagoon view 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not available • Erf 3409 • Erf 1343 • Erf 17301 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In Pre-Planning Phase • In Pre-Planning Phase • In Pre-Planning Phase • In Pre-Planning Phase
D. Saldanha	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vredenburg Urban Revitalisation • Vredenburg CBD West • Old Railway Reserves • White City Navy Wall • Hoedjiesbaaikop • Saldanha Station 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Erf 2786, 3476 & 1003 • CBD West, Erf 5021 & 5022 • White City Erf 1101 & Erf 1167 • Erf 3460 • Erf 3693 • Erf 3473 & 1909 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2024/2025 • 2024/2025 • 2019/2020 • 2024/2025 • 2024/2025 • 2024/2025

*Municipalities: regression of audit outcomes***5. Mr M Mnqasela asked the Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning:**

With reference to the warning from the office of the Auditor-General regarding the audit outcomes of several municipalities in the Western Cape that have regressed:

(a) Which municipalities have regressed between the 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial years, (b) what are the reasons for the regression and (c) what plans does he and his Department have to ensure that these municipalities achieve clean audit outcomes in the next financial year?

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING:

5. (a) The Western Cape is seen as one of the top performing Province's in terms of achieving and maintaining positive audit outcomes, not only in its Provincial Departments and Entities, but also in municipalities. This achievement can be contributed to an integrated and coordinated response by all provincial departments, under the leadership of the Department of Local Government and Provincial Treasury. The Provincial strategy to embed good governance, enhance service delivery and improve financial sustainability include the following; structured Inter-Governmental engagements, the introduction and roll-out of tailor made support plans, support with audit readiness and hands-on support.

Overall, the municipalities in the Province maintained their audit outcomes from the 2015/16 to 2016/17 financial years with the exception of the City of Cape Town, Bitou Municipality, Beaufort West Municipality, Laingsburg Municipality and the Eden District Municipality who regressed.

- (b) The following are reasons for the regression as cited by the Auditor-General:
- Changes after the Local Government Election 2016 has caused some instability at council level and in key senior positions.
 - Accountability failure pointing to governance, leadership and oversight lapses.
 - Irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure are not reported appropriately to enable adequate consequence management. (AG Report 2016-17)

According to the auditor-general's report, the City of Cape Town and Eden District were two of the three main contributors to irregular expenditure, with the former standing at R47 million and the latter at R32 million, with the total amount standing at R173 million in the province, a slight decrease from the previous term's R174 million.

R163 million relates to non-compliance with supply chain management (SCM) regulations and 98% of these SCM-related irregular expenditure involved current-year transgressions and these transgressions can be isolated to unjustifiable deviations, (which include) extension of contracts without the necessary approvals and non-compliance with local content prescripts.

The Auditor General ascribe the general regression as a result of a failure by municipalities to pay attention to the audit actions plans. Reasons for accountability failure included a lack of understanding of the SCM prescripts, unfilled vacancies, political instability and a high turn-over in municipal manager and chief financial officer positions after the 2016 elections.

In addition, the impact of the drought in the Province had far reaching consequences of which the associated pressure contributed to a significant amount of deviations especially in the field of supply change management.

- (c) Notwithstanding the challenges municipalities face on a daily basis from various fronts, the Department of Local Government and the Provincial Treasury will continue to ensure that good governance, effective service delivery and positive audit outcomes are maintained. An integrated approach to providing support is being followed in conjunction with various sector departments, such as Provincial Treasury. In this regard, a Joint Working Group was established between the two Departments that deal with matters of combined strategic importance in the municipal space while provincial strategic goals, specifically PSG 5, have been conceptualised to focus on integrated planning for impact and improved service delivery between the different spheres of government.

The Provincial departments of Treasury and Local Government are working together to improve governance.

Questions and replies as received from departments

QUESTIONS

For written reply

Beaufort West Municipality

1. Mr D G Mitchell asked the Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning:

With reference to the Beaufort West Municipality:

- (1) Whether there is an approved organogram for the municipality; if not, why not; if so; what are the relevant details, including the approved organogram;
- (2) what are the (a) names, (b) task levels (T-levels) and (c) total cost of employment (TCoE) of all persons from task level 8 (T8),
- (3) what is the total salary bill for (a) February 2018, (b) March 2018, (c) April 2018, (d) May 2018, (e) June 2018 and (f) July 2018,
- (4) (a) what is the total overtime bill, (b) what are the names of the municipal officials who claimed overtime, (c) what are their designations and (d) what was the overtime cost for (i) February 2018, (ii) March 2018, (iii) April 2018, (vi) May 2018, (vii) June 2018 and (viii) July 2018,
- (5) (a) what are the (i) names, (ii) designations and (iii) TCoEs of all municipal appointments made since February 2018, including full-time, contract and advisory appointments, (b)(i) what was the composition of the selection panels, (ii) what was the content of the advertisements and (iii) where were the positions advertised for all the appointments made since February 2018?

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING:

1. (1) Yes, there is an approved organogram.

The newly appointed Municipal Manager tabled a draft organogram to Council on 01 August 2018 and it was approved for implementation.

See approved structure attached.

CONFIDENTIAL

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PROPOSED MICRO STRUCTURE - 4 JULY 2017
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER



RECOMMENDED BY
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

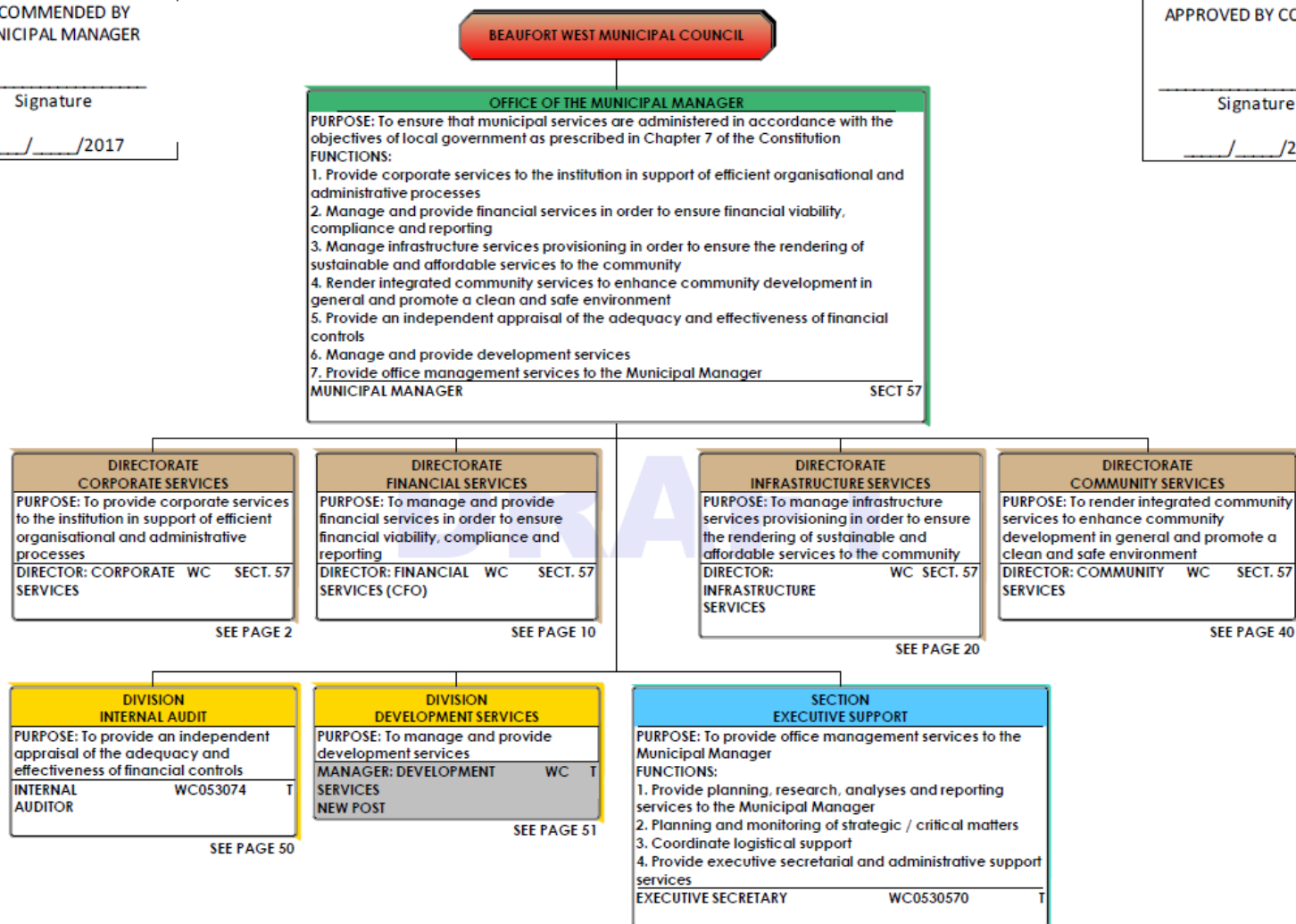
Signature _____

_____/_____/2017

APPROVED BY COUNCIL

Signature _____

_____/_____/2017



FRIDAY, 7 SEPTEMBER 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

**BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PROPOSED MICRO STRUCTURE - 4 JULY 2017**

DIRECTORATE CORPORATE SERVICES



RECOMMENDED BY
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Signature

____/____/2017

APPROVED BY COUNCIL

Signature

____/____/2017

DIRECTORATE CORPORATE SERVICES		
PURPOSE: To provide corporate services to the institution in support of efficient organisational and administrative processes FUNCTIONS: 1. Provide legal and administrative support services to the institution to facilitate proficient administrative practices and procedures 2. Render human resources management and support services to the municipality that will sustain the optimum utilisation of the municipality's human capital 3. Coordinate and provide functional and administrative support to the political office bearers 4. Provide library and information services to the municipality's communities 5. Provide, implement and maintain effective and efficient information and communication technology services, customer care management and call centre operations 6. Coordinate administrative processes and activities pertaining to the Beaufort West/ Rustdene Thusong centres' services 7. Coordinate administrative processes and activities pertaining to the Murraysburg Thusong centres' services 8. Provide comprehensive communication and intergovernmental relations services 9. Render management and line function executive support services to the directorate		
DIRECTOR: CORPORATE SERVICES	WC	SECT. 57

SECTION EXECUTIVE SUPPORT		
PURPOSE: To render management and line function executive support services to the directorate FUNCTIONS: 1. Provide executive support services 2. Provide logistic/ secretarial support services 3. Provide planning, research, analyses and reporting services to the Director		
EXECUTIVE SECRETARY	WC0530854	T

DIVISION LEGAL & ADMINISTRATION SERVICES		
PURPOSE: To provide legal and administrative support services to the institution to facilitate proficient administrative practices and procedures MANAGER: LEGAL & ADMINISTRATION SERVICES WC0530030 T		

SEE PAGE 3

DIVISION HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT (HRM)		
PURPOSE: To render human resources management and support services to the municipality that will sustain the optimum utilisation of the municipality's human capital MANAGER: HRM WC0530026 T		

SEE PAGE 4

DIVISION OFFICE OF THE POLITICAL OFFICE BEARERS		
PURPOSE: To coordinate and provide functional and administrative support to the political office bearers MANAGER: OFFICE OF THE POLITICAL OFFICE BEARERS WC0530758 T		

SEE PAGE 5

DIVISION LIBRARY SERVICES		
PURPOSE: To provide library and information services to the municipality's communities MANAGER: LIBRARY SERVICES WC0530002 T		

SEE PAGE 6

DIVISION INFORMATION & COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOLOGY (ICT)		
PURPOSE: To provide, implement and maintain effective and efficient information and communication technology services MANAGER: INFORMATION & COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOLOGY (ICT) WC T NEW POST		

SEE PAGE 7

SECTION BEAUFORT WEST/ RUSTDENE THUSONG CENTRE		
PURPOSE: To coordinate administrative processes and activities pertaining to the Beaufort West/ Rustdene Thusong centres' services CENTRE COORDINATOR WC0530840 T		

SEE PAGE 8

SECTION MURRAYSBURG THUSONG CENTRE		
PURPOSE: To coordinate administrative processes and activities pertaining to the Murraysburg Thusong centres' services CENTRE COORDINATOR WC T NEW POST		

SEE PAGE 9

SECTION COMMUNICATION & IGR		
PURPOSE: To provide comprehensive communication and intergovernmental relations services FUNCTIONS: 1. Render a public and media relations and comprehensive communication service to promote and build sound relationships between the municipality and all stakeholders and to promote and manage the corporate image 2. Facilitate, mainstream and promote intergovernmental relations (IGR) programmes and projects COMMUNICATION & IGR OFFICER WC T NEW POST		

CONFIDENTIAL

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PROPOSED MICRO STRUCTURE - 4 JULY 2017



RECOMMENDED BY
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

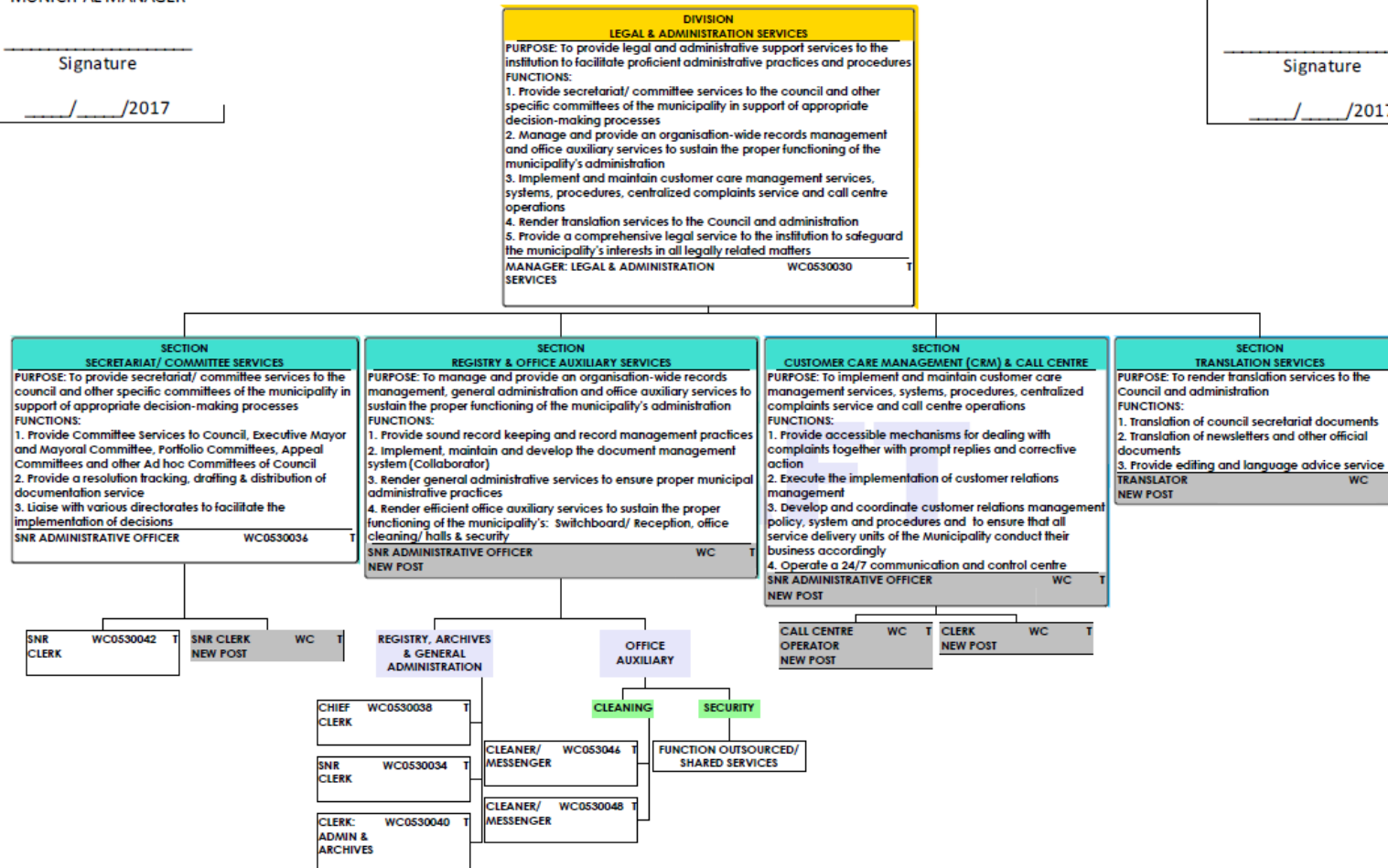
Signature

____/____/2017

APPROVED BY COUNCIL

Signature

____/____/2017



CONFIDENTIAL

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PROPOSED MICRO STRUCTURE - 4 JULY 2017

DIRECTORATE CORPORATE SERVICES
 DIVISION HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT (HRM)



RECOMMENDED BY
 MUNICIPAL MANAGER

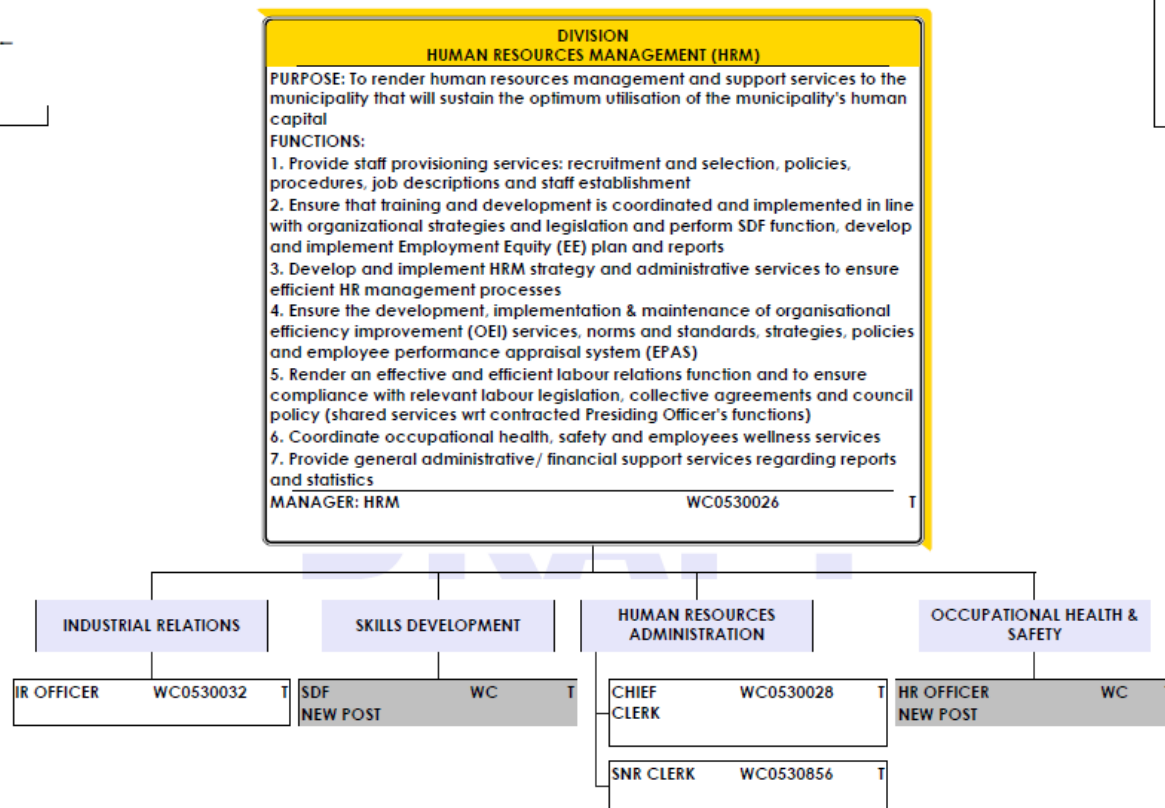
Signature

____/____/2017

APPROVED BY COUNCIL

Signature

____/____/2017



CONFIDENTIAL

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PROPOSED MICRO STRUCTURE - 4 JULY 2017

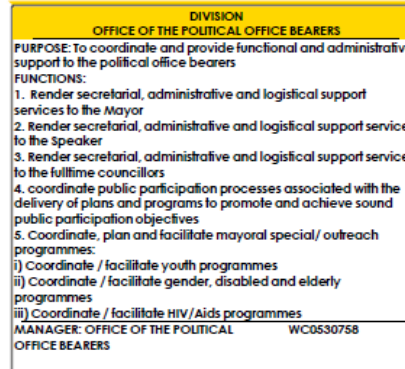
DIRECTORATE CORPORATE SERVICES
DIVISION OFFICE OF THE POLITICAL OFFICE BEARERS



RECOMMENDED BY
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Signature

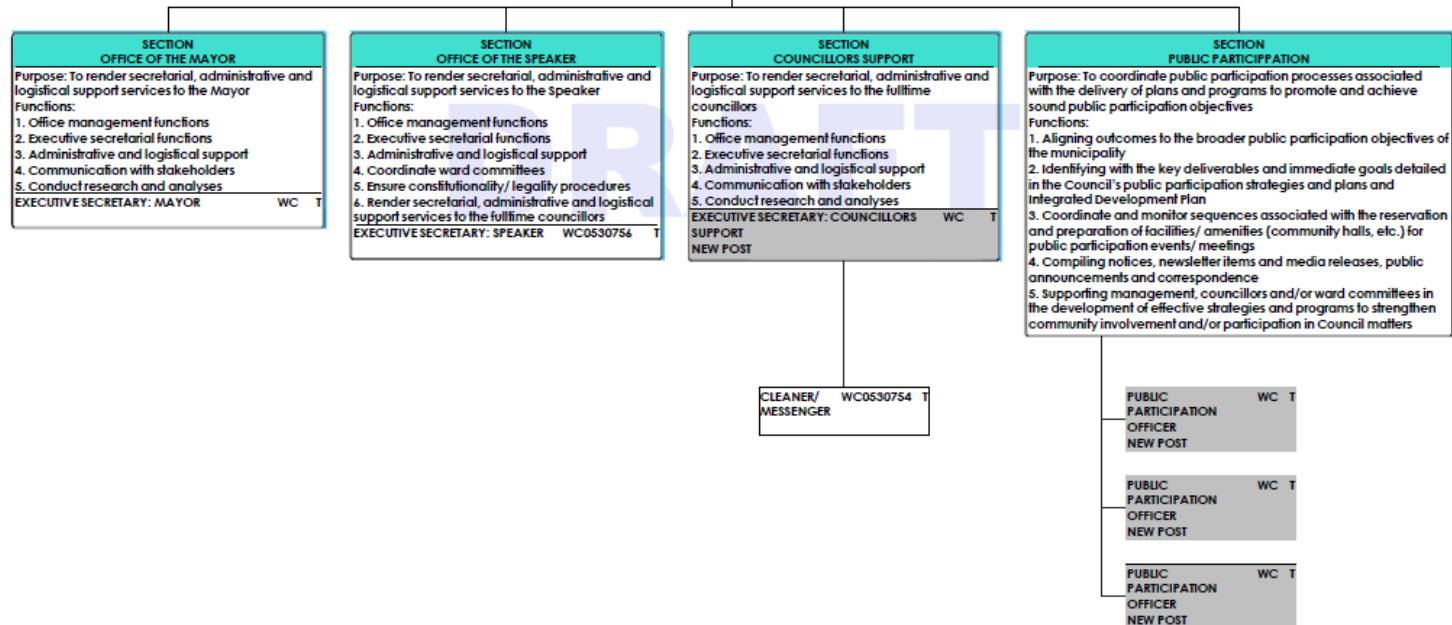
____/____/2017



APPROVED BY COUNCIL

Signature

____/____/2017



CONFIDENTIAL

**BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PROPOSED MICRO STRUCTURE - 4 JULY 2017**

DIRECTORATE CORPORATE SERVICES
DIVISION LIBRARY SERVICES



RECOMMENDED BY
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Signature

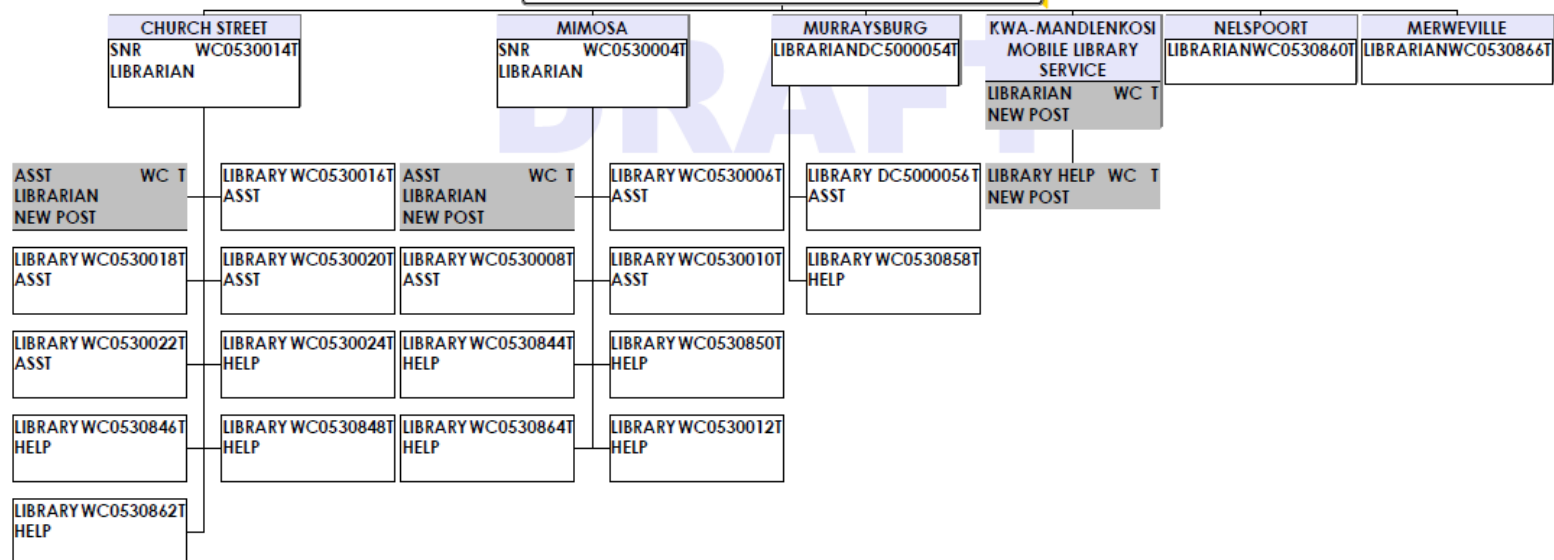
____/____/2017

APPROVED BY COUNCIL

Signature

____/____/2017

DIVISION LIBRARY SERVICES	
PURPOSE: To provide library and information services to the municipality's communities	
FUNCTIONS:	
1. Administer library services in accordance with provincial and Council policies	
2. Identify and satisfy the communities' needs regarding library services	
3. Manage the procurement, lending and use of library material (issuing, circulation, preservation, referencing, shelving and guidance)	
4. Provide specialised library services (internet facilities, information services, cataloguing and classification)	
5. Coordinate user education and promote reading for future growth of the community	
MANAGER: LIBRARY SERVICES	WC0530002 T



CONFIDENTIAL

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PROPOSED MICRO STRUCTURE - 4 JULY 2017



RECOMMENDED BY
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Signature _____

____/____/2017

APPROVED BY COUNCIL

Signature _____

____/____/2017

DIVISION
INFORMATION & COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOLOGY (ICT)

PURPOSE: To provide, implement and maintain effective and efficient information and communication technology services

FUNCTIONS:

1. Manage the effective functioning and availability of Network/ Infrastructure/ Communication Technology and PC services
2. Provide new systems/programs; maintain existing systems/programs and governance administration and ensure desktop services and security

MANAGER: INFORMATION & COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOLOGY (ICT) WC T

NEW POST

SECTION
NETWORK OPERATIONS & SUPPORT

PURPOSE: To manage the effective functioning and availability of Network/ Infrastructure/ Communication Technology and PC services

FUNCTIONS:

1. Provide PC/Network/Communication Technology services, support and administration
2. Provide a timely and effective ICT call/helpdesk logging and support system to all departments
3. Provide municipal website services

PART FUNCTION OUTSOURCED/ SHARED
SERVICES

SECTION
SYSTEMS, DESKTOP SUPPORT & GOVERNANCE

PURPOSE: To provide new systems/programs; maintain existing systems/programs and governance administration and ensure desktop services and security

FUNCTIONS:

1. Analyse and program of new in-house systems/programs
2. Maintenance of existing in-house programs
3. Provide and monitor sound and stable database environment i.e. server, software, data and user components
4. Providing a service to the users/public by way of accessing the data either through written programs or queries
5. Provide ICT risk and governance administration

PART FUNCTION OUTSOURCED/ SHARED
SERVICES

CONFIDENTIAL

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PROPOSED MICRO STRUCTURE - 4 JULY 2017

DIRECTORATE CORPORATE SERVICES
 SECTION THUSONG CENTRE



RECOMMENDED BY
 MUNICIPAL MANAGER

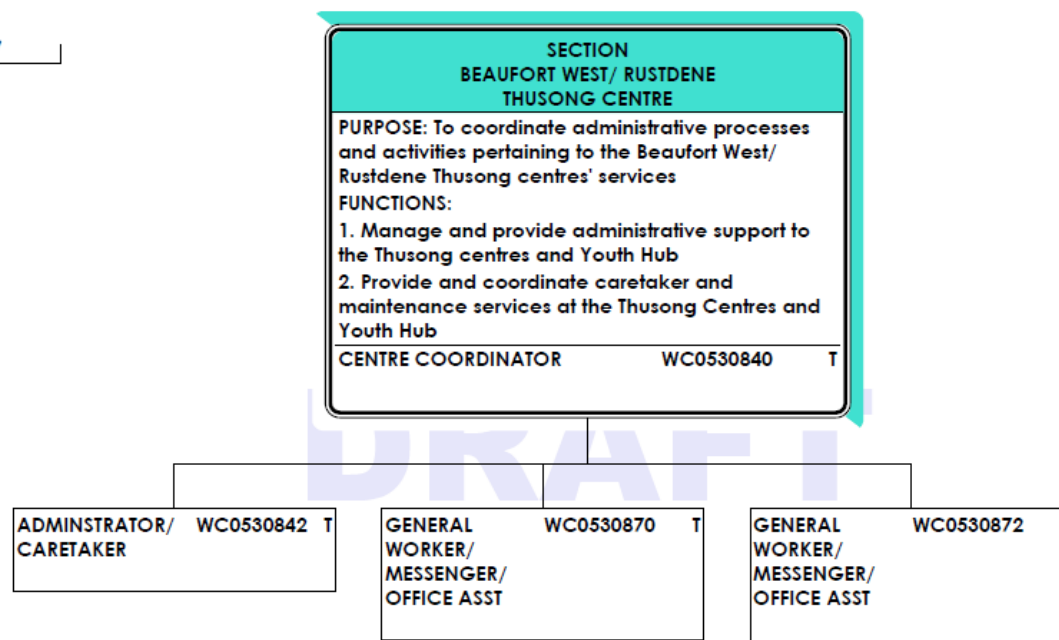
Signature

____/____/2017

APPROVED BY COUNCIL

Signature

____/____/2017



CONFIDENTIAL

**BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PROPOSED MICRO STRUCTURE - 4 JULY 2017**

DIRECTORATE CORPORATE SERVICES
SECTION THUSONG CENTRE



RECOMMENDED BY
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

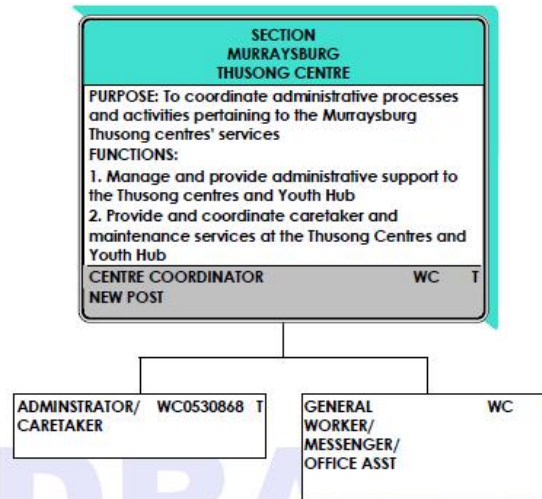
Signature

____/____/2017

APPROVED BY COUNCIL

Signature

____/____/2017



CONFIDENTIAL

**BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PROPOSED MICRO STRUCTURE - 4 JULY 2017**

DIRECTORATE FINANCIAL SERVICES



RECOMMENDED BY
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Signature

____/____/2017

APPROVED BY COUNCIL

Signature

____/____/2017

DIRECTORATE FINANCIAL SERVICES		
PURPOSE: To manage and provide financial services in order to ensure financial viability, compliance and reporting		
FUNCTIONS:		
1. Manage and control the implementation of budget policies, systems and procedures and financial statement processes, assets and financial management information system and internal control procedures to ensure legislative compliance and sound financial management practices		
2. Implement and maintain revenue, credit control policies, expenditure and SCM systems and procedures in order to ensure sound management practices and compliance		
3. Render management and line function executive support services to the directorate		
DIRECTOR: FINANCIAL SERVICES (CFO)	WC	SECT. 57

SECTION EXECUTIVE SUPPORT		
PURPOSE: To render management and line function executive support services to the directorate		
FUNCTIONS:		
1. Provide executive support services		
2. Provide logistic/ secretarial support services		
3. Provide planning, research, analyses and reporting services to the Director		
EXECUTIVE SECRETARY	WC0530512	T

SWITCHBOARD/
RECEPTIONIST/
CLERK

CLEANER/
MESSENGER

WC530516 T

CLEANER/
MESSENGER

WC530518 T

DIVISION FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES		
PURPOSE: To manage and control the implementation of budget policies, systems and procedures and financial statement processes, assets and financial management information system and internal control procedures to ensure legislative compliance and sound financial management practices		
MANAGER: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES	WC0530564	T

SEE PAGE 11

DIVISION REVENUE, EXPENDITURE & SCM		
PURPOSE: To implement and maintain revenue, credit control policies, expenditure and SCM systems and procedures in order to ensure sound management practices and compliance		
MANAGER: REVENUE, EXPENDITURE & SCM NEW POST	WC	T

SEE PAGE 14

CONFIDENTIAL

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PROPOSED MICRO STRUCTURE - 4 JULY 2017

DIRECTORATE FINANCIAL SERVICES
DIVISION FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES



RECOMMENDED BY
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

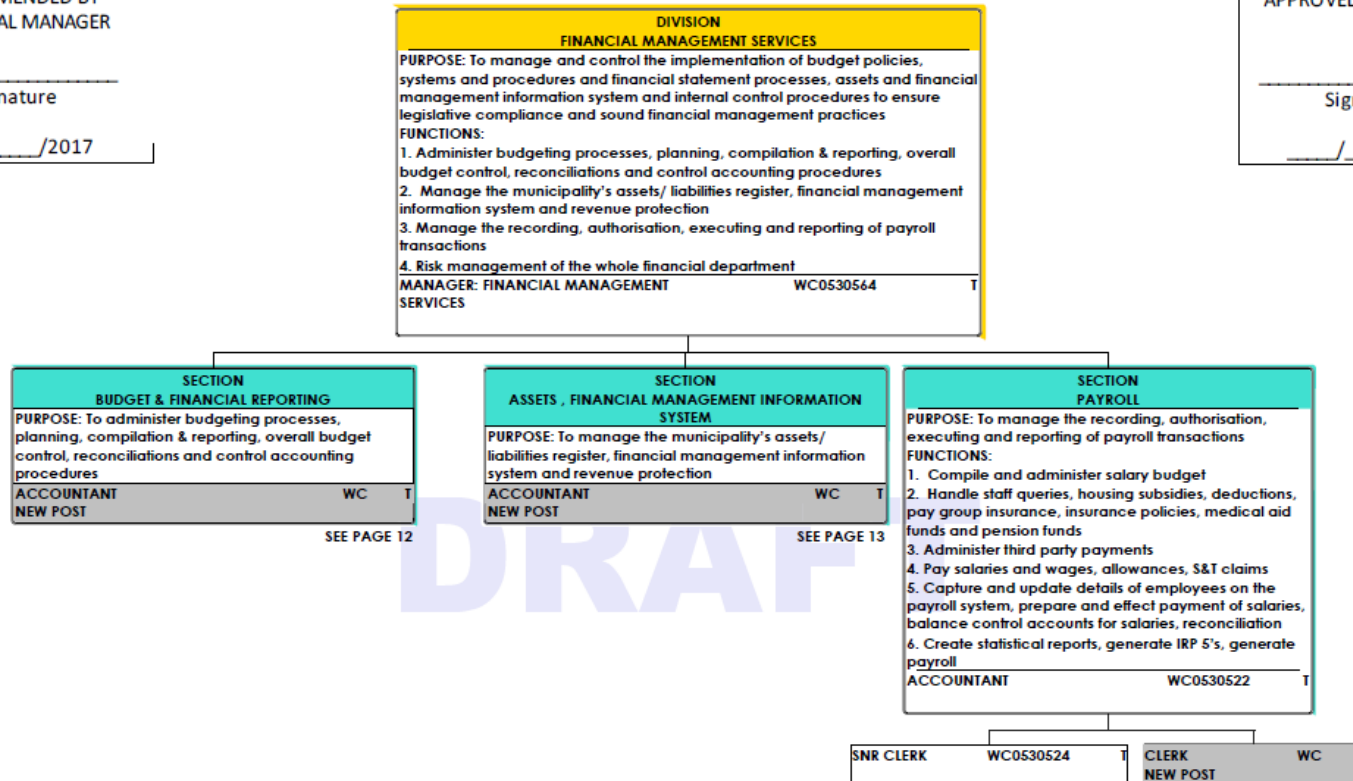
Signature

____/____/2017

APPROVED BY COUNCIL

Signature

____/____/2017



CONFIDENTIAL

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PROPOSED MICRO STRUCTURE - 4 JULY 2017



RECOMMENDED BY
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Signature

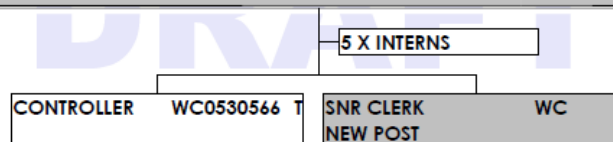
____/____/2017

APPROVED BY COUNCIL

Signature

____/____/2017

SECTION BUDGET & FINANCIAL REPORTING		
PURPOSE: To administer budgeting processes, planning, compilation & reporting, overall budget control, reconciliations and control accounting procedures		
FUNCTIONS:		
1. Gather and capture information to assist the operating and capital budgeting processes and reporting requirements: Planning, Strategizing, Preparation, Tabling, Public Participation, Approval and Finalising		
2. Administer adjustment budget process		
3. Prepare, compile and submit financial reports and statements		
4. Provide financial management support services to ensure the implementation of policies, systems and procedures in accordance with reporting and accounting requirements and practices		
5. Manage budgetary compliance, monitoring and accounting processes, costing and departmental charge-outs		
6. Execute financial reporting processes and procedures		
7. Administer grants		
ACCOUNTANT	WC	T
NEW POST		



CONFIDENTIAL

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PROPOSED MICRO STRUCTURE - 4 JULY 2017



RECOMMENDED BY
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

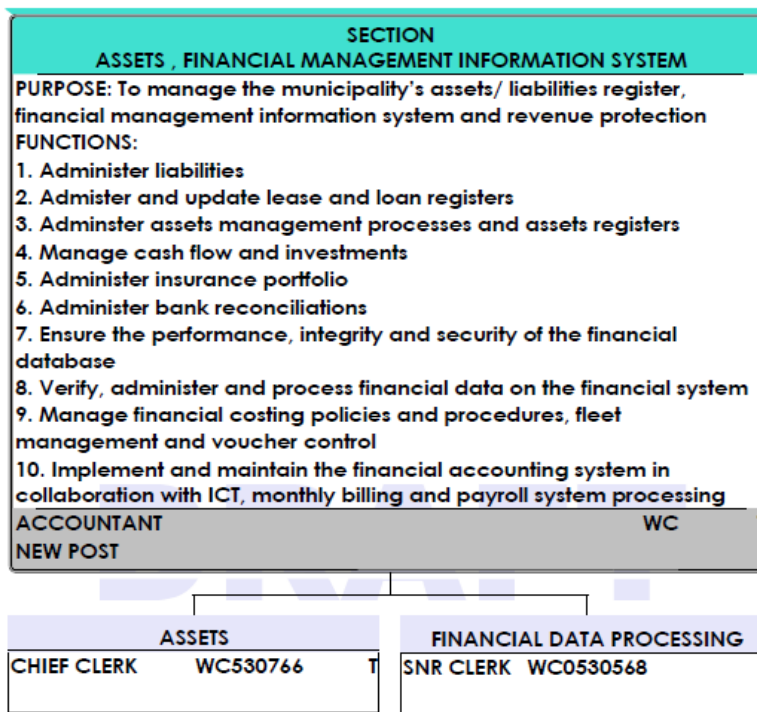
Signature

____/____/2017

APPROVED BY COUNCIL

Signature

____/____/2017



CONFIDENTIAL

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PROPOSED MICRO STRUCTURE - 4 JULY 2017



RECOMMENDED BY
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Signature

____/____/2017

APPROVED BY COUNCIL

Signature

____/____/2017

DIVISION REVENUE, EXPENDITURE & SCM	
PURPOSE: To implement and maintain revenue, credit control policies, expenditure and SCM systems and procedures in order to ensure sound management practices and compliance FUNCTIONS: 1. Implement and maintain revenue and credit control policies and procedures to ensure sound revenue management practices and compliance 2. Ensure the recording, authorisation and proper execution of expenditure policies, systems, procedures and transactions 3. Manage supply chain management services to ensure proper systems, policies, procedures and control for demand, acquisition, logistics, assets and disposal management MANAGER: REVENUE, EXPENDITURE & SCM WC T NEW POST	

SECTION REVENUE & CREDIT CONTROL	
PURPOSE: To implement and maintain revenue and credit control policies and procedures to ensure sound revenue management practices and compliance ACCOUNTANT: REVENUE & CREDIT CONTROL WC0530536 T	

SEE PAGE 15

SECTION EXPENDITURE	
PURPOSE: To ensure the recording, authorisation and proper execution of expenditure policies, systems, procedures and transactions ACCOUNTANT: EXPENDITURE WC0530520 T	

SEE PAGE 18

SECTION SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (SCM)	
PURPOSE: To manage supply chain management services to ensure proper systems, policies, procedures and control for demand, acquisition, logistics, assets and disposal management ACCOUNTANT: SCM WC0530760 T	

SEE PAGE 19

CONFIDENTIAL

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PROPOSED MICRO STRUCTURE - 4 JULY 2017

DIRECTORATE FINANCIAL SERVICES
DIVISION REVENUE & CREDIT CONTROL



RECOMMENDED BY
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

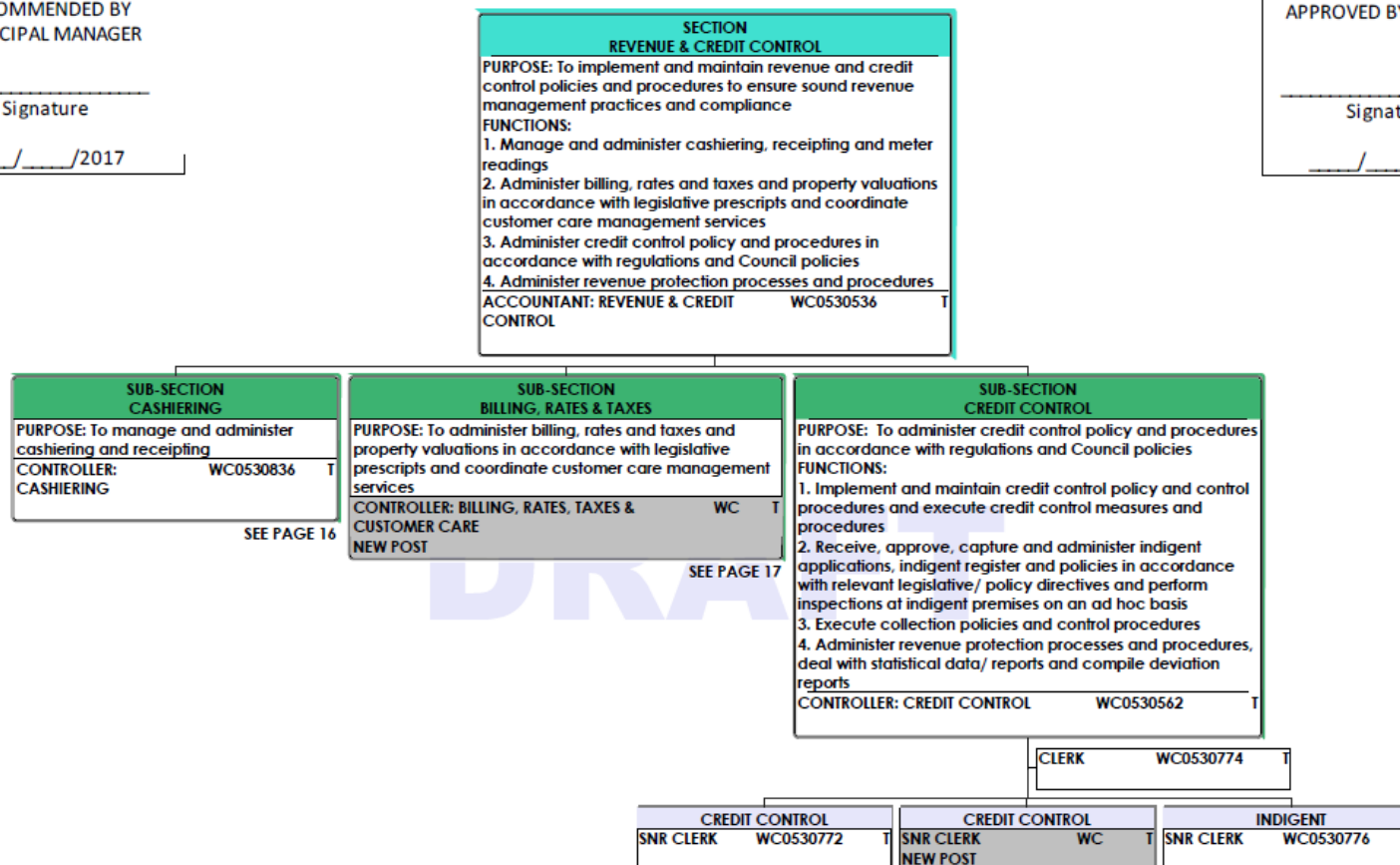
Signature

____/____/2017

APPROVED BY COUNCIL

Signature

____/____/2017



BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PROPOSED MICRO STRUCTURE - 4 JULY 2017

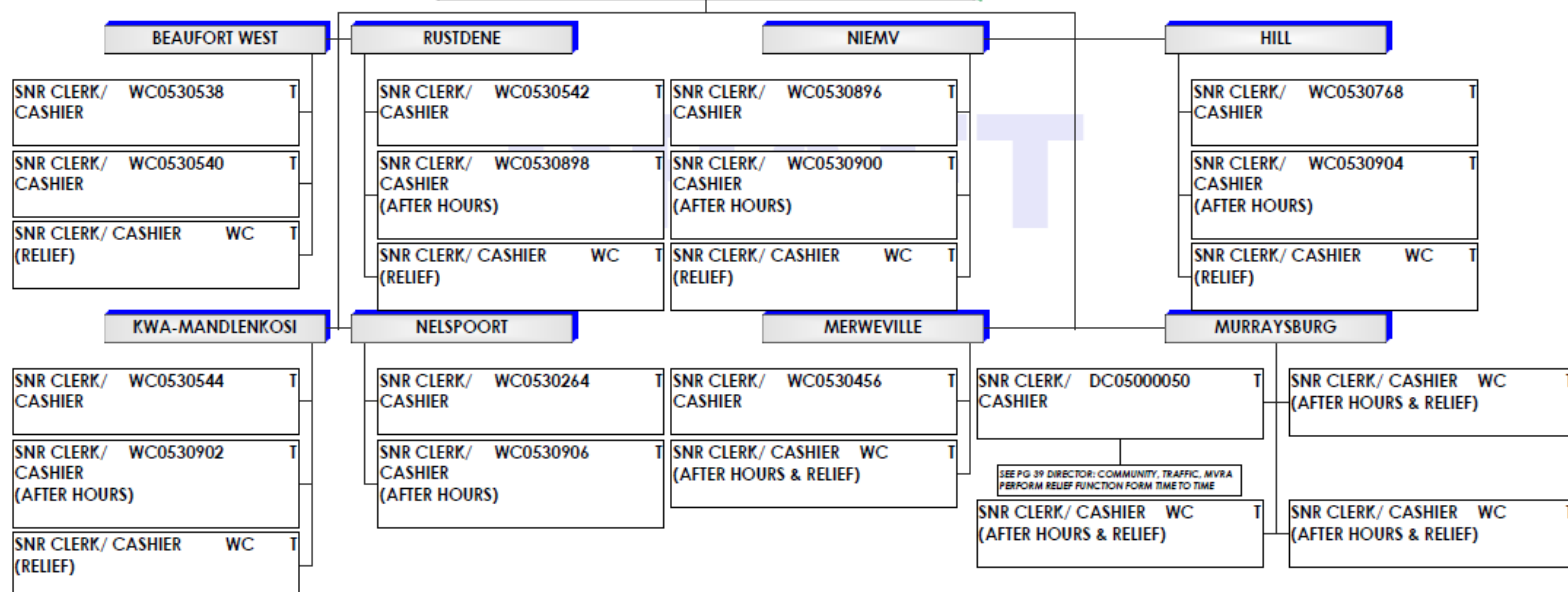


APPROVED BY COUNCIL

Signature

/ /2017

PURPOSE: To manage and administer cashiering and receipting FUNCTIONS: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Receipting, capture financial transactions, receive monies, cashier services, assistance to the public, income protection and control, financial control procedures and administration of the council's Pay points 2. Ensure revenue protection through physical inspections 3. Handle queries and complaints from the general public in respect of accounts 	
CONTROLLER: CASHIERING	WC0530836



CONFIDENTIAL

**BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PROPOSED MICRO STRUCTURE - 4 JULY 2017**

DIRECTORATE FINANCIAL SERVICES
DIVISION REVENUE & CREDIT CONTROL
SECTION BILLING, RATES, TAXES & CUSTOMER CARE



RECOMMENDED BY
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Signature

____/____/2017

APPROVED BY COUNCIL

Signature

____/____/2017

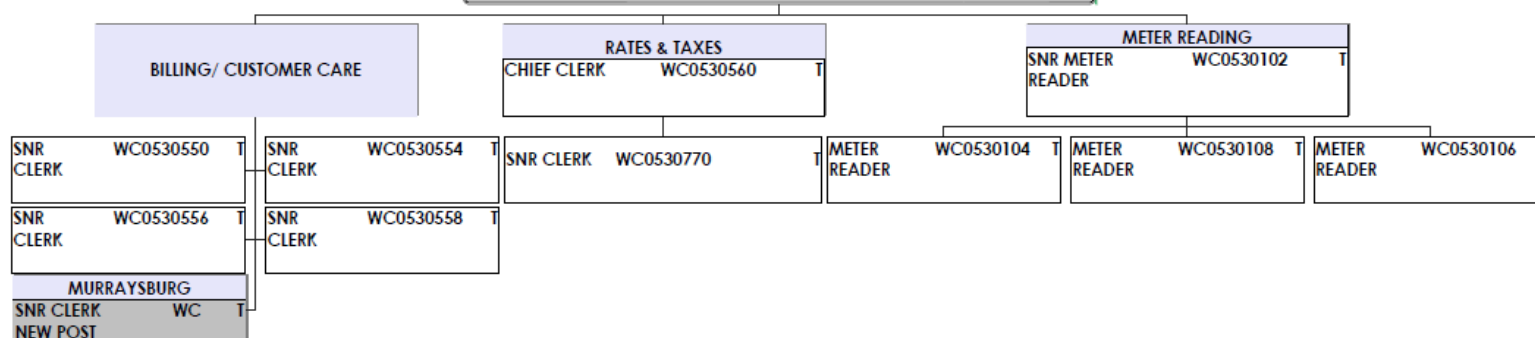
**SUB-SECTION
BILLING, RATES & TAXES**

PURPOSE: To administer billing, rates and taxes and property valuations in accordance with legislative prescripts and coordinate customer care management services

FUNCTIONS:

1. Render billing service, administer sundry debtors in accordance to signed contracts and Council's by-laws, printing and posting of sundry accounts and diverse debtors, generate accounts, journals and data capturing
2. Render accurate levying of fixed municipal rates and taxes according to council's By-Laws
3. Ensuring levying of rates and taxes in accordance with rates policy in order to maintain and extend council tax base
4. Ensure the levying of service charges e.g. sewerage and refuse
5. Ensuring the regular reconciliation of rates and taxes accounts against valuation roll
6. Issuing of clearances
7. Maintain and balance erf sale register
8. Administer property valuation services and related financial procedures and reconciliations
9. Provide customer care services, liaise with consumers, handle queries, correspondence, keep complaints register, register new users on the financial system, opening and closing of accounts and prepare refunds on remaining credits and deposits on closed accounts
10. Administer and manage meter reading services, download meter reader units, generate electronic reports, interdepartmental charges, manage meter reading routes, service charges, cut-off lists, cutting off and switching on meters

CONTROLLER: BILLING, RATES, TAXES & CUSTOMER CARE WC T
NEW POST



CONFIDENTIAL

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PROPOSED MICRO STRUCTURE - 4 JULY 2017

DIRECTORATE FINANCIAL SERVICES
 DIVISION EXPENDITURE



RECOMMENDED BY
 MUNICIPAL MANAGER

 Signature

____/____/2017

APPROVED BY COUNCIL

 Signature

____/____/2017

SECTION EXPENDITURE		
PURPOSE: To ensure the recording, authorisation and proper execution of expenditure policies, systems, procedures and transactions		
FUNCTIONS:		
1. Manage the recording, authorisation, executing and reporting of creditors, ad-hoc payments transactions and EFT payments on system		
2. Manage the reporting and reconciliations processes of the expenditure section		
ACCOUNTANT: EXPENDITURE	WC0530520	T

SUB-SECTION CREDITORS		
PURPOSE: To manage the recording, authorisation, executing and reporting of creditors, ad-hoc payments transactions and EFT payments on system		
FUNCTIONS:		
1. Accurate timeous payment of council's creditors according to the approved budget and in compliance with all the council's policies and Municipal Finance Management Act and other relevant legislation		
2. Implement and maintain expenditure processes and procedures, including as hoc payments, VAT, EFT, process invoices, master file of council creditors, outstanding orders, customer enquiries and filing		
3. Administer bank statements		
4. Financial control procedures, answer audit queries, financial/statistical reports, computerised systems requirements and maintenance		
CONTROLLER: CREDITORS	WC0530526	T

SUB-SECTION REPORTING & RECONCILIATIONS		
PURPOSE: To manage the reporting and reconciliations processes of the expenditure section		
FUNCTIONS:		
1. Handle month end and year end procedures, control integration of creditors with ledger, reconciliations, balance records		
2. Administer retention register and reconcile retention account		
3. Reconcile the inventory of the main store with the general ledger		
4. Reconcile creditors statements		
5. Compile financial/ statistical reports		
CONTROLLER: REPORTING & RECONCILIATIONS	WC	T
NEW POST		

SNR CLERK WC0530528 T

CLERK WC T
 NEW POST

CONFIDENTIAL

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PROPOSED MICRO STRUCTURE - 4 JULY 2017



RECOMMENDED BY
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Signature

____/____/2017

DIRECTORATE FINANCIAL SERVICES
DIVISION SCM

APPROVED BY COUNCIL

Signature

____/____/2017

SECTION
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (SCM)

PURPOSE: To manage supply chain management services to ensure proper systems, policies, procedures and control for demand, acquisition, logistics, assets and disposal management
FUNCTIONS:
1. Perform demand procedures and render acquisition services
2. Administer and perform contract and tender administration
3. Coordinate, control and apply logistics and disposal management practices and procedures in order to administer and manage the receipt, safeguarding and issuing of store items
ACCOUNTANT: SCM WC0530760 T

SUB-SECTION
DEMAND & ACQUISITION MANAGEMENT

PURPOSE: To perform demand procedures and render acquisition services
FUNCTIONS:
1. Formulate supply chain management policies and procedures; compile annual procurement plan and perform needs analyses
2. Link requirements with available budgets, facilitate all bidding processes and apply demand management system and procedures
3. Execute prescribed procurement practices, compile specifications and terms of reference, contract initiation and conclusion, journals, requisitions, tenders, assessing patrons' needs
4. Ensure that all acquisitions, as well as the appointment of service providers is done in accordance with authorised processes
5. Execute procurement process compliance

BUYER

WC

NEW POST

PRINCIPAL CLERK WC530762 T

SUB-SECTION
TENDER & CONTRACT
ADMINISTRATION

PURPOSE: To administer and perform contract and tender administration
FUNCTIONS:
1. Administer tender administration and CIDB
2. Perform contracts, risks and performance management processes
3. Render bid administrative support function to bid committees
4. Implement effective systems for contract, performance and risk management
5. Perform BIDS evaluation operations
6. Maintain supplier database, perform market research and sourcing of suppliers
PRINCIPAL CLERK WC530764 T

SUB-SECTION
STORES & DISPOSAL MANAGEMENT

PURPOSE: To coordinate, control and apply logistics and disposal management practices and procedures in order to administer and manage the receipt, safeguarding and issuing of store items
FUNCTIONS:
1. Apply logistics management practices
2. Execute prescribed procurement practices, orders, requisitions, assessing patrons' needs, dispatch goods
3. Administer and control specific accounting procedures associated with disposal management
4. Administer the disposal of obsolete items/ goods and maintain a database of redundant materials/ goods
PRINCIPAL CLERK WC0530530 T

CLERK: WC530532 T
STORES

CLERK: WC530534 T
STORES

CONFIDENTIAL

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PROPOSED MICRO STRUCTURE - 4 JULY 2017

DIRECTORATE INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES



RECOMMENDED BY
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Signature _____

____/____/2017

APPROVED BY COUNCIL

Signature _____

____/____/2017

**DIRECTORATE
INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES**

PURPOSE: To manage infrastructure services provisioning in order to ensure the rendering of sustainable and affordable services to the community

FUNCTIONS:

1. Manage the provisioning and maintenance of electrical and mechanical services to ensure the rendering of effective, efficient, economical, electrical and fleet maintenance service
2. Manage the construction, repair and maintenance and operational processes with regard to water and waste water networks
3. Manage the construction, repair and maintenance and operational processes with regard to roads, storm water and building maintenance
4. Manage the rendering of spatial and land use planning, building control and environmental management services
5. Provide project/ program management, planning, technical support and GIS services
6. Render management and line function administrative support services to the directorate

DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES WC SECT. 57

**SECTION
ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT**

PURPOSE: To render management and line function administrative support services to the directorate

CHIEF CLERK WC0530254 T

SEE PAGE 21

**DIVISION
ELECTRO-TECHNICAL SERVICES**

PURPOSE: To manage the provisioning and maintenance of electrical and mechanical services to ensure the rendering of effective, efficient, economical, electrical and fleet maintenance service

MANAGER: ELECTRO-TECHNICAL SERVICES WC T

SEE PAGE 22

**DIVISION
ROADS, STORM WATER & BUILDING MAINTENANCE**

PURPOSE: To manage the construction, repair and maintenance and operational processes with regard to roads, storm water and building maintenance

MANAGER: ROADS, STORM WATER & BUILDING MAINTENANCE WC0530280 T

SEE PAGE 33

**DIVISION
PMU/ CAPITAL PROJECTS & GIS**

PURPOSE: To provide project/ program management, planning, technical support and GIS services

MANAGER: PMU/ CAPITAL PROJECTS & GIS WC T

SEE PAGE 39

**DIVISION
WATER & WASTE WATER SERVICES**

PURPOSE: To manage the construction, repair and maintenance and operational processes with regard to water and waste water networks

MANAGER: WATER & WASTE WATER SERVICES WC0530126 T

SEE PAGE 27

**DIVISION
TOWN PLANNING & BUILDING CONTROL**

PURPOSE: To manage the rendering of spatial and land use planning, building control and environmental management services

MANAGER: TOWN PLANNING & BUILDING CONTROL NEW POST WC T

SEE PAGE 38

CONFIDENTIAL

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PROPOSED MICRO STRUCTURE - 4 JULY 2017

DIRECTORATE INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES
SECTION ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT



RECOMMENDED BY
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Signature

____/____/2017

SECTION
ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT

PURPOSE: To render management and line function administrative support services to the directorate

FUNCTIONS:

1. Provide administrative support services
2. Compliance monitoring and reporting
3. Administer departmental performance management progress monitoring and reporting (PMS and SDBIP)
4. Provide planning, research, analyses and reporting services to the Director
5. Provide logistic/ secretarial / receptionist/ switchboard services
6. Control and ensure the maintenance of the complaints management system, time and attendance finger print system, filing system
7. Performs client and public related services to ensure effective and efficient services to the public:
 - (i) Front Desk - queries, complaints, applications for new or upgraded services
 - (ii) Businesses / Residential / Developers / Contractors in respect with any information pertaining to an electrical query / supply / connection or services or account to be addressed
 - (iii) Damaged appliances - investigating, finalising, and final consensus - refund customer or no liability as per bylaws
8. Maintaining registers and records associated with the Departments staff establishment

CHIEF CLERK

WC0530254

T

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY WC0530110 T

SNR CLERK WC0530838 T

SNR CLERK WC0530258 T

SNR CLERK WC0530260 T

MESSENGER/ CLEANER WC0530256 T

APPROVED BY COUNCIL

Signature

____/____/2017

CONFIDENTIAL

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PROPOSED MICRO STRUCTURE - 4 JULY 2017

DIRECTORATE INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES
 DIVISION ELECTRICAL SERVICES



RECOMMENDED BY
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Signature

____/____/2017

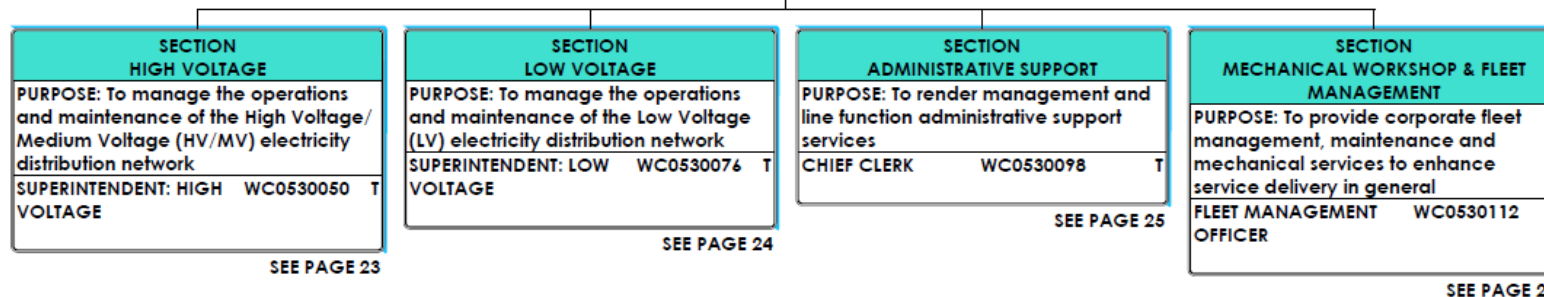
APPROVED BY COUNCIL

Signature

____/____/2017

DIVISION ELECTRO-TECHNICAL SERVICES		
PURPOSE: To manage the provisioning and maintenance of electrical and mechanical services to ensure the rendering of effective, efficient, economical, electrical and fleet maintenance service		
FUNCTIONS:		
1. Manage the operations and maintenance of the High Voltage/ Medium Voltage (HV/MV) electricity distribution network		
2. Manage the operations and maintenance of the Low Voltage (LV) electricity distribution network		
3. Render management and line function administrative support services		
4. Provide corporate fleet management, maintenance and mechanical services to enhance service delivery in general		
5. Manage all energy related issues pertaining to energy efficiency, demand side management, renewable energy and energy forecasting		
6. Provide electro-technical engineering services wrt technical support, network control, testing, protection, systems and measurements		
7. Manage the planning, design and construction of all extensions, upgrading and modifications to the electricity network to ensure operational efficiency and sustainability		
MANAGER: ELECTRO-TECHNICAL SERVICES		WC T

INTERNS AS
DETERMINED



CONFIDENTIAL

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PROPOSED MICRO STRUCTURE - 4 JULY 2017

DIRECTORATE INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES
DIVISION ELECTRICAL SERVICES
SECTION HIGH VOLTAGE



RECOMMENDED BY
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Signature

____/____/2017

APPROVED BY COUNCIL

Signature

____/____/2017

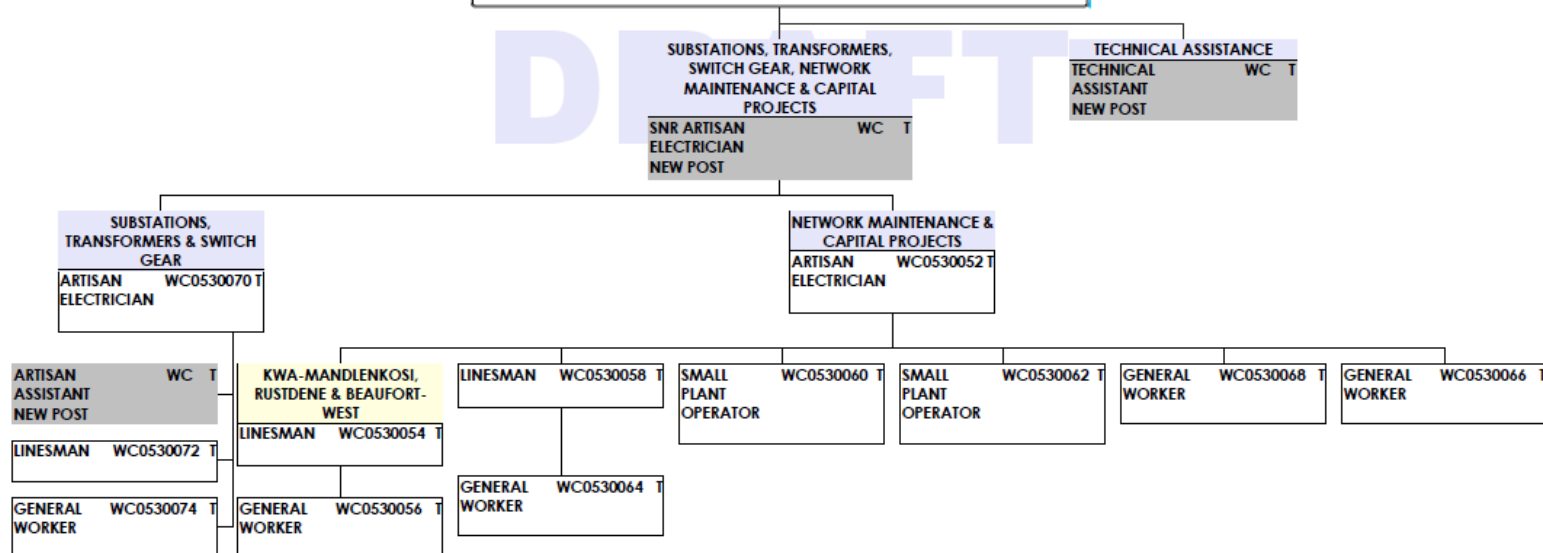
**SECTION
HIGH VOLTAGE**

PURPOSE: To manage the operations and maintenance of the High Voltage/ Medium Voltage (HV/MV) electricity distribution network

FUNCTIONS:

1. Maintain all electricity, transformers, switchgear, substations, inspections and preventative maintenance and support services to ensure sustainable electricity provisioning
2. Maintain electricity interconnecting lines and network cables
3. Ensure power line route vegetation maintenance and services: Clear, maintain and ensure growth control on utility and electricity/ power lines, overhead lines and servitudes as per vegetation control standards and specifications; and ensure adequate access for inspections, maintenance and repair activities
4. Ensure sustainable electricity provisioning
5. Manage the procurement and safeguarding of electrical supplies and equipment
6. Manage construction projects to expand networks and new infrastructure, planning, design support, quality control, monitoring and reporting
7. Do costing calculations wrt networks
8. Perform service connections

SUPERINTENDENT: HIGH VOLTAGE WC0530050 T



CONFIDENTIAL

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PROPOSED MICRO STRUCTURE - 4 JULY 2017
DIRECTORATE INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES
 DIVISION ELECTRICAL SERVICES
 SECTION LOW VOLTAGE



RECOMMENDED BY
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Signature

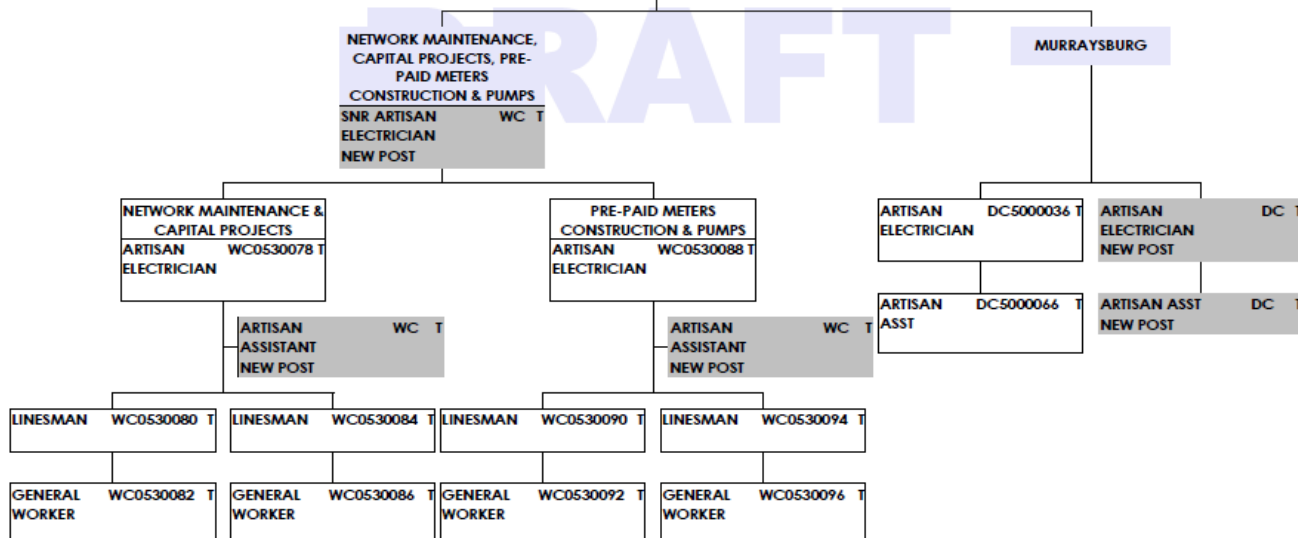
____/____/2017

APPROVED BY COUNCIL

Signature

____/____/2017

SECTION LOW VOLTAGE	
PURPOSE: To manage the operations and maintenance of the Low Voltage (LV) electricity distribution network	
FUNCTIONS:	
1. Maintain all electricity, transformers, switchgear, substations, inspections and preventative maintenance and support services to ensure sustainable electricity provisioning	
2. Maintain and repair streetlights, buildings and electrical water works equipment	
3. Maintain and repair electrical and meter connections	
4. Maintain electricity interconnecting lines and network cables	
5. Ensure power line route vegetation maintenance and services: Clear, maintain and ensure growth control on utility and electricity/ power lines, overhead lines and servitudes as per vegetation control standards and specifications; and ensure adequate access for inspections, maintenance and repair activities	
6. Ensure sustainable electricity provisioning	
7. Manage the procurement and safeguarding of electrical supplies and equipment	
8. Manage construction projects to expand networks and new infrastructure, planning, design support, quality control, monitoring and reporting	
9. Do costing calculations wrt networks	
10. Perform service connections	
SUPERINTENDENT: LOW VOLTAGE	WC0530076 T



CONFIDENTIAL

**BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PROPOSED MICRO STRUCTURE - 4 JULY 2017**

DIRECTORATE INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES
DIVISION ELECTRICAL SERVICES
SECTION ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT



RECOMMENDED BY
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Signature

____/____/2017

APPROVED BY COUNCIL

Signature

____/____/2017

**SECTION
ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT**

PURPOSE: To render management and line function administrative support services

FUNCTIONS:

1. Provide administrative support services
2. Compliance monitoring and reporting
3. Administer departmental performance management progress monitoring and reporting (PMS and SDBIP)
4. Provide planning, research, analyses and reporting services to the Director
5. Provide logistic/ secretarial / receptionist/ switchboard services
6. Control and ensure the maintenance of the complaints management system, time and attendance finger print system, filing system
7. Performs client and public related services to ensure effective and efficient services to the public:
 - (i) Front Desk - queries, complaints, applications for new or upgraded services
 - (ii) Businesses / Residential / Developers / Contractors in respect with any information pertaining to an electrical query / supply / connection or services or account to be addressed
 - (iii) Damaged appliances - investigating, finalising, and final consensus - refund customer or no liability as per bylaws
8. Maintaining registers and records associated with the Departments staff establishment

CHIEF CLERK

WC0530098

T

SNR CLERK/
RECEPTIONIST/
TYPIST

WC0530834

T

OFFICE
ASSISTANT/
MESSENGER/
CLEANER

WC0530100

T

CONFIDENTIAL

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PROPOSED MICRO STRUCTURE - 4 JULY 2017

DIRECTORATE INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES
 DIVISION ELECTRICAL SERVICES
 MECHANICAL WORKSHOP & FLEET MANAGEMENT



RECOMMENDED BY
 MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Signature

____/____/2017

APPROVED BY COUNCIL

Signature

____/____/2017

SECTION
MECHANICAL WORKSHOP & FLEET MANAGEMENT

PURPOSE: To provide corporate fleet management, maintenance and mechanical services to enhance service delivery in general

FUNCTIONS:

1. Provide the effective, efficient and economical operation of a mechanical workshop service to ensure the readily availability of Council's plant, machinery and equipment
2. Perform fitter and turner duties to maintain, repair and service the municipal small machines/ vehicle fleet
3. Render a corporate fleet administration service to the municipality

FLEET MANAGEMENT OFFICER WC0530112 T

SUB-SECTION
MECHANICAL WORKSHOP

PURPOSE: To provide the effective, efficient and economical operation of a mechanical workshop service to ensure the readily availability of Council's plant, machinery and equipment

FUNCTIONS:

1. Operating of a workshop to provide general preventative and reactive maintenance services to repair Council's plant, equipment and machinery to the satisfaction of the client
2. Outsourcing of specialised maintenance and repair of plant, equipment and machinery
3. Provide administrative support services to facilitate procurement processes and ensure timeous ordering and delivery of material and equipment

ARTISAN MECHANIC WC0530114 T

SUB-SECTION
WELDING

PURPOSE: To perform fitter and turner duties to maintain, repair and service the municipal small machines/ vehicle fleet

FUNCTIONS:

1. Execute all planned maintenance and repair work on municipal equipment, facilities and structures
2. Install all new mechanical equipment and machinery (water and sewer pumps, hydraulic equipment, etc.)
3. Perform welding, boiler-making and sell construction works in the municipality
4. Perform preventative maintenance to mechanical pumps, valves, filters, gearboxes, dosing equipment and pipelines

ARTISAN WELDER WC0530120 T

SUB-SECTION
FLEET ADMINISTRATION

PURPOSE: To render a corporate fleet administration service to the municipality

FUNCTIONS:

1. Provide official vehicle inspection and driver training services
2. Develop, implement and maintain a fleet management program and system to ensure effectiveness, affordability and efficiency
3. Provide administrative support services (insurance, assessment of fleet statistics and needs, monitoring fleet administration processes and controls, reporting)
4. Determining and monitoring of operational criteria

SNR CLERK WC0530124 T

HANDYMAN WC0530116 T

HANDYMAN WC0530118 T

HANDYMAN WC0530122 T

CONFIDENTIAL

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PROPOSED MICRO STRUCTURE - 4 JULY 2017

DIRECTORATE INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES
DIVISION WATER & WASTE WATER SERVICES



RECOMMENDED BY
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

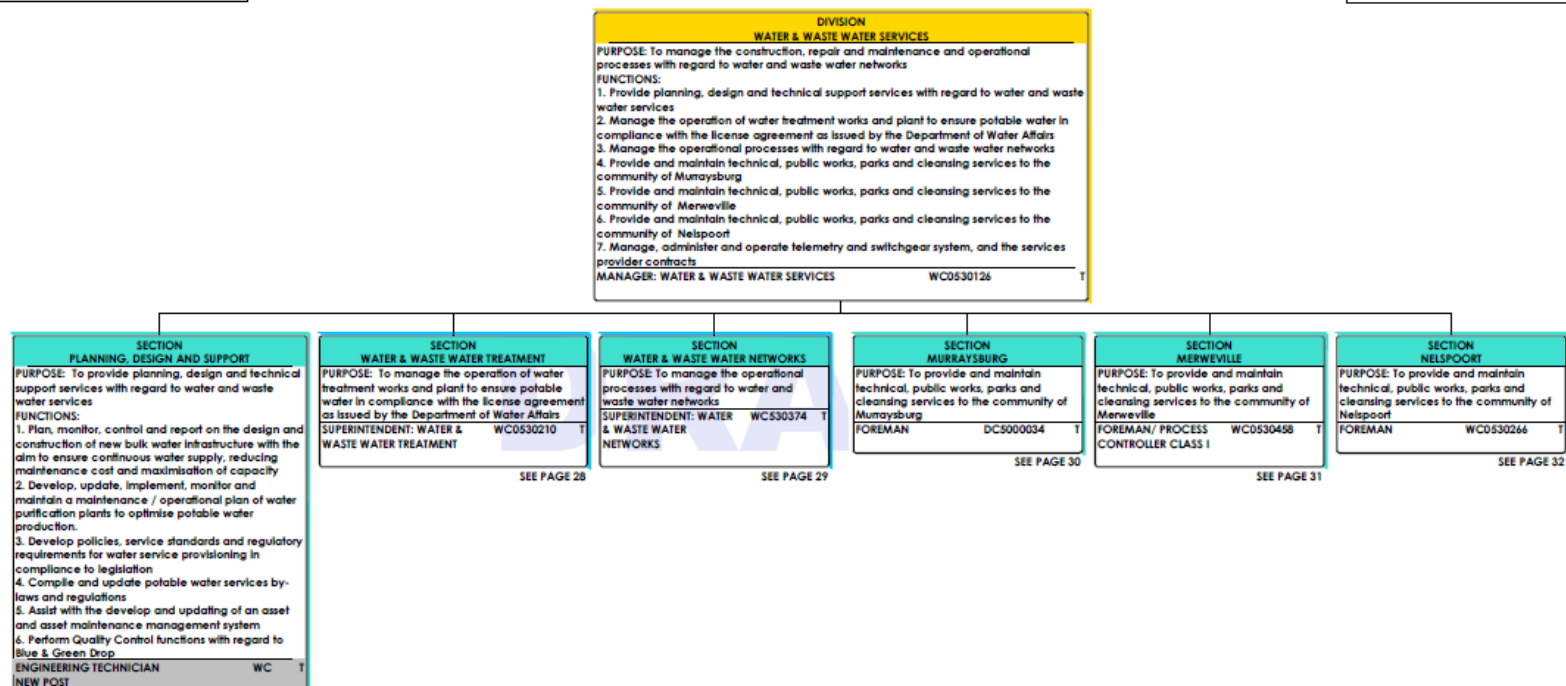
Signature

____/____/2017

APPROVED BY COUNCIL

Signature

____/____/2017



CONFIDENTIAL

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PROPOSED MICRO STRUCTURE - 4 JULY 2017

DIVISION WATER & WASTE WATER SERVICES
 SECTION WATER & WASTE WATER TREATMENT



RECOMMENDED BY
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

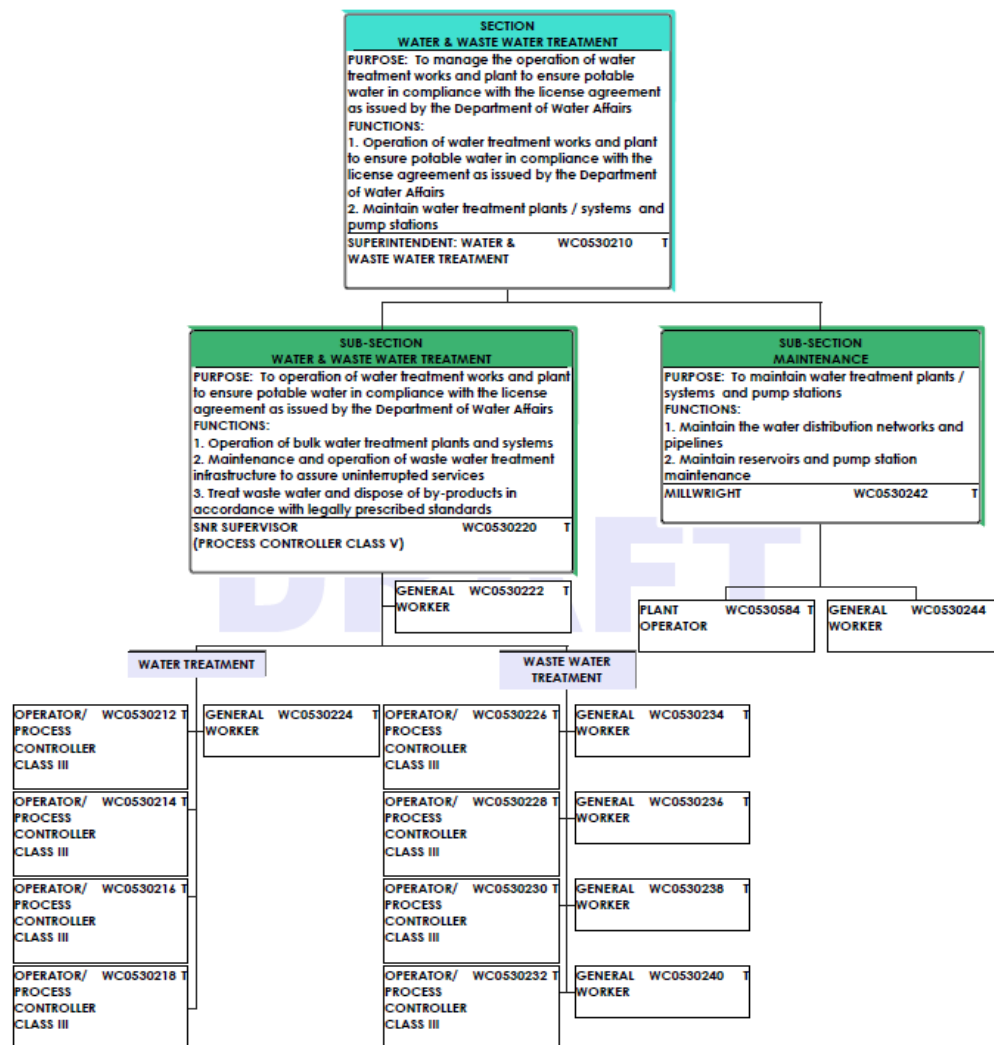
Signature

____/____/2017

APPROVED BY COUNCIL

Signature

____/____/2017



CONFIDENTIAL

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PROPOSED MICRO STRUCTURE - 4 JULY 2017

DIRECTORATE INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES
DIVISION WATER & WASTE WATER SERVICES
SECTION WATER & WASTE WATER NETWORKS



RECOMMENDED BY
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

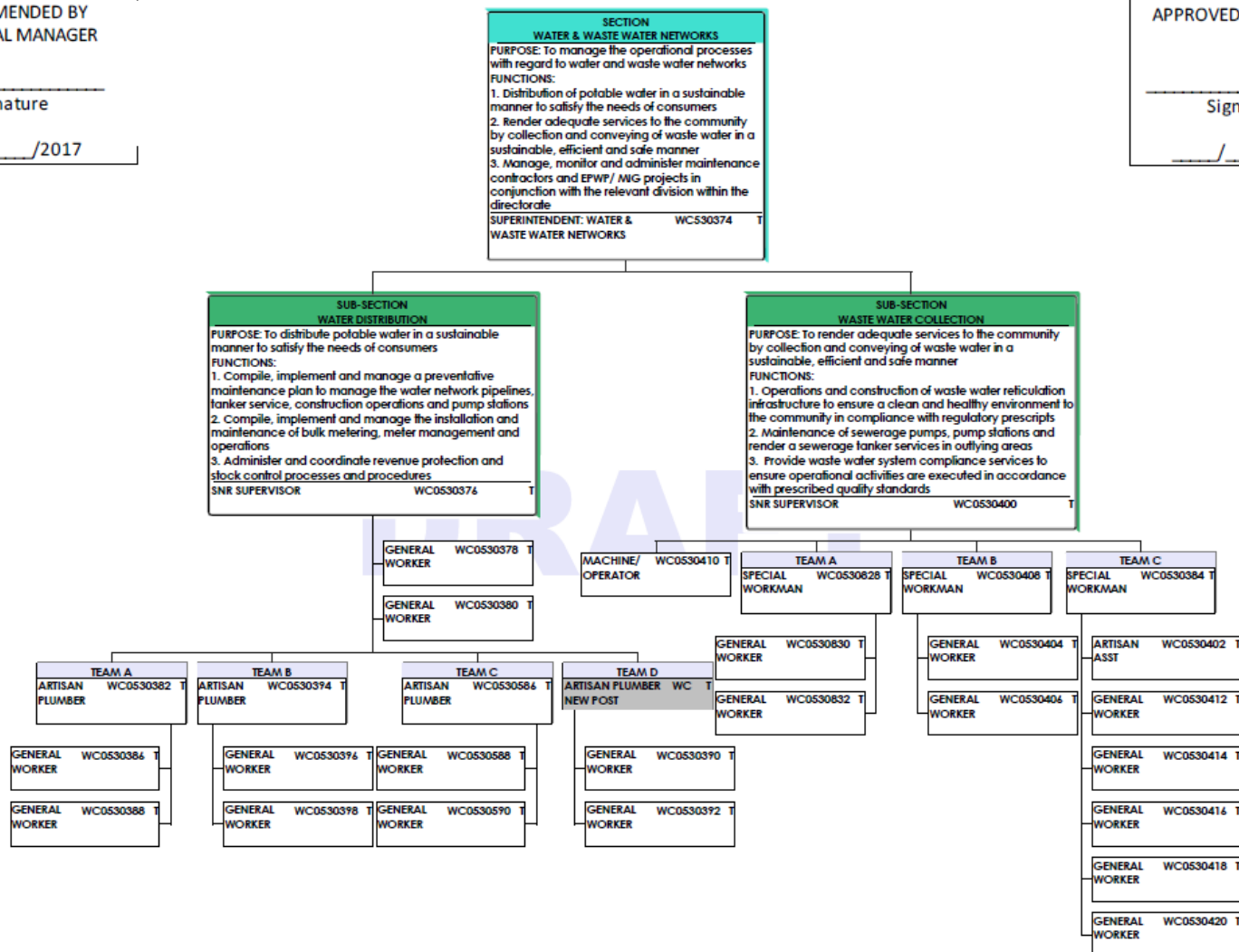
Signature

____/____/2017

APPROVED BY COUNCIL

Signature

____/____/2017



CONFIDENTIAL

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PROPOSED MICRO STRUCTURE - 4 JULY 2017

DIRECTORATE INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES
 DIVISION WATER & WASTE WATER SERVICES
 SECTION MURRAYSBURG



RECOMMENDED BY
 MUNICIPAL MANAGER

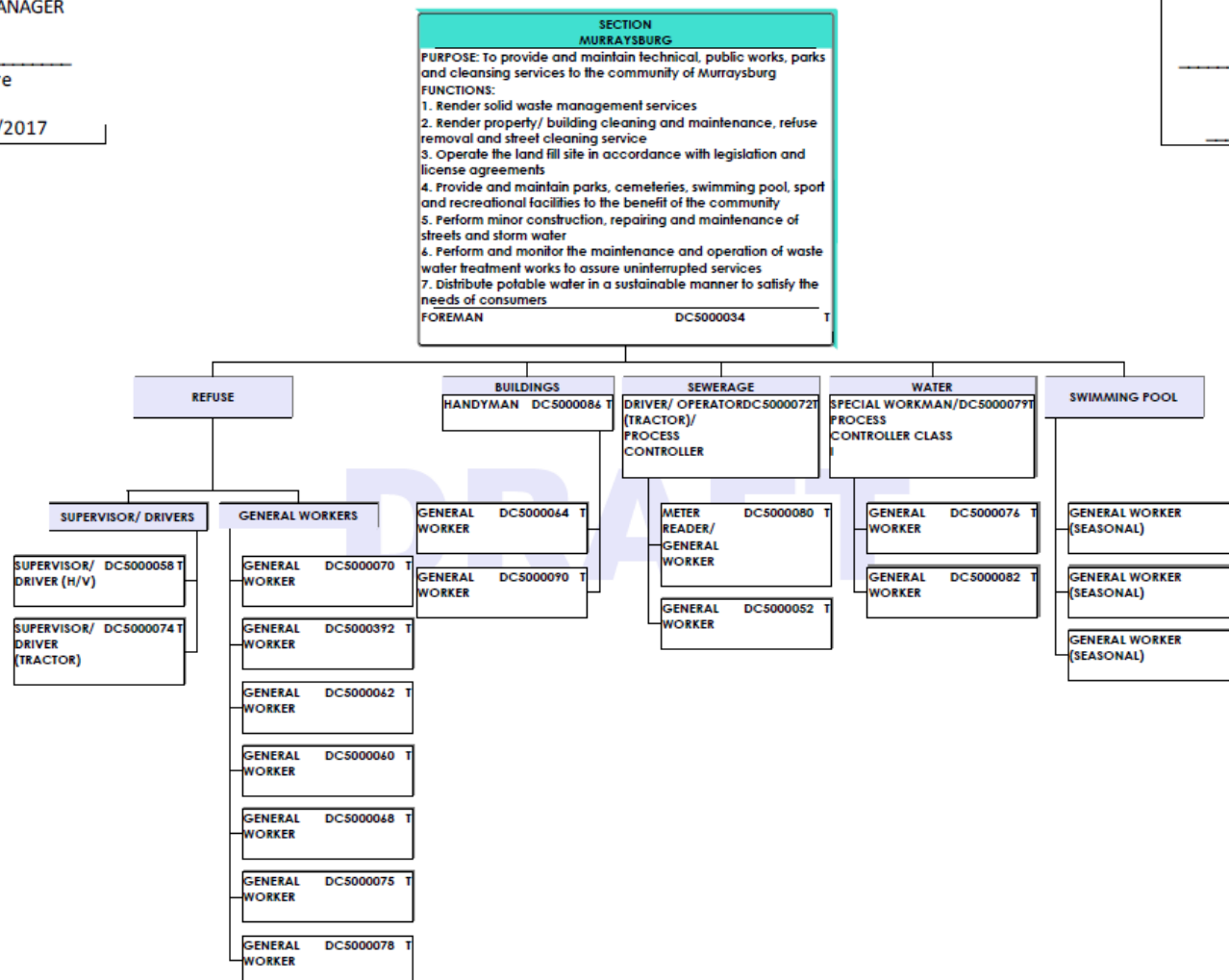
Signature

____/____/2017

APPROVED BY COUNCIL

Signature

____/____/2017



CONFIDENTIAL

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PROPOSED MICRO STRUCTURE - 4 JULY 2017

DIRECTORATE INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES
DIVISION WATER & WASTE WATER SERVICES
SECTION MERWEVILLE



RECOMMENDED BY
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

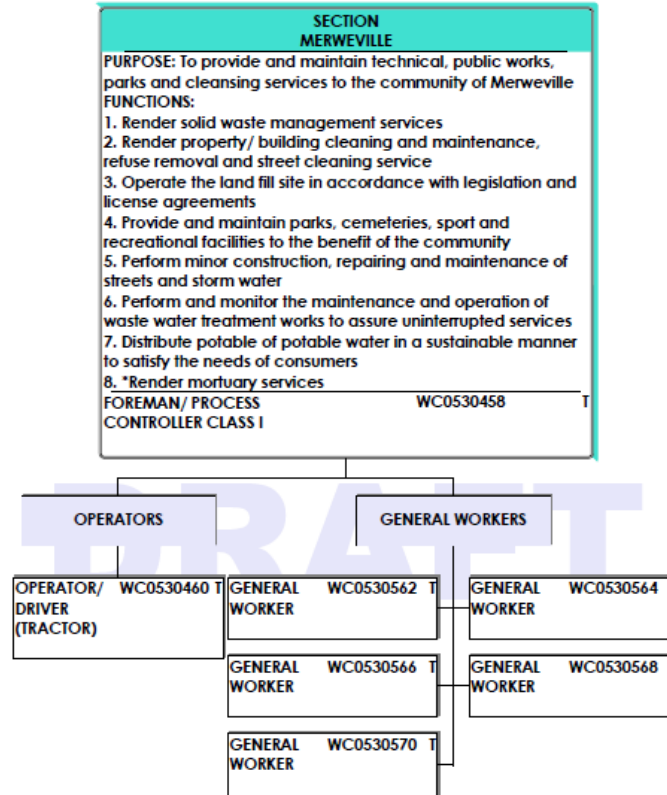
Signature

____/____/2017

APPROVED BY COUNCIL

Signature

____/____/2017



CONFIDENTIAL

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PROPOSED MICRO STRUCTURE - 4 JULY 2017

DIRECTORATE INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES
 DIVISION WATER & WASTE WATER SERVICES
 SECTION NELSPOORT



RECOMMENDED BY
 MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Signature

____/____/2017

APPROVED BY COUNCIL

Signature

____/____/2017

**SECTION
 NELSPOORT**

PURPOSE: To provide and maintain technical, public works, parks and cleansing services to the community of Nelspoort

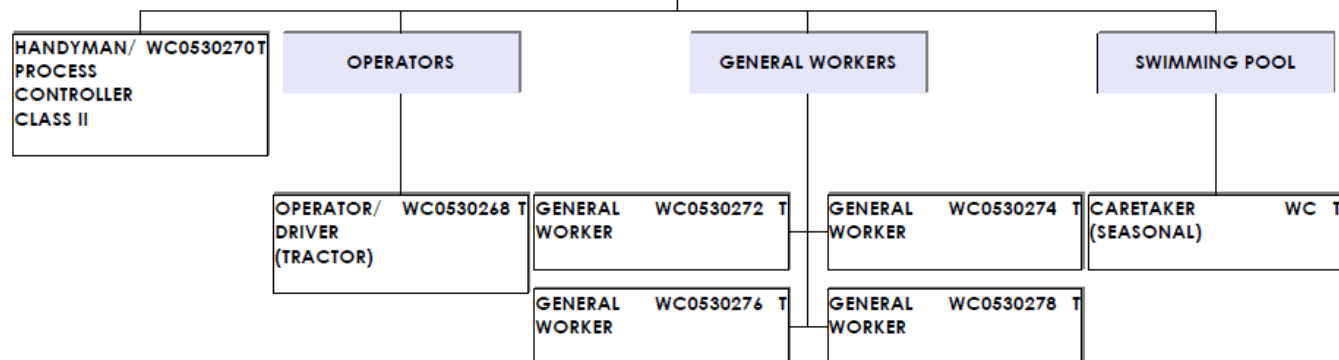
FUNCTIONS:

1. Render solid waste management services
2. Render property/ building cleaning and maintenance, refuse removal and street cleaning service
3. Operate the land fill site in accordance with legislation and license agreements
4. Provide and maintain parks, cemeteries, swimming pool, sport and recreational facilities to the benefit of the community
5. Perform minor construction, repairing and maintenance of streets and storm water
6. Perform and monitor the maintenance and operation of waste water treatment works to assure uninterrupted services
7. Distribute potable water in a sustainable manner to satisfy the needs of consumers

FOREMAN

WC0530266

T



CONFIDENTIAL

**BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PROPOSED MICRO STRUCTURE - 4 JULY 2017**

DIRECTORATE INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES
DIVISION ROADS, STORM WATER & BUILDING MAINTENANCE



RECOMMENDED BY
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

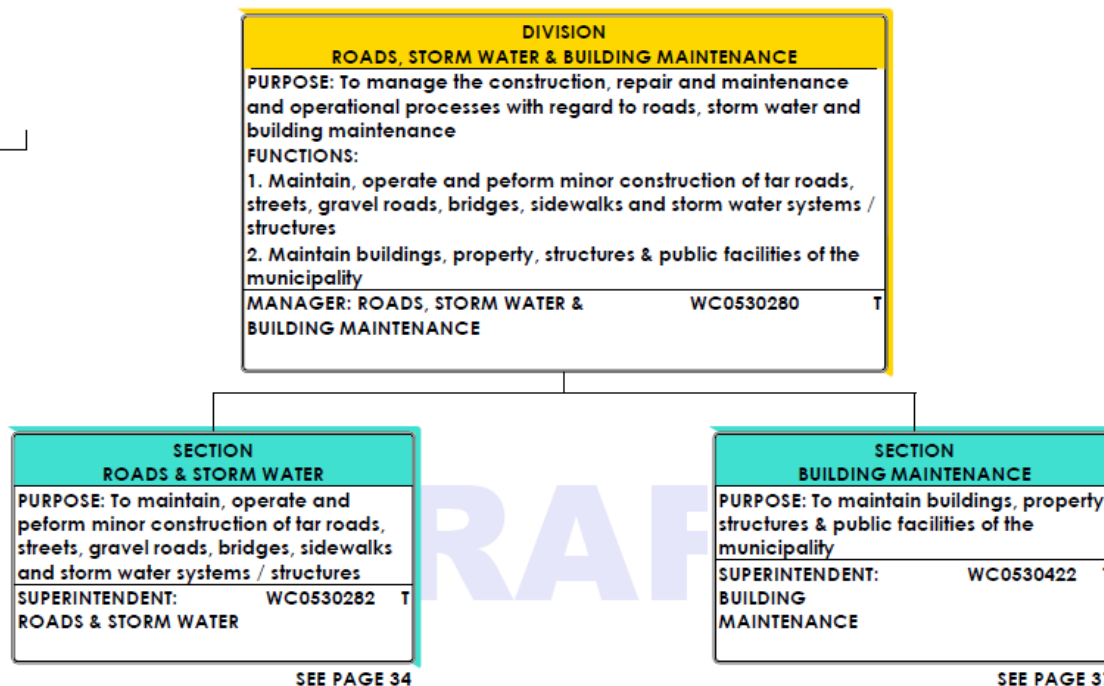
Signature

____/____/2017

APPROVED BY COUNCIL

Signature

____/____/2017



CONFIDENTIAL

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PROPOSED MICRO STRUCTURE - 4 JULY 2017

DIRECTORATE INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES
 DIVISION ROADS, STORM WATER & BUILDING MAINTENANCE
 SECTION ROADS & STORM WATER



RECOMMENDED BY
 MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Signature

____/____/2017

APPROVED BY COUNCIL

Signature

____/____/2017

**SECTION
 ROADS & STORM WATER**

PURPOSE: To maintain, operate and perform minor construction of tar roads, streets, gravel roads, bridges, sidewalks and storm water systems / structures

FUNCTIONS:

1. Maintain roads, streets, bridges and sidewalks in accordance with laid down maintenance programs and standards
2. Coordinate and perform storm water construction and maintenance services
3. Perform road reserve maintenance services with regard to roads, streets and paving repair

SUPERINTENDENT: ROADS & STORM WATER WC0530282 T

**SUB-SECTION
 ROADS, STREETS, SIDEWALK MAINTENANCE**

PURPOSE: To maintain roads, streets, bridges and sidewalks in accordance with laid down maintenance programs and standards

SNR SUPERVISOR WC0530284 T

SEE PAGE 35

**SUB-SECTION
 STORM WATER**

PURPOSE: To coordinate and perform storm water construction and maintenance services

SNR SUPERVISOR WC0530338 T

SEE PAGE 36

CONFIDENTIAL

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PROPOSED MICRO STRUCTURE - 4 JULY 2017

DIRECTORATE INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES
DIVISION ROADS, STORM WATER & BUILDING MAINTENANCE
SECTION ROADS & STORM WATER
SUB-SECTION ROADS, STREETS, SIDEWALK MAINTENANCE



RECOMMENDED BY
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

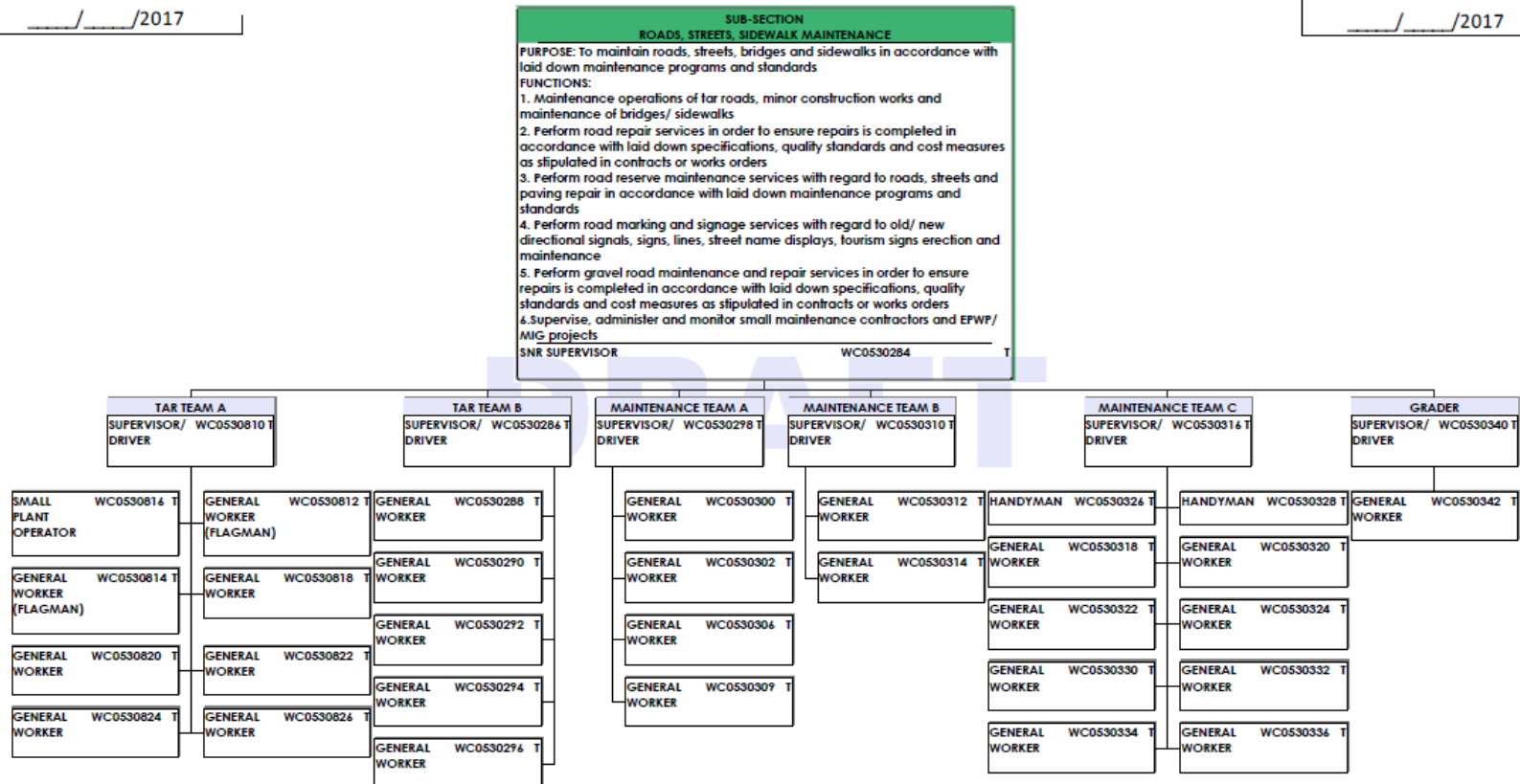
Signature

____/____/2017

APPROVED BY COUNCIL

Signature

____/____/2017



CONFIDENTIAL

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PROPOSED MICRO STRUCTURE - 4 JULY 2017

DIRECTORATE INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES
 DIVISION ROADS, STORM WATER & BUILDING MAINTENANCE
 SECTION ROADS & STORM WATER
 SUB-SECTION STORM WATER



RECOMMENDED BY
 MUNICIPAL MANAGER

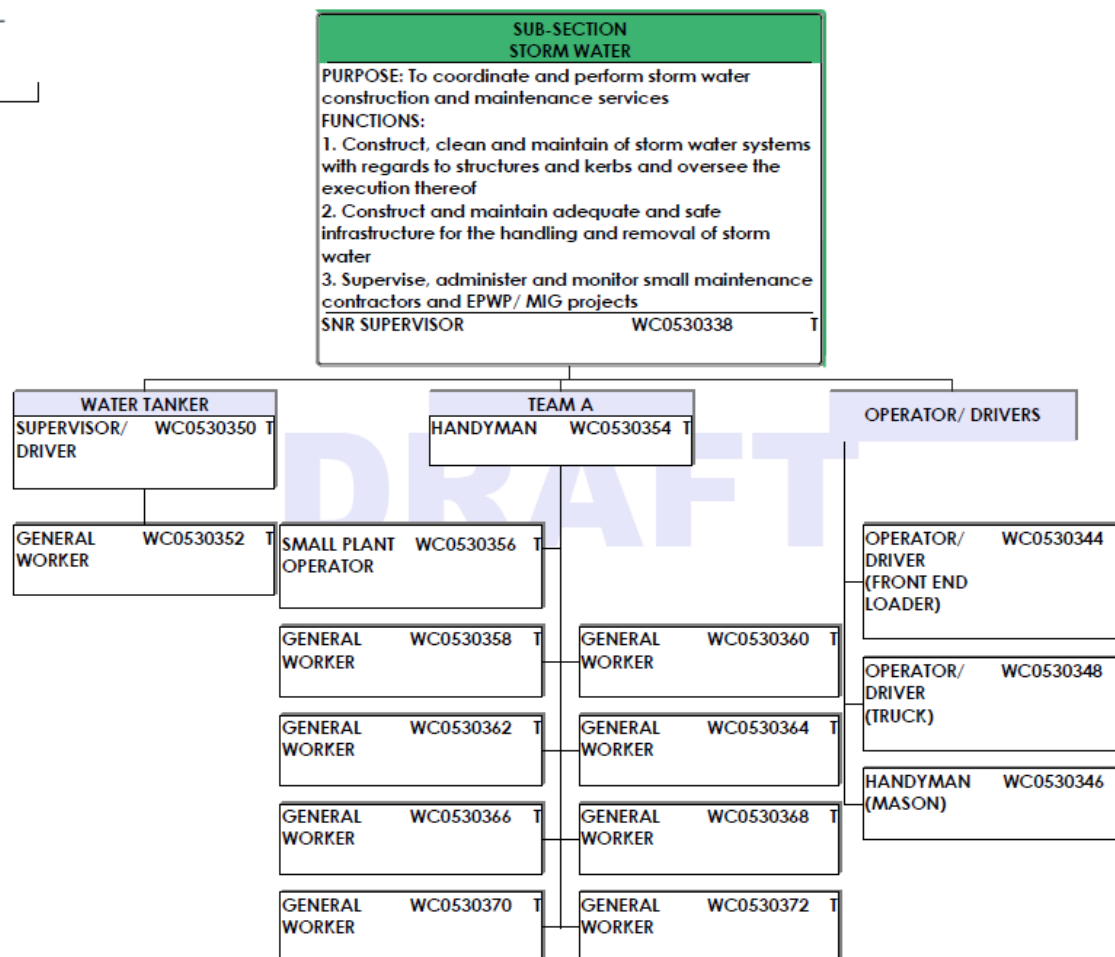
Signature

____/____/2017

APPROVED BY COUNCIL

Signature

____/____/2017



CONFIDENTIAL

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PROPOSED MICRO STRUCTURE - 4 JULY 2017

DIRECTORATE INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES
DIVISION ROADS, STORM WATER & BUILDING MAINTENANCE
SECTION BUILDING MAINTENANCE



RECOMMENDED BY
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Signature

____/____/2017

APPROVED BY COUNCIL

Signature

____/____/2017

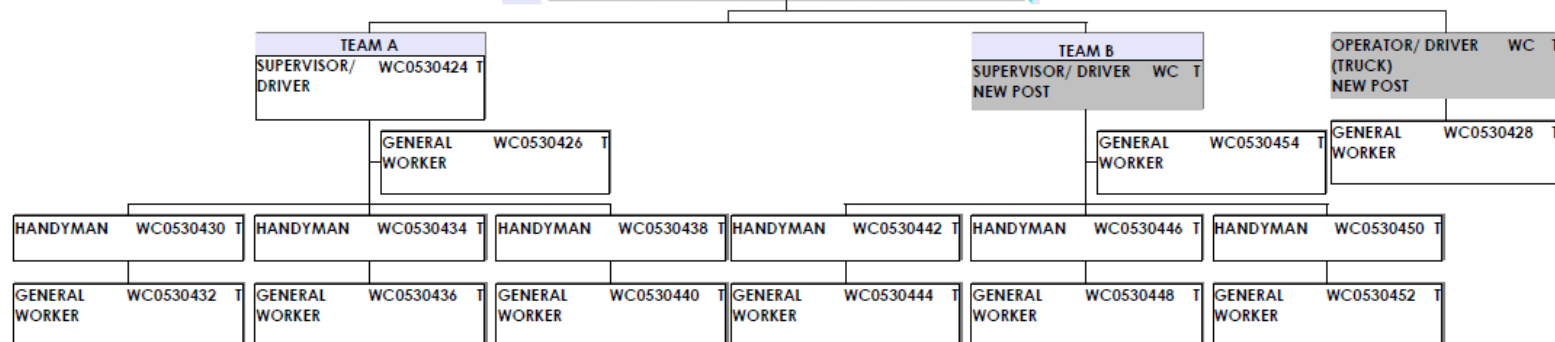
**SECTION
BUILDING MAINTENANCE**

PURPOSE: To maintain buildings, property, structures & public facilities of the municipality

FUNCTIONS:

1. Render property, building and facility maintenance services
2. Provide property / building / facility maintenance workshop services including basic electrical and plumbing maintenance services
3. Provide engineering / technical project support and preventative maintenance services
4. Perform regular inspections on municipal buildings and compile assessment reports for planning purposes
5. Plan and implement a preventative maintenance program
6. Manage the rendering preventative building maintenance projects
7. Supervise, administer and monitor small maintenance contractors and EPWP/ MIG projects

SUPERINTENDENT: BUILDING MAINTENANCE WC0530422 T



CONFIDENTIAL

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PROPOSED MICRO STRUCTURE - 4 JULY 2017

DIRECTORATE INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES
 DIVISION TOWN PLANNING & BUILDING CONTROL



RECOMMENDED BY
 MUNICIPAL MANAGER

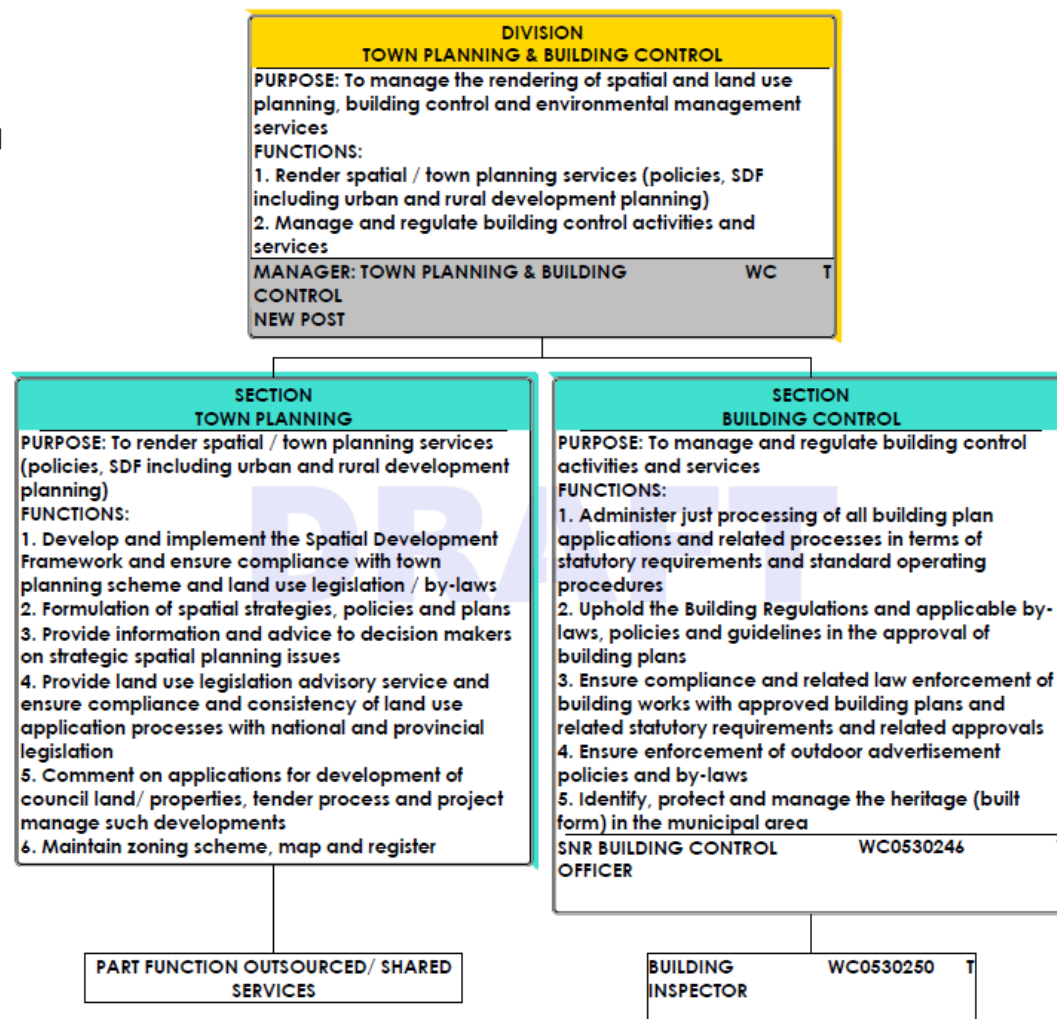
Signature

____/____/2017

APPROVED BY COUNCIL

Signature

____/____/2017



CONFIDENTIAL

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PROPOSED MICRO STRUCTURE - 4 JULY 2017

DIRECTORATE INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES
DIVISION PMU/ CAPITAL PROJECTS & GIS



RECOMMENDED BY
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

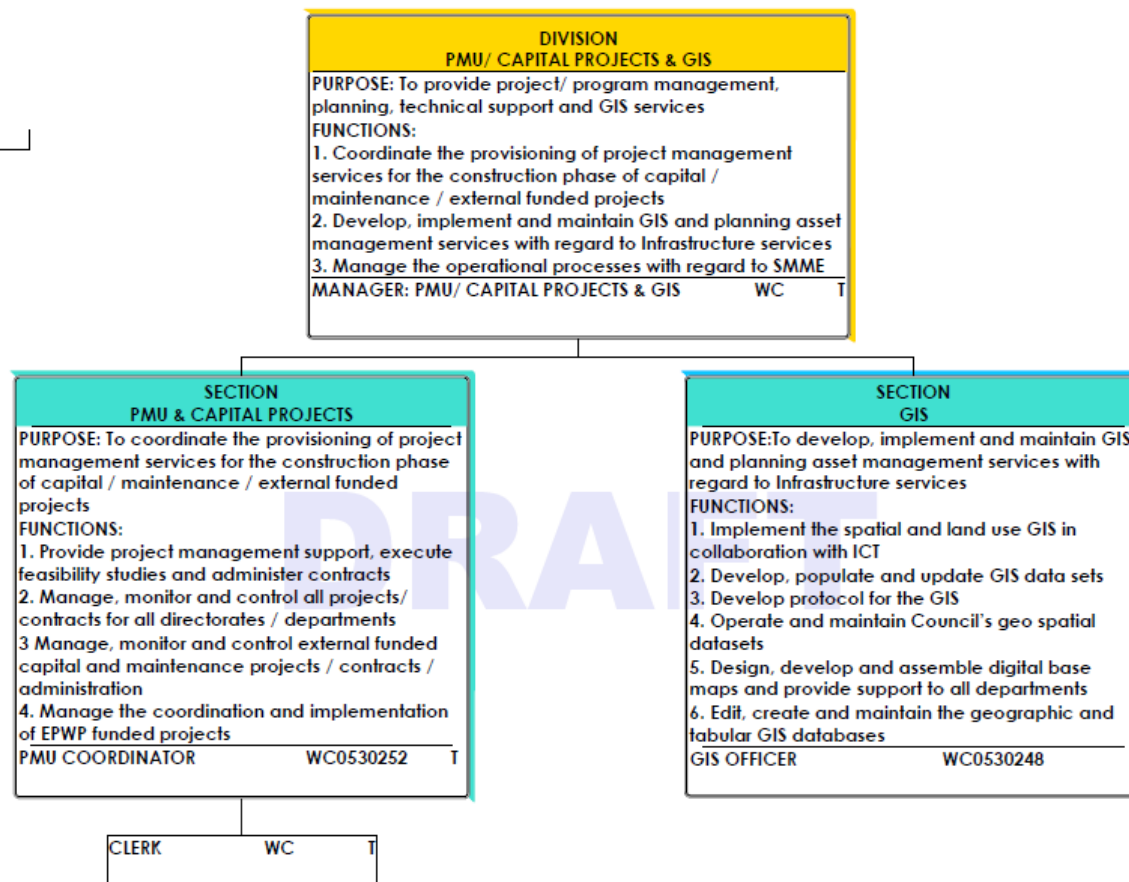
Signature

____/____/2017

APPROVED BY COUNCIL

Signature

____/____/2017



CONFIDENTIAL

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PROPOSED MICRO STRUCTURE - 4 JULY 2017

DIRECTORATE COMMUNITY SERVICES



RECOMMENDED BY
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Signature

____/____/2017

APPROVED BY COUNCIL

Signature

____/____/2017

DIRECTORATE COMMUNITY SERVICES		
PURPOSE: To render integrated community services to enhance community development in general and promote a clean and safe environment		
FUNCTIONS:		
1. Rendering of protection services to ensure the safety of the community		
2. Provisioning and maintenance/ operation of parks, sport grounds, commonage and public amenities		
3. Rendering of waste management services in accordance with applicable legislation, by-laws and standards to ensure clean, green and healthy environment		
4. Provide human settlements administration and support services to address the housing needs in the area		
5. Render management and line function administrative support services to the directorate		
DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY SERVICES	WC	SECT. 57

SECTION ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT		
PURPOSE: To render management and line function administrative support services to the directorate		
CHIEF	WC0530580	T
CLERK		

SEE PAGE 36

DIVISION PROTECTION SERVICES		
PURPOSE: To render protection services to ensure the safety of the community		
MANAGER:	WC0530778	T
PROTECTION SERVICES		

SEE PAGE 31

SECTION PARKS & RECREATION		
PURPOSE: To provide and maintenance/ operation of parks, sport grounds, commonage and public amenities		
SUPERINTENDENT	WC0530128	T

SEE PAGE 47

DIVISION WASTE & FACILITY MANAGEMENT		
PURPOSE: To render waste management services in accordance with applicable legislation, by-laws and standards to ensure clean, green and healthy environment		
MANAGER: WASTE & FACILITY MANAGEMENT	WC0530582	T

SEE PAGE 48

SECTION HUMAN SETTLEMENTS & LAND AFFAIRS		
PURPOSE: To provide human settlements administration and support services to address the housing needs in the area		
COORDINATOR:	WC0530696	T
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS & LAND AFFAIRS		

SEE PAGE 49

CONFIDENTIAL

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PROPOSED MICRO STRUCTURE - 4 JULY 2017

DIRECTORATE COMMUNITY SERVICES
SECTION ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT



RECOMMENDED BY
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Signature

____/____/2017

APPROVED BY COUNCIL

Signature

____/____/2017

**SECTION
ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT**

PURPOSE: To render management and line function administrative support services to the directorate

FUNCTIONS:

1. Provide administrative support services
2. Provide logistic/ secretarial support services
3. Provide planning, research, analyses and reporting services to the Director
4. Compliance monitoring and reporting
5. Administer departmental performance management progress monitoring and reporting (PMS and SDBIP)
6. Performs client and public related services to ensure effective and efficient services to the public:
 - (i) Front Desk - queries, complaints, pound administration, applications for new or upgraded services
 - (ii) Businesses / Residential / Developers / Contractors in respect with any information pertaining to query or services or account to be addressed
7. Maintaining registers and records associated with the Departments staff establishment

CHIEF CLERK

WC0530580

T

SWITCHBOARD/ WC T
RECEPTIONIST/ CLERK
NEW POST

MESSENGER/ WC0530624 T
CLEANER

CONFIDENTIAL

**BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PROPOSED MICRO STRUCTURE - 4 JULY 2017**

DIRECTORATE COMMUNITY SERVICES
DIVISION PROTECTION SERVICES



RECOMMENDED BY
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Signature

____/____/2017

APPROVED BY COUNCIL

Signature

____/____/2017

DIVISION PROTECTION SERVICES	
PURPOSE: To render protection services to ensure the safety of the community	
FUNCTIONS:	
1. Render efficient and sustainable traffic, licensing and law enforcement services to all road users and public and administer by-laws enforcement to ensure compliance with regard to municipal legislation	
2. Administer the processes of motor vehicle registration and licensing on a service level agreement basis	
3. Administer the testing for learner, driving licenses and vehicles for fitness / roadworthiness	
4. Render fire services and disaster management to prevent/ manage potential losses/threats to property and lives	
5. Administer legal procedures with regard to traffic law enforcement and provide administrative support services	
MANAGER: PROTECTION SERVICES WC0530778	

SECTION TRAFFIC & LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES	
PURPOSE: To render efficient and sustainable traffic and law enforcement services to all road users and public and administer by-laws enforcement to ensure compliance with regard to municipal legislation	
SUPERINTENDENT	WC05309488

SEE PAGE 43

SECTION MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION AUTHORITY (MVRA)	
PURPOSE: To administer the processes of motor vehicle registration and licensing on a service level agreement basis	
CHIEF CLERK	WC0530472

SEE PAGE 44

SECTION DRIVING LICENSE TESTING CENTRE (DLTC) & VEHICLE TESTING STATION (VTS)	
PURPOSE: To administer the testing for learner, driving licenses and vehicles for fitness / roadworthiness	
SUPERINTENDENT/ MANAGEMENT WC0530506T	
REPRESENTATIVE: DRIVING LICENSES/ EXAMINER OF VEHICLES	

SEE PAGE 45

SECTION FIRE SERVICES & DISASTER MANAGEMENT	
PURPOSE: To render fire services and disaster management to prevent/ manage potential losses/threats to property and lives	
CHIEF FIRE OFFICER	WC0530616

SEE PAGE 46

SECTION MUNICIPAL PROSECUTIONS	
PURPOSE: To administer legal procedures with regard to traffic law enforcement and provide administrative support services	
FUNCTIONS:	
1. Provide an effective and efficient prosecution service:	
i) Stakeholder engagement – external/ internal	
ii) Ensure prosecutorial service operations & standards compliance	
iii) Provide by-law enforcement	
iv) Prosecution empowerment and skills development	
v) Prosecution statistics	
2. Representation Services:	
i) Provide a representation service operations & standards compliance	
ii) Customer service and queries	
iii) Facilitation of approval of the fine determination process	
MUNICIPAL PROSECUTOR	WC

CONFIDENTIAL

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PROPOSED MICRO STRUCTURE - 4 JULY 2017

DIRECTORATE COMMUNITY SERVICES
DIVISION PROTECTION SERVICES
SECTION TRAFFIC & LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES



RECOMMENDED BY
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

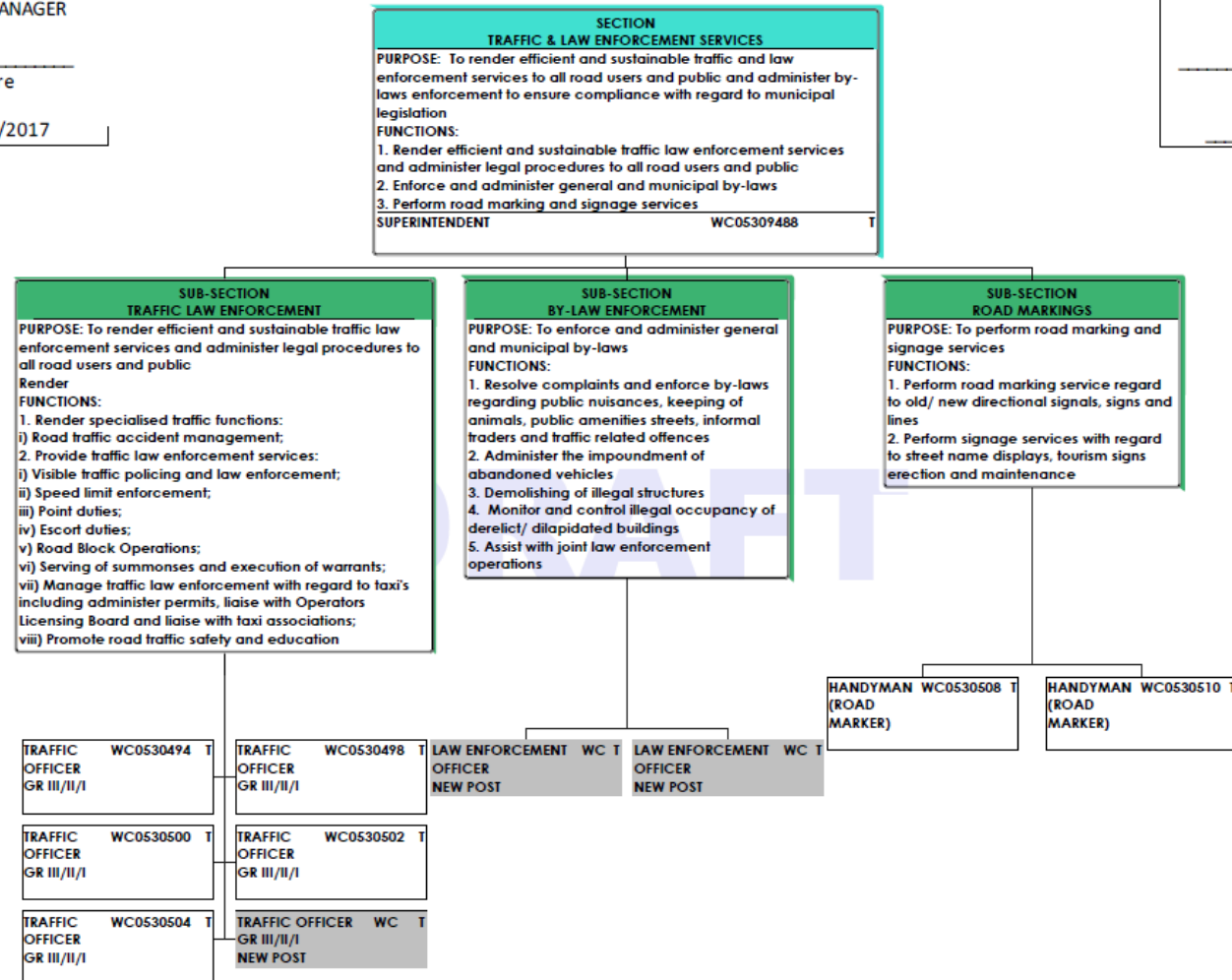
Signature

____/____/2017

APPROVED BY COUNCIL

Signature

____/____/2017



CONFIDENTIAL

**BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PROPOSED MICRO STRUCTURE - 4 JULY 2017**

DIRECTORATE COMMUNITY SERVICES
DIVISION PROTECTION SERVICES
SECTION MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION AUTHORITY (MVRA)



RECOMMENDED BY
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Signature

____/____/2017

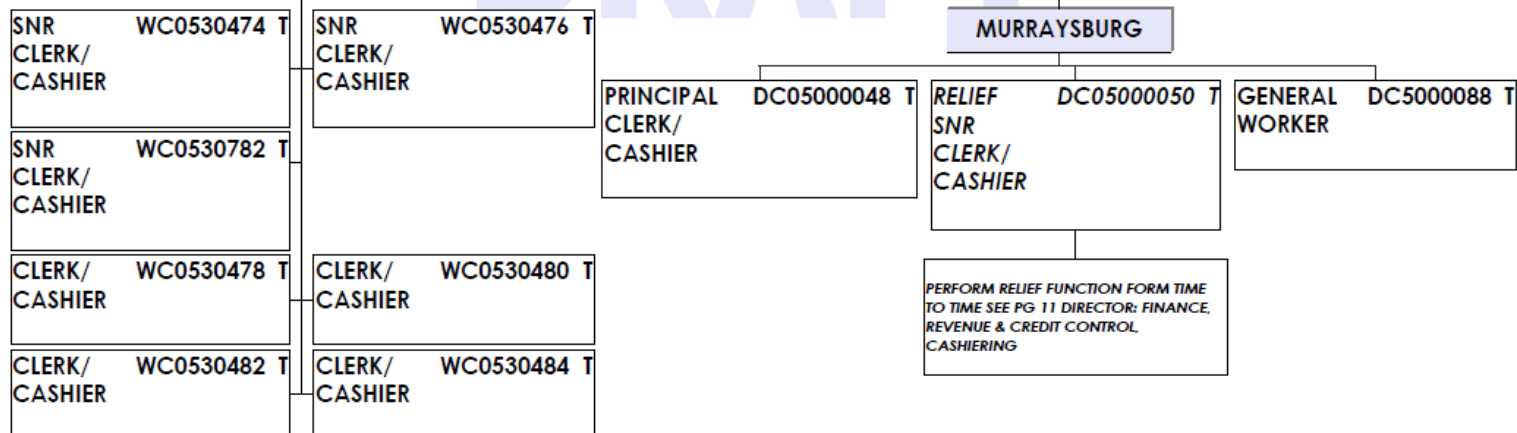
APPROVED BY COUNCIL

Signature

____/____/2017

SECTION MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION AUTHORITY (MVRA)		
PURPOSE: To administer the processes of motor vehicle registration and licensing on a service level agreement basis		
FUNCTIONS:		
1. Process applications		
2. Administer cash control and compliance		
3. Capture transactions (E-NATIS)		
4. Issue roadworthy certificates and relevant documents		
5. Perform general enquiries and administrative support		
CHIEF CLERK	WC0530472	T

GENERAL WC0530486 T
WORKER



CONFIDENTIAL

**BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PROPOSED MICRO STRUCTURE - 4 JULY 2017**

DIRECTORATE COMMUNITY SERVICES
DIVISION PROTECTION SERVICES
SECTION DRIVING LICENSE TESTING CENTRE (DLTC) & VEHICLE TESTING STATION (VTS)



RECOMMENDED BY
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Signature

____/____/2017

APPROVED BY COUNCIL

Signature

____/____/2017

**SECTION
DRIVING LICENSE TESTING CENTRE (DLTC) & VEHICLE TESTING
STATION (VTS)**

PURPOSE: To administer the testing for learner, driving licenses and vehicles for fitness / roadworthiness

FUNCTIONS:

1. Administer the testing for learner and driving licenses:

i). Administer applications and appointments

ii). Conduct learner / driver testing

iii). Issue learner / driver licenses

iv). Cash control and compliance

v). Perform general enquiries and administrative support

vi). Renew drivers license cards

2. Administer the testing of vehicles for fitness / roadworthiness

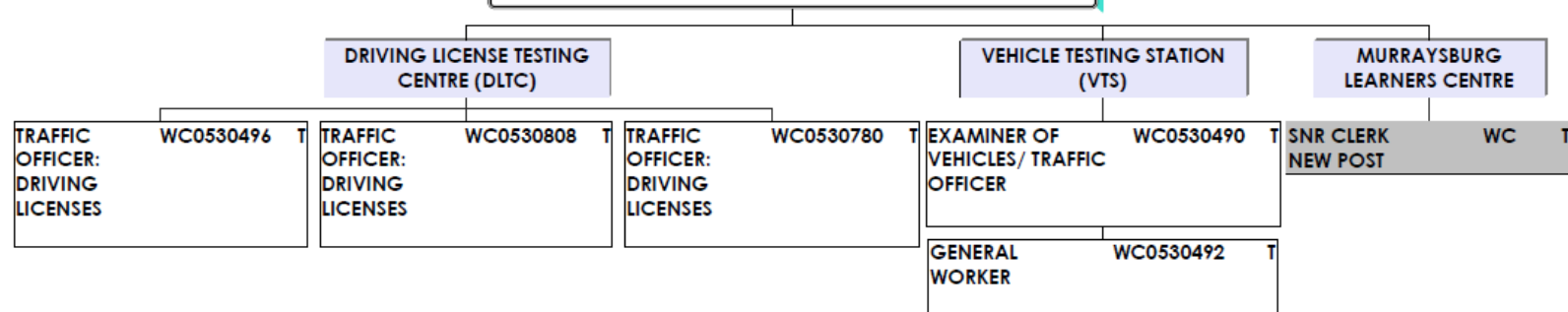
i) Examine and re-examine vehicles

ii) Perform general enquiries, administrative support and compliance reporting

SUPERINTENDENT/ MANAGEMENT

WC0530506 T

**REPRESENTATIVE: DRIVING LICENSES/
EXAMINER OF VEHICLES**



CONFIDENTIAL

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PROPOSED MICRO STRUCTURE - 4 JULY 2017



RECOMMENDED BY
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Signature

____/____/2017

DIRECTORATE COMMUNITY SERVICES
DIVISION PROTECTION SERVICES
SECTION FIRE SERVICES & DISASTER MANAGEMENT

SECTION
FIRE SERVICES & DISASTER MANAGEMENT

PURPOSE: To render fire services and disaster management to prevent/ manage potential losses/threats to property and lives

FUNCTIONS:

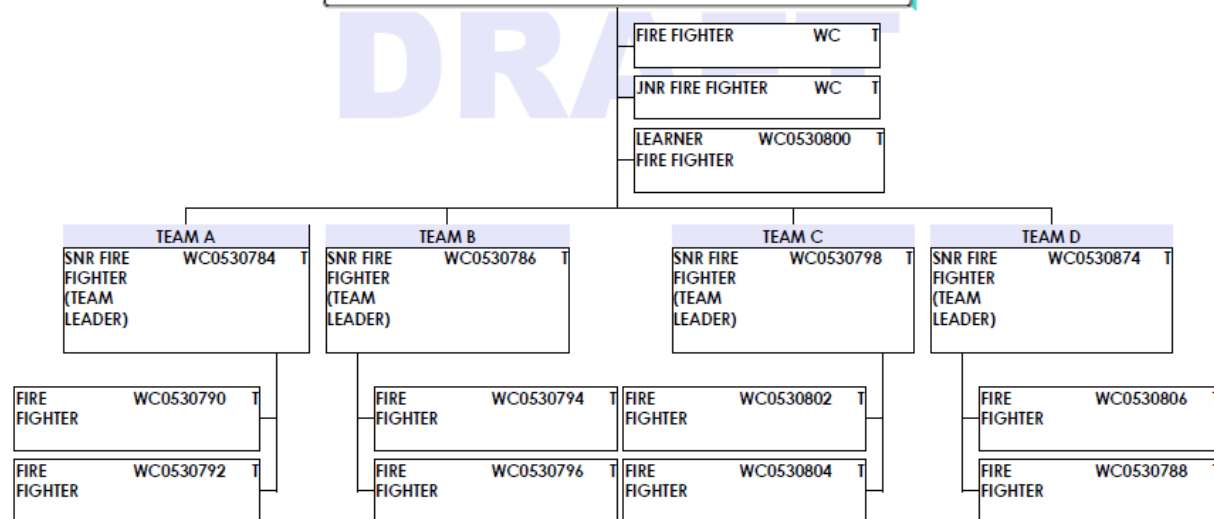
1. Conduct preventative and reactive fire inspections:
 - i) Fire safety and fire risk inspections within buildings, premises and plants to ensure compliance
 - ii) Issuing compliance certificates
 - iii) Scrutinise building plans to ensure compliance
2. Render a disaster management service:
 - i) The development of guidelines for the preparation and regular review and updating of disaster management plans and strategies
 - ii) Aligning these plans and strategies to ensure an integrated approach during emergencies
 - iii) Establishing a uniform approach to assessing and monitoring disaster risks
3. Manage the rendering of fire and rescue operational services to save and protect the lives and property of the community

CHIEF FIRE OFFICER WC0530616 T

APPROVED BY COUNCIL

Signature

____/____/2017



CONFIDENTIAL

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PROPOSED MICRO STRUCTURE - 4 JULY 2017



RECOMMENDED BY
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

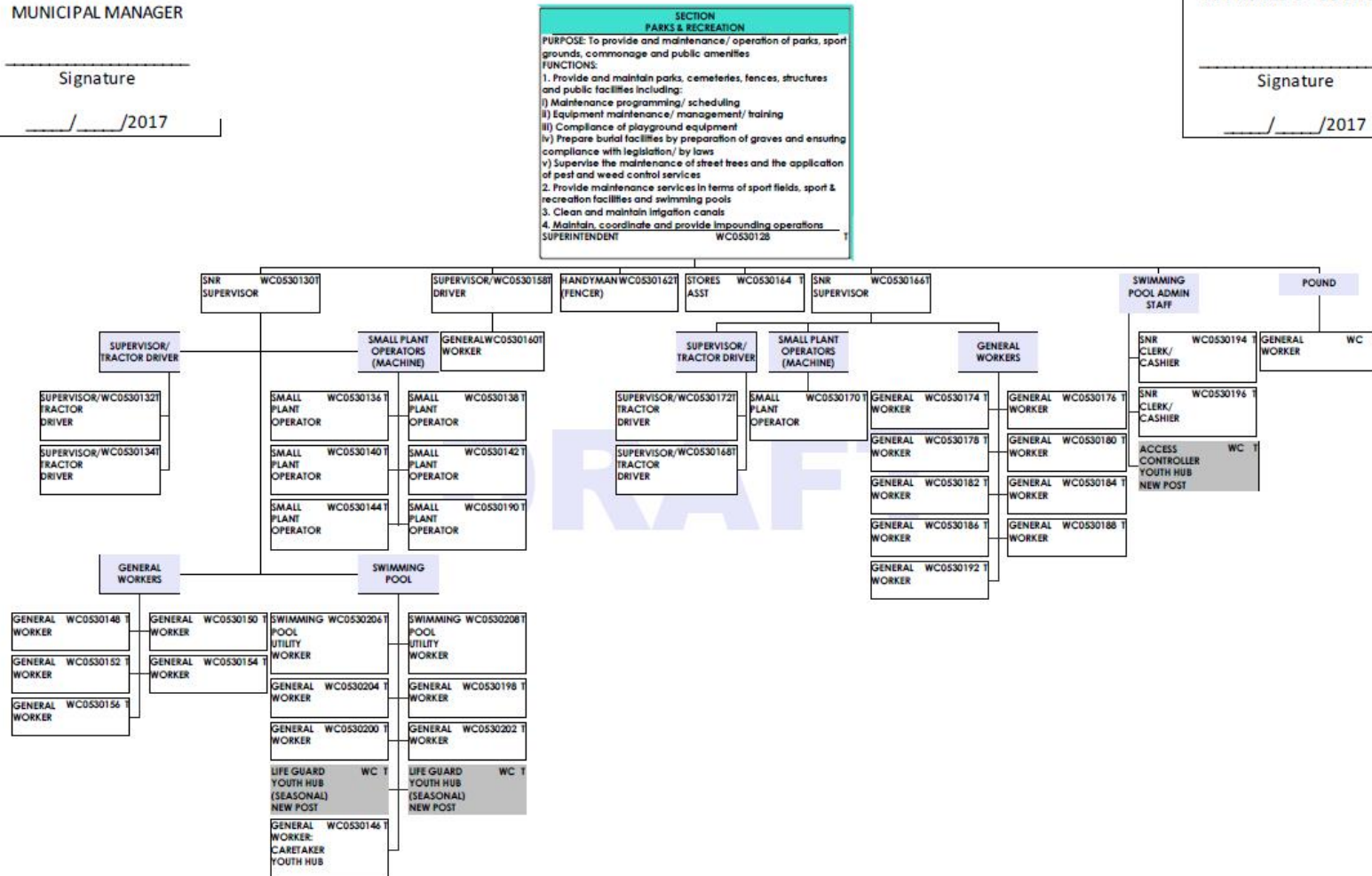
Signature

____/____/2017

APPROVED BY COUNCIL

Signature

____/____/2017



CONFIDENTIAL

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PROPOSED MICRO STRUCTURE - 4 JULY 2017

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER
DIVISION INTERNAL AUDIT



RECOMMENDED BY
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

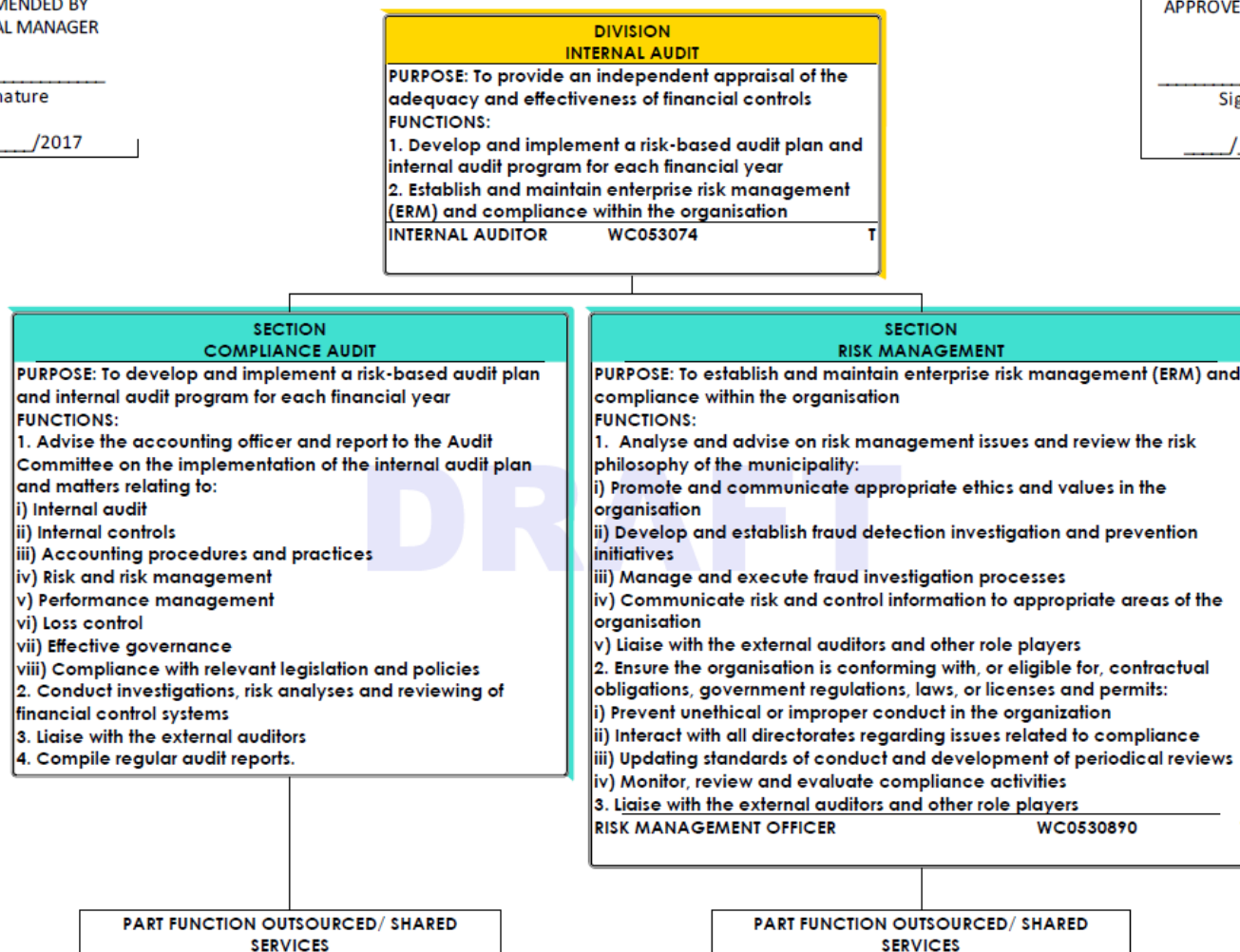
Signature

_____/_____/2017

APPROVED BY COUNCIL

Signature

_____/_____/2017



CONFIDENTIAL

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PROPOSED MICRO STRUCTURE - 4 JULY 2017



OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER
DIVISION DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

RECOMMENDED BY
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

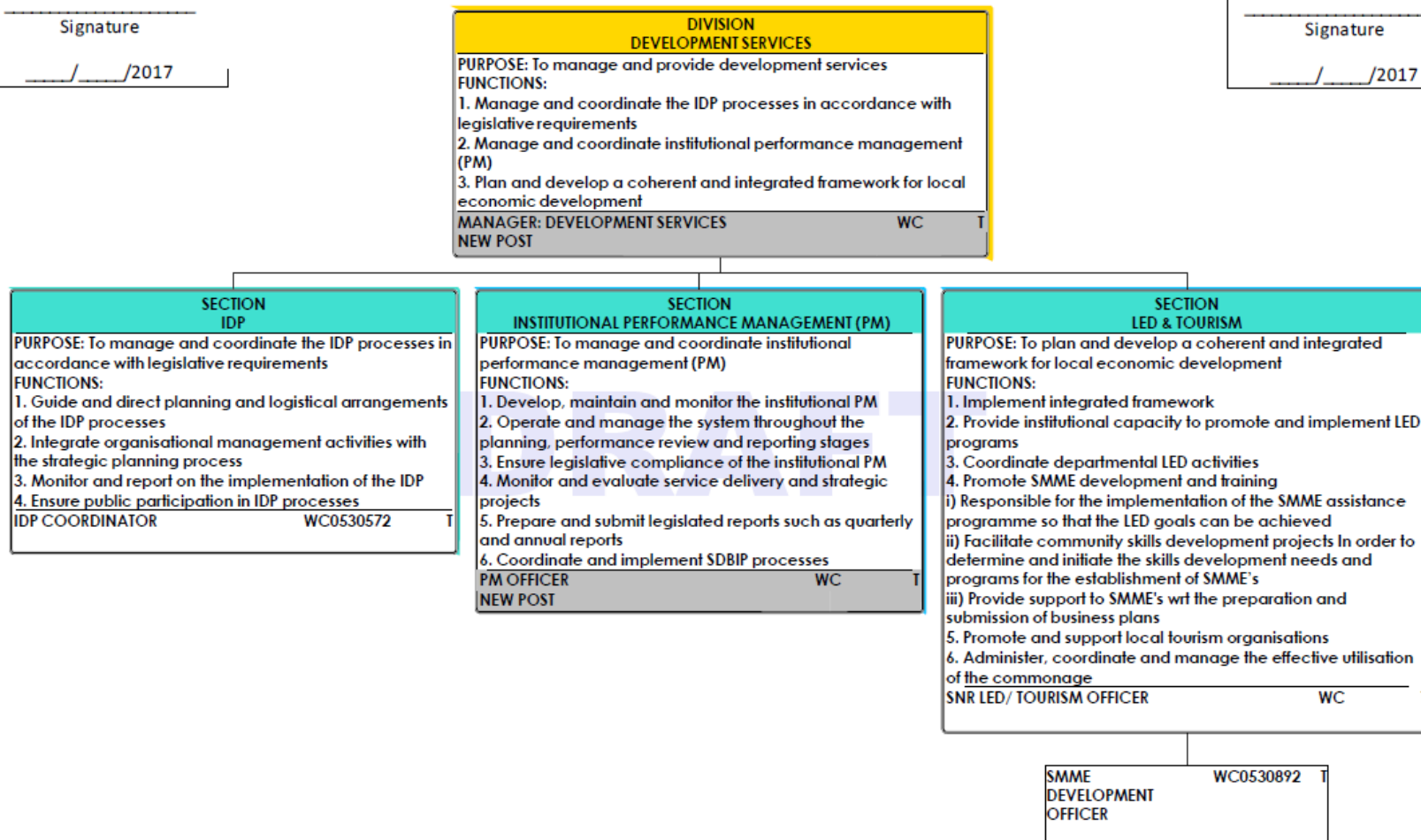
Signature

____/____/2017

APPROVED BY COUNCIL

Signature

____/____/2017



FRIDAY, 7 SEPTEMBER 2018

51
5225

(a) and (b) - See names and task levels (T-levels) attached in Annexure TCOE referred to as Salary Budget.

ANNEXURE
TCOE

SALARY BUDGET 2018/2019

1,07

12

0,18

0,01

0,01

ORG NO	PAY NO	TASK GR	- NOT	- INTL	SURNAME	MAIN VOTE	TASK BASIC	+7.0%	BONUS	PENSION	MEDICAL	GROUP	SUBSIDY	SDL	B/C	UIF	Rural Allowance	TRANS- PORT	TOTAL
KORP 34	S 199	8	3	PA	JACOBS	1130	154 260	165 058	13 755	29 710				1 651	96	1 651			211 921
ING 11	L443	8	12T	G	MADUMBO	1580	190 956	204 323	17 027	36 778				2 043	96	1 960			262 227
ING 29	L442	8	4	HJ	BOOYSEN	1580	157 968	169 026	14 085	30 425			10 236	1 690	96	1 690			227 248
ING 088	L550	8	5	JP	PIENAAR	1660	161 760	173 083	14 424	31 155				1 731	96	1 731			222 219
ING 103	L547	8	5	C	McLEOD	1660	161 760	173 083	14 424	28 472				1 731	96	1 731			219 536
ING 114		8	1		SENIOR SUPERVISOR	1660	147 132	157 431	13 119	28 338				1 574	96	1 574			202 133
ING 174	L907	8	12 T	F	KLINK	1660	190 956	204 323	17 027	36 778				2 043	96	1 960			262 227
GES 42	S586	8	12T	FJ	PIETERS	1820	190 956	204 323	17 027	36 778				2 043	96	1 960			262 227
GES 69	S589	8	8	TP	MDITSHWA	1820	173 664	185 820	15 485	33 448	21 970			1 858	96	1 858			260 536
GES 5	L636	8	12 T	M	KWINDLA 20 %	1940	38 192	40 865	3 405	7 356				409	18	409			52 462
GES 005	L636	8	12 T	M	KWINDLA 20%	1960	38 192	40 865	3 405	7 356				409	18	409			52 462
GES 05	L636	8	12 T	M	KWINDLA 60%	1980	114 574	122 594	10 216	22 067				1 226	60	1 226			157 389
VERK 01	S644	8	8	VE	PRINCE	2000	173 664	185 820	15 485	33 448			10 236	1 858	96	1 858			248 802
ING 133	L536	8	6	HR	JOOSTE	4070	165 636	177 231	14 769	31 901				1 772	96	1 772			227 542
																			2 868 932
KORP 18	S112	9	3	KS	TAUTE	1100	173 664	185 820	15 485	33 448	20 700		2 400	1 858	96	1 960			261 767
ING 197	S419	9	BTP	VO	JOOSTE	1400	190 956	204 323	17 027	36 778				2 043	96	1 960			262 227
Ing 70		9	1		GIS CLERK	1400													
ING 06	S486	9	11	AS	MACDONALD	1540	209 940	224 636	18 720	40 434			10 236	2 246	96	1 960			298 328
ING 079	N001	9	12T	GC	OERSON BTP 30%	1660	64 509	69 025	5 752	11 627				690	30	690			87 814
GES 41	S590	9	3	G	PIENAAR	1820	173 664	185 820	15 485	29 854				1 858	96	1 858			234 972
ING 079	N001	9	12T	GC	OERSON 30%	1980	64 509	69 025	5 752	12 424				690	30	690			88 612
VERK 12	S670	9	3	SJ	BARBERS	2000	173 664	185 820	15 485	33 448				1 858	96	1 858			238 566
VERK 14	S624	9	9	HD	VAN ROOYEN	2000	200 244	214 261	17 855	38 567	20 750			2 143	96	2 143		62 000	357 814

VERK 15	S668	9	3	HP	MOLLIGAN	2000	173 664	185 820	15 485	33 448			10 236	1 858	96	1 858			248 802
VERK 16	S625	9	9	ZE	TYANTSI	2000	200 244	214 261	17 855	38 567	43 930			2 143	96	2 143	62 000		380 994
VERK 17	S623	9	9	GUT	HANABE	2000	200 244	214 261	17 855	38 567				2 143	96	2 143	62 000		337 064
TEST	S650	9	1	J	MIENIES	2000	165 636	177 231	14 769	31 901				1 772	96	1 772	38 400		265 942
SKTS	S659	9	1	EE	MOLLIGAN	2000	165 636	177 231	14 769	31 901				1 772	96	1 772			227 542
RTO	S610	9	1	GF	VERMAAK	2000	165 636	177 231	14 769	31 901				1 772	96	1 772			227 542
SKTS	S662	9	1	NN	JACOBS	2000	165 636	177 231	14 769	31 901				1 772	96	1 772			227 542
SKTS	S666	9	1	LA	NIEUWENHUIZEN	2000	165 636	177 231	14 769	31 901				1 772	96	1 772			227 542
SKTS	S667	9	1	VM	SMITH	2000	165 636	177 231	14 769	31 901				1 772	96	1 772			227 542
RTO	S671	9	1	ED	DE BRUYN	2000	165 636	177 231	14 769	31 901				1 772	96	1 772			227 542
SKTS	T644	9	1	CR	WYNNE	2000	165 636	177 231	14 769	31 901				1 772	96	1 772			227 542
	T641	9	1	E	MANEL	2040	154 284	165 084						1 651	96	1 658			168 489
FIRE 3	S701	9	2	D	DUIMPIES	2060	169 608	181 481	15 123	32 667			4 200	1 815	96	1 815			237 196
FIRE 4	S702	9	2	N	BOSTAANDER	2060	169 608	181 481	15 123	32 667			4 200	1 815	96	1 815			237 196
FIRE 5	S708	9	2	TG	MNGQIBISA	2060	169 608	181 481	15 123	32 667				1 340	96	1 659			232 365
FIRE 6	S712	9	2	JW	VAN WYK	2060	169 608	181 481	15 123	32 667				1 340	96	1 815			232 521
ING 079	N001	9	BTP	GC	OERSON 40%	4070	86 012	92 033	7 669	16 566				920	36	920			118 145
																			5 881 608
MUN 8		10	1		PA	1010	186 468	199 521	16 627	35 914				1 995	96	1 960			256 113
		10	1		HR OFFICER : TRAINING & SKILLS DEVELOP	1020	186 468	199 521	16 627	35 914				1 995	96	1 960			256 112
		10	1		HR OFFICER : RECRUITMENT & PERSONEL ADMIN	1020	186 468	199 521	16 627	35 914				1 995	96	1 960			256 112
		10	1		COMMUNICATION & IGR OFFICER	1100	186 468	199 521	16 627	35 914				1 995	96	1 960			256 112
KORP 33	S198	10	3	R	MAANS	1130	195 540	209 228	17 436	37 661				2 092	96	1 960			268 473
FIN 26	S324	10	12T	BV	FREDERICKS	1200	242 064	259 008	21 584	46 622	33 470			2 590	96	1 960			365 330
FIN 41		10	1		CONTROLLER INCOME	1200	186 468	199 521	16 627	35 914				1 995	96	1 960			256 112
		10	1		PMU COORDINATOR	1400	186 468	199 521	16 627	35 914				1 995	96	1 960			256 112
ING 71	S421	10	10	UH	MCKAY	1440	230 832	246 990	20 583	44 458	33 470		2 400	2 470	96	1 960			352 427
ING 03	S441	10	9	W	JOHNSON	1540	225 420	241 199	20 100	43 416			10 236	2 412	96	1 960			319 419
ING 132	L327	10	9	AJ	HENDRIKS 50 %	1620	157 080	168 076	14 006	30 254			5 118	1 681	48	1 681	48 000		268 863

VERK 13	S620	10	9	BI	GOLIATH	2000	225 420	241 199	20 100	43 416	19 200		10 236	2 412	96	1 960		62 000	400 619
VERK 18	S621	10	11	HA	ADONIS	2000	236 388	252 935	21 078	45 528	19 200			2 529	96	1 960		62 000	405 327
VERK 36	S622	10	6	LL	BAARTMAN	2000	209 940	224 636	18 720	40 434				2 246	96	2 246		62 000	350 379
FIRE 2	S709	10	6	BB	MOTSOANE	2060	259 908	278 102	23 175	50 058				2 781	96	1 960			356 172
VERK 10	S645	10	9	PJ	JULIES	2100	225 420	241 199	20 100	43 416	49 690		10 236	2 412	96	1 960		62 000	431 109
ELEK 15	S814	10	12T	NJ	ESTERHUYSE	3050	242 064	259 008	21 584	46 622	49 690	4 875	10 236	2 590	96	1 960		96 000	492 661
ELEK 20	L806	10	5	W	FULLER	3050	205 056	219 410	18 284	39 494	38 456		10 236	2 194	96	1 960		96 000	426 130
ELEK 02	S816	10	11	RA	MESHILINIE	3060	236 388	252 935	21 078	45 528	35 830	4 540	10 236	2 529	96	1 960		96 000	470 733
ELEK 11	S817	10	9	JJ	DE VILLIERS	3060	225 420	241 199	20 100	39 678	31 920		2 400	2 412	96	1 960		96 000	435 765
ING 132	L327	10	9	AJ	HENDRIKS 50%	4070	157 080	168 076	14 006	30 254			5 118	1 681	48	1 681		48 000	268 863
MBG/4		10	1		LIBRARIAN	6610	184 468	197 381	16 448	35 529				1 974	96	1 960			253 388
MBG/26	M801	10	12T	H	BOOYSEN P/F	6800	242064	259 008	21 584	46 622	12380		10236	2 590	96	1 960			354 476
																			7 756 809
FIN 28	K301	11	5	RA	ELAND	1200	242 064	259 008	21 584	46 622	20 750			2 590	96	1 960			352 610
FIN 32	S388	11	12T	SA	POTHBERG	1280	285 780	305 785	25 482	55 041	44 820			3 058	96	1 960			436 242
ING 072		11	1		ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICIAL	1400	220 152												
MBG/10	M603	11	2	H	CLAASEN 50%	6660	115 416	123 495	10 291	22 229				1 235	48	1 235			158 533
MBG/10	M603	11	3	H	KLAASSEN 50%	6680	115 416	123 495	10 291	22 229				1 235	48	1 235			158 533
																			1 105 919
MUN 13	K210	12	3	MC	TSHIBO	1015	272 520	291 596	24 300	52 487				2 916	96	1 960			373 355
MUN 11	S121	12	8	BD	HAWKER	1020	314 160	336 151	28 013	60 507			10 236	3 362	96	1 960			440 325
		12	1		OHS OFFICER	1020	259 908	278 102	23 175	50 058				2 781	96	1 960			356 172
BURG 2		12	1	S	JOOSTE	1100	259 908	278 102						2 781	96	1 960			282 939
KORP 07	S167	12	5	NP	MENZIWA	1140	285 780	305 785	25 482	55 041	16 520			3 058	96	1 960			407 942
KORP 02	S160	12	9	MA	VAN RENSBURG	1160	314 160	336 151	28 013	60 507			10 236	3 362	96	1 960			440 325
FIN 05	S399	12	2	LH	GOUWS	1200	266 136	284 766	23 730	51 258				2 848	96	1 960			364 657
FIN 06	S319	12	9	DC	MORKEL	1200	314 160	336 151	28 013	60 507	12 380			3 362	96	1 960			442 469
FIN 08	S394	12	9	S	GOUWS	1200	314 160	336 151	28 013	60 507	20 750		2 400	3 362	96	1 960			453 239
FIN 13	K304	12	2	PN	LANDE	1200	266 136	284 766	23 730	51 258	27 410			2 848	96	1 960			392 067
		12	1		MSCOA COORDINATOR	1200													

		12	1		PMU TECHNICIAN	1400	259 908	278 102	23 175	50 058				2 781	96	1 960			356 172
ING 69	S438	12	12T	AW	MITCHELL	1440	337 344	360 958	30 080	64 972				3 610	96	1 960		62 000	523 676
ING 156	S437	12	6	NP	FRIESLAAR	1560	292 644	313 129	26 094	59 462				3 131	96	1 960		96 000	499 872
ING 10	S431	12	7	T	NEL 90	1580	276 146	295 476	24 623	48 609	28 870	5 310	9 213	2 955	96	1 960		86 400	503 512
ING 51	S434	12	9	ZJ	JACOBS 50%	1640	157 080	168 076	14 006	30 254		2 220	5 118	1 681	48	1 681			223 083
ING 087	S433	12	5	SL	PHEIFFERS	1660	285 780	305 785	25 482	55 041				3 058	96	1 960		96 000	487 422
GES 72	S580	12	8	VV	RUITERS	1800	306 828	328 306	27 359	59 095				3 283	96	1 960			420 099
VERK 09	S613	12	9	RO	MARITZ	2000	314 160	336 151	28 013	63 842	19 200	1 520	2 400	3 362	96	1 960		62 000	518 543
ELEK 14	S810	12	9	C	DE KOKER	3050	314 160	336 151	28 013	60 507	38 456	4 530	10 236	3 362	96	1 960		96 000	579 311
ELEK 01	S811	12	9	DS	LE ROUX	3060	314 160	336 151	28 013	60 507	32 080	4 530	10 236	3 362	96	1 960		96 000	572 935
ING 011	S431	12	8	T	NEL 10%	4030	30 683	32 831	2 736	5 910	3 208	590	1 023	328	10	328		9 600	56 564
ING 51	S434	12	9	ZJ	JACOBS 50%	4050	157 080	168 076	14 006	30 254		2 265	5 118	1 681	45	1 681			223 125
MUN 9	S111	12	3	LP	LAKAY	4500	272 520	291 596	24 300	52 487				2 916	96	1 960			373 355
																			9 291 157
ING 02	S485	13	12T	RW	SUMMERS	1540	379 836	406 425	33 869	73 156	38 456	5 470	10 236	4 064	96	1 960		62 000	635 732
M 10	S390	14	4	RA	NAIDOO	1015	353 760	378 523	31 544	68 134	31 920		10 236	3 785	96	1 960			526 198
KORP 13	S115	14	9	L	BARNARD	1020	398 256	426 134	35 511	76 704			10 236	4 261	96	1 960			554 903
KORP 01	S154	14	4	J	JANUARY	1160	353 760	378 523	31 544	68 134				3 785	96	1 960			484 042
FIN 27	S305	14	1		MANAGER FIN. ADMIN.	1200	329 460	352 522	29 377	63 454				3 525	96	1 960			450 934
		14	1		MANAGER REVENUE & EXPENDITURE	1200	329 460	352 522	29 377	63 454				3 525	96	1 960			450 934
ING 199	K402	14	4	JB	ABRAHAMS	1620	353 760	378 523	31 544	68 134				3 785	96	1 960		96 000	580 042
ING 86		14	1		MANAGER :CIVIL SERVICES	1660	329 460	352 522	29 377	63 454				3 525	96	1 960		96 000	546 934
GES 40		14	1		MANAGER HOUSING	1820													
FIRE 1		14	1		CHIEF FIRE FIGHTER	2060													
		14	1		MANAGER DEVELOPMENT & STRATEGIC SERVICES	4500	329 460	352 522	29 377	63 454				3 525	96	1 960			450 934
ING		14	1		MANAGER TOWN PLANNING & BUILDING CONTROL	1440													
																			4 044 922
VERK 21	S614	15	9	ME	LAWRENCE	2000	459 192	491 335	40 945	93 304	44 820		10 236	4 913	96	1 960		62 000	749 609

5230

FRIDAY, 7 SEPTEMBER 2018

KORP 15	S105	16	9	PDEV	STRUMPHER	1100	516 972	553 160	46 097	99 569	44 820	7 440	10 236	5 532	96	1 960			768 909
ING 009	S406	16	6	CB	WRIGHT 10 %	1400	48 136	51 506	4 292	9 271	3 845			515	9	515		9 600	79 553
ING 009	S406	16	6	CB	WRIGHT 10%	1560	48 136	51 506	4 292	9 271	3 845			515	9	515		9 600	79 553
ING 9	S406	16	6	CB	WRIGHT 30%	1640	144 407	154 515	12 876	27 813	11 535			1 545	27	1 545		28 800	238 657
ING 9	S406	16	6	CB	WRIGHT 20%	4010	96 272	103 011	8 584	18 542	7 692			1 030	20	1 030		19 200	159 110
ING 09	S406	16	6	CB	WRIGHT 30%	4050	144 407	154 515	12 876	27 813	11 535			1 545	27	1 545		28 800	238 657
MBG/16	M001	16	12		TOWN MANAGER : ER KLINK 2018.06.01	6600	555 108	593 966	49 497	106 914	40 535		10 236	5 940	96	1 960		62 000	871 143
																			3 185 190
MUN 1	S001			KJ	HAARHOFF	1010		1 099 185			32 080	30 000		10 992			87 588	120 000	1 379 845
MUN 5	S110			AC	MAKENDLANA	1100		809 500		157 853		6 000		8 095			71 915	60 000	1 113 363
MUN 06	S307			CJ	KYMDELL	1200		931 353				30 000		9 314			71 915	96 000	1 138 582
MUN 002				NL	KOTZE	1400		1 027 353						10 274			71 915		1 109 542
MUN 07	M001			ER	KLINK	1800		1 027 353						10 274			71 915		1 109 542
MUN 03	S801			RE	VAN STADEN	3010		799 458		155 895				7 995			71 915	72 000	1 107 263

6 958 136

- (c) Total cost of employment (TCoE) of all persons from task level 8 (T8) is as follows:

Task Level	Total Employees	Total Cost of Employment
8	12	R2,868,932
9	24	R5,881,608
10	22	R7,756,809
11	4	R1,105,919
12	22	R9,291,157
13	1	R635,732
14	11	R4,044,922
15	1	R749,909
16	3	R3,185,190
Sec 56 & 57	6	R6,958,136

(3) & (4)

The following table summarises the total salary bill and overtime for the months February 2018 to June 2018

MONTH	SALARY (R)	OVERTIME (R)
FEBRUARY 2018	4 317 344.16	311 425.34
MARCH 2018	4 332 084.40	284 789.19
APRIL 2018	4 481 761.09	433 432.49
MAY 2018	4 416 363.84	329 733.50
JUNE 2018	4 218 335.29	144 286.68

(5) (a) (i) & (ii)

See attachment referred to as (5) (i) & (ii) Appointments & TCOE's

Personal Details				Employment Details										
First Name	Surname	Title	ID Number	Employee nt Date	Employee Number	Job Title	Department	Gender	Race	Occupational Category	Section	Job Level	Job Number	Salary per annum
2018.03.01														R
Nolundi Princess	Nocezo	Ms	831007 0435 081	2018.03.01	K213	Executive Secretary (Personal Assistant) : Speaker	Corporate Services	F	A	5	Councillor Support	T6	Speak 2	115630
Samual	Jooste	Mr	740608 5189 084	2018.03.01	K212	Office Manager: Councillor Support	Corporate Services	M	C	4	Councillor Support	T12	Burg 2	278067
Gabriel Percival	Cedras	Mr	820810 5228 085	2018.03.01	L460	Executive Secretary (Personal Assistant) : Executive Mayor	Corporate Services	M	C	5	Councillor Support	T7	Burg 1	139793
Ed-Nathan Ignatius Percival	Dick	Mr	890424 5051 086	2018.03.01	T085	Office Assistant: Councillor Support	Corporate Services	M	C	5	Councillor Support	R95pd	Contract	11400
Shaun	Arries	Mr	961217 5028 086	2018.03.01	T084	Office Assistant: Councillor Support	Corporate Services	M	C	5	Councillor Support	R95pd	Contract	11400
2018.04.01														
Charlton Henry	Davids	Mr	841104 5130 086	2018.04.01	L657	General Worker: Refuse Removal	Community Services	M	C	6	Refuse Removal	T3	Ges 11	91224
Alfred Lihlonono	Moletsane	Mr	860821 5326 085	2018.04.01	L655	General Worker: Refuse Removal	Community Services	M	A	6	Refuse Removal	T3	Ges 22	91224
Elias Sakhxolo	Sizathu	Mr	910304 6067 081	2018.04.01	L658	General Worker: Refuse Removal	Community Services	M	A	6	Refuse Removal	T3	Ges 75	91224
Francois Johannes	Julies	Mr	721208 5137 085	2018.04.01	L659	General Worker: Refuse Removal	Community Services	M	C	6	Refuse Removal	T3	Ges 78	91224
Allan	Januarie	Mr	790327 5993 085	2018.04.01	L656	General Worker: Street Cleaning/Sanitation	Community Services	M	C	6	Street Cleaning (Sanitation)	T3	Ges 27	91224
Leon	Koopman	Mr	830225 5270 086	2018.04.01	L468	General Assistant: Parks	Engineering Services	M	C	6	Parks & Recreation	T3	Ing 23	91224
Felicity Beaula	Haas	Ms	770822 0082 086	2018.04.01	L465	General Assistant: Parks	Engineering Services	F	C	6	Parks & Recreation	T3	Ing 35	91224
Sarah	Ambros	Ms	750621 0130 083	2018.04.01	L467	General Assistant: Parks	Engineering Services	F	C	6	Parks & Recreation	T3	Ing 39	91224
Shahied	Arendse	Mr	911204 5144 080	2018.04.01	L469	General Assistant: Swimming Pool	Engineering Services	M	C	6	Swimming Pools	T3	Ing 47	91224
Desmond	Bantom	Mr	811106 5327 089	2018.04.01	L224	General Assistant: W/S Purification	Engineering Services	M	C	6	Water	T3	Ing 57	91224
Alvin William	du Plessis	Mr	771204 5096 081	2018.04.01	L225	General Assistant	Engineering Services	M	C	6	Sewerage	T3	Ing 66	91224
Vernon Edwin	Reyners	Mr	840805 5125 089	2018.04.01	N008	General Assistant	Engineering Services	M	C	6	Nelspoort	T3	Ing 84	91224
Pieter Anthony	Bergh	Mr	720624 5245 085	2018.04.01	L581	General Assistant: Roads & Storm Water	Engineering Services	M	C	6	Roads & Storm Water Maintenance	T3	Ing 90	91224
Dina	Jacobs	Ms	770112 0749 086	2018.04.01	L582	General Worker: Tar Team	Engineering Services	F	C	6	Roads & Storm Water Maintenance	T3	Ing 191	91224
Sakhele	Nongxaza	Mr	821218 5698 084	2018.04.01	L585	General Assistant	Engineering Services	M	A	6	Roads & Storm Water Maintenance	T3	Ing 102	91224

Marvin Ryno	Maans	Mr	890515 5089 083	2018.04.01	L584	General Assistant: Roads & Storm Water	Engineering Services	M	C	6	Roads & Storm Water Maintenance	T3	Ing 105	91224
Andrew Johannes	Solomon	Mr	701019 5125 085	2018.04.01	L583	General Assistant: Roads & Storm Water	Engineering Services	M	C	6	Roads & Storm Water Maintenance	T3	Ing 106	91224
Clifort Rian Werner	Olifant	Mr	770304 5151 083	2018.04.01	L347	General Assistant: Water	Engineering Services	M	C	6	Water	T3	Ing 141	91224
Filippus	Kruger	Mr	830902 5244 085	2018.04.01	L348	General Assistant: Water	Engineering Services	M	C	6	Water	T3	Ing 143	91224
Faiek Winston	Diedericks	Mr	850426 5260 086	2018.04.01	L349	General Assistant: Sewerage	Engineering Services	M	C	6	Sewerage	T3	Ing 148	91224
Sonwabo Petrus	Seyisi	Mr	740913 5716 088	2018.04.01	L466	General Assistant: Building Maintenance	Engineering Services	M	A	6	Building Maintenance	T3	Ing 163	91224
Ronaldo Brasada Johannes	Claasen	Mr	681011 5271 088	2018.04.01	M611	General Assistant Amenities	Murraysburg	M	C	6	Murraysburg	T3	K38 - Mbg 19	91224
Thershia Caroline Jennilee	Stemmet	Ms	851124 0163 087	2018.04.01		Personal Assistant: DEM	Corporate Services	F	C	5	Councillor Support	T6	Contract	115630
2018.06.01														
Nonwood Louw	Kotze	Mr	721002 5193 085	2018.06.01	S402	Manager: Civil Services	Engineering Services	M	C	3	Civil Services	T19	Ing 86	888887
Eric Ronny	Klink	Mr	710302 5023 081	2018.06.01	M001	Town Manager	Municipal Management	M	C	4	Murraysburg	T16	Mbg 1	457558
2018.07.01														
Lydia Andrene	Nieuwenhuizen	Ms	900212 0060 089	2018.07.01	S666	Traffic Officer	Community Services	F	C	4	Traffic Services	T9	Verk 24	177202
Christo Riaan	Wynne	Mr	700727 5123 089	2018.07.01	S626	Traffic Officer	Community Services	M	C	4	Traffic Services	T9	Verk 25	177202
Videlia Magdelene	Smith	Ms	820914 0153 080	2018.07.01	S667	Traffic Officer	Community Services	F	C	4	Traffic Services	T9	Verk 26	177202
Edward Elester	Molligan	Mr	880515 5029 089	2018.07.01	S659	Traffic Officer	Community Services	M	C	4	Traffic Services	T9	Verk 27	177202
Johannes	Minnies	Mr	681229 5226 080	2018.07.01	S650	Traffic Officer	Community Services	M	C	4	Traffic Services	T9	Verk 28	177202
Edwin Dominic	de Bruyn	Mr	830203 5220 088	2018.07.01	S671	Traffic Officer	Community Services	M	C	4	Traffic Services	T9	Verk 29	177202
Nazlie Nathan	Jacobs	Ms.	820625 0055 089	2018.07.01	S672	Traffic Officer	Community Services	F	C	4	Traffic Services	T9	Verk 30	177202
2018.08.01														
George Frederik	Vermaak	Mr	610513 5066 083	2018.08.01	S610	Superintendent: Speed & Cameras	Community Services	W	M	4	Traffic Services	T12	Verk 31	360947
Godfrey Peter	Adolph	Mr	710409 5118 082	2018.08.20	T026	Public Participation Officer	Corporate Services	C	M	5	Councillor Support	T6	Contract	115630
2018.09.01														
Nolundi Princess	Nocezo	Ms	831007 0435 081	2018.09.01	K213	Public Participation Officer	Corporate Services	F	A	5	Councillor Support	T6	Contract	115630
														5857914

(a) (iii)

TCOE = R5 857 914.00

(b)(i)

The composition of the selection panel of appointments is as follows:

Municipal Manager, Director: Corporate Services, Director of the relevant department, HR Manager and Unions as observers.

(b)(ii)

See adverts and minutes attached (PDF document)

**BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY****Notice Nr. 87 /2016****Department: Financial Services
Staff Vacancies**

Beaufort West Municipality is fully committed to service delivery in its municipal area and to the goals set out in the Employment Equity Act (1998) and Council's Equity Plan. In order to promote the Municipality's representation of the people it serves, applications from the designated groups will have preference

Manager: Financial Administration - Fin 27 – WC0530564

The aim of the position is to render a service as Manager: Financial Administration to financial Services - assisting with the smooth functioning of the department; assist the Director: Financial Services with his daily activities; co-ordinate and control the financial activities of the Council

Salary: T14 – R25573 per month**Requirements:**

National Diploma/B Com Degree plus 5-7 years' practical experience.

Reason for preferred qualification: Advance theoretical knowledge and background of Municipal finances and ability to reconcile them; specific experience in drawing up financial statements and budget (Is a priority) SCOA (Standard Chart of Accounts) and GRAP – Financial system of municipality – Computer literacy – thorough knowledge of Asset Management * **Municipal Minimum Competency for Local Government completed as per Regulation * Valid Drivers' license** * Must be fit, strong and in excellent health * Must have sound people skills (Batho Pele principles) * Must be able to handle stress during peak periods, decision-making and supervision over personnel * Act as Director: Financial Services in absence * Must be willing to work after hours

Duties:

Key Performance Areas: Ledger & Financial Statements including update of SDBIP Financials; Ledger and Journals (calculations and analysis); Processing of Cheques; Claims; Calculate Statistics; Annual Budget; Annual Stocktaking; Hardware; Assets; Supervision

Accountant: Income - Fin 13 – WC0530536**Salary: T12 – R20174 per month****Requirements – Experience**

B.Comm or equivalent (NQF 6) : **Municipal Minimum Competency for Local Government completed as per Regulation** (MFMA) Middle Management * **Valid Drivers' license** * The management and reporting requirements associated with this post requires in-depth application of the principles, systems and regulations associated with specific acts of Local Government and broader financial regulations.

Computer literacy, Excel, MS Office and Sebata Financial Systems

Relevant experience in Financial Management (5-6 years)

Key Duties:

Financial Planning and Reporting - Personnel and Performance management - Procedures, Systems and Controls - Investments - Debtors and Cashier Control Administration - Debt Administration - Rates and Taxes

Billing Administration

Authority of the Post

Authorized to approve specific payment and petty cash transactions to limits prescribed by the Director: Financial Services

Approves and is accountable for the transactional recording, adjustment and reporting sequences associated with Income Accounts to the Director Finance.

Accountant: Expenditure – Fin 5 – WC0530520**Salary: T12 - R20174 per month****Requirements - Experience**

National Diploma/B Degree with Financial Accounting II and 2 years' experience * NQF Level 5 * **Municipal Minimum Competency for Local Government completed as per Regulation * Valid Drivers' license** * Must be in excellent health * Must have sound people skills (Batho Pele principles) * Must be able to handle stress during peak periods, decision-making and supervision over personnel is stress related.

Duties:

Responsible for: Risk Management, Managing Corporate Budget, Statutory Statements and Reports General Administration, Implementing Council's Provision/Supply Chain Management Policy, Management of council's Long Term Interest and Payment Register, Supervising

Chief Clerk: Supply Chain Management - Fin 40 – WC0530764**Salary: T6 – R8391 pm****Requirements – Experience**Grade 12. (NQF Level 4) * Computer Literacy * **Valid Drivers' license** * **Municipal Minimum Competency****Qualification completed as per Regulation**

The requirement to collate, update and maintain information necessitates the application of interpretative skills and understanding of general clerical procedures.

Relevant clerical/ office administration experience : 9-12 months

Key Duties

Supply Chain Management Procedural Application : System Information Update And Analysis

Orders and purchases

Clerical functions - supply chain management records and registers

General functions - office support applications

Administrative functions - supply chain management

Tender committees – responsible to execute the above functions/duties in the absence of other Chief Clerk:

Supply Chain Management

Must be able/willing to act as Supply Chain Practitioner

Closing Date : Friday 23 September 2016

NB: *Should you not be contacted by us within 3 months, please assume that your application has not been successful. Certified copies of documentation of qualifications/valid driver's licences must be attached as proof to be considered. The appointment will be subject to an initial probationary period of 6 (six) months after which the permanent confirmation of the appointment shall be reconsidered. Any person canvassing with the view of being appointed in a post shall be disqualified from appointment. NO APPLICATIONS VIA FAX OR E-MAIL WILL BE ACCEPTED.*

Full particulars and prescribed application forms can be obtained from **Imelda Dourie/Leonie Barnard** at telephone **023-4148020**. Completed applications should be sent to or handed in at –

The Municipal Manager, Private Bag 582, Beaufort West 6970

Municipal Office
112 Donkin Street
Beaufort West
6970

J Booysen
Municipal Manager

2016.09.05



Notule/Verslag van 'n vergadering van die Personeelaanstellingskomitee

gehou in die Raadsaal, Munisipale Kantoor,
Kerkstraat 15, Beaufort-Wes 6970

op Dinsdag 31 Januarie 2017

om 12:00

—oo00oo—

Hervatting van die aanstellingskomitee vergadering van 27 Januarie 2017

Teenwoordig

Waarnemende: Munisipale Bestuurder en Direkteur: Korporatiewe Dienste

Waarnemers:

SAMWU: IA Jacobs, E Molowitz, en G Daniels

IMATU: WEL van der Horst

1. AANSTELLING PERSONEELVAKATURES

**1.1 Bestuurder - Finansiële Administrasie: Departement: Finansiële Dienste
4/3/1**

Na afhandeling van die onderhoude met kandidate VS Dala, RA Eland, LH Gouws
en CJ Kyndell word –

Besluit

Dat kandidaat CJ Kyndell met ingang 1 Maart 2017 aangestel word as
Bestuurder: Finansiële Administrasie in die Departement: Finansiële Dienste op die
aanvangskerf van Posvlak T14 R 25 573 per maand.

**1.2 Rekenmeester Inkomste FIN 13: Departement: Finansiële Dienste
4/3/1**

Na afloop van onderhoude met kandidate LH Gouws, en P Lande word –

Besluit

Dat kandidaat P Lande met ingang 1 Maart 2017 as **Rekenmeester: Inkomste –
FIN 13** aangestel word in die Departement: Finansiële Dienste op die
aanvangskerf, naamlik R20 174 per maand van posvlak T12.

1.3 Rekenmeester: Uitgawe FIN 5: Departement: Finansiële Dienste

Na afhandeling van die onderhoude met kandidate LH Gouws, SL Govender, S
Maholwana en M Ntloko word –

Besluit

Dat kandidaat LH Gouws met ingang 1 Maart 2017 as **Rekenmeester: Uitgawe – FIN
5** aangestel word in die Departement: Finansiële Dienste op die aanvangskerf,
naamlik R20 174 per maand van posvlak T12.

Die vergadering verdaag om

Goedgekeur uit hoofde van gedelegeerde magte verleen kragetens Artikel 56 (1) van die Munisipale Strukture Wet, Wet no. 117 van 1998

F SABBAT

WRNDE: MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

**MUNICIPALITY BEAUFORT WEST****STAFF VACANCY****INTERNAL**

Beaufort West Municipality is fully committed to service delivery in its municipal area and to the goals set out in the Employment Equity Act (1998) and Council's Equity Plan

Executive Secretary – Korp 31 – WC0530854

Director: Corporate Services

Salary Scale

Post Level: T7(1) R10143 pm // R100692 – R130704 pa

Job Purpose

Co-ordinates activities and requirements associated with Director through the application of administrative and secretarial procedures and, execution of sequences associated with the communication, planning, prioritization and organization of critical, confidential and important appointments, events/ functions and meetings.

Requirements:

Grade 12 with computer skills

NQF Level 4 : 1 to 2 years' relevant Secretarial/ Administrative experience

Knowledge/Skills:

The coordinative dimensions associated with this post necessitate understanding of applications of procedures applicable to supporting activities at an executive level

Maintaining the diary of the Director

Advance knowledge in Word, MS Excel to do calculations and reports

Advance knowledge in Power Point to do presentations

Must be able to work under pressure

Functions:

Director support functions: Scheduling and planning diary and events

Assist the Director with his duties

Office Administrative functions

Administration/Secretarial Support

Maintains the executive correspondence/information and record keeping system and accesses records of discussions, instructions and correspondence

Receptionist/Telephonist and office support

Benefits

Attractive benefits are offered such as * Leave * Bonus equal to one month's salary * Pension-Provident/Retirement and Medical Aid Fund * Group Life Assurance * Housing Subsidy * Ample leave and sick leave.

Closing date : Friday 23 June 2017

NB: *Should you not be contacted by us within 3 months, please assume that your application has not been successful. Certified copies of documentation of qualifications/valid driver's licences must be attached as proof to be considered. The appointment will be subject to an initial probationary period of 6 (six) months after which the permanent confirmation of the appointment shall be reconsidered. Any person canvassing with the view of being appointed in a post shall be disqualified from appointment. NO APPLICATIONS VIA FAX OR E-MAIL WILL BE ACCEPTED.*

Full particulars and prescribed application forms can be obtained from **mrs. L. Barnard, Department: Corporate Services** at telephone 023 414 8020. Completed applications should be sent to or handed in at -

The Acting Municipal Manager, Private Bag 582, Beaufort West, 6970

Municipal Office
112 Donkin Street
Beaufort West
6970

KJ Haarhoff
Acting Municipal Manager



Notule/Verslag van 'n vergadering van die
Personeelaanstellingskomitee

gehou in die Konferensiekamer, Munisipale Kantoor,
Donkinstraat 112, Beaufort-Wes

op Vrydag 30 Junie 2017

om **14:00**

--oo00oo--

Teenwoordig:

Direkteur: Korporatiewe Dienste, mnr. AC Makendiana

Afwesig:

Wrnde. Munisipale Bestuurder (verskoning)

Waarnemers:

Vakbonde:

SAMWU: G Daniels & E Molowitz

IMATU: C Lottering

Ook teenwoordig:

Bestuurder: Personeeldienste

Die Direkteur: Korporatiewe Dienste verwelkom die teenwoordiges en meld dat die pos
nuut is op die organigram en deur die raad goedgekeur en daarvoor begroot is.

1. **ONDERHOUD/AANSTELLING: PERSONEELVAKATURE: UITVOERENDE SEKRETARESSE –
KORP 31: DEPARTEMENT: KORPORATIEWE DIENSTE**
4/3/1

Na afhandeling van die onderhoud met kandidaat LA Swarts word –

Besluit

Dat me. LA Swarts aangestel word in die vakature Uitvoerende Sekretaresse –
Korp 31 in die Departement: Korporatiewe Dienste met ingang 1 Julie 2017 met
behoud van die kandidaat se huidige salaris en diensvoorwaardes.

Die vergadering sluit om 14:45

Goedgekeur uit hoofde van gedelegeerde magte verleen kragetens Artikel 55(1)(e) van
die Munisipale Strukture Wet, Wet no. 117 van 1998

KJ Haarhoff

Wrnde. Munisipale Bestuurder



Beaufort West Municipality

Notice Nr. 55/2017



The Municipality of Beaufort West, main centre of the Central Karoo, as an equal opportunity employer, hereby invited suitably qualified individuals with enthusiasm for the following career opportunity:

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Appointment will be on a 5 (five-year), fixed-term performance contract

Remuneration: Paid in terms of Government Gazette 40118 dated 4 July 2016 –
Minimum Package: R885,394 – Mid Point – R994,824 – Maximum – R1,042,255 per annum.

Requirements: Bachelor Degree in Public Administration / Political Sciences / Law; or equivalent * **Municipal Minimum Competency Requirements for Local Government completed or to be completed within 18 months from date of appointment, as per Regulations in Government Notice (if completed, certified proof MUST be attached to application)** * 5 years' relevant experience at a senior management level and have proven successful institutional transformation within public or private sector * Advanced knowledge and understanding of relevant policy and legislation * Advanced understanding of institutional governance systems and performance management * Advanced understanding of council operations and delegation of powers * Good governance * Audit and risk management establishment and functionality * Budget and Finance management.

Key Competencies: Strategic capability, organizing and presentation skills * Communication Skills * Interpersonal skills * Programme and Project Management skills * Financial management * Problem solving management * People management and empowerment * Service delivery and innovation * Knowledge of Performance Management * Partnership and Stakeholder relations * Knowledge of intergovernmental relations

Key Performance Areas: To assume responsibilities as the Accounting Officer and Head of Administration * To provide strategic leadership for the municipality to achieve its mandate * Responsible for formation and development of effective, efficient, economically viable and accountable administration through management of all internal municipal departments * Render strategic leadership during development of IDP and monitor progress in terms of implementation * Manage municipality's administration in accordance with the MFMA, Constitution, Local Municipal Structures Act, Local Government Municipal Systems Act and other applicable legislation * Ensure council's decisions and municipal by-laws are implemented effectively and efficiently * Ensure sound financial management and compliance to local government municipal finance act * Ensure sound corporate governance * Manage provision to local communities in a sustainable and equitable manner * Promote sound labour relations * Provide sound advisory and strategic support to Executive Mayor and all political structures of council.

DIRECTOR: FINANCIAL SERVICES

Appointment will be on a 5 (five-year), fixed-term performance contract

Remuneration: Paid in terms of Government Gazette 40118 dated 4 July 2016 –

Minimum Package: R726,954 – Mid – R816,803 – Maximum – R906,651 per annum

Requirements & Qualifications:

At least NQF Level 6 in the fields of Accounting, Finance or Economics or Certificate in Municipal Financial Management (SAQA qualification ID No. 48965) * **Municipal Minimum Competency Requirements for Local Government completed or to be completed within 18 months from date of appointment, as per Regulations in Government Notice (if completed certified proof MUST be attached to application)** Registration/registrable with a relevant professional body * Knowledge of Local Government Finance * Minimum of 5 years' experience at senior management level * Computer Literacy * Effective Communication Skills in at least two of the three official languages of the Western Cape (English, Afrikaans, Xhosa) * Strategic Thinking Skills * Positive Attitude * Valid Code B driver's license

Focus Areas: Revenue & Expenditure / Financial Management Services

Key Performance Areas: Managing the Financial Services Department * Developing, implementing and managing strategies which will impact positively on the financial performance of the Beaufort West Municipality * Ensuring the accurate execution of municipal functions in compliance with relevant legislation * Overhead accountability for all revenue and income, assets and settlement of liabilities * Meticulous execution of Council policies * Compiling financial statements and applying budgetary control measures * Implementing generally accepted municipal accounting practice within relevant legislation * Responsible for the performance management system of the Department * Supervising the implementation of elements of the IDP within the Department * Controlling efficient budget management and control of the Department * Establishing and maintaining a sound quality management system in accordance with relevant legislation, policies practices and standards * Performing statutory duties and exercising delegated authority * Supply chain management, ratings & tariffs, equitable share and financial viability monitoring.

Director: Engineering Services

This appointment is **five (5) year** performance based contract.

Remuneration: Paid in terms of Government Gazette 40118 dated 4 July 2016.

Minimum package: R726,954.00 – Mid – R816,803.00 – Maximum – R906,651.00 per annum

Qualifications and Requirements:

- * Bachelor of Science degree in Engineering / BTech: Engineering or equivalent;
- * **Municipal Minimum Competency requirements for Local Government completed or to be completed within 18 months from date of appointment, as per Regulations in Government Notice (if completed certified proof must be attached);**
- * Minimum five (5) years' experience at Senior Management level; and
- * Registration / registrable with a relevant professional body.

Knowledge in the following area:

- * Good knowledge and understanding of relevant policies and legislation;
- * Good knowledge and understanding of Institutional Governance Systems and Performance Management;
- * Must have extensive knowledge of the Public Office Environment;
- * Must be able to formulate engineering master planning, Project Management and Implementation; and
- * Good knowledge of Supply Chain Management Regulations and the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act.

Key performance areas:

- * To manage infrastructure services provisioning to ensure the rendering of sustainable and affordable services to the community;
- * Manage the construction, repair and maintenance and operational processes with regard to water and waste water networks;
- * Manage the construction repair and maintenance and operational processes with regard to roads, storm water and building maintenance;
- * Manage the rendering of spatial and land use planning and building control; and
- * Provide project program management planning, technical support and GIS services.

The positions are located at the Beaufort West Municipality offices

The applications for the above positions must be accompanied by a detailed CV and completed prescribed application form for directors obtainable from our website – www.beaufortwestmun.co.za or Human Resource Section, together with your certified copies of qualifications, ID and drivers' license (including details of at least three (3) contactable references).

The Acting Municipal Manager, Private Bag 582, Beaufort West 6970

Hand deliver: The Acting Municipal Manager, 112 Donkin Street, Beaufort West 6970

Please note that the appointment is subjected to disclosure of financial interest. Candidates will have to undergo competency based assessment and security vetting. The successful candidate will be subjected to the signing of an Annual Performance Agreement and an Employment Contract.

Enquiries can be directed to the Director: Corporate Services at 023-414-8100.

Closing Date: Friday 23 June 2017

Please Note: Applications will not be acknowledged in writing and copies of supporting documents will not be returned. Only short-listed candidates will be contacted. Should candidates not be contacted within three (3) months of the closing date, they may accept that their application was unsuccessful. Council reserves the right not to make or confirm appointments. Canvassing for appointment will result in disqualification. **No late, fax or e-mail applications will be accepted.**



MUNICIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - UMASIPALA-WASE
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBOFOLO

Report/Minutes:

Selection Panel: Shortlisting: Municipal Manager
held on Thursday 20 July 2017
at 09:00
at the Council Chambers, Municipal Office,
15 Church Street, Beaufort West

Present: Selection Panel

Alderman JJ van der Linde (Chairperson)
Alderman SM Motsoane
Councillors – N Constable and O Haarvoor
Agitominds – mr. WP Rabbets,

Also present:

Trade Unions: IMATU – mr. WEL van der Horst
SAMWU – messrs. IA Jacobs and H Maans

Secretariat:

Director: Corporate Services, mr. AC Makendiana
Manager: HR – mrs. L Barnard

The Chairperson welcomed the attendees whereafter councillor O Haarvoor opened the meeting with prayer.

Alderman JJ van der Linde gave clarity regarding his relationship with regard to one of the candidates on the long list which was accepted by the panel.

Mr. Rabbets from Agitominds requested that everyone present must complete a declaration of confidentiality form where after the process of identification and composition of shortlist candidates are explained by mr. Rabbets.

After deliberations councillor N Constable seconded by alderman SM Motsoane proposed that 3 candidates be shortlisted, namely: RF Butler, KJ Haarhoff and N Mgengo subject to the screening process.

Councillor Constable explained why candidate J Booysen is excluded from the shortlist referring to correspondence received from mr. Booysen with regard to the termination of his employment contract.

After further inputs from the Chairperson, it was –

Resolved

That candidate SS Ngwevu instead of candidate N Mgengo be shortlisted as the 3rd candidate.

The trade unions do not object to the process followed.

The meeting closed at 10:45

Signature: Chairperson



MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - UMASIPALA-WASE
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBFHOFOLO

Report/Minutes:

Selection Panel: Shortlisting: Director: Financial Services (CFO)
held on Thursday 20 July 2017
at 10:50 at the Council Chambers, Municipal Office,
15 Church Street, Beaufort West

Present: Selection Panel

Acting Municipal Manager, mr. KJ Haarhoff : Chairperson
Alderman JJ van der Linde
Councillor AM Slabbert
Agitominds – mr. WP Rabbets,

Also present:

Trade Unions: IMATU – mr. WEL van der Horst
SAMWU – messrs. IA Jacobs and H Maans

Secretariat:

Manager: HR – mrs. L Barnard

The Chairperson welcomed the attendees where after the process of identification and composition of shortlist candidates are explained by mr. Rabbets.

Mr. H Maans from SAMWU apologizes and leaves the meeting at 10:58 to attend to other matters.

After deliberations and inputs it was –

Resolved

That the following candidates be shortlisted, namely: RF Butler, CJ Kymdell, SJ Myburgh and T Maseko subject to the screening process.

The trade unions do not object to the process followed.

The meeting closed at 11:20

.....

Signature: Chairperson



MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - UMASIPALA-WASE
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO

Report/Minutes

Selection Panel: Shortlisting: Director: Engineering Services
held on Thursday 20 July 2017
at 11:40 at the Council Chambers, Municipal Office,
15 Church Street, Beaufort West

Present: Selection Panel

Acting Municipal Manager, mr. KJ Haarhoff : Chairperson
Alderman JJ van der Linde
Councillor N Constable
Councillor AM Kilani (11:55)
Agitominds – mr. WP Rabbets,

Also present:

Trade Unions: IMATU – mr. WEL van der Horst
SAMWU – mr. IA Jacobs

Secretariat:

Manager: HR – mrs. L Barnard

The Chairperson welcomed the attendees where after the composition of shortlist candidates started.

After deliberations and inputs it **was** –

Resolved

That the following candidates be shortlisted, namely: ZS Khuzwayo, NL Kotze and CB Wright subject to the screening process.

The trade unions do not object to the process followed.

The meeting closed at 12:15

.....
Signature: Chairperson



MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - UMASIPALA-WASE
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBOFOLO

Report/Minutes:
Selection Panel: Interview: Municipal Manager
held on Wednesday 23 August 2017
at 08:00
at the Council Chambers, Municipal Office,
15 Church Street, Beaufort West

Present: Selection Panel
Alderman JJ van der Linde (Chairperson)
Alderman SM Motsoane
Councillors – N Constable and O Haarvoor
Agitominds – mr. WP Rabbets

Also present:
Agitominds – A Odendal
Dept. of Local Government – A Paulse (observer)

Observers:
Trade Unions: IMATU – mr. WEL van der Horst (08:30)
SAMWU – messrs. IA Jacobs and H Maans

Secretariat:
Director: Corporate Services, mr. AC Makendiana
Manager: HR – mrs. L Barnard

The Chairperson welcomed the attendees where after councillor O Haarvoor opened the meeting with prayer.

Before starting with the interviews mr. W Rabbets informed the Panel regarding the questions and scoring of candidates. After further deliberations the interviews started with the first candidate, mr. KJ Haarhoff at 08:50 and second candidate, Mr. N Megengo at 10:20.

After further discussion and inputs from the Panel, it was –

Resolved

That the Consultant must compile and submit a written report regarding the outcome of the interviews to be referred to the Council meeting on 31 August 2017.

The meeting closed at 12:45

Signature: Chairperson



MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - UMASIPALA-WASE
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBFHOFOLO

Report/Minutes:

Selection Panel: Interviews: Director: Financial Services (CFO)
held on Wednesday 23 August 2017
at 12:55 at the Council Chambers, Municipal Office,
15 Church Street, Beaufort West

Present: Selection Panel

Acting Municipal Manager, mr. KJ Haarhoff : Chairperson
Alderman JJ van der Linde
Councillor AM Slabbert
Alderman T Prince
Agitominds – mr. WP Rabbets,

Also present:

Agitominds – A Odendal
Dept. of Local Government – A Pause (observer)

Observers:

Trade Unions: IMATU – mr. WEL van der Horst
SAMWU – messrs. IA Jacobs and H Maans

Secretariat:

Manager: HR – mrs. L Barnard

The Chairperson welcomed the attendees and the interviews started with the first candidate, mr. T Maseko at 12:55, the second candidate, mr. S Myburgh at 14:10 and mr. CJ Kymdell at 15:15

After further discussion and inputs from the Panel, it was –

Resolved

That the Consultant must compile and submit a written report regarding the outcome of the interviews to be referred to the Council meeting on 31 August 2017.

The meeting closed at 16:30

.....
Signature: Chairperson



MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - UMASIPALA-WASE
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFULO

Report/Minutes

Selection Panel: Interviews: Director: Engineering Services
held on Wednesday 23 August 2017
at 16:40 at the Council Chambers, Municipal Office,
15 Church Street, Beaufort West

Present: Selection Panel

Acting Municipal Manager, mr. KJ Haarhoff : Chairperson
Alderman JJ van der Linde
Councillor N Constable
Councillor AM Kilani
Agitominds – mr. WP Rabbets,

Also present:

Agitominds – A Odendal
Dept. of Local Government – A Paulse (observer)

Observers:

Trade Unions: IMATU – mr. WEL van der Horst
SAMWU – messrs. IA Jacobs and H Maans

Secretariat:

Manager: HR – mrs. L Barnard

The Chairperson welcomed the attendees and the interviews started with the first candidate, mr. NL Kotze at 16:40 and the second candidate, mr. CB Wright at 17:30 .

After further discussion and inputs from the Panel, it was –

Resolved

That the Consultant must compile and submit a written report regarding the outcome of the interviews to be referred to the Council meeting on 31 August 2017.

The meeting closed at 18:45

.....
Signature: Chairperson



BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

**Notice Nr. 69/2017
Staff Vacancy**

Beaufort West Municipality is fully committed to service delivery in its municipal area and to the goals set out in the Employment Equity Act (1998) and Council's Equity Plan. In order to promote the Municipality's representation of the people it serves, applications from the designated groups will have preference

DEPARTMENT: CORPORATE SERVICES

SENIOR CLERK: COMMITTEES – KORP 17

Salary: Post Level T6(1) – R8391 pm (R100692 – R130704 pa)

Job Purpose

Performs tasks/activities associated with the provision of secretarial support to specific meetings of Council and Standing Committees through the application of laid down meeting procedures and recording proceedings at meetings

Requirements

Appropriate Secondary Education or B degree with languages will be an advantage * Outstanding writing skills in English and Afrikaans * Must have good typing skills – Computer Literacy in MS Office applications & Adobe Acrobat Professional * 3 years' experience * Must be fit and healthy
Willing to attend all council- and committee meetings after hours * This post requires application of procedures and guidelines associated with specific administrative sequences

Duties of the Post

1. Committee Functions – Secretarial Support to Council meetings, Standing Committees meetings and Ad Hoc meetings
2. General Clerical Functions – Minutes and Recordkeeping (preparation of documents and correspondence for circulation)

The post is required to undertake all administrative requirements and responsibilities within laid down policies and procedures

Benefits

Attractive benefits are offered such as * Leave Bonus equal to one month's salary * Pension-Provident/Retirement and Medical Aid Fund * Housing Subsidy * Ample leave * Sick leave.

Closing Date : Friday 21 July 2017

*NB: Should you not be contacted by us within 3 months, please assume that your application has not been successful. Certified copies of documentation of qualifications/valid drivers' licenses must be attached as proof to be considered. The appointment will be subject to an initial probationary period of 6 (six) months after which the permanent confirmation of the appointment shall be reconsidered. Any person canvassing with the view of being appointed in a post shall be disqualified from appointment. **NO APPLICATIONS VIA FAX OR E-MAIL WILL BE ACCEPTED.***

Full particulars and prescribed application forms can be obtained from **mrs. L. Barnard/ms. IF. Dourie** at telephone **023-4148100**. Completed applications should be sent to or handed in at –

The Acting Municipal Manager, Private Bag 582, Beaufort-West, 6970

Municipal Office
112 Donkin Street
Beaufort West
6970

KJ Haarhoff
Acting Municipal Manager



Notule/Verslag van 'n vergadering van die
Personeelaanstellingskomitee

gehou in die Konferensiekamer, Munisipale Kantoor,
Donkinstraat 112, Beaufort-Wes

op Donderdag 7 September 2017

om 09:00

--oo00oo--

Teenwoordig:

Direkteur: Korporatiewe Dienste, mnr. AC Makendana
Senior Bestuurder: Korporatiewe Dienste, mnr. P de V Strümpher

Waarnemers:

Vakbonde:
SAMWU: Afwesig
IMATU: C Lottering

Ook teenwoordig:

Bestuurder: Personeeldienste

Die Direkteur: Korporatiewe Dienste verwelkom die teenwoordiges waarna mnr. C Lottering die vergadering open met gebed.

Die 3 kandidate word hierna ingenooi en verwelkom deur die Direkteur: Korporatiewe Dienste en aan die paneel voorgestel.

1. PERSONEELVAKATURE : DEPARTEMENT: KORPORATIEWE DIENSTE : SAMESTELLING VAN KORTLYS : SENIOR KLERK: KOMITEES – Korp 17
4/3/1

Na afhandeling van onderhoude met kandidate I Bruwer, TT Daniels en LD Draghoender deel die Senior Bestuurder: Korporatiewe Dienste die paneel mee dat die vaardigheidstoets aanvanklik negatief gemerk is deurdat foute wat gemaak is afgetrek is van die aantal punte behaal en daarna positief hermerk en was die uitslae soos volg:

	Eerste merk	Tweede merk
Kandidaat I Bruwer :	58%	84%
Kandidaat TT Daniels :	41%	79%
Kandidaat LD Draghoender:	13%	65%

Die terugvoering van die Departement: Arbeid ten opsigte van die "Employment Equity" van die betrokke beroepsvlak asook die huidige samestelling van die munisipaliteit en die betrokke departement, soos aangeheg as **Bylae A1 – A2** van die notule, word hierna bespreek.

Die kandidate se puntetoekenning ten opsigte van die onderhoud is soos volg:

I Bruwer : 24/32 - TT Daniels : 24/32 en LD Draghoender : 21/32

Na verdere insette en met inagneming van die "Employment Equity" en puntetoekenning van die vaardigheidstoets en onderhoude , word -

2/

Notule : Personeelaanstellingskomitee : 7
September 2017

Besluit


Dat kandidaat I. Bruwer aangestel word in die vakature Senior Klerk: Komitees – Korp 17 in die Departement: Korporatiewe Dienste met ingang 15 September 2017 op die aanvangskerf van posvlak T6.

Die vergadering sluit om 10:25

Goedgekeur uit hoofde van gedelegeerde magte verleen kragetens Artikel 55(1)(e) van die Munisipale Strukture Wet, Wet no. 117 van 1998

KJ Haarhoff

Wrnde. Munisipale Bestuurder

	<p align="center">BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY</p> <p align="center">Notice Nr. 126/ 2017 - Staff Vacancies</p> <p align="center">Closing Date : Friday 15 December 2017</p>
<p>Beaufort West Municipality is fully committed to service delivery in its municipal area and to the goals set out in the Employment Equity Act (1998) and Council's Equity Plan. In order to promote the Municipality's representation of the people it serves, applications from the designated groups will have preference</p>	

Salary: T3 – R7106 per month

Candidates must be able to read and write – healthy and physically fit with a good knowledge of the town

Community Services	Refuse Removal	Ges 11	General Worker: Refuse Removal
Community Services	Refuse Removal	Ges 22	General Worker: Refuse Removal
Community Services	Refuse Removal	Ges 75	General Worker: Refuse Removal
Community Services	Refuse Removal	Ges 78	General Worker: Refuse Removal
<p><i>Routine Cleaning Activities –</i> <i>Undertakes specific activities associated with the collection refuse from domestic and business premises</i> <i>Tool and Equipment Storage/Care –</i> <i>Responsible to clean vehicle and attends to the storage and care of cleaning tools</i> <i>Operating of Light Machinery/Equipment –</i> <i>Operating compactor control on refuse removal truck – change truck tyres – pumping of sewage septic tank</i> <i>Critical Functions –</i> <i>Digging of graves and burial of unknown dead bodies when notified by the SA Police Services</i> <i>Removing of dead animals from streets/roads to be disposed of at dumping site.</i></p>			
Community Services	Street Cleaning (Sanitation)	Ges 27	General Worker: Street Cleaning/Sanitation
<p><i>Routine Cleaning Activities –</i> <i>Undertakes specific activities associated with maintaining the cleanliness of streets and open public spaces</i> <i>Tool and Equipment Storage/Care –</i> <i>Responsible to clean vehicle and attends to the storage and care of cleaning tools</i> <i>Operating of Light Machinery/Equipment –</i> <i>Operating compactor control on refuse removal truck – change truck tyres – pumping of sewage septic tank</i> <i>Critical Functions –</i> <i>Digging of graves and burial of unknown dead bodies when notified by the SA Police Services</i> <i>Removing of dead animals from streets/roads to be disposed of at dumping site.</i></p>			
Electro Technical Services	Low Voltage	Elek 19	General Worker
Electro Technical Services	High Voltage	Elek 9	General Worker
<p><i>Line Work Duties to ensure daily duties appointed to Lineman are done</i> <i>Assist Linemen and Team leader with daily duties</i> <i>Dig ditches, saw trees, paint equipment etc.</i></p>			
Engineering Services	Roads & Storm Water Maintenance	Ing 102	General Assistant
<p><i>Load and unload materials on truck</i> <i>Clean vehicles and equipment</i> <i>Ensure loads are fastened and the chains of crane are fastened before transported</i> <i>Assist Truck Driver</i></p>			
Engineering Services	Roads & Storm Water Maintenance	Ing 105	General Assistant: Roads & Storm Water
Engineering Services	Roads & Storm Water Maintenance	Ing 106	General Assistant: Roads & Storm Water
<p><i>Maintain storm water network by excavation and removal</i> <i>Clean vehicles</i> <i>Construction work on sewerage connections</i></p>			
Engineering Services	Water	Ing 141	General Assistant: Water
Engineering Services	Water	Ing 143	General Assistant: Water
<p><i>Maintenance and repairing of water network through:</i> <i>Digging ditches – Laying water pipes</i> <i>Supporting the Workman with all executions of tasks</i> <i>Assist with cleaning of vehicles and equipment</i> <i>Ensure all equipment are stored after usage</i></p>			

Engineering Services	Sewerage	Ing 148	General Assistant: Sewerage
<i>Dig ditches for sewerage pipes and cover ditches after pipes are repaired</i> <i>Assist dragging the sewer with sewer rod and power rodder</i> <i>Assist maintaining and repair sewerage and irrigation networks</i>			
Engineering Services	Building Maintenance	Ing 163	General Assistant: Building Maintenance
<i>General paintwork</i> <i>Mix cement for building work</i> <i>Water building bricks</i> <i>Clean working area</i> <i>Assist with general bricklaying work</i> <i>Assist with general plumbing work</i> <i>Assist general cabinetmaker to repair roofs, hang doors and install ceilings</i> <i>Be personally responsible for the General Workman's toolbox during working hours</i>			
Engineering Services	Roads & Storm Water Maintenance	Ing 191	General Worker: Tar Team
<i>Repair potholes on tarred roads</i> <i>Clean vehicles and equipment</i> <i>Reseal small-tarred areas</i> <i>Spray bitumen with hand spray machine on tarred area</i> <i>Fill with gravel</i> <i>Apply bitumen again</i> <i>Apply 'vlooder</i>			
Engineering Services	Parks & Recreation	Ing 23	General Assistant: Parks
Engineering Services	Parks & Recreation	Ing 35	General Assistant: Parks
Engineering Services	Parks & Recreation	Ing 39	General Assistant: Parks
<i>Hoe, rake and pick up garbage at all open areas e.g. cemetery and recreational facilities</i> <i>Water trees and grass</i> <i>Responsible to clean ablution blocks at Sports Grounds and Recreational areas</i> <i>Clean irrigation dams</i> <i>Prune trees</i> <i>Sweep and pick up garbage at commonage grounds/areas</i> <i>Cover and fill graves</i> <i>Clean offices, buildings and halls</i>			
Engineering Services	Swimming Pools	Ing 47	General Assistant: Swimming Pool
<i>Supervise and manage the public by walking rounds at pool and to stay available for any drowning</i> <i>Clean office and ablution facilities</i>			
Engineering Services	Water	Ing 57	General Assistant: W/S Purification
<i>Clean boreholes, pump stations, buildings and grounds</i> <i>Assist supervisor with the repairs of electrical pumps</i> <i>Assist taking water samples, strength tests and determine the depth of boreholes</i> <i>Load and un-load materials</i>			
Engineering Services	Sewerage	Ing 64	General Assistant: W/S Purification
Engineering Services	Sewerage	Ing 66	General Assistant: W/S Purification
<i>Remove sand from Sewerage Purification Network.</i> <i>Clean sewerage well</i> <i>Clean sewerage buildings</i> <i>Load and un-load chlorine gas bottles.</i> <i>Remove dry slime from sand beds</i> <i>Paint floors, pumps and buildings.</i> <i>Dig/Open water pipe leakages</i> <i>Hoe and rake open grounds.</i> <i>Prune trees and shrubs.</i> <i>Mowing of lawns</i>			

Engineering Services	Nelspoort	Ing 84	General Assistant
Maintain and clean the following on a daily basis: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Graveyard - Parks (Trimming of trees, lawn mowing, raking etc.) - Streets and storm water - Sewerage works - Water distribution - Assist in cleansing duties (Refuse Removal) Assist the foreman in the maintenance and repair of water pipes, meter readings electricity reading and in small repair works, e.g. changing of a tyre on a vehicle Assist in the repair of roadwork's Digging of trenches Assist in the repair of fencing/ fences			
Engineering Services	Roads & Storm Water Maintenance	Ing 90	General Assistant: Roads & Storm Water
Repair potholes on tarred roads. Clean vehicles and equipment Reseal small-tarred areas. Spray bitumen with hand spray machine on tarred area. Fill with gravel. Apply bitumen again. Apply 'vloedder'			
Murraysburg	Murraysburg	Mbg 19	General Assistant Amenities
Applicant must be a resident of Murraysburg			
Repair blockages by making use of the appropriate equipment as encountered in the sewerage network. Repairing of water leakages. Removal of domestic "household" refuse of all consumers from their respective homes on a weekly basis Maintaining of parks by cutting and spraying of grass Removing of upcoming trees and pruning of trees Planting of trees in town area			

Attractive benefits are offered such as * Leave Bonus equal to one month's salary * Pension-Provident/Retirement and Medical Aid Fund * Housing Subsidy * Ample leave * Sick leave. # Further information and prescribed application forms can be obtained from the Human Resources Section at 023-4148100

NB: Should you not be contacted by us within 3 months, please assume that your application has not been successful. Certified copies of documentation of qualifications must be attached as proof to be considered. The appointment will be subject to an initial probationary period of 6 (six) months after which the permanent confirmation of the appointment shall be reconsidered. Any person canvassing with the view of being appointed in a post shall be disqualified from appointment. NO APPLICATIONS VIA FAX OR E-MAIL WILL BE ACCEPTED.

Completed applications should be sent to or handed to:

The Municipal Manager, Private Bag 582, Beaufort West 6970

Municipal Office
112 Donkin Street
Beaufort West
6970

KJ Haarhoff
Municipal Manager



Notule/Verslag van 'n vergadering van die
Personeelaanstellingskomitee

gehou in die Raadsaal, Munisipale Kantoor,
Kerkstraat 15, Beaufort-Wes

op **Maandag 19 Maart 2018**
om **08:30**

—oo00oo—

Teenwoordig:

Munisipale Bestuurder, mnr. KJ Haarhoff
Direkteur: Korporatiewe Dienste, mnr. AC Makendland
Direkteur: Ingenieursdienste, mnr. NL Kotze
Direkteur: Gemeenskapsdienste, mnr. ER Klink

Afwesig:

Direkteur: Elektrotegniese Dienste, mnr. RE van Staden

Waarnemers:

Vakbonde:
SAMWU: IA Jacobs, W Magida, E Molowitz, H Maans en G Daniels
IMATU: WEL van der Horst, MS Govender, LA Nieuwenhuizen en C Lottering

Ook teenwoordig:

Bestuurder: Personeeldienste
Aflos Industriële Verhoudingsbeampte, me. SCA Philander
Menslike Hulpbron Intern, mnr. A Duimpies

Die Munisipale Bestuurder verwelkom almal teenwoordig waarna mnr. NL Kotze die vergadering open met gebed.

1. PERSONEELVAKATURES : ALGEMENE ASSISTENTE/-WERKERS
4/3/1

Die kriteria vir die samestelling van kortlyste om 25 Algemene Werkers aan te stel word hierna bepaal, en wel soos volg:

1. dat die kortlys saamgestel word vanuit die skedule van "Temporary Workers Currently Employed" soos uiteengesit op Bylae 010 tot 016 van die agenda
2. die kandidaat moet 'n tydelike werker in die afdeling wees;
3. die kandidaat wie die langste in posisie aflos, dit wil sê die kandidaat in die pos.

Besluit

Dat die ondergenoemde kandidate met ingang 1 April 2018 in die betrokke posnomsers/vakatures aangestel word as Algemene Assistent/-Werkers teen die aanvangskerk van posvlak T3, naamlik: R7106 per maand:-

Posnr.	Nr. op Bylae	Bylae nr.	Kandidaat	Ras & Geslag	Salarisnr.
Ges 11	8	010	Davids, CH	CM	T610
Ges 22	37	013	Moletsane, AL	AM	T642
Ges 75	52	015	Sizathu, ES	AM	E065
Ges 78	23	012	Julies, FJ	CM	E090
Ges 27	21	012	Januarie, A	CM	T639
Ing 102	38	013	Nongxaza, S	AM	T528
Ing 105	30	012	Maans, MR	CM	T535
Ing 106	53	015	Solomons, AJ	CM	T524
Ing 141	39	013	Olifant, CRW	CM	T303
Ing 143	19	004	Kruger, F	CM	T304
Ing 148	12	011	Diedericks, FW	CM	T505
Ing 163	49	014	Seyisi, SP	AF	T506
Ing 191	20	011	Jacobs, D	CF	-
Ing 23	26	012	Koopman, L	CM	E021
Ing 35	18	011	Haas, FB	CF	T525
Ing 39	3	002	Ambros, S	CF	-
Ing 47	1	006	Arendse, S	CM	T414
Ing 57	3	010	Bantom, D	CM	E004
Ing 64			Heradverteer		
Ing 66	14	011	Du Plessis, AW	CM	T628
Ing 84	45	014	Reyners, VE	CM	T403
Ing 90	5	010	Bergh, PA	CM	T522
Mbg 19	7	010	Claassen, RBJ	CM	T716
Elek 9			Heradverteer		
Elek 19			Heradverteer		

Beide vakbonde verklaar dat die proses regverdig verloop het.

Die vergadering sluit om 13:00

Goedgekeur uit hoofde van gedelegeerde magte verleen kragetens Artikel 55 (1)(e) van die Munisipale Strukture Wet, Wet no. 117 van 1998

KJ Haarhoff
Munisipale Bestuurder

- (b) (iii) Positions/vacancies are advertised in the local newspaper and all municipal billboards and municipal website. Senior Manager vacancies are advertised in national newspapers.

Oudtshoorn Municipality: mechanisms to fight drought

2. Mr T A Simmers asked the Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning:

Whether his Department has introduced mechanisms or provided assistance to support the Oudtshoorn Municipality in fighting the drought being experienced in the area; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details?

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING:

2. The Department assisted Oudtshoorn Municipality during the drought being experienced in the area.

The Department pro-actively allocated funding for water projects as follows:

- In 2015/16, an amount R970 000 was allocated and transferred to Dysselsdorp for drought relief towards the development of boreholes.
- In 2016/17 an amount of R1 900 000 was allocated and transferred to Dysselsdorp and De Rust to develop boreholes.
- The Department is currently overseeing a MIG project to an amount of R5.8m to couple the town of De Rust to the Klein Karoo Rural Water Scheme.
- Due to the above, water will be freed up which can be made available to Oudtshoorn.

The Department further procured the services of Geo-hydrologists to assist municipalities with geo-hydrological investigations, including rapid assessments, desktop studies and site assessment of existing and possible new boreholes on request by municipalities.

My Department also deployed one of its own Engineers to the Oudtshoorn Municipality during the trying period (2015 to 2017) when the Municipality suffered political turmoil and was basically dysfunctional.

In addition, the Department appointed Drought Engineers to assist municipalities with water supply and demand data, water conservation/water demand plans and render assistance where required. The information on water supply and demand serves as an early warning signal for intervention to prevent a Day Zero-scenario.

My Department held several meetings with officials from the Oudtshoorn Municipality and the Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS) to discuss progress and challenges experienced on the Blossoms project. One of these meetings lead to the reinstatement of the Blossoms project.

The Blossoms project, however, has temporarily been stalled due the unavailability of Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG) funding due to the financial challenges experienced by DWS.

When the Raubenheimer Dam, supplying water to Oudtshoorn, dropped to 31% with a potential of 6 months of water left, my Department's engineers investigated possible emergency solutions to avoid a Day Zero-scenario. They assisted with a funding application of R30 000 000 from National Treasury to pipe water from the Blossoms Deep Groundwater Wellfield to the town via an emergency pipeline. The Department is awaiting the National Treasury's decision.

Due to some rain and snow during the first half of September 2018, the Raubenheimer Dam increased from 31% to 37% full. The town of Oudtshoorn should have sufficient water and should be available for the next 8 to 9 months if the recently announced water restriction level of 4 is strictly enforced. If it rains in the coming summer as in the past, there will be enough water to carry Oudtshoorn through to the next winter's rainy season. If the SA Weather Service's outlook is correct, however, and insufficient rain falls during the coming summer, then the Municipality will have to increase their current water restriction to 50l/per person per day and strictly enforce the water restrictions to avoid a Day Zero-scenario.

The water situation in Dysselsdorp and De Rust is seen to be under control with the water augmentation projects which are planned to be completed and implemented before the end of 2018.

My Department remains committed to assist the Municipality with technical advisory services, support in terms of Water Demand Management and water awareness campaigns.

My Department and myself had a meeting with members of the Oudtshoorn Municipality and Council (Municipal Manager, Technical Director and Councillor) on Friday, 14 September 2018 to discuss the drought situation in Oudtshoorn and the possible way forward. According to the Municipal Manager, detailed plans with estimates of the proposed emergency pipeline between the Blossoms Wellfields and Oudtshoorn will be available by end October 2018. An on-site meeting will then be arranged for the first week of November 2018 to visit the Town of Oudtshoorn, the Blossoms Wellfields and surrounding areas with the following parties present:

- Myself;
- Senior members of the Department of Water and Sanitation;
- Members of the Department of Local Government;
- All the relevant members of the Oudtshoorn Municipality and Council.

INTERPELLATIONS:

Communicare: unfair rental practices

1. Ms D Gopie asked the Minister of Human Settlements:

Whether he has taken any steps to hold Communicare accountable for the unfair rental practices that had been reported?

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: Thank you very much, Mr Deputy Speaker, and thank you to hon member Gopie for the question.

Communicare is a registered, non-profit company under the Companies Act. It is not a state entity. It has no shareholders and does not pay dividends. All profit made is ploughed back into the organisation to make a social impact.

Communicare manages a total of 3,374 units, of which nearly all rentals are discounted between 30 and 80%.

Communicare has a variety of rental units which are rented at different prices, depending on the size and allocation. It aims to provide for households earning monthly incomes of R15,000 and below, Mr Deputy Speaker.

Communicare's overall performance, when measured against [Inaudible.] benchmarks are as follows: rental increases of 6% for 2017, in line with CPI as the average CPI for 2016 was 6.59% with rental increases for 2018 set at 7%.

Vacancies are below the 2% benchmark. Tenant turnout is below the 2% benchmark. Rental collection is above 95%, and in some of the rental units, like in Bothasig, is 100%.

Now the important point here about this question to note, Mr Deputy Speaker, is that evictions can only be granted through courts after due processes have been followed; having considered the provisions of PIE or the Prevention of Illegal Evictions Act, and unlawful occupation of land. No landlord may evict any tenant in their own capacity, but a landlord may give notice to vacate should a tenant be in breach of the lease agreement.

It must be noted that since July 2017, Mr Deputy Speaker, 14 evictions were granted by the Magistrate's Court in Communicare's favour. This represents less than half a percent of Communicare units, and thus cannot be considered as mass eviction.

In addition, prior to instituting eviction procedures, Communicare follows a process of engagement with a tenant to understand the reasons why a tenant may not be paying their rental. If the problem is of a short-term nature, Communicare may offer tenants financial relief of three months; and that has sometimes been extended to six months by Communicare. However, if rental default persists after engagement processes have failed, the landlord is empowered to approach the courts to ask for an eviction order.

The magistrate ultimately decides if there is ground for eviction. If there are grounds for eviction then eviction is granted.

And I must add, Mr Deputy Speaker, lastly, that we have been following the issue of Steenvilla very-very closely, and we have in some instances come to the party, as a Department, where we offered some of the affected people, particularly elderly, alternative accommodation; but what is important here, as I outlined the process which is followed before eviction, is that we must make sure that we are pushing the poor in instances where poor cannot afford to pay.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: But lastly, Mr Deputy Speaker ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Finish off.

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: In the case where people who have demonstrated that they can pay but refuse to pay, this is the process that is followed, and that social housing institution has no choice but to follow this process.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you, Minister. Hon member Gopie?

Ms D GOPIE: Mr Deputy Speaker, Communicare was formed in 1929 by citizens concerned about the housing conditions in Cape Town. In 1930 it was [Inaudible.] the first housing development in Crawford, followed by a large scale model village in Brooklyn in 1931. In 1938 Ruyterwacht Township was established. In 2009 Communicare celebrated its 80th anniversary. It accepted its responsibility for the role it played in victimising people in the past, and committed to never again be party to unfair discrimination.

Communicare is a social housing partner of the Western Cape Government and the City of Cape Town. MEC Madikizela's Department as well as Human Settlements in the City make funds available to Communicare every year. As we speak, pensioners who have lived in Ruyterwacht and Brooklyn for most of their lives are being victimised and threatened with eviction. Every year on 1 July the rent goes up. For children who live with their parents, their income is also considered when the monthly payments are determined.

The question therefore to MEC Madikizela is why is he turning a blind eye to all the injustice and victimisation of tenants by Communicare, when this Department gives funds to Communicare for social rental, to improve quality of life of our people?

Ms L M MASEKO: Thank you very much, Mr Deputy Speaker. Mr Deputy Speaker, like the Minister mentioned Communicare is a registered non-profit company under the Companies Act. The following legislation provides fundamental principles and guidelines which the Rental Housing Tribunal operates from.

The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa 1996, Act No 108 of 1996; the Rental Housing Act 99; the Unfair Practice Regulations and the Procedural and Staff Duties Regulations published in terms of Act 50 of 1999; the Prevention of Illegal Eviction from an Unlawful Occupation of Land Act 1998; and the Consumer Protection Act of 2008, Act No 68 of 2008.

The functions of the Tribunal are to harmonise relationships between landlords and tenants in the rental housing sector; resolve disputes and unfair practices; inform landlords and tenants about their rights and obligations in terms of the Act; and to make recommendations to relevant stakeholders pertaining to issues related to the rental housing sector.

Now my question to the Minister is therefore: are there any companies who are exempt from the above legislations, and consequently the scrutiny of the Rental Tribunal Forum?

Ms D GOPIE: Mr Deputy Speaker, since 2015/2016, which started with the large-scale eviction of people, including pensioners who have been paying rent to Communicare for over 40 years, the MEC has been silent. Communicare has won the majority of cases that were brought before the Western Cape Rental Housing Tribunal.

Mr John Adams, who is one of the tenants and eviction activists fighting for the right of Communicare tenants is here with us today, accompanied by a pensioner, Mama Nunjolo, age 67. That are also going through the same victimisation. He too has been victimised and suffered for years under the partnership of the Western Cape Government and Communicare. He recently won his appeal, but Communicare has now decided to take him to court to force his eviction. How can you expect a person that is getting a disability grant to pay over R3,000 rent?

The silence of MEC Madikizela and the Rental Housing Tribunal's failure to hold Communicare accountable, confirms the long held suspicion that the MEC Madikizela's Department and all their entities are captured by private property developers, as well as social housing partners, who are allowed to get away with these crimes.

Ms L M MASEKO: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. Mr Deputy Speaker, in doing our oversight role, one of the oversights that we did is to visit the Rental Tribunal, and it was quite clear that the Provincial Department of Human Settlements is in fact committed to challenging unfair rental practices as it adheres to, and has taken the appropriate steps in terms of the legislative framework; including the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa and Rental Housing Act.

In noting these successes, does the Minister plan to roll out the Rental Housing Tribunal in other rural towns within the province or is it only going to be confined to the City? I thank you.

Ms D GOPIE: Mr Deputy Speaker, why are areas like Ruyterwacht, Drommedaris and Brooklyn still under Communicare and not moved to the City of Cape Town like has been done in areas like Belhar Extension? It belonged to Communicare before and it was moved to the City of Cape Town.

Why are these areas still under Communicare?

And the MEC must tell us what will appeal to his conscience and force him to take action against Communicare? Must people buy him cake seeing that he sold the people over a slice of cake? I thank you.

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: Maybe I should start by making the hon member understand how social housing works; because from all the contributions that have been made by the member it is very clear to me that something is missing here.

Now for any social housing project to work there are four very important players. It is National Government through SHRAH; it is Provincial Government that contributes to make that accommodation affordable to the people; it is a social housing institution that contributes about 10%; and then it is that local authority that puts equity in terms of land so that that rental can become affordable to the people that we are catering for.

I think it must be noted here Mr Deputy Speaker, because I do not want us to try and play cheap politics with this thing; I have said here in my first response, that in instances where people are treated unfairly, I have personally asked for the evidence to be presented before me, and that evidence has not been forthcoming. And I would like to challenge the member here, if there is a pensioner that is being charged R3 000 a month, I would like the member to bring that pensioner to me so that I can deal with that, because in terms of the Rental Housing Act, no one may be charged more than 30% of his or her income. If you are a pensioner you may not be charged more than 30% of your income. So I will take this up Mr Deputy Speaker, because I take this matter very, very seriously and the last thing that I want to see is where pensioners can no longer afford to pay in a rental housing unit. We 'right-size' them as I said. If they are struggling to pay, we take those people and offer them what is called a BNG house so that they get away from continuously paying in a situation where they can no longer afford to pay.

That is the role that this Department has been playing to deal with some of these issues. But people must provide evidence if they are claiming that they are being victimised and I have not seen that evidence forthcoming.

[Debate concluded.]

[Interpellation 2 withdrawn.]

QUESTIONS FOR ORAL REPLY

Questions standing over from Thursday 30 August 2018, as agreed to by the House:

Sexual violence in schools

9. Ms P Makeleni asked the Minister of Social Development:

With reference to the Sexual Violence in Schools in South Africa (SeViSSA) Kwanele Study that was conducted by the Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC), which proved that sexual violence is commonplace in Khayelitsha schools:

- (1) Whether his Department has taken any steps to address the challenge; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details;
- (2) whether any assistance has been given to affected learners; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details?

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. To the first part of the question, the answer is:

9. Yes. The details are as follows: Referral Pathway: the region has established agreements with the Department of Health, Thuthuzela Centres, Western Cape Education Department, South African Police Service and the Department of Constitutional Development and Justice.

Once a case has been identified by the school social worker or educator, a completed Form 22 will be submitted to the Department of Social Development, and in Khayelitsha specifically, the district office will attend to it. In the event of a crisis, the school will call a social worker to further investigate and intervene at the school and from there the child is taken for medical examination at the Thuthuzela Centre.

The second point is the Child Protection Register. The Department of Social Development Khayelitsha records, and reports on a monthly basis, all reported cases of sexual abuse to the provincial office. Monitoring processes are in place to ensure that all reported sexual abuse cases are investigated and that the children are safeguarded and the social work service is activated.

For the period to April 2017 to July 2018, 145 Form 22 cases have been reported and investigated by the free social work services delivery teams. Then there is the 24-hour Child Protection Service with social workers on stand-by to render the crisis intervention service after hours. The service is active from four o' clock in the afternoon to half past seven in the morning, during the week and on weekends and public holidays, 24/7. It is also available on Christmas day.

Educational and intervention programmes: there are four child protection programmes that were implemented during Child Protection Month in Khayelitsha in collaboration with SAPS and the Western Cape Education Department. Parenting skills are on our programmes: 54 biological parents attended the Khayelitsha programme; 217 community members attended educational programmes on sexual, child abuse, violence against women and children and substance abuse in Site B at SAPS and during May, June, July 2018 the assistant probation officer facilitated in collaboration with the NGO Iliso Care Society the YOLO programme, that means 'you only live once' in 11 schools in Khayelitsha.

This is an accredited sexual education programme and 1 700 learners were reached. The same programme was implemented during the June 2018 holidays in Site C and Town Two in Khayelitsha to 40 affected foster children. The Say Stop Programme for young sexual offenders, diverted from a criminal justice system is in place and 30 young offenders are registered for the programme that will run over 10 sessions in September 2018.

Now the second part of the question Mr Deputy Speaker, yes, assistance has been rendered and the details are as follows and there is a whole long list which I am able to give to the hon member.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Then you may table that, if that is a request?

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: Yes.

[List as tabled by the Minister.]

Statistics	Intervention Programs
<p>Sexual Abuse Cases reported: Form 22's received: 145 cases reported for child abuse (April – July 2018).</p> <p>Social Workers provided therapeutic counselling and assessments for the children and parents.</p> <p>A 24-hour Child Protection Service is active and crisis intervention services are provided by Social Workers in the Region, including Khayelitsha.</p>	<p>Educational and Awareness Programs during May and June 2018</p> <p>71 children attended Child Protection Programs in Site B, Khayelitsha.</p> <p>54 parents attended Parenting Skills programs from Khayelitsha.</p> <p>482 children/ learners attended sexual educational programs at Ikhusi Primary School, Khayelitsha.</p>
<p>Stakeholders: DSD Khayelitsha Nonceba Counselling Centre Thuthuzela Forensic Centre SAPS (Site B, Harare and Lingeletu) Department of Education PASCAP ILLISO Care Society</p>	<p>Multi-sectoral Intervention</p> <p>15 May 2018 – Chumisa Primary School Inter-sectoral collaboration meeting with Nonceba Counselling Centre and PASCAP to address issues of sexual violence against children in Schools.</p> <p>Social Workers were allocated 11 individual cases for affected learners. Therapeutic counselling was provided by Social Workers</p>
	<p>Intervention Plans</p> <p>Educational program facilitated by DSD Social Workers at Chumisa Primary School scheduled for the 5th of September 2018.</p> <p>Parents and Children Parenting Program scheduled for Saturdays (6th, 13th, 20th and 27th of October 2018).</p>

Job losses: second quarter of 2018

11. Mr K E Magaxa asked the Minister of Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism:

With reference to the Quarterly Labour Force Survey for the second quarter of 2018 that indicated that 50 000 jobs were lost between the first and second quarters in 2018:

Whether the Provincial Government has any plans to avert more job losses in the province; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details?

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: Thank you very much, Mr Deputy Speaker and to the hon member for the question. The reply is as follows:

11. The Western Cape employment growth from quarter 2009 to quarter 2018 has outpaced national employment growth by more than 60%. A strong indication that, in a difficult national economic environment the province has outpaced national in the most important of economic indicators, employment growth.

We have achieved this due to strong economic leadership, a commitment to working with the private sector and clearly formulated programmes such as our Game-Changers and Project Khulisa. The quarter labour force survey for the period April to June 2018 indicated that 77 000 new jobs were created in the Western Cape over the past year representing a 3,2% increase. The Western Cape also recorded an expanded unemployment rate of 23,2%, almost 14 percentage points less than the average national of 37,2%. The Western Cape, which contributes less than 15% of the national economy, created 40,7% of all jobs in the past year.

Having said this, it is well known that our economic climate is dependent on matters relating to investment deterring national regulation, investment deterring corruption, National Government's position on land reform and the strength or lack thereof, of critical infrastructure including transport and energy infrastructure. These factors have an important impact on the Western Cape economy too which would have no doubt, grown even faster had we been able to fix these.

We have also been hit by several climatic conditions in the last while such as the drought, which is still a reality in our province. In this respect we have done well to weather the storm, recording a year-on-year increase of 2 000 jobs in this sector. Obviously as the rains have started, it has started to make a difference in parts of our province but in the northern parts of our province, the Beaufort Wests, the Oudtshoorns, the Ladysmiths, they are still in a desperate position with regard to not having any rain and very, very little dam water collection thus far.

Mr K E MAGAXA: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. I think it is necessary before I make a follow-up to explain the question or to re-read the question because I think the Minister is unfortunately involved in some defence mechanism.

My question is: because the fact here is that we have lost 50 000 jobs in the first and second quarter of 2018. That is the fact here and therefore I am asking my question in relation to that fact. I am asking a simple question, what is the Department doing, what mechanisms are in place? I am interested in the mechanisms in place.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: Thank you very much for that follow-up question and without going into the numbers, because we can, obviously, 50 000 jobs down in that quarter on quarter: 65 000 jobs were in the rural areas which is the knock-on impact primarily of the drought. The City started to show the turn-around, so we started seeing the jobs coming back. 15 000 jobs on that quarter in the province. On a quarter and quarter is always difficult in a seasonal economy like ours which has tourism as well as agri-processing. But what are we doing about it is the question, the follow-up question that the hon member asks, and that is where we come in with cutting red tape, we come in with enabling SMMEs, four and a half thousand SMMEs helped in that period.

We come in with our Project Khulisa, where we hopefully this weekend, early next week, in an international market, will receive the top award in the world for our Airlift programme. That increased where we were battling to find 1% growth in our country over the last few years, in actual fact starting off the beginning of this year with a projected 3% growth being downgraded to 1,4% growth and I think by the end of the year, judging by what is happening in our country at the moment, we will be lucky again to achieve 1% growth.

Those counter programmes that we are running in the province, actually show you when you look at the jobs numbers, despite a drought, despite Avian Influenza, despite junk status, despite the policy debate that is going on, the effect on the national rating agencies, on our rating as a country, how the World Economic Forum views us from all of those indicators and how we have dropped substantially in those indicators, despite all of that, this province still manages to create jobs 60% faster than the national average. Sitting at 77 000 jobs up this period ...

Mr Q R DYANTYI: There is more unemployment.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: ... year-on-year where we have the fastest growing jobs in South Africa amongst all provinces, and it happens because of those kind of projects and interventions.

Businesses confidence index in this province is higher than any other province in South Africa and has been there in those positions for years ... [Interjection.]. So those are the kind of interventions that we put in place, as a government, and you can see the facts are in the job numbers and when you measure us against other provinces, you can see exactly, that is exactly where those job numbers count and of course the unemployment rate too. [Interjection.]

Mr K E MAGAXA: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. Thank you Minister for only responding on the second part of the question.

But I want to ask, perhaps in terms of trying to fast-track the situation, so that we are not negatively affected, as the Western Cape, further by this technical recession that we are facing. Is it not perhaps time for the Minister to try to adopt some of the strategies of the ANC Government in the Western Cape, because as the Western Cape we have always had a better employment rate compared to other provinces, it is historical ... [Interjection.], it is not new, you did not discover anything new. But I just want to check, if perhaps you can introduce, because crime might be one of the contributing factors to the situation. Can we perhaps try to deal with issues of adopting strategies, co-operating with, I mean partnering with some private companies in water, in every kind of situation, to train students ...[Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

Mr K E MAGAXA: ... and also adopt Bambanani so that we can at least involve ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order, order.

Mr K E MAGAXA: ... communities in fighting crime ...

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order member.

Mr K E MAGAXA: ... giving some incentives ...

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order member.

Mr K E MAGAXA: ... also the ...

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order. Just one second. Hon Chief Whip?

Mr M G E WILEY: If the hon member wants to give a speech why does he not put it in as an interpellation then he can speak for minutes [Interjections.].

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order, hon member. Yes I am watching very carefully. The member is almost done with his question so I want him to conclude with that question. [Interjections.]

Mr K E MAGAXA: ... including community health workers, something like that that will expand the public sector in partnership with the private sector ...

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you, hon member. I think you have explained fully to the Minister.

Mr K E MAGAXA: ... to sort of find a lot of people jobs so we can address the crime problem.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon Minister, you may respond to that long question.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: Thank you very much, Mr Deputy Speaker. First of all, definitely no.

My job is the economy. Bambanani is a project that was run through Community Safety and so definitely not in my Department. Although I know that the ANC from a policy point of view and obviously also from an ANC card carrying member point of view, probably used it as a way in which to channel Government funding to individuals ...

Mr Q R DYANTYI: That is rubbish!

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: ... who were ANC members, and then it was seen as a job or income, but definitely not on my watch.

But of course the issue that is raised is crime and I have already reported to this House where we do intervene on crime issues because it is something that is negative to the economy and we have already mentioned the kind of work that we have done around ATM fraud, the kind of work that we are doing right now around security on Table Mountain.

And of course there is a new project within the Department that the Standing Committee can interact with, as we start to develop the new project which is called Securitech where we actually start to see how we could enable that environment in our region.

We have become very, very good at fintech and it is really good to see how fintech is gaining its own momentum; Katlego Maphai just receiving R250 million investment into his company called Yoco. Really, really exciting to see because that is what we need, we need entrepreneurs who are creating real jobs. But of course we will, from an economic point of view, put strategies together that will deal with the question that was asked about crime.

But we will also measure these things and we will see if they work, if they do not work, we change them and we bring other programmes in place and of course we will be moving into another five year strategy very soon and we will take all of these mechanisms that we have intervened on.

Another point raised by the hon member is skills and skills transfer and you will know that through the Apprenticeship Game-Changer, we really are trying to change the way that skills are developed in our region.

I think as South Africa, we made a mistake when we first formed our new democracy, when we started to look at the role of skills training and how that would happen, in specifically FET College spaces, and the point that the hon member brings is business partnership and we actually did away with that business partnership in our system.

So in South Africa we did not have apprenticeship type skills training programmes specifically for artisanal skills and we, in this province, are really trying to get that back again and we budget, personally, in my Department, R70 million a year for that. We were very successful with the Work and Skills Programme which eventually ended up with the South African Government making a tax regime change for youth employment, which of course we can also be proud of.

That came out of this province and the push came from this province, we eventually got that to change at a national level.

These are things that we intervene with and I think this is where we are seeing those successes and that is why we see percentage wise, 60% more job creation in this province than anywhere else in the country. And then of course we could go into the policy discussion and the policy environment and I am happy if there is a follow-up question on policy because we can talk about that too.

Unemployed farm workers

12. Ms N D Nkondlo asked the Minister of Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism:

With reference to the Quarterly Labour Force Survey for the second quarter of 2018 that indicated that 27 000 people have already lost their jobs in the agricultural sector in the Western Cape and are constantly facing eviction:

Whether his Department is assisting the unemployed farm workers; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details?

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: Thank you very much to the hon member for the question. The reply is as follows:

12. First of all, the primary reason behind the decline in agricultural employment is the seasonal cycles of farming combined with the impact of the drought, depending on the measurement, one in hundred or one in four hundred year drought. But despite this, we have still created 2 000 more jobs in this sector in the second quarter of 2018 when compared to the same quarter in 2017.

And of course we did the work with BEFAB to look at where the risks lie, but I must also use this opportunity to say specifically to the agricultural sector that, thank you very much for the resilience that you show as an industry because you have put programmes in place to try and minimise the job losses and of course, as I said earlier in the previous question, the impact we are feeling now is not necessarily directly in agricultural jobs, it is actually in jobs in our municipalities and rural areas which is a knock-on effect of that drought and specifically still, those municipalities that have not had winter rains yet. They really are under huge pressure.

The next part of the question is about evictions. All legal and illegal evictions are dealt with in accordance with specific processes as per the Extension of Security of Tenure Act 62 of 1997. These processes are mandated or a mandate of the National Department of Rural Development and Land Reform and administered as such by them. This Department maintains the database of all evictions pertaining to agri-workers and farm dwellers.

However the Department has a sub-programme, Farmworker Development, the only one of its kind in the country and this assists evicted agri-workers through the facilitation of access to appropriate departments and municipalities through its referral system, where we bring in the Department of Labour or we will bring in the judiciary, we will even lay charges if there are illegal evictions in that entity ... [Interjections.] in order to link them to the services and support programmes during this process and as and when this Department is made aware of such cases, as happens in this House from time to time, and I hear an interjection from one of the hon members who raised an issue in this House last time we were here. I intervened, we went and investigated that farm, we have sent the individual member three emails, we have also sent the Chief Whip an email in answering, and we still have not had a reply back from the detail on those interventions that were raised in this very House by this unit. We are proud of this unit in the way that it intervenes and protects abuses, because we need to protect these kind of abuses.

Then of course there is the other side of it which links to evictions and the decrease in agricultural jobs although we have seen a turn-around in this province. If you take, since 2014, in agricultural jobs we have seen more agricultural jobs in this province that ever before. Percentage wise, definitely more agricultural job creation that the rest of the country. But those evictions do happen and that is where the honourable Madikizela, in conjunction with our municipalities, has even started to budget now for percentages of budget for housing allocations to make sure that they are allocated to agri-workers. And this in those municipalities that are taking it up, is also starting to make a big difference specifically for farm workers who are moving off farms. [Interjections.]

Ms N D NKONDLO: Thank you, hon Minister. One of the things you referred to is a referral system. Are you able to provide to this House, how many you have referred and how many have actually received jobs after that referral? You are saying when people lose jobs, one of the strategies that you use is to help them by referring them to municipalities and also through the Department of Labour, so I am requesting numbers of the people that you have referred and how many have been placed? Am I clear now?

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: Yes, very clear and thank you very much. Obviously I would need to have that as a separate question or we will get the detail for you. But for example when we had the Avian influenza and if a duck farm, who had 100% cull of their total ducks on the farm, then had to be put under quarantine, that is when we brought the Department of Labour in. The Department of Labour were brought in and two things happened from that. The first is that we actually made sure that we could put people who had lost their jobs onto training programmes, so a number of people ended up on training programmes, then also having a look at how that referral goes to other jobs or also, that we could sustain those people without a job, for a period of time until the quarantine was over and then of course, as those jobs were picked up those people were taken back into employment.

So definitely we can provide you with those details and it happens we have got a very, very good working relationship and when one of these issues happen, whether they be evictions and we deal with Chris Nissen who comes on board, we then have those discussion in the Department with our unit and we bring in the Department of Labour and so of course this happens on a fairly regular basis. We have built up quite a strong relationship, specifically when we have seen the down-turn in the economy and where those jobs have been put under pressure.

Ms N D NKONDLO: Thank you, hon Minister. Hopefully I will get the information that you are referring to. Can I quickly also ask about the issue of farm evictions? To date what would you say is the percentage of evictions that you have intervened in, as the Department, and out of those farm evictions what are the specific underlying reasons that you are engaging with the farmer? I am raising this, because at one point we engaged with Women on Farms and we found that there was little engagement with the actual farmworkers in those farms. So I am trying to understand how spread is your engagement both with the farm owners and the farmworkers, but also what are the underlying reasons for the evictions?

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: Yes, so obviously those details and percentages you will have to ask me a question on and I will supply you with those answers.

But, if we talk about Women on Farms, the last time, in Simondium, when the Women on Farms held their last meeting, guess who arrived at the meeting of Women on Farms? None other than myself. And it was very interesting the way that I was treated at the meeting because they were totally surprised that I arrived.

What happened then is I proceeded to sit down with individuals who raised issues, because I sat there and listened to the whole meeting, I made sure I targeted those individuals who raised questions. [Interjections.] I wrote down the questions. The Farmworkers Support Unit then, over the next week, visited every single one of those complaints. Then we wrote a report and I asked a whole range of questions of Women on Farms and again, it is three to four emails. You should ask that in the question, 'how many times have you interacted with Women on Farms', and I will send you copies of the emails.

And guess what? To date, not one answer, not one reply to those questions .. [Interjections.] and interestingly that that invitation went to myself, it also went to Chris Nissen who did not go to that meeting, but it also went to the Department of Labour. And what I found really interesting in that meeting at Women on Farms ... [Interjection.] was the attack on the individual who came along from the Department of Labour. He was attacked, just on-going. I cannot imagine that someone from that Department would go back to a Women on Farms ... [Interjections.]

Ms N D NKONDLO: Mr Deputy Speaker.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: ... meeting again. It was very interesting.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

Ms N D NKONDLO: Mr Deputy Speaker.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order. Hon Minister, just one second. Hon member Nkondlo?

Ms N D NKONDLO: Can I request that the Minister tries to answer the question. I understand that there ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: You will have another opportunity to get ask a further question and you can address the Minister then.

Ms N D NKONDLO: No, there is a specific question I asked him, not about his excursion to meet with the Women on Farms which is what he ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: You have conveyed your sentiments. Hon Minister you may proceed.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: Thank you very much, Mr Deputy Speaker. The question was a percentage and I said you need to put that in a question to me and I will get you the percentage, the actual cases I will also supply that ... [Interjections.] if you provide a question on that.

So then the question was about Women on Farms and the individual member asked me [Interjections.] about Women on Farms and that is what I am replying to. And of course, if you ask a question I will give you the answer. And so very interestingly, specifically in Simondium, and I mean we do know that there are especially agricultural accommodations that are not acceptable, and we need to work on that ... [Interjections.]. But it is very interesting.

I would actually personally like to invite the hon member to come out to Simondium to have a look at a project that was launched there not so long ago, with my colleague Minister Madikizela and individual ... [Interjection.] farmers in conjunction with the Municipality, working on a seven year project where 30 households were built and these are amazing. They have set an amazing benchmark here: marble-top kitchens, depending on the family needs, whether you needed two bedrooms or three bedrooms, an unbelievable agricultural development for housing and what is more ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: ... the development was put in place right next to where Women on Farms were raising the issue. It was put in place where individuals get title deeds, it really was amazing and we need to give all credit where credit is due with this kind of investment that takes place in rural areas.

*Juvenile centre at Matzikama***19. Ms D Gopie asked the Minister of Social Development:**

Whether his Department has plans to build a juvenile centre at Matzikama; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details?

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker and thank you to hon member Gopie. The reply is as follows:

19. As per the provincial strategy for the provision of child and youth care centres within the Western Cape, the Clanwilliam Centre is the only juvenile centre for the West Coast. So it is right there at the top, very near to Matzikama in any case. What we are busy doing now is a 30-bed extension, with Minister Grant, to specifically look at children in conflict with the law to accommodate more children from that Matzikama area.

Ms D GOPIE: The hon Minister said we are busy with a 30-bed extension at Clanwilliam and which area transports juveniles to Malmesbury?

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: Again it depends. We are talking specifically about child and youth care in terms of the Child Justice Act, specifically children under 18 and Malmesbury has slightly older children. They are over 18 and again it depends. If it is an awaiting trial child, the police have the responsibility. If it is a sentenced child into our custody, we will transport them.

Ms M N GILLION: Mr Deputy Speaker, I think maybe I do not understand the question but the question is referring to Matzikama and the MEC is answering on a centre in Cederberg.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon Minister you may respond to that.

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: Let me make it very clear to the hon member. We cannot honestly build a youth care centre for children in conflict with the law in every town. So you cannot have it in Matzikama, but there is one just down the road from Vredendal, down the road from Clanwilliam. It is a very modern centre and caters for most of the West Coast children under 18 in terms of the Child Justice Act. If you are older then you will go to Malmesbury Prison. There is a youth centre in Malmesbury for older children that are known as juveniles. But, in terms of the Child Justice Act, if it is a child awaiting trial, that falls within the Department of Social Development and they will be transported by us. By the way our social workers will also because they all fall within us. If you are older than 18 it will be the police that will transport you.

Ms D GOPIE: During our oversight we picked up that Matzikama juveniles are being transported to Malmesbury and that is why I am asking this question, because at the moment, being rural areas that are running short of vans, to use vans to transport juveniles to Malmesbury, taking police out of their duty to go to Malmesbury, and they do not have enough vans, so that is why I am putting this question. Also there is a shortage of police and now how many hours do they have to travel to Malmesbury?

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: The answer is in your own language. As I just said now, a child is determined and defined as someone under 18. A juvenile is defined as over 18 to 21 and you are talking about juveniles. They have got nothing to do with me. I deal with children, in terms of the Children's Act and in terms of the Child Justice Act, and I think that is the distinction we must just make. The police do not take children, social workers drive children to our centres and I have seen this right there in Clanwilliam, from Vredendal to Clanwilliam, and you know the distance, and from Van Rhynsdorp to Clanwilliam. That is our centre.

Question for written reply, which was not replied to, published for oral reply in accordance with Rule 206

*Construction of toilets at existing houses
In Rustdene, Paddevlei Paddavlei and Mandlenkosi*

1. Mr D G Mitchell asked the Minister of Human Settlements:

With the reference to the R1,9 million allocated to the Beaufort West Municipality in March 2017 and the subsequent addition of R400 000 for the construction of internal toilets at existing houses in Rustdene, Paddavlei and Mandlenkosi:

(a) how many toilets have been built, (b) how much did each toilet cost to build, (c) how much money is left of the budget, (d) who were the beneficiaries of these toilets, (e) how was the selection process of these beneficiaries conducted, (f) what tender process was followed to contract the person employed for this project and (g) what are the labourers' (i) names, (ii) daily worksheets and (iii) rate per day?

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: Thank you very much, Mr Deputy Speaker. Before I read my response I just want to start by saying that I am really aggrieved about what happened there ... [Interjection.]

Mr P UYS: Ja, this is an embarrassment.

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: ... and I would want to really ask member Dijana to go with me, when we are going to deal with this in that particular town. The reply is as follows:

1. Just to give context to this, Mr Deputy Speaker, there are a number of areas around the province, where you find that there are old houses that were built years ago, and there are very old people who have ablution facilities or toilets far away from their houses.

If Swellendam wants to make an application we can also consider it because we have done it in Saldanha, we are doing it in Gugulethu and we are now doing it in Beaufort West. Now it has always been my view, Mr Deputy Speaker, that when we do this, we must use locally based people to do these things so that we do not give this work to big contractors or captains of industry.

Now that was the agreement we had with the Beaufort West Municipality when we made this funding available. With reference to this particular question, my Department and under my discretion, approved R1,9 million and we anticipated there that if a toilet costs between R15 000 and R20 000, you could actually build more than 100 toilets with that amount of money. And then the Municipality added R400 000 on top of that R1,9 million which took it to R2,3 million.

Now what makes me feel so aggrieved Mr Deputy Speaker, is that we entered into a memorandum of agreement in March 2017 between the Municipality and my Department and as I said, that memorandum of understanding spelt out very clearly how we wanted this to be done.

To answer the question: when I visited the Municipality, I think about three weeks ago, we discovered that there were only six completed toilets and others were at various stages of completion and the Municipality had committed to only do 21. Now with six completed and others at various stages of completion and out of R2,3 million, the Municipality indicated that they only had about R160 000 left.

What clearly happened here, because I received a report, is that I get a sense that the Municipality interpreted what they were supposed to do very, very wrongly. Because instead of focusing on building the toilets, they used most of the money just to employ people. Now there were more than 216 people employed Mr Deputy Speaker, to build those six toilets and they were employed for more than a month. Now the question is, if you have more than 200 people employed for more than a month to build only six toilets, what were they doing? Now I really feel very aggrieved about this, and I will be going back to have this conversation with the Municipality, because the people who are left in jeopardy, are those very old †gogos [grandmothers] and those old †tamkhulu [grandfathers], for which this money was meant, so that we can deal with the situation of fixing the toilets. So that is the response to this question and that is why I am saying, I feel very disheartened by this.

Mr M G E WILEY: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. Given that there has been a lot of corruption in that municipality in the past will he be able to get a list of those contractors, the people that worked on that project, in order to be able to hold someone to account?

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: Mr Deputy Speaker, I do not want us to try and politicise this issue because ... [Interjections.]

Ms M N GILLION: You are!

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order, order.

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: I cannot believe that member Gillion, I just cannot believe it. [Interjection.]. The response that I have given here paints a very bad picture. It does not matter who governs but let me just get to the question. This was done under the coalition of the ANC and the KDF ... [Interjection.]

Mr P UYS: In March 2017?

HON MEMBERS: No!

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: No, let me ... [Interjections.], let me get to that ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order. Order.

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: Can I respond to that, Mr Deputy Speaker? The memorandum of understanding was entered into in March 2017, but the work started between March and April this year. [Interjections.]. No, no I cannot believe that there are members who want to justify this. I cannot believe it that there are people who want to justify this. Now to answer your question Chief Whip ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: To answer your question Chief Whip, I have requested a report and I have not finished with the report of all the people who were working and the so-called team leaders that were working there and the exorbitant amount of money that was paid to those people and I will be making a follow-up because these people must be held accountable.

Ms T M DIJANA: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. My question is around this issue in Beaufort West. Taking into consideration that we have always heard that there is no capacity in Beaufort West, what has your Department done to capacitate Beaufort West for this project? [Interjections.]

Mr M G E WILEY: [Inaudible.] [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: Now look that is an important question. Hon member Dijana my Department ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order, order. Hon Minister, just one second. Hon member Joseph?

Mr D JOSEPH: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. The member said †“ek praat †nie met jou nie.” [“I am not speaking to you”.] It is unparliamentary to speak like that to a Minister [Interjections.]. Please † “ek praat nie met jou nie”, [“I am not speaking to you”,] we do not talk like that in this House. [Interjections.].

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order. I presume it is was an interjection across the floor which I do not find unparliamentary but it is perhaps rude. Hon Minister, you may continue.

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: Thank you very much, Mr Deputy Speaker, just to respond to member Dijana's question. Hon member Dijana if you look at the modus operandi that you suggested for this project, there is really no need for any capacity to be added here, because what we expected from the municipality, through you Mr Deputy Speaker, is to get people to

manage those labourers, or the people who have these skills because we wanted plumbers, bricklayers and all we needed, which we provided by the way, was project management in partnership with the Municipality in order for this to be done properly.

But that was never done and that is why we are in this situation now where people were just employed willy-nilly. In actual fact this money was used as a slush fund just to employ people without necessarily doing what the money was intended to do. So this is not a question of the Municipality that needed to be capacitated quite frankly. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order. I have got two opportunities left and I will give one to Mr Uys and one I will get back to Mr Wiley afterwards. Hon member Uys?

Mr P UYS: Thank you hon, Mr Speaker. We need to understand this very clearly from the MEC. This was allocated in March 2017, what did his Department do up to March 2018 to see that this got implemented because a year lapsed and nothing happened. But, hon Minister, when you started to say you are very concerned, I am also very concerned and you will have to answer that. This is the first time, Mr Deputy Speaker, that we saw an MEC not answering a written question and it was forced onto the Order Paper to answer it orally, so there is something wrong in your Department.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order. Hon Minister, you may proceed.

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: I can see what hon member Uys is trying to do here. [Interjections.] Let me answer the question. We entered into a memorandum of understanding, as I said in March 2017, and unfortunately it was during a time when there was instability in that municipality and that is why this project ended up starting early this year, according to the report that I received.

The project then started early this year, and as I keep on saying, the understanding has always been that this money was to be used to build toilets, not to be a slush fund to employ people. Now as far as the second part of the question is concerned, there is nothing wrong in my Department, and you know that very well.

Now the reason why it took so long for us to respond is because we were waiting for this report that I just spoke about here now. The question was put to me by the member, but because we wanted to get this information from the Municipality so that I could have all the information when I answered the question, that resulted then in the delays and that is why the question was moved from written reply to the oral reply. There is absolutely nothing wrong with my Department. [Interjections.] I just want to make ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you. Hon Chief Whip?

Mr M G E WILEY: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. The Minister has already said that he is prepared to chase this down without fear or favour ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order, order.

Ms C F BEERWINKEL: The question!

Mr M G E WILEY: He is prepared to chase this down without fear or favour.
[Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order, order! Allow the member to ask his question.

Mr M G E WILEY: Mr Deputy Speaker, can I ask the Minister, why does he think it is on the other side of the House that there is so much objection?
[Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon Minister you may proceed.

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: I am actually dumbfounded, Chief Whip, through you Mr Deputy Speaker, that there are people who try to justify this. I am actually dumbfounded. So I do not want to stand here and speculate. As I said, I want to believe that every member of this House would be concerned with this, and that is why initially when I started with my response, I mentioned member Dijana deliberately, knowing that she works there ...
[Interjection.]

Ms P Z LEKKER: We want you to do something about it.

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: Exactly and that is why – in fact I could have done something about it already, Chief Whip, through you, because I was due to go back to that municipality two and a half weeks ago, but unfortunately the Mayor requested for me to hold that visit because he was bereaved and I respected that. The Mayor of the town lost his mother
[Interjection.].

So I am still due to visit this so I can get answers on this so that those people can be held accountable. So I will be very happy if the hon member on that side of House, who works there, can go with me, so that we can deal with this thing together, because this is a very serious matter for me and we need to hold those people accountable. [Interjections.].

[Question 1 stands over]

New questions

Louwville High School, Vredenburg

2. Mr K E Magaxa asked the Minister of Transport and Public Works:

- (1) (a) How much was spent on the new Louwville High School in Vredenburg and (b) what was the reason for the delay in its completion;
- (2) whether there was overexpenditure on the budgeted R65 million; if so, what are the relevant details?

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. The answer to question (1) (a):

2. R64 548,179 was spent to date on both construction costs and related professional fees. The construction final account and professional service provider final accounts, are in draft and due once agreed.

(1) (b) The main reasons for the delays of completion by the contractually determined target date include the following: Firstly, the discovery of an asbestos 300mm rising water main during mass excavation requiring re-routing and installation of a new UPVC water main pipe increased the cost by R2,36 million.

Secondly, additional classrooms and the enlargement of the forum required by the Western Cape Education Department during construction included the consequential revised fire design increasing the construction cost with an additional R2,475 million. Thirdly, groundwater inflow delayed the scheduled levelling of platforms, excavations and strip footings, resulting in delays with cause proven beyond the contractor's control.

The answer to part 2: in terms of the gate approval system of the Western Cape Infrastructure Delivery Management System and the service delivery agreement provisions adhered to by both the Western Cape Education Department and the Department of Transport and Public Works, the approved amount and including abovementioned additional costs, amounts to R70 179 481. This number represents the budget currently allocated by the Western Cape Education Department for the all inclusive project costs and is the revision of the previous budget amount of R64 098 000 as was contained in the Western Cape Education budget vote 5 of April 2016.

Mr K E MAGAXA: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker and thank you hon Minister. At least I must commend you for answering all the questions, I did not have to repeat the questions again.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: It is a big improvement.

Mr K E MAGAXA: I just want to check with you that when you talked about the reasons for delay you also made mention of additional classrooms and some water which is more for engineering processes. Is there a number of classrooms that were initially determined by the Department when it was planning this school? Did they have an actual amount or number of classrooms that were supposed to be there? What made the number change on implementation? [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS: The reason for that was when we design a school then the Western Cape Education Department budgets for a certain number of children at that school. In the lead up to the contract it was found that there was greater demand in that area than had been anticipated. [Interjection.]

So whilst they were under construction the decision was made because there was the land available on that particular site to build some more classrooms. So that is the reason why there was a slight budget increase to accommodate more children at the school. [Interjections.]

Mr K E MAGAXA: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. My other question is in relation to the engineering challenge which involved the water. Could the engineers that were planning the building of the school not anticipate or know that the land had those challenges prior to beginning the building of the school?

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS: Mr Deputy Speaker, to reply to the hon member, what our Department does is it gets all the plans that are based at the municipality for that particular site in terms of prior work done in that regard and from time to time we do get surprises. We get surprises also when we build roads, we suddenly find that there are water pipes underneath roads when we are excavating roads so this is not unusual.

We simply adapted and we completed the project, basically a little later but there was more capacity but within the revised budget.

Mr Q R DYANTYI: I must say you are not surprising me.

Mr R T OLIVIER: Mr Deputy Speaker, just for my own knowledge once you are busy implementing a project, obviously there have been procurement processes before that that determines what the cost of this project is. Now if there are revisions in between how do you handle that procurement?

I am not sure but don't you give preference to the current service provider or contractor and bypass the normal procurement process? I just want to get a link between that, how does it work? If you have already started implementing and now there are all of a sudden changes and there has been a scope of the project in the beginning?

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS: Mr Deputy Speaker, the relevance to the question is that there was no new contractor. There was negotiation done between the contractor and our Department with the concurrence of the Western Cape Education Department just to expand the existing contract with budget supplied from the WCED.

Mr P UYS: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. MEC may I ask you, you were previously MEC of Education and now of course Public Works ...

Mr Q R DYANTYI: And he messed it up.

Mr P UYS: ... did you ever build any school within budget, any school?

Mr Q R DYANTYI: He will not remember.

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS: The answer is yes.

Mr P UYS: Which ones, just one?

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS: Mapule High School in Knysna.

*Land owned by Provincial Government
Availability for low-cost housing*

3. Mr K E Magaxa asked the Minister of Human Settlements:

Whether pockets of land owned by the Provincial Government, especially those closer to places with opportunities, will be made available for low-cost housing; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details?

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: Thank you very much, Mr Deputy Speaker. The reply is as follows:

3. Yes the Provincial Government has made a number of pieces of land that are well located, available for development. Those pieces of land are at various stages of development. Prime examples of these developments are the old Conradie Hospital in partnership with the Department of Public Works; Forest Village which also ticks the boxes in terms of integrated human settlements.

We are busy now with a development right next to Mitchells Plain because when we talk about integrated human settlement projects and inner city development, we are not only referring to the City of Cape Town, we also have a project that we are about to launch in Bellville which we will be launching on the 25th of this month. We are also about to do a sod turning ceremony in Goodwood, next to Goodwood Station where we will be providing more than one thousand housing opportunities there.

We are also busy now with the Somerset Hospital precinct and with Woodstock sites that we are doing in partnership with the City of Cape Town. So there is a list. I mean the list is endless and in all these areas we will be providing more than 10 000 housing opportunities, Mr Deputy Speaker.

Mr P UYS: Low cost.

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: We are talking about mixed development now, not just low cost but if I can just quote the low cost only because I am not sure what you are referring to, because we are talking about BNG which is low cost; we are talking about social housing which is low cost and then FLISP units are also low cost because if you look at FLISP units they cater for the working class.

These are the people who are earning below R15 000 and there is a strong view currently, through you, Mr Deputy Speaker, that we should now go beyond R20 000 because the majority of people that are considered to be wealthy, who are earning up to R20 000, are those people that belong to the working class and we should consider also bringing them in as part of those people that are assisted by the Government.

Mr K E MAGAXA: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker and thank you to the MEC. I think hon MEC when we talk of low cost housing, me and you, taking into consideration our background, our emphasis always will be RDP houses first and foremost and then social housing of course, but it is a category that is above our base. Therefore I would like you to take me through if you can, in terms of low cost houses in Somerset, for example, when will the first project start because you know your days are numbered? [Interjection.] You could be kicked out any day now.

The DEPUTY MINISTER: Thank you, hon member. You have made your point. [Laughter.] [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: Actually you took the words out of my mouth, Chief Whip. Through you Mr Deputy Speaker, to the Leader of the Opposition. I think as we said, to be realistic here, for us to make inner city development feasible, Leader of the Opposition, we have taken an approach of doing mixed development. So what we do is that we have a certain percentage of BNG, a certain percentage of social housing and then FLISP and then you have the upper market because you want to make sure that the project is viable so that the houses that they accommodate are able to cross subsidise those at the lower markets, so that you do not have a situation where the people at the lower market are paying a lot of money.

So that mix is critical if you are to make sure the development is feasible. If I can give an example, because that is the approach that we are going to follow, of the Conradie; it is 51/49 in Conradie, although we are saying 51% of the houses must be for people at the lower end of the market and these are your BNG but also I think I need to emphasise this point because it cannot be that in 2018 we still consider people who are earning six, seven thousand as people who are earning a lot of money and that is why the emphasis now is not only on the BNG. Now I can just share with you that more than 40% of the houses that I spoke about are specifically, Leader of the Opposition, BNG. Those are your BNG units but then you have your social housing and then your FLISP which I think is very, very important for us to start addressing the challenges that exist in that particular market for the working class.

[Question 4 withdrawn and Question 5 stands over]

*Under expenditure and underperformance
Department of Health*

6. Ms M N Gillion asked the Minister of Health:

With reference to the quarterly performance summary report for quarter 3 and 4 of 2017/18, which exposed under-performance and under-expenditure in her Department:

Whether any measures were put in place to address the challenges that led to under-performance and under-expenditure; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details?

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: Thank you for the question, hon member Gillion. The reply is as follows:

6. When you speak of quarters 3 and 4 it does not paint the bigger picture because at the end of the Annual Report, which is 2017 and 2018, all those that have been mentioned in the quarter 3 will have been in progress. For example, those at the end of the Annual Report have actually been achieved. In quarter 3, out of those 19 indicators, five underperformed but at the end of the whole of the quarter, in the year, they were achieved.

In quarter 4, of the 141 indicators there were three at the time that were not achieved or underperformed, but by 2017/18 only one that ended up not being achieved. So in the overall Annual Report which we are supposed to table, I think in the next month, you will find that of the 150 indicators that we had, only two were not achieved or underperformed which is the one that I am responding to.

So one was in Programme 2, which is District Health Services, specifically the case fatality rate on malnutrition. Now you are asking the question what have we done in regard to that. What we picked up at the time was that it was about not separating the case fatalities for diarrhoea, the case fatalities for pneumonia and the case fatalities for nutrition which ended up generating a wrong denominator.

What was required as part of that indicator was that with malnutrition you can only diagnose it individually, you cannot diagnose it when the patient is presenting with other diagnoses. We have changed this. So that is where we are, hence when we come to the first quarter of 2018 this will have changed.

The second one is related to health infrastructure maintenance; I think there was another explanation of about R58 million at that time. The issue there is where contractors do not complete the work on time. In terms of the measures we put in place, where instead of having an annual contract or a contract until they are finished, you have term service contracts where we are able to track the contract instead of waiting until the end of the year and only then we find out they did not perform. So that is where we are. Thank you.

Ms M N GILLION: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker, thank you MEC. Mr Deputy Speaker, my question refers to the quarterly performance report for quarter 3 and 4 for the year 2017/18. MEC, the usual suspects in this Department are the EMS and Health Facilities Management. Again these two programmes remain the Achilles heel of this Department. I want to ask the MEC to tell us what she plans to improve on the performance of the Department moving forward, specifically on these two items: EMS and the Health Facilities Management because according to that report, it is again those two? EMS is one of the issues that is highlighted in this province and then also the Health Facilities Management. Now can you just explain to us.

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: Health Facilities Management is Programme 8 and I have already explained what the reason was for that underperformance. It was related to the maintenance and as I explained, instead of waiting for the end of the year in terms of evaluating and asking the contractor to account, we have term service contracts; that part I have explained.

With the EMS, the issue of the priority one response during the time that there was underperformance, was as a result of the delays related to the assaults where staff ended up having post-traumatic stress disorders. In terms of the reply on the underperformance where we did not meet the target related to priority one response, there was a time where we shared the safety plan that we have around that. So you will find that some of those priority ones are affected by the social system that impacts on that. So whilst we might have a plan in terms of the whole issue about red zones and being accompanied and so forth, it makes it difficult to guarantee to what the extent of priority one is - 15 minutes in the Metro from the time of the a call up to the time that the ambulance arrives in the Metro. And then in the rural areas I think it is around 20 to 30 minutes depending on where you are. So there are those kind of challenges that we have.

However at the end of 2017/18, although in that quarter 3 or quarter 4 there was an underperformance, at the end of the whole of the year we managed to pick it up, hence you will find those targets are achieved.

Ms M N GILLION: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. Now, Mr Deputy Speaker, can the MEC give us this guarantee that at the end of this financial year, that all the infrastructure that was budgeted for, will meet the target 100 per cent?

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: We are in the second quarter of 2018. I cannot guarantee that. I cannot, but what matters is: are there any mechanisms in place so that we do not have a similar experience like in quarter 3 and 4 where we ended up having the underperformance. So hence, learning from the last year's 2017/18 experience we have put measures in place, as you have asked, so that we avoid that situation. So we are monitoring throughout. I think when we present to the SC now for the first quarter of 2018/19 or for the second quarter of 2018/19 that is probably where we will be able to see the effects of measurements that we have put in for 2017/18, but I cannot guarantee whether they will be effective.

That is why we are doing monitoring and evaluation with our monthly meetings, with the HOD and myself and also with infrastructure ministerial task meetings with the Ministers of Public Works, Treasury, Finance and myself and then Education and sometimes Human Settlements, dealing with infrastructure. We have all those mitigation factors where we identify the projects that seem likely we will end up not being able to achieve. And then for us, we will identify like 2017 and so forth, and then we look at those so that you do not wait until the end of the financial year.

Mr P UYS: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. Thank you MEC. What I understand from you is that Public Works is responsible but you cannot only rely on Public Works, and therefore you have to put different mechanisms in place in your own

Department to actually monitor, because you say when you get to the third and fourth quarter, if you just leave it to Public Works you are going to be in trouble.

Now what is this parallel structure that you had to put in place in the Health Department and I am not criticising you for that because of the lack of proper performance in Public Works, you had to do it. [Interjections.] Now look at ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order, order.

Mr P UYS: ... the accommodation. What is happening there? Mr Deputy Speaker, hon Grant is creating an impression that this MEC is not good enough to answer questions ... [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member Uys get to your question.

†Mnr Q R DYANTYI: Sies man!
[Mr Q R DYANTYI: Sis man!]

Mr P UYS: She is good enough to answer ...

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order.

Mr P UYS: ... and I am asking her the question what mechanisms did you have to put in place to actually counter the problems created by Public Works?

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: With regard to infrastructure regulations in terms of National Treasury, each and every aspect of maintenance has got different responsibilities. Public Works, for example, in terms of the capital infrastructure relating to maintenance, it is divided into refurbishment and all kinds of fancy names which relates to National Treasury, who have changed their regulations.

So what I am getting at is there is maintenance that we are responsible for in terms of the day-to-day, the routine and so forth. This is what member Gillion is asking questions about and then there is bigger maintenance, for example in the Cederberg where the whole ward needs to be closed down and refurbished, which is completely different.

So what I am responding to now is maintenance that we are responsible for, whether it is painting the walls or the floors and so forth plus also technology. So that is the R58 million that I am responding to, the one that we are responsible for.

In terms of the arrangements with Public Works it is not necessarily within maintenance where you will find those arrangements. We started 2017/18 where we used all our budget and they have been efficient. It is always related to capital infrastructure. For example, like in Vredenburg Hospital where the contractors were left to go to court and so forth.

In Witzenberg, whilst we have opened a clinic in Prince Hamlet for example, the delay with the Wolseley one is because of the contractor that is managed by them. So there are those kinds of problems in terms of a separation.

That is what I am trying to explain.

Ms M N GILLION: Mr Deputy Speaker, since we are talking about the performance of the Department and the measures to address the underperformance, I just need clarity from the MEC, if she can answer me, when will the Hout Bay Day Hospital be opened?

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: Is that not a new question.

Ms M N GILLION: It is not a new question. It is in the public interest. MEC Fritz, I am talking to the MEC of Health ... [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member, concentrate on your question to the Minister.

Ms M N GILLION: Yes, the Hout Bay Day Hospital. And then also, MEC, what plans do you have in your Department to address this issue that is coming up in the public every day about the shortages in Khayelitsha Hospital?

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: It appears on the face of it like totally different questions. Hon Minister if you are in a position to respond to that, you may respond.

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: Okay. Starting with the latter, the last parliamentary sitting we had, the member had a question for oral reply around Khayelitsha and I then responded in her absence. Secondly, on 25 or 26 September the Standing Committee has also asked us to talk about Khayelitsha so there will be more time to respond around that. So I dealt with that one.

With regard to Hout Bay, coincidentally on Monday – I am looking for member Mackenzie – he is not here; this Monday I am doing an oversight visit at the Hout Bay Hangberg CDC and then we will follow up with a street meeting where I will respond to those issues and you will get the answers then.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: We move to the next question. Thank you, hon Minister. Question 7 ...

Ms M N GILLION: [Inaudible.] open.

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: I thought you were asking about the new CDC, the new ... [Interjection.]

Ms M N GILLION: [Inaudible.]

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: No that one we opened long ago. Long ago.

I-CAN centres in deep rural areas: plans to roll out

7. Mr B D Kivedo asked the Minister of Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism:

Whether there are any plans to roll out I-CAN centres in the deep rural areas; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details?

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: Thank you very much, Mr Deputy Speaker. The reply is as follows:

7. The I-CAN Centre in Elsies River was set up in the 2014/15 financial year and was designed as a proof of concept project. The design of its infrastructure and its skills programmes were comprehensive in order for DEDAT to test an ambitious public access centre model in practice.

At the end of the I-CAN Elsies River proof of concept period which is 2017/18, it was concluded that although the model was highly successful in Elsies River, the model would be too costly for the Department to replicate on scale across the whole province.

We realise from the project that given the economic challenges facing citizens in an impoverished community there will always be a requirement for Government to co-fund such initiatives and as such, high initial capex costs would limit the scalability. The Department also believes that public access centres such as an I-CAN cannot remain dependent on Western Cape Government funding to sustain themselves.

Although the Elsies River centre has significantly reduced its dependency on DEDAT funding year-on-year, it has taken a huge effort and almost four years to reach this juncture. DEDAT has therefore refined the model to determine how it could reach its objectives of delivering access to digital skills for citizens but with more efficient and more cost effective programmes and project design.

A major component of setting up I-CAN Elsies River was the extensive investment in infrastructure. This related to both the building and the ICT and various systems. This placed a major constraint on funding to scale the same model.

To mitigate this DEDAT has amended the project design and methodology. Instead of setting up new bespoke centres such as the I-CAN Centre in Elsies River, across the province, the Department plans to leverage existing facilities and ICT infrastructure already present in the market.

DEDAT thus aims to create an effective, extensive decentralised network of sites in both rural and urban communities where local operators and entrepreneurs are empowered to deliver digital skills content to their local communities.

To roll out and scale the delivery of digital skills in this manner, DEDAT will work in partnership with other Western Cape Government departments, private sector stake-holders, academic institutions and local community networks and operators.

The scale of the challenge is too massive for any one stake-holder to tackle alone. In order to test the methodology and required ICT systems, DEDAT plans to initiate the network with seven rural sites and three urban sites, including the I-CAN Elsies River in 2018/19 and 2019/20.

*Farmworkers: housing and accommodation***8. Ms B A Schäfer asked the Minister of Human Settlements:**

(a) What projects has his Department planned to provide housing and accommodation for farmworkers in the Western Cape and (b) with which agricultural municipalities is he working with to address this?

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: Thank you very much, Mr Deputy Speaker. The reply is as follows:

8. Again just to contextualise the answer to this question and say that the unfortunate thing here, hon member Schäfer, is that when I took over this Department, farmworkers were almost treated as if they are aliens in terms of benefiting from houses that we were building and what we then did, as this Department, for the first time, we then insisted that municipalities must include ... [Interjections.] ... farmworkers on their housing demand data bases or your so-called waiting lists. Since then, in most of our projects that we are doing in rural areas, farmworkers are now benefiting from those projects ... [Interjection.].

But I can just highlight a few projects where farmworkers benefited massively. For example, in De Doorns, a number of farmworkers benefited there and also there are projects that were specifically done for farmworkers. Haarlem is one example where, in partnership with the farmer, the service providers, we as the Department built eight beautiful projects in Haarlem. In fact that project won a National Govan Mbeki Award. Also in Simondium, the project that my colleague Alan Winde spoke about, there is a beautiful project that is catering only for farmworkers.

But also just to mention other areas where farmworkers have benefited massively is in Klappmuts, for example, in Rooi Dakke that we are busy with in Rosevalley in Oudtshoorn, in Friemersheim in Mossel Bay and McGregor that we are busy with now. We have completed 418 houses and a number of people who are there, are farmworkers.

So in a nutshell, in most of our projects, if not all, outside Cape Town where farmworkers reside, they are now benefiting from our projects and I can give you the list of those projects where farmworkers are now really benefiting from our projects. And, lastly, our current project that we are busy with which is the biggest project outside the City of Cape Town, which is Transhex, farmworkers will also be benefiting from that project in Breede Valley.

Ms B A SCHÄFER: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. Hon Minister, are you checking, in terms of the IDPs of municipalities, what are the checks and balances to ensure that all municipalities take some responsibility as a percentage and in those checks, is there a stated percentage of their budget that must be allocated to farmworkers, farmworker housing?

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: In fact member, hon member Schäfer, we are going beyond just monitoring. I have been very encouraged by the goodwill of the farmers themselves. Farmers are saying, because of the approach that we have been using, 'Look, let us partner in this challenge', it cannot be just the responsibility of Government to provide houses for farmworkers.

There are incidents where farmers are saying 'Look, we can make land available, you can provide homes for our workers' and that land you will find it is big enough for us to provide homes for other people. And, in some instances farmers are saying 'Look, if you can provide land for our workers we will put in money for top structure'. So those are the kind of partnerships that we are now embarking on as a Department, which is a very good thing.

Ms S W DAVIDS: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. My question to the hon Minister is: you just said now that there are a lot of projects happening. What public participation was there with the farmworkers because farmworkers were moved out of their areas and currently the majority of the farmworkers now stay in urban areas and are moving back, staying on other farms because they cannot cope with the pressure of the urban areas? So what is your Department doing about that? Was there ever public participation with the farmworkers in moving them and then my ... [Interjection.]

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: There are isolated cases, hon member Davids, where in our engagement with the municipality – because remember the issue of public participation when it comes to the planning of projects, it is done by municipalities - where municipalities are saying, 'Well, a particular area, those workers prefer to be housed there,' and the one example that I can think of off the top of my head is the Velddrift Project in Berg River, where you find that in some instances.

But, then you find that there is this big debate between the Department of Environmental Affairs and Planning and ourselves on the issue of providing homes in an area that is not economically viable. There is that big debate but there are instances if I can just say where we went ahead, where the initial plan was that those people who are living in rural areas or in farms, that they must be moved to towns. But when we took a decision, I can think of Merweville, I can think of Matjiesfontein, where we went there, instead of just approaching those communities and taking them closer to town we ended up doing projects there because we engaged the people and the people said this is a community, there is no way that we can uproot them.

So there are isolated instances where we look at the situation and then provide homes where farm ... [Interjection.] Yes, like Simondium for example.

Ms S W DAVIDS: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. Hon Minister, did your Department ever think about the clause in the Esther Law that said you can do on-site development where you can build houses for the people on the farms?

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: Yes, but the big debate with that Esther Clause is that we want a situation, because in the past we had projects where we were doing on-site development in partnership with farmers, for example.

But our problem, hon member Davids, has always been that those farmworkers do not own those homes because they are built on private land.

So it became a partnership with farmers just to house people, not for ownership. And the reason why we opted for farmworkers registering on our housing demand data base and also partnering with farmers to make land available, so that we can spend subsidy money and ultimately transfer that land to people. So that is why we ended up moving away from on-site development where the land is owned by farmers and opted to build for farmworkers on land that will ultimately be owned by those farmworkers.

Ms M N GILLION: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. Hon MEC, there is also a big debate about people in the urban areas or veld that your Department is giving farmworkers preference over them. There is a big debate on that also. What is your percentage on your subsidy to farmworkers against people staying in those areas?

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: Thank you. Well it varies, hon member Gillion, but it is between 5% and 10% of every project that we are doing where we insist that a certain percentage must go to farmworkers. The reason why we opted for that, hon member Gillion, is that you find that this farmworker is 70 years old, he or she can no longer work but because of the fact that he or she is not on the waiting list it becomes a problem for him or her to get a house.

That is why we then opted for that, to address that. Let us rather put a percentage so that you accommodate those most deserving farmworkers without necessarily compromising the housing demand data base or waiting list of the municipalities. So there is some kind of agreement and synergy there between ourselves and municipalities because over and above that there is a percentage for disabled people etcetera, etcetera. So, in order for us to be fair to all these groups there is this percentage of farmworkers, between 5 and 10%.

Divisional Road 1597, Voorbrug Road, Great Brak River: poor condition of

***9. Mr P Uys asked the Minister of Transport and Public Works:**

Whether the poor condition of Divisional Road 1597, Voorbrug Road, Great Brak River, has been brought to his attention; if so, when the road will be upgraded and properly maintained?

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker and thank you to the member for the question. The reply is as follows:

9. Divisional Road 1597 is a three kilometre gravel road leading from a provincial trunk road to the inner municipal boundary of Groot Brak River from where the road becomes a municipal street and it is known as Mossiesnes Laan. The road does not carry enough traffic to justify or prioritise its upgrading to surface standards at present. It is maintained under the normal gravel roads maintenance programme by the Garden Route District Municipality on behalf of this Department.

Mr P UYS: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. Thank you, MEC. Are you aware of the new housing development that is taking place closer to Groot Brak and that that has put more and more pressure on that specific road?

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS: Mr Deputy Speaker, yes, I am because I visited the site on 6 September, this month, as a result of a routine visit for the upgrade of the R102, so I am very clearly aware of the priorities and the issues around that particular road.

The information I have at my disposal is that it was ripped two weeks ago, we brought in some material, compacted it and improved the side drains but this last weekend we had heavy rain, about 40mm in that area, but the road was inspected on Monday and the latest report I have had is that it is in fair condition.

Mr P UYS: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. MEC, who is responsible for the funding of that road? You did refer to the District Municipality. Are they purely an agent for your Department and if so, to what degree do you subsidise and fund the upgrading and upkeep and maintenance of that road?

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS: Mr Deputy Speaker, the District Municipality has a maintenance function and for that particular road we basically scarify it eight times a year, in terms of the bladed cycle for that road.

Mr P UYS: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. MEC, are there any future plans for upgrading this road seeing that you visited the site? You know there is more movement of traffic, you know there is a new housing project happening there, that is not only the doing after District Municipality of course, but also what is happening in Provincial Government and therefore there is at least some responsibility from your side or at least Provincial Government to upgrade that road to a proper level and maintain that?

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS: Mr Deputy Speaker, yes, I am acutely aware of that particular area but what we do based on reports from our engineers and planning ahead, we have a plan for the upgrading of roads until 2029. We are currently spending R3,558 billion a year on our road network, some of which goes into upgrades but mostly it is into maintenance, and basically if I look at the net asset value of our roads structure, infrastructure, we are currently at about R78 billion.

If we would take our existing road network and replace it, at current market value it would cost us R102 billion. What I am saying to you, there is a decline in the net asset value of our asset base on roads and we probably need about R1,5 billion more annually to catch up the backlog of not only the maintenance, but also with the economic growth to service the needs of the economy. But we have to make choices in Cabinet and we do, and we put our priorities largely in Education and Health, as front serving departments within the Government, largely aligned to the interests of the poor and the marginalised.

Mr P UYS: Thank you, Mr Deputy Speaker. MEC, with district municipalities under even greater pressure to deliver specific services and roads, is just one, what is the total budget of the Garden Route District Municipality in terms of their total road maintenance budget per annum or per financial year?

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS: Mr Deputy Speaker, I do not have the accurate information, but I can certainly provide it for you. We have got it. Please just be in touch with my Ministry and I will let you know.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you. That disposes of that question. The last question will also stand over in the absence of the Minister of Finance, and that brings us to the end of questions.

[Question 10 stands over]

Questions and replies as received from departments

QUESTIONS

For written reply

Learner kidnappings

1. Ms P Z Lekker asked the Minister of Community Safety:

With reference to the recent cases of learners being kidnapped on their way to and from school:

Whether his Department has put measures in place to address this problem; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY:

1. The Department of Community Safety has implemented the Walking Bus project at 248 schools across the province. This project has been key in providing learners with a safe passage to and from school. The project comprises mainly stay at home parents who are assisted by Community Policing Forums (CPFs), Neighbourhood Watches (NHWs) and other concerned community members. The Walking Bus project is renowned for bringing communities together with a common goal of the safety of our children and awareness of safety being everyone's responsibility.

Walking Bus members are regularly updated by the Department, SAPS and Law Enforcement about serious incidents in their respective communities as well as volatile areas that they need to avoid. Accredited NHWs also play a pivotal role in assisting walking bus members in the execution of their duties.

Operation Thunder: rollout

2. Ms P Z Lekker asked the Minister of Community Safety:

Whether Operation Thunder will be rolled out to other areas such as Ravensmead; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY:

2. The South African Police Service informed me as follows:

Operation Thunder is currently rolled out in Ravensmead.

Safety-promotion holiday programmes, youth: high-crime areas

3. Ms P Z Lekker asked the Minister of Community Safety:

- (1) Whether his Department will have any safety-promotion programmes for the youth living in high-crime areas during the September school holidays; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details;

- (2) whether the programmes will be offered in (a) Kasselsvlei, (b) Ravensmead, (c) Bishop Lavis and (d) Elsies River; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY:

3. (1) No. No activities are planned for the September school holidays. The Department annually plans and funds holiday programmes with religious organisations during the June/July and December/January school holidays.

For the 2018 June/July school holidays the department funded 146 projects across the province with a total spend of R2 286 152.

The Department has funding of over R3.5 million for the December/January holiday programmes and will consider and evaluate all applications received.

- (2) (a) No applications for funding have been received to run holiday programmes in this area for the December/January school holidays.
- (b) One (1) application for funding has been received from a religious organisation to run a holiday programme in this area during the December/January school holidays. The Department will evaluate the application and inform the organisation once a decision has been made.
- (c) Fourteen(14) applications for funding have been received from religious organisations to run holiday programmes in this area during the December/January school holidays. The Department will evaluate the applications and inform the organisations once a decision has been made.
- (d) Five (5) applications for funding have been received from religious organisations to run holiday programmes in this area during the December/January school holidays. The Department will evaluate the applications and inform the organisations once a decision has been made.

Compulsory scanning procedures: entry into school premises

4. Mr B D Kivedo asked the Minister of Education:

- (1) Whether her Department has considered making it compulsory to follow a scanning procedure for entry to school premises; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details;
- (2) how many learners have lost their lives on school premises due to violence in the province in 2018?

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION:

4. (1) No, not all schools currently require this type of security. Scanners are also not always effective as learners and outside elements find alternative ways of getting weapons onto school premises. These include throwing weapons over walls and burying them underground during the night. However, to support schools in the detection of hidden dangerous weapons, the WCED distributed 1 000 hand held metal detectors to schools across the province, especially in high and medium risks areas. Schools can also request hand held scanners from the department if the school has not already been issued with a scanner. We have also provided schools with guidelines on the use of the scanners.
- (2) One (1) learner died on school premises between January and August 2018. A grade 10 learner, Nolan Davids was attacked and stabbed by 4 men from the community as he was leaving school. He succumbed to his wound shortly after arriving at the hospital.

Questions and replies as received from departments

QUESTIONS

For written reply

Expanded Public Works Programme: implementation of

1. Mr D G Mitchell asked the Minister of Transport and Public Works:

- (1) What are the national guidelines for the implementation of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP);
- (2) whether the Beaufort West Municipality has a municipal policy for the EPWP which is in line with the national guidelines; if not, why not; if so; what are the relevant details (please supply a copy);
- (3) whether the municipality currently has or uses an EPWP database of beneficiaries; if so, is it linked to the provincial and national reporting databases;
- (4) how many EPWP projects are currently being rolled out in the Beaufort West municipal area and what are the details of the projects;
- (5) whether the list of beneficiaries who have been employed between 1 January and 30 June 2018 at the Beaufort West Municipality can be made available; if so; what are the relevant details?

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS:

1. (1) The Expanded Public Works Programme is guided by the following:

Basic Conditions of Employment Act, 1997: Ministerial Determination no 4: Expanded Public Works programmes
Basic Conditions of Employment Act, 1997 – Code of Good Practice for Employment and Conditions of Work for Special Public Works Programme
EPWP Recruitment guidelines as signed by the Minister of Labour, 05/12/2017
- (2) Beaufort West municipality has a Policy for the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) which was approved by the Beaufort West municipal Council on Tuesday, 30 August 2016 at 10h00. (See council resolution and copy of policy attached.)
- (3) According to the Municipality they have a database for the unemployed from which they select EPWP beneficiaries for projects. No, the database is not linked to any other databases.

-
- (4) During the period 1 April 2018 – 25 September 2018 Beaufort West Municipality has reported 11 EPWP projects on the EPWP Reporting System and created 186 work opportunities against a target of 419.
 - (5) Yes the list of participants can be obtained on request from the National Department of Public Works. Relevant participant details such as name, surname, ID Number and wages paid can be provided.

THE ADMINISTRATOR



11646013

13/7/17

407

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**POLICY FOR THE
EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME
(EPWP)**6th Rd : 30.08.2016: Hon B.O

Accepted by Council on: 26 June 2014: Item 8.27
Amended by Council:

Table of Contents

1. Acronyms and Definition of Terms.....	4
2. Municipal Background.....	6
3. EPWP Phase 3.....	6
4. Amendments to be made on the existing epwp municipal policy.....	7-8
5. EPWP Vision.....	9
6. EPWP Mission.....	9
7. Policy Objectives.....	9
8. Legislative and Policy Framework.....	10
9. Desired Policy Goals.....	10
10. Policy Principles.....	11
11. Challenges affecting municipal objectives and targets.....	11
12. EPWP Institutional arrangements within the municipality.....	12-13
13. EPWP Sectors.....	14
14. Project Identification, target groups and recruitment of beneficiaries.....	14
15. Conditions of Employment.....	15
16. EPWP Conditional Grant and Targets.....	15
17. Quarterly and annual report on incentive projects.....	16
18. Provincial and National Support.....	17
19. Programme Performance Indicators (PPIs).....	17
20. Reporting Process.....	18

Accepted by Council on: 26 June 2014: Item 8.27

Amended by Council:

21. Endorsement of the Policy.....	19
22. Policy Review.....	19

Accepted by Council on: 26 June 2014: Item 8.27
Amended by Council:

1. Acronyms and Definition of Terms

DPW	National Department of Public Works
DSC	District Steering Committee
ED	Executive Director of the Municipality is a senior municipal manager
EPWP	Expanded Public Works Programme
Environment & Culture Sector	The sector aims to build South Africa's natural, social and cultural heritage, and in so doing dynamically uses this heritage to create both medium and long-term work and social benefits through sustainable land-based livelihoods, waste management, tourism and creative industries, parks and beautification, coastal management and sustainable energy.
Full-time Equivalents	Refers to one person's year of employment. One person year is equivalent to 230 per days of work. Person years of employment equals total number of person days of employment created for targeted labour during the year divided 230. For task rated workers, tasks complete d should be used as a proxy for 8 hours of work per day.
HOD Forum	Public Works Head of Department Forum
IDP	Integrated Development Plan
Incentive grant	Incentive paid to public bodies to incentivise employment creation under the EPWP. The incentive is paid per quantum of employment created for the EPWP target group and can be measured in FTEs.
Infrastructure sector	The sector aims to promote the use of labour-intensive methods in the construction and maintenance of public infrastructure.
LED	Local Economic Development
MMC	Member of the Mayoral Committee
MM	Municipal Manager
NCC	National Coordinating Committee
NSC	National Sector Committee

Accepted by Council on: 26 June 2014: Item 8.27
Amended by Council:

Non-State Sector	The sector aims to foster partnership between non-profit organisations (NPOs), communities and government to create opportunities through socially constructive activities for a large number of individuals within local communities.
PSC	Provincial Steering Committee
PSCC	Provincial Sector Coordinating Committee
Social Sector	The sector aims to drive a sphere of social policy dedicated to human development and improving quality of life in the areas on education, health and welfare.
Work Opportunity	Paid work for an individual on an EPWP project for any period of time. The same person can be employed on different projects and each period of employment will be counted as a work opportunity.

2. Municipal Background

Beaufort West local municipality is located in the Western Cape Province of South Africa, and forms part of the Central Karoo District Municipality. On the 03 February 1837, a proclamation appeared in the government gazette stating that Beaufort West had been granted municipal government and thus it became the first municipality in South Africa. To avoid confusion with Fort Beaufort and Port Beaufort was changed to Beaufort West in the 1860's. Beaufort West being the most populated town in the Central Karoo also operates as the administrative hub for the district, as most government departments, business and industrial activity happens here.

3. EPWP Phase 3

In November 2013, Cabinet approved the implementation of EPWP Phase 3 for another 5-year period (2014/15-2018/19), with increased targets and more focused and specific objectives, which include amongst other things:

- The increased focus on community-driven programmes such as the CWP, which through the transfer of wages will provide an economic stimulus,, target the poorest areas and consolidate and strengthen markets in marginalised local economies. These types of programmes will broaden the development impact.
- The introduction of a set four of (4) core principles to improve compliance to the EPWP guidelines in terms of minimum wages and conditions of employment, selection of EPWP workers, provision of public goods and services as well as adherence to a minimum level of labour intensity. This will assist in creating synergy for the broader development impact and multipliers from PEPs.
- Fostering synergy and convergence amongst sectors and intra/inter-sectoral collaboration.

- Systematic approach in the measuring impact to be included in the design of the sector programmes, with an explicit intention to strengthen their development impacts and multipliers.
- Strengthening the ability of public bodies to identify and provide quality assets and services that have transformative impacts on community development.
- Training interventions to be specific to the operational needs of the different sectors. Collaborations with FET Institutions and SETAs to be enhanced to work towards accredited training.
- Enterprise development interventions to be limited to sub-programmes that use small and medium enterprises in the delivery of services and assets.

The objective of EPWP Phase 3 is ***"To provide work opportunities and income support to poor and unemployed people through the labour-intensive delivery of public and community assets and services, thereby contributing to development."***

This focused mandate of the EPWP Phase 3, emphasises the three main outputs, namely employment creation, income support, and the development of community assets and the provision of services, delivered on a consistent basis at the required quality creates the platform to enable broader development impacts. The injection of income in communities, participation of beneficiaries and utilisation of assets will enhance the livelihoods and local economic development.

4. AMENDMENTS TO BE MADE ON THE EXISTING EPWP MUNICIPAL POLICY

In light of the above, the following amendments to the EPWP Municipal Policy are proposed and the Municipality commits to implement these priorities and creates an enabling environment to achieve these targets for EPWP Phase 3 in line with this Policy:

Accepted by Council on: 26 June 2014: Item 827
Amended by Council:

4.1 Introduction and monitoring of the four (4) EPWP Universal Principles

The Principles form the basis for deciding whether a project or programme is part of the EPWP and may be reported as such. Through compliance with principles such as the Ministerial Determination, social protection outcomes of EPWP are enhanced and a minimum level of income transfer is ensured.

While some of these are not necessarily new but in EPWP Phase 3 are made much more explicit, are constantly monitored and that specific measures are taken to ensure adherence, such as exclusion of EPWP reports when projects that do not comply to these criteria. The Municipality will take all possible steps to ensure that the four (4) EPWP Universal Principles are adhered to in all the projects it implements.

The following universal Principles are introduced:

UNIVERSAL EPWP PRINCIPLES

Principle	Explanation
1. Adherence to the EPWP Minimum wage and employment conditions under the EPWP Ministerial Determination	The EPWP Ministerial determination of 2012 sets out a minimum wage for the EPWP and the EPWP must seek to achieve full compliance with this determination. There is currently substantial non-compliance with the minimum wage.
2. Selection of workers based on (a) A clearly defined process and (b) A defined criteria	The selection of each worker should be done on a clear set of criteria to minimize patronage and abuse during selection. The selection should also happen in accordance with clear transparent and fair procedures.
3. Work provides or enhances public goods or community services	The work output of each EPWP project should contribute to enhancing public goods or community services.

Accepted by Council on: 26 June 2014: Item 8.27

Amended by Council:

4. Minimum labour intensity appropriate to sector

A minimum labour-intensity benchmark appropriate to each sector should be set as sectors differ too much to apply a common standard across all sectors. Furthermore programmes within each sector would also be encouraged to set their own benchmarks.

5. EPWP Vision

- To ensure that Labour intensive construction techniques are utilise to maximise labour force in all our municipal and sector projects.
- We strive to encourage labour intensive methods in eradicating poverty and creating an economic environment for all its residents.

6. EPWP Mission

- The EPWP unit to reside within the executive Mayor's office.
- The Municipal Manager together with sector champions to manage EPWP in the municipality.
- To ensure that our planned projects are part of the IDP budget process.
- Cascading of targets to all Directorate Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIPS)
- Wage rate in line with the Ministerial Determination.
- To establish a working committee consisting of a representative of each implementing line department together with portfolio councillor as chairperson.
- All Directors / Heads of Departments and Project Managers to have EPWP targets in their Performance Agreements with the Municipal Manager.
- Report Municipal created work opportunities and expenditure on a monthly basis to the EPWP Reporting System.

7. Policy Objectives

The main objectives of this Policy shall be as follows:

- To create temporary work opportunities through the promotion of Labour Intensive Methodologies, where appropriate, in the execution of the Municipality's programmes and projects;

Accepted by Council on: 26 June 2014: Item 8.27
Amended by Council:

- To accelerate the efficient and effective implementation of the EPWP across the Municipality;
- To set clear targets in the IDP and Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIPs) for the implementation of the EPWP;
- To drive accountability and responsibility for the planning, design and implementation of the EPWP at all levels within the Municipality through mainstreaming the implementation of EPWP in the Municipal Projects; and to establish EPWP methodology that will ensure monitoring, evaluation and reporting of all Programmes and Projects within the boundaries of the Municipal area of jurisdiction.

8. Legislative and Policy Framework:

The development of these guidelines is guided by the following legislative and policy prescripts:

- The Constitution of South Africa (Act No.108 of 1996)
- The Public Finance Management Act (PFMA, 1999).
- Public Service Act (PSA, 1994).
- Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA, 2003).
- Division of Revenue Act (DORA, 2006)
- The Municipal Systems Act (Systems Act, 2000)
- The Basic Conditions of Employment Act (BCEA, 1997).
- Skills Development Act (SDA, 1998)
- Cabinet Memo 2003 approving the implementation of EPWP
- EPWP Phase 2: Consolidated Programme Overview, 2009.
- Ministerial Determination and the Code of Good Practice for Expanded Public Works Programme.
- Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Institutional Arrangement Framework, (2012).
- National Development Plan 2011
- New Growth Path 2010
- 2012/17 BLM IDP

9. Desired Policy Goals

The purpose of the Policy is to:

- Drive the implementation of the EPWP within the Municipality as an approved delivery strategy for projects implementation, employment creation and skills development;

Accepted by Council on: 26 June 2014: Item 8.27
Amended by Council:

- Provide standard implementation principles and methodology to all line departments;
- Maximise work opportunities created through labour intensive methods;
- Ensure reporting conforms to National requirements;
- To inform all Departments and units on how their functions should contribute towards achieving the set minimum goals and EPWP objectives.
- To develop skills within communities through on-the-job and/or accredited training of workers and thereby developing sustainable capacity within communities;

10. Policy Principles

This Policy shall be governed by the following underlying principles:

- Compliance – The policy shall comply with all relevant legislation and government policies relating to EPWP.
- Equity – To establish fairness and equity in all aspects of the implementation of EPWP in the Municipality, and to meet the standards of the Integrated Development Plan, especially in relation to the strategic focus areas of involving HIV/Aids sufferers in economic and household responsibilities.
- Equal opportunities – To ensure that all persons and communities that benefit from EPWP shall enjoy equitable opportunities in line with the strategic objectives and focus areas identified by the Municipality.
- Good governance – To ensure that the EPWP meets the requirements of the Integrated Development Plan relating to a well-run Municipality, including compliance with the governance prescripts relating to transparency, efficiency, good financial management and prudence,
- Empowerment – To provide for opportunities to empower people, including the poorest members of the community in accordance with the Integrated Development Plan's focus areas relating to Municipality as we strives to improve the lives of all our residents by being a sustainable, expanding and safe town.

11. Challenges affecting Municipal objectives and targets

- Commitment of political and administrative leadership.
- Capacity in terms of designing projects labour-intensively.
- Dedicated coordination capacity within the municipality.
- Achievement of longer duration of work opportunities and FTE targets.
- Low skills base
- Lack of accredited service providers
- Low revenue base

Accepted by Council on: 26 June 2014: Item 8.27
Amended by Council:

12. EPWP Institutional Arrangements within the Municipality

The programme cuts across all the departments and units of the municipality. Each department will make a systematic effort to targets the skilled and unemployed and develop a plan to utilise their budgets to draw significant numbers of the unemployed into productive work, in such a way that workers are given the opportunity to gain job specific skills whilst they work to increase their employability.

12.1 Political Champion: The Executive Mayor

In line with the EPWP Institutional Arrangement Framework, and Protocol Agreement signed by the Minister of Public Works and the executive Mayor. The executive Mayor will provide leadership and direction on the implementation of the EPWP programme in the municipality. The executive mayor will also ensure that EPWP is aligned with IDP document and key policies and programmes of the municipality.

12.2 Administrative Champion: The Municipal Manager

The municipal manager will nominate the technical manager and or delegate functions of the overall coordination of EPWP to a particular unit and ensure that all the managers of departments have EPWP as an item in their performance contracts/agreements. The nominated/delegated Manager will ensure that the EPWP is incorporated in the development plan of the municipality and also ensure that the Municipal departments incorporate EPWP FTE targets into their implementation plans. The nominated/delegated Manager will ensure the effective coordination and monitoring the implementation of EPWP within the municipality, assist and mobilise departments within the municipality to meet their targets.

12.3 EPWP Coordinating Structures

EPWP Steering Committee

Beaufort West Municipality shall establish the EPWP Steering Committee (SC) to be responsible for the strategic direction and co-ordination of EPWP. The SC shall be chaired by the appointed/delegated Director or any such sub-delegated person. This Committee is to be constituted as follows:

- The Municipal Manager (or his/her sub-delegate)
- Appointed/delegated Director (or his/her sub-delegate)
- A representative from the IDP/LED Unit
- A representative from the Human Resources Unit
- A representative from the Salaries Unit

Accepted by Council on: 26 June 2014: Item 8.27

Amended by Council:

- Departmental Champions
- Infrastructure Co-ordinator
- Environment & Culture Co-ordinator
- Social Co-ordinator

The EPWP SC will be responsible for:

- Ensuring compliance with conditions and obligations of the EPWP Conditional Grant
- Agreement;
- Overall co-ordination of EPWP;
- Regular reviews (annually) of the EPWP Municipal Policy;
- Setting overall EPWP Municipal targets;
- Ensuring transparency in the selection and recruitment of beneficiaries;
- Creating an enabling environment for the successful implementation of EPWP;
- Liaison with the Provincial, Regional and National EPWP Departments & Forums;
- Reporting to Council; and
- Compiling an EPWP Management Plan.

The Management Plan includes the outputs for each sector and will be used to:

- Guide the execution of the EPWP, including project selection
- Document EPWP related decisions and assumptions
- Define Sector reviews
- Facilitate communication among stakeholders
- Provide a baseline for progress measurement and programme control; and
- Report to Council.

12.4 Cross-Cutting Support

Training Support

Training of workers is not a prerequisite on EPWP projects but should be implemented where deemed possible and practical by the relevant department. Whether training of EPWP workers should be provided shall be determined at project level based on the following factors:

Communication and Branding

Beaufort West Municipality will ensure that all the projects are branded, profiled and comply to the EPWP Corporate Identity Manual as provided by NDPW. On an annual basis.

Accepted by Council on: 26 June 2014: Item 8.27
Amended by Council:

13. EPWP Sectors

Municipalities are expected to deliver EPWP across the following sectors:

- Infrastructure sector: Increasing the labour intensity of government-funded infrastructural projects
- Environment and culture: Creating work opportunities in public environmental programmes
- Social Sector: Creating work opportunities in public social programmes
- Non-State Sector: Contribution by NPO's, NGO's, and CBO's to the overall government objectives of jobs creation. Municipalities are expected to support the delivery of the non-state sector through measures such as facilitating and mobilising NPOs.

14. Project Identification, Target groups and Recruitment of Beneficiaries

14.1 Project Identification

Suitable projects will be identified by the various departments within the Beaufort West Municipality, using the EPWP Sectors Guideline. Guided by the relevant Head of the department, such identified project is to be tabled before the EPWP Steering Committee, captured in the Municipality's IDP and aligned with the Budget, captured onto the EPWP project database.

14.2 Target Groups

Beaufort West Municipality will priorities the EPWP target groups, i.e. women (55%) Youth (55%) and persons with disabilities (2%) during the recruitment of beneficiaries

14.3 Recruitment of Beneficiaries

- An unemployment representative from the ward based committee will champion the recruitment of beneficiaries together with the ward Councillor.
- A data-base of all applicants will be compiled by the municipal steering committee on EPWP.
- Only individuals who applied through this process and whose names appear on the database may be appointed/ given an opportunity.
- The prospective individual is required to place the application on a sealed box and names to be drawn as per required opportunities.

Accepted by Council on: 26 June 2014: Item 8.27

Amended by Council:

- One person per household will be given an opportunity in an EPWP project unless agreed by the community due to unforeseen circumstances.
- Our recruitment will be aligned to the municipal objectives and deliverables set and approved by the council.

EPWP beneficiaries must be:

- South African citizens with a valid bar-coded ID
- Residents of designated area where project is being implemented
- Persons from indigent households
- Households with no income and priority given to one individual per household

15. Conditions of Employment

EPWP beneficiaries will be employed under the conditions of employment stipulated in the Ministerial Determination and Code of Good Practice for EPWP. Beaufort West Municipality will ensure that its projects fully comply with labour legislations such as Unemployment Insurance Fund (UIF), Compensation of Injuries and Diseases Act (COIDA), and Occupational Health and Safety Act (OHASA). Specific clauses addressing labour legislation compliance will be inserted in all EPWP Municipal contracts.

16. EPWP Conditional Grant and Targets

The Integrated Grant was introduced during the second phase of the Programme with the aim to reinforce and reward public bodies that implement labour intensive methods and utilize their existing budget allocations effectively to increase the labour content of service delivery; also to encourage public bodies meet their EPWP targets and rapidly expand job creation. However, at the last EPWP Summit held in November 2011, various implementing bodies expressed their inability to meet targets and effectively implement EPWP due to financial constraints and requested funding to be made available in advance. Hence, the introduction of the new Conditional Grant which came into effect 1 April 2012

The Municipal Manager will sign the Integrated Grant Agreement with the National Department of Public Works in which the Municipality agrees to receive and utilise the EPWP Integrated Grant on the basis of the stipulations, requirements, conditions and obligations assigned to the Agreement. By signing the Integrated Grant Agreement, Beaufort West Municipality confirms its willingness to receive the grant as well as its undertaking to put in place measures to abide by the requirements of the progress reporting, audit and disbursement procedures.

Accepted by Council on: 26 June 2014: Item 8.27
Amended by Council:

422

The EPWP Integrated Grant will only be disbursed based on EPWP projects reflected in IDPs and which is included in the Project Business Plans.

EPWP Integrated Grant Allocation as Per Dora 2016/17

Municipality	Integrated Grant Allocation 2016/17
Beaufort West	R1,161,000

New targets

The new targets for the municipality for the entire EPWP Phase 3 for the period (2014/15-2018/19) are outlined below and broken down per annum. The Municipality will ensure that the work opportunity targets and Full-Time Equivalent are met and all the EPWP sectors are implemented within the municipality.

<u>SECTOR TARGETS:</u>		<u>2014/15</u>	<u>2015/16</u>	<u>2016/17</u>	<u>2017/18</u>	<u>2018/19</u>
Infrastructure	FTE	35	34	42	52	58
	W/O	107	105	128	160	177
Environmental	FTE	80	78	78	78	78
	W/O	216	211	201	190	180
Social	FTE	-	-	-	-	-
	W/O	-	-	-	-	-
All Sectors	FTE	115	113	120	131	136
	W/O	323	316	328	350	357

17. Quarterly and annual report on incentive projects

In line with the Division of Revenue Act, the Municipal will submit quarterly and annual non-financial reports within thirty (30) days after the end of each quarter on impact of the incentive grant received as far as job and asset creation or service rendered are concern.

Accepted by Council on: 26 June 2014; Item 8.27

Amended by Council:

16

- Training of EPWP Participants – Phase 3 training is to enhance skills and entrepreneurial capacity of participants; enhance the participants' future employability, opportunity to access further education/vocational training and/or to establish and manage their own enterprises. To improve training and its outcomes, the Municipality will:
 - i. Prioritise accredited project based training including skills programme, artisan development interventions and learnerships.
 - ii. Set aside budget for training to augment the limited external funds
 - iii. Report all training interventions to the EPWP system irrespective of whether internal or external funded.
- In line with the Cabinet Approval for the EPWP Phase 3 proposal, the Municipality will further mainstream the implementation of the programme through having a dedicated capacity to monitor the implementation and reporting of the programme and improve convergence within the Municipality.

18. Provincial and National Support

The National Department of Public Works will play a supportive role in respect of the Municipality. The Provincial office will call on the National Office for assistance, as and when required.

19. Programme Performance Indicators (PPIs)

The performance of Beaufort West Municipality in the implementation of EPWP will be measured by National Public Works as per the following indicators:

Work Opportunities (WOs) Created:

Opportunity to work provided to targeted individual for any period of time. The quality of WO is measured by duration, the level of income and regularity of employment.

Accepted by Council on: 26 June 2014: Item 8.27

Amended by Council:

Person-Days of Employment:

The number of person-days of employment created during the period under review. This is calculated by aggregating the duration of each of the job opportunities created and dividing the total by the appropriate unit (days, weeks or months). The result is the number of person-days for any given period under review.

Project Budgets:

The total expenditure aggregated for all EPWP projects inclusive of all the Sectors, i.e. Infrastructure, Environment & Culture and Social.

Person-Training Days:

The total number of training opportunities aggregated and expressed in the equivalent number of person-training days.

Demographics:

The number of job opportunities created for women, the youth and people with disabilities expressed as a ratio of the total number of job opportunities created for any given period under review, for each of the Sectors.

Expenditure Retained within Local Communities:

The amount of the budget spent and retained within local communities through the procurement of goods and services from local manufacturers, suppliers and service providers that is recorded for a given period. The expenditure injected into the community through wages being paid to communities will also be measured. Consider the percentage of project expenditure that was paid in wages.

20. Reporting Process

Beaufort West Municipality will adhere to the EPWP Monitoring and Evaluation process by ensuring:

- Recording of the data at the project level using templates provided.
- Verify if the information/data is correct.
- Capture the project data on the EPWP Reporting System on a monthly basis.
- Correct all the non-compliant projects within a week after the Data Dump and analysis report has been received.

21. Endorsement of the Policy

The amendment to the EPWP Municipal Policy is endorsed by the Council and all Departments and Units of the Municipality including entities shall comply with the Policy and its amendments.

22. Policy Review

- The policy should be reviewed in conjunction with the EPWP phases.
- The policy will be reviewed annually by the EPWP Steering/Section 80 Committee and submitted for approval to a full council agenda.

T.PRINCE
EXECUTIVE MAYOR

J.BOOYSEN
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Accepted by Council on: 26 June 2014: Item 8.27
Amended by Council:

- 13 -

Notule: 6^{de} Gewone Maandelikse vergadering van die Plaaslike Raad vir Beaufort-Wes:
 Dringende aangeleenthede deur die Munisipale Bestuurder soos gehou op Dinsdag 30
 Augustus 2016 om 16:00

8.28 WATERDIENSTE ONTWIKKELINGSPLAN (WSDP) VIR 2016/2017 VIR BEAUFORT-WES MUNISIPALITEIT
 13/1/2/4

ba

Raadslid N Constable gesekondeer deur Raadslid E Lawrence stel voor dat die Waterdienste Ontwikkelingsplan vir 2016/2017 finaal goedgekeur en aanvaar word.

**EENPARIG AANVAAR
 ALDUS BESLUIT**

8.29 TRANSNET – PHELOPHEPHA HEALTH CARE TRAIN: VISIT BEAUFORT WEST: 12 TO 16 SEPTEMBER 2016
 13/7/2/1

dkd

Councillor ZJD Lambert seconded by Councillor MA Kilani proposed:

8.29.1 That Council take note of the health care train that will be in Beaufort West during the week of 12 September 2016 to 16 September 2016 and will be stationed at the Good Shed, Hooyvlakte.

8.29.2 That the communities be made aware of the Phelophepha Health Train visit in Beaufort West.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
 THUS RESOLVED**



8.30 AMENDMENT: POLICY FOR THE EPWP
 13/7/17/1

dkd

Councillor N Constable seconded by Councillor ZJD Lambert proposed that the amended EPWP Policy be accepted and approved and that Council be workshopped on the Policy.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
 THUS RESOLVED**

8.31 HERNUWING VAN HUURKONTRAK NR. T4995: HUUR VAN PERSEEL TE LETTERKOP (GEDEELTE VAN PLAAS 265 VAN DER BYLSKRAAL): MERWEVILLE: MOBIELE TELEFOON NETWERK (EDMS)
 7/3/4/1/1

aa

Raadslid SM Motsoane gesekondeer deur Raadslid L Basson stel voor dat goedkeuring verleen word vir die hernuwing van die huurkontrak vir die verhuring van die perseel te Letterkop (n Gedeelte van die Plaas 265, Van der Bylskraal) Merweville aan MTN teen 'n huurbedrag van R200.00 per maand BTW uitgesluit, vir 'n periode / termyn van 9 jaar en 11 maande.

**EENPARIG AANVAAR
 ALDUS BESLUIT**

INTERPELLATIONS UNDER NAME OF MEMBER

(as put to relevant Minister)

Beerwinkel, C F –

Finance.....	3405
Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	1162
.....	2795

Botha, L J –

Health	4381
Social Development.....	3444, 4317, 5074

Christians, F C –

Transport and Public Works	566
----------------------------------	-----

Davids, S W –

Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism	1925, 2231
Human Settlements	4703

Dijana, T M –

Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	2001
--	------

Dugmore, C M –

Human Settlements	3601
Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	1417

Du Toit Marais, A J –

Health	163, 813
--------------	----------

Dyantyi Q R –

Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism	1109
Finance.....	313, 728, 1014, 1609, 3740
Health	3703
Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	75, 553
.....	1478, 3436, 3865, 4547, 5080, 5152
Premier	1232, 3726, 4686

Fransman, M L –

Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism	1694
Social Development.....	1698
Transport and Public Works	1703

Gillion, M N –

Health	4386, 4755
--------------	------------

Gopie, D –

Cultural Affairs and Sport.....	4831
Human Settlements	5259

Hinana, N E –

Social Development	1154
Transport and Public Works	4458, 4483, 5070

Joseph, D –

Cultural Affairs and Sport	3393
Education	2356
Finance	3226, 4750

Kivedo, B D –

Education	158, 735, 1001, 1422, 1613
-----------------	----------------------------

Lekker, P Z –

Cultural Affairs and Sport	3737
Community Safety	234, 4836
Education	3399

Lentit, R B –

Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	1159
.....	2087

Mackenzie, R D –

Minister of Cultural Affairs and Sport	3252, 5163
--	------------

Magaxa, K E –

Health	1857
Human Settlements	390, 802, 1115, 1617

Makeleni, P –

Social Development	2007
--------------------------	------

Maseko, L M –

Community Safety	80
Education	1247
Human Settlements	1241, 1579, 2353, 2359, 2788, 4214

Max, L H –

Cultural Affairs and Sport	4220
Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	1008
Transport and Public Works	2181

Mnqasela, M –

Finance	301
Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	2075
.....	2080, 3310, 3485, 4601, 5159
Transport and Public Works	742

Nkondlo, N D –

Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism	2674, 3246, 3607
Transport and Public Works	2666, 2785

Olivier, R T –

Education..... 1937, 3873, 4145, 4462

Paulsen, M N –

Education..... 644

Health 153

Schäfer, B A –

Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism..... 225, 379, 558, 795, 1932
..... 1933, 2129, 3491

Tyatyam, S G –

Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism..... 1583, 3303

Community Safety 2466, 2471

Education..... 2187

Health 2004

Human Settlements 4696

Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning 1473
..... 2227

Premier 2175

Uys, P –

Premier 634

Wenger, M M –

Community Safety 1943

Social Development..... 308

Wiley, M G E –

Community Safety 2670

QUESTIONS

(Oral and Written: as put to relevant Minister under name of Member)

Beerwinkel, C F –

Community Safety 57, 2031, 2032, 3260, 3261

Cultural Affairs and Sport..... 42, 474, 488, 500, 501

Education..... 444, 2821

Finance..... 3134, 3332, 4437, 4646

Health 35, 443, 3909

Human Settlements 55, 448, 472, 474

Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning 58, 941
..... 2687, 2690, 2708, 2765, 2766, 2816

Transport and Public Works 26

Botha, L J –

Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism..... 621, 658, 2073

Community Safety 1626, 2780, 2877, 3361, 3642, 3723, 4683

Cultural Affairs and Sport..... 919

Education	661, 1193, 1194, 2877, 3896, 4105, 4106, 4336, 4468, 4596
.....	5100, 5140, 5141
Finance	857
Health.....	3387, 3391, 3425, 3428, 3457, 3560, 3622, 3720, 3721
.....	3899, 3949, 4133
Human Settlements.....	136, 915, 921, 1153
Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	858
.....	2112, 2115, 3617
Premier	242, 748, 918, 3316, 3319
Social Development	626, 766, 2123, 2497, 2838, 3367, 3476, 3617, 4105
.....	4259

Christians, F C –

Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism	505, 520, 535
Community Safety.....	364, 450, 534, 1195, 1442, 1445, 3272, 3392, 5150
Cultural Affairs and Sport	512, 650
Education	365, 377, 437, 507, 510, 596, 654, 753, 1150, 1151, 2640, 2877
.....	2881
Health.....	299, 436, 507, 550, 838, 1195, 3569, 3573
Human Settlements.....	376
Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning ...	300, 519
Social Development	839
Transport and Public Works	449, 504, 595, 755

Davids, S W –

Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism	299, 358, 359, 403, 406
.....	949, 1049, 1050, 1818, 1969, 1971, 1978, 1979, 2172, 2206, 2210, 2386
.....	2388
Finance	948
Human Settlements.....	2694, 2704, 2706, 3135, 3277, 3434, 3480, 3481
.....	3530, 3915, 3916, 4002, 4004, 4311, 4399, 4658, 4743, 5134

Dijana, T M –

Community Safety.....	1351, 1352, 1755, 1766, 4377, 4430, 4437
Cultural Affairs and Sport	1834
Education	1595
Health.....	204, 1602, 1766, 3370
Human Settlements.....	1350, 1655, 2445, 3372, 4378
Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	359
.....	360, 409, 410, 1410, 1414, 1756, 1757, 1832, 1838, 1870
.....	2165, 2167, 2267, 2268, 2270, 2397, 2433, 2435, 2436, 3174, 3369
.....	3775, 4006, 3552, 4504, 5138
Premier	1833
Social Development	1837, 3789

Dugmore, C M –

Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism	209, 3917, 3918, 4008
Cultural Affairs and Sport	1223, 4992, 4794, 4796
Education	255, 281, 1267, 1439, 2212, 2549, 2652, 3619, 3620, 4349
Health.....	1033
Human Settlements.....	924, 2508, 2681, 3712

Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	1269
.....	4500
Premier	3549, 3551, 3709
Transport and Public Works	206, 254, 281, 297, 351, 1203
.....	1214, 1329, 2213, 2509, 2655, 3137, 3379, 3458, 3513, 3515, 4007, 4397
.....	4400 4595, 4647, 4656

Du Toit Marais, A J –

Community Safety	196
Health	195, 600, 766, 767, 840
Social Development.....	293, 475, 600, 856, 909, 1026, 1027, 1092

Dyantyi, Q R –

Cultural Affairs and Sport.....	933
Education.....	4792
Finance.....	598, 1132, 1230, 1402, 1437, 1966, 1967
Health	924, 2861
Human Settlements	715
Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	2, 5, 86
.....	90, 179, 224, 400, 761, 1035, 1078, 1395, 1433, 1630, 2851, 2860, 4362
.....	4363, 4666, 4735, 4803
Premier	25, 148, 717, 836, 1397, 2480, 2482
Transport and Public Works	4314

Fransman, M L –

Community Safety	1607
Cultural Affairs and Sport.....	1608
Education.....	996, 998
Health	1638
Human Settlements	481, 1131
Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning ..	454, 470
Premier	213, 217, 336, 476, 480, 572, 997, 1486
Transport and Public Works	601, 1641

Gillion, M N –

Education.....	4346
Health	2684, 2835, 2884, 3295, 3337, 3378, 3419, 3856, 4002, 4155
.....	4242, 4263, 4477, 4525, 4649, 4744, 4772, 5126, 5149, 5282
Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	2755
.....	2756, 2757, 2778
Premier	3544
Social Development.....	260, 995, 996, 1868, 3613, 4473
Transport and Public Works	3343

Gopie, D –

Community Safety	4158, 4167, 4207, 4323, 4327
Cultural Affairs and Sport.....	3171, 3381, 3480, 3482, 3859, 4259, 4343, 4376
.....	4651, 5132
Education.....	2164, 3510
Health	426, 430, 585, 590, 750, 751, 756, 1761, 2163, 2240
Human Settlements	2164

Premier	2310
Social Development	5273

Hinana, N –

Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism	203, 719, 922, 1066
.....	1258, 1558, 1559, 3348
Community Safety	213, 938, 1101, 2102, 2104, 2136, 3375, 3835, 4141
Cultural Affairs and Sport	69, 439, 879, 2133, 2449
Education	794, 1091, 1556, 1588, 1909, 2633, 3837
Finance	2053
Health.....	377, 837, 1101, 1180, 1229, 1886, 2235, 3958
Human Settlements.....	329, 946, 1501, 2453, 3353
Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	95, 791
.....	792, 1095, 1560, 2447, 4731
Premier	873
Social Development	248, 1091, 1428, 1823, 4235
Transport and Public Works	864, 1102, 1179, 2190, 2632, 3300, 3588, 3943
.....	3954, 3972, 097, 4098, 4106, 4142, 4143, 4451, 4452, 4454, 4479, 4596
.....	4749

Joseph, D –

Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism	2831, 2832, 4828
Cultural Affairs and Sport	3423, 4225, 4337, 4643
Education	1095, 1266, 1826, 1827, 2465, 3970, 3971, 5090, 5101
Finance	527, 657, 1143, 1460, 1658, 2291, 2322, 2330, 3232, 3236
.....	3335, 3765, 3891, 4228, 4350, 5168, 5169
Health.....	70, 131, 353, 1152, 1880, 4865
Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning ..	143 1879
.....	1083, 1089, 1090, 1415, 1557, 1558, 1667, 1815, 2289, 2377, 4109
Premier	239
Social Development	3344
Transport and Public Works	423, 1090, 1094, 1587

Kivedo, B D –

Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism	2296, 5286
Education	190, 533, 893, 1629, 1655, 1663, 1666, 1672, 1680, 1681
.....	1723, 2010, 2366, 3376, 3474, 3934, 3935, 4132, 5294
Community Safety	134, 1627, 3262, 3330, 3786, 5143
Cultural Affairs and Sport	2383
Health.....	3806, 4714
Human Settlements.....	2382
Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	2367
.....	2837, 5144
Social Development	2837, 3238, 4628
Transport and Public Works	2021, 2364

Lekker, P Z –

Community Safety	210, 211, 212, 256, 259, 998, 999, 1799 1872, 1918
.....	2204, 2164, 2833, 2835, 3184, 3259, 3338, 3504, 3509, 3556, 3859
.....	3913, 3918, 4019, 4090, 4091, 4212, 4269, 4272, 4273, 4330, 4342
.....	4354, 4541, 4542, 4545, 4592, 4594, 4648, 4655, 4853, 5067, 5068

.....	5091, 5092, 5125, 5293
Education.....	2165, 2776, 4766, 5073, 5062
Health	1798
Social Development.....	1800

Lentit, R B –

Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism	72, 411, 788, 1346, 1428
Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	99, 102
.....	139, 192, 252, 331, 332, 619, 620, 784, 889, 890, 892, 1144
.....	1189, 1190, 1344, 1345, 1457, 1494, 1660, 1720, 1882, 2335
Premier	822

Mackenzie, R D –

Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism	2106, 3268, 4717, 4759
Community Safety	1102, 2059, 2123, 2126, 2127, 2149, 2173, 2629, 3286
.....	2679, 2701, 3478, 3564, 3588, 3834, 3835, 4138, 4139, 4716, 4854, 4855
Cultural Affairs and Sport.....	146, 607, 911, 2012, 2033, 2041, 2060, 2455
.....	2506, 2507, 3343, 3992, 4493, 4594, 4610
Education.....	142, 4126, 4127, 4128, 4469, 4472, 4476
Health	292, 2069, 2647, 2700, 3535, 4100, 4112
Human Settlements	2630, 3342, 3432
Premier	2066
Social Development.....	145, 2061, 2066, 2108, 2462, 2463, 2516, 2547
.....	3242, 4102, 4134, 4135, 4136, 4527
Transport and Public Works	3287, 3896

Magaxa, K E –

Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism	5265
Human Settlements	326, 1038, 1041, 1122, 1406, 2098, 2099, 2252, 2385
.....	2386, 5281
Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	1123
Premier	2800, 3749, 3878, 3884, 4644, 4651, 4652, 4709, 4823, 5121
Transport and Public Works	5278

Makeleni, P –

Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism	2499
Community Safety	3915, 4355
Cultural Affairs and Sport.....	294, 361, 945, 1801, 1802, 1877, 2446, 2741
Education.....	2504, 5134
Health	3380, 4801
Human Settlements	2836, 4802, 4881
Premier	3449
Social Development.....	944, 2697, 2742, 2763, 2764, 3173, 3379
.....	3457, 4005, 4207, 4239, 4373, 4649, 5093, 5262
Transport and Public Works	2836

Maseko, L M –

Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism	2273
Community Safety	1255, 2273, 2280, 3625, 3933, 4598
Education.....	887, 888, 889, 903
Health	196, 1252

Human Settlements.....	105, 352, 904, 905, 909, 1021, 1025, 1073, 1083
.....	1174, 1184, 1188, 1456, 1461, 1561, 1562, 1564, 1565
.....	1588, 1620, 1621, 1828, 2029, 2116, 2117, 2138, 2274, 2453, 2454
.....	2280, 2632, 2747, 2833, 3367, 3385, 3421, 3435, 3483, 3565, 3567
.....	3787, 3932, 3933, 3980, 3999, 4117, 4123, 4140, 4253, 4790, 4856
.....	5099
Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	176
.....	1029, 1031
Social Development	3241, 4311

Max, L H –

Community Safety.....	1099, 2392, 2396, 3937, 4137
Cultural Affairs and Sport	2746, 3345, 3947, 4747
Education	187, 2494, 3267, 3268, 3934
Health.....	902, 905
Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning ...	344, 476
.....	605, 606
Transport and Public Works.....	94, 185, 345, 505, 898, 899, 1097, 1098, 1623
.....	1625, 1754, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2192, 2194, 2334, 2335, 2495

Mitchell, D G –

Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism	4139
Community Safety.....	2749, 2749, 2750, 2753, 3386, 4258, 4898, 5060
Cultural Affairs and Sport	1883, 3770
Health.....	1841
Human Settlements.....	4900, 5274
Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	5176
Social Development	1922, 2015, 2255
Transport and Public Works	2749, 5296

Mnqasela, M –

Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism	2135
Education	2112
Finance	278, 302, 414, 1064, 1099, 1104
Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning ...	173, 183
.....	243, 346, 367, 396, 506, 1064, 1069, 1071, 1135, 1191, 1193, 1252
.....	1820, 1828, 1829, 1885, 1910, 1911, 1912, 2109, 2125, 2270, 2840
.....	2841, 2875, 2876, 3263, 3368, 3416, 3497, 3838, 3901, 3963, 4508
.....	4512, 4514, 5095, 5174
Transport and Public Works	3241, 5097

Nkondlo, N D –

Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism	2707, 2743, 3138, 3519
.....	3913, 3914, 4011, 4014, 4314, 4448, 5269
Finance	4361
Premier	3537
Transport and Public Works	4313

Olivier, R T –

Education	295, 296, 501, 503, 504, 1767, 1864, 1867, 2045,
.....	2316, 2369, 2371, 2746, 2757, 2758, 2809, 2823, 2826, 2828, 3133, 3420

..... 3433, 3461, 3501, 3503, 3557, 3861, 3910, 3912, 4014, 4086, 4168, 4174
 4246, 4262, 4345, 4479, 4650, 4768, 5063, 5067, 5131, 5132

Paulsen, M N –

Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism 171, 438
 Human Settlements 321
 Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .. 123, 593
 Social Development..... 113
 Transport and Public Works 437, 656

Schäfer, B A –

Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism 1, 167, 169, 245, 247
 348, 373, 441, 442, 453, 668, 793, 1817, 1824, 1840, 2143
 2275, 2276, 2408, 2417, 2419, 2428, 2432, 2464, 2634, 2649, 3271, 3861
 3945, 3997, 4125, 4404, 4589, 4763, 5097, 5106
 Community Safety 375, 1472, 3938, 4373
 Education..... 1063
 Finance..... 1458
 Health 4258
 Human Settlements 1919, 5288
 Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning 3347
 3822, 4860, 5105

Simmers, T A –

Community Safety 3431, 3644, 5109, 5013
 Cultural Affairs and Sport..... 4206
 Education..... 3374
 Health 3373, 5168
 Human Settlements 3536
 Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning 3763
 3823, 4097, 4248, 4266, 4267, 4642, 4643, 4783, 4784, 4791, 5102
 Social Development..... 5104

Tyatyam, S G –

Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism 200, 290, 1499, 1591, 2043
 2169, 3479, 3713, 3887, 4234, 4263, 4449, 4645, 4653, 4739, 4747
 Community Safety 68, 1449, 2196, 2272, 2458, 3283, 4092, 4660
 Cultural Affairs and Sport..... 67, 419, 599, 663, 1452, 2221, 3712
 Education..... 201, 907, 1172, 2024, 2200, 2272, 2551, 2617, 3894, 4006
 4796
 Finance..... 122, 2221
 Health 123, 1127, 2265, 2552, 2646
 Human Settlements 199, 1174, 1387, 2171, 3296, 4093, 4207
 Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning 123
 1344, 2023, 2222, 2458, 2692, 3644, 5257
 Premier..... 277, 1167, 1678, 2169, 4489
 Social Development..... 69, 2265, 4799
 Transport and Public Works 272, 1862, 2265

Uys, P –

Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism 440, 862, 1361, 1544

.....	1556, 1675, 1733, 1913, 1977, 3197, 3482, 3590, 3795, 3847, 4497
Community Safety.....	781, 1148, 1541, 1889, 2047, 2427, 3300, 3641, 3659
.....	4177
Cultural Affairs and Sport.....	369, 539, 630, 632, 776, 1353, 1537, 3362
.....	3529, 3531, 3930, 4728
Education.....	370, 712, 947, 948, 1063, 1512, 1554, 1657, 1975, 1985, 2047
.....	2048, 2145, 2195, 2246, 2317, 2438, 2814, 3258, 3641, 3661
.....	3847, 3993, 3995, 3996, 4094, 4519, 5088, 5096
Finance.....	52, 64, 65, 66, 110, 111, 124, 130, 176, 282, 285
.....	286, 287, 289, 352, 759, 862, 1043, 1049, 1457, 1464
.....	1712, 1985, 2715, 2761, 3231, 3299, 3535, 3634 3854
.....	4573, 4582
Health.....	542, 543, 548, 686, 1202, 1277, 1524, 1552, 1634, 1636
.....	1674, 1913, 2049, 2238, 2399, 2425, 2439, 2716, 2759
.....	2762, 3202, 3720, 3905, 3967, 3968, 4800
Human Settlements.....	434, 538, 862, 1202, 2049, 2051, 2058, 2146
.....	2286, 2374, 3294, 3483, 3530, 3641, 3646, 3794, 3905, 4608, 4787, 4850
Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning.....	126
.....	351, 435, 537, 604, 628, 1149, 1194, 1262, 1264, 1272
.....	1356, 1605, 1677, 1804, 2150, 2151, 2162, 2240, 2302
.....	2309, 2350, 2445, 3288, 3361, 3365, 3625, 4407, 4417
.....	4618, 4721, 4788, 4845
Premier.....	1119, 1148, 1169, 1277, 1407, 1462, 1491, 1555, 1603
.....	1604, 1665, 1708, 1768, 1788, 1797, 1905, 1907, 1913, 1949
.....	1964, 2093, 2095, 2158, 2319, 2403, 2478, 2487, 2490, 2802
.....	2804, 2883, 3194, 3320, 3322, 3411, 3414, 3541, 3587, 3793
.....	4095, 4180, 4521, 4553
Social Development.....	372, 769, 1202, 1388, 1458, 2160, 2283, 2709, 3298
.....	4095
Transport and Public Works.....	51, 52, 282, 669, 671, 683, 757, 1393, 1469
.....	1522, 1554, 1657, 2161, 2400, 2427, 2428, 3587, 3714, 3715
.....	3925, 5290

Wenger, M M –

Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism	440, 862, 1361, 1544, 1576
Community Safety.....	44, 45, 63, 73, 109, 137, 138, 202
.....	350, 367, 368, 451, 452, 506, 514, 515, 516, 517, 524, 525
.....	534, 537, 549, 584, 598, 618, 673, 860, 872, 881, 883, 886
.....	897, 898, 1024, 1067, 1069, 1070, 1073, 1075, 1081, 1082
.....	1138, 1203, 1349, 1393, 1557, 1576, 1577, 1589, 1594, 1630
.....	1633, 1656, 1658, 1659, 1678, 1693, 1766, 1817, 1823, 1824
.....	1854, 1909, 1921, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2029
.....	2058, 2071, 2072, 2125, 2149, 2222, 2224, 2260, 2266, 2267
.....	2276, 2282, 2318, 2349, 2372, 2373, 2403, 2404, 2406, 2428
.....	2456, 2613, 2614, 2617, 2626, 2628, 2631, 2750, 2751, 2752
.....	2779, 2780, 2829, 2831 2874, 2882, 3225, 3297, 3367, 3644
.....	3700, 3701, 3723, 3724, 3725, 3785, 3786, 3825, 3826, 3827
.....	3830, 3831, 3833, 3844, 3845, 3921 3922, 3969 3970, 3975
.....	3980, 3989 3997, 4099, 4108, 4113, 4124, 4137, 4257, 4268
.....	4456, 4545, 4824, 4825, 4826, 4827, 4897
Cultural Affairs and Sport.....	139, 2460

Education.....	2462
Health	1455, 2014, 3828
Social Development.....	280, 293, 294, 308, 416, 906, 907, 1501
Transport and Public Works	518

Wiley, M G E –

Community Safety	2172, 2288, 2744, 2745, 3942
Education.....	2171
Transport and Public Works	3940

QUESTIONS TO THE PREMIER WITHOUT NOTICE

Beerwinkel, C F	1052, 2841, 4363
Botha, L J	266, 1199, 2118, 2660 3780, 4370
Christians, F C	3354, 3469, 5111
Davids, S W	269, 1726, 2214, 2663, 4365
Dijana T M.....	1505, 3776
Dugmore, C M	608, 1728, 4194, 4893
Du Toit Marais, A J.	119, 1061
Dyantyi, Q R	614, 2338, 3573, 4777
Fransman, M L	115
Gillion, M N.....	681, 1981, 2117, 3581, 4775
Gopie, D.....	1197, 2515, 3358, 4532
Hinana, N E.....	116,1055, 2121 3578
Joseph, B D.....	1983
Kivedo, B D	268, 1982, 2844
Lekker, P Z	1503, 3782
Lentit, R B.....	1200, 2214
Mackenzie, R D	1509, 3817, 4780
Magaxa, K E	262, 1645, 2119, 2657
Makeleni, P	1055, 3808, 5117
Maseko, L M	1727, 2218, 2661, 4365
Max, L H.....	1728, 3778
Mitchell, D G.....	2512, 3359, 4636
Mnqasela, M	677, 1652, 2341, 4882
Nkondlo, N D	5109
Olivier, R T.....	675, 3463, 3468, 4633
Paulsen, M N	117, 611
Schäfer, B A	677, 2345, 3470, 3472, 3473, 4203, 4533
Simmers, T A.....	3814
Tyatyam, S G.....	119, 121, 2509, 3355, 4530
Uys, P.....	1201
Wenger, M M	616, 1509, 2513, 3357, 4634